Power Mac Software Reviews: Photoshop 3.0 • Excel 5.0 • QuarkXPress 3.31

JANUARY 1995

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY
$4.95 Canada $5.95

Speed Demon

110MHz Power Mac Sweeps the Field
Page 34

PLUS

Best Games

1994 Hall of Fame Winners

UPC 0 70989 37772 1 01>

MANY PEOPLE STRIVE FOR PER
WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR PERF

FECT HARMONY IN THEIR LIVES.
ECT HARMONY IN YOUR MAC?

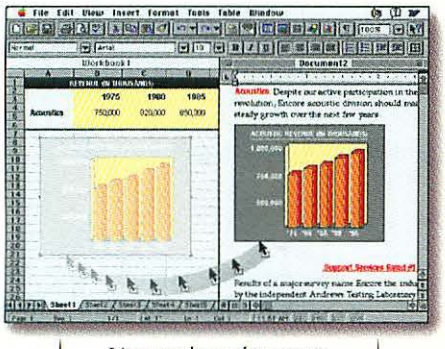
New Microsoft Office 4.2

Everything in your life may not always come together. But on your Macintosh®, it's another story. Because now there's a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac® that truly work together like one.

New Microsoft® Office 4.2.

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs that work so closely together, you'll feel like you're using just one.

An example? Let's say you want to change a sales chart that's part of a report to your boss. Go ahead. Simply click on your chart and



It's never been this easy to move data between programs. All you do is drag and drop.

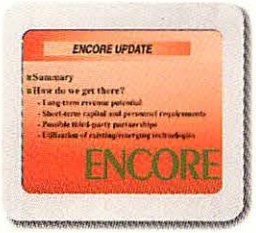
instantly your Microsoft Excel spreadsheet tools appear. Without ever leaving Microsoft Word.

Talk about being connected.

The fact is, the walls are down. You're now free to combine words, numbers and pictures with ease. Without leaving your document.

Better yet, no matter what you're working on, you're working smart. Thanks to IntelliSense™ technology,

One click turns your Word document into a PowerPoint presentation.



built-in intelligence that senses what you want to do, then helps you do it.

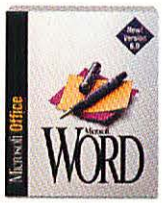
Behind Office, you'll find even more smarts: Microsoft's unlimited product support. It's available at no service charge.* Just call.

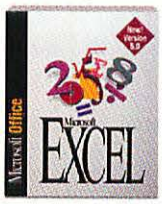
But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate a retailer near you. They'll help you learn all about the new Microsoft Office Standard 4.2, in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh™.

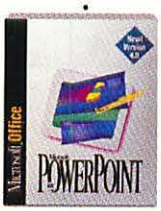
So give us a ring.

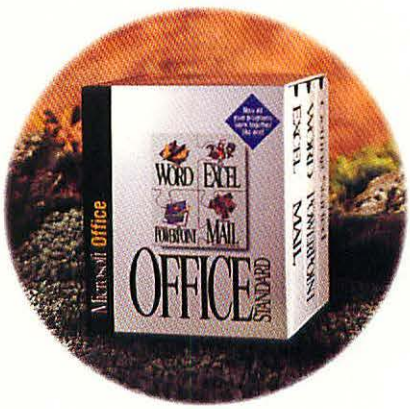
Then give your Macintosh something that most people spend a lifetime searching for.

New Microsoft Office 4.2 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh includes new versions of Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint® and a Mail workstation license.









Microsoft Office

* Support for Microsoft Office is no-charge; however, normal telephone company charges apply. Microsoft support services are subject to Microsoft's then-current prices, terms, and conditions, and are subject to change without notice. © 1994 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office Standard edition, shown here, includes: Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint presentation graphics program and a Mail workstation license (server and software must be acquired separately). For info only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 709-3787, Dept. YP4. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services at (800) 892-5234 in the U.S. or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and IntelliSense is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

THREE YEARS IN THE MAKING, IT'S A TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH, AN ENGINEERING MARVEL. AND THAT CAR'S NO SLOUCH, EITHER.

Engineers are, generally speaking, very discriminating. Which is just one of the critical factors we took into account when designing the newest line of MultiSync® monitors. NEC is proud to introduce the MultiSync XP Series.

Featuring superior screen performance, they're the first series available with Microsoft® Plug and Play compatibility, eliminating your configuration headaches while optimizing performance.* Our On-Screen Manager, OSM,™ gives you control of everything from screen geometry to color temperature. We're also the first to offer ACCESS.bus technology in monitors, the industry standard for connecting peripherals. You can now simplify cabling by connecting ACCESS.bus compatible peripherals through the monitor** itself.

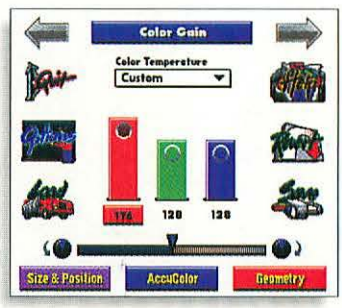


Image Manager software lets you use ACCESS.bus technology to control screen image from your keyboard and mouse.

MonitorManager™ software gives you optimum command of color, plus power management, resolution switching (for Macintosh®), and image control.

For details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For details sent to your fax, call 1-800-366-0476. And ask for document 9701.

MultiSync XP Series

Flat square CRT, .28mm dot pitch.
ACCESS.bus, Plug and Play.
Digital on-screen controls, AccuColor,®
Energy Star, MPR-II, NUTEK.
Compatible with PC, Mac and Sun Workstations
Max Refresh: 160Hz
Three-year limited warranty

XP15
15" CRT, 13.8" viewable image size
Max Res: 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced

XP17
17" CRT, 15.6" viewable image size
Max Res: 1600 x 1200 non-interlaced

XP21
21" CRT, 19.8" viewable image size
Max Res: 1600 x 1200 non-interlaced

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

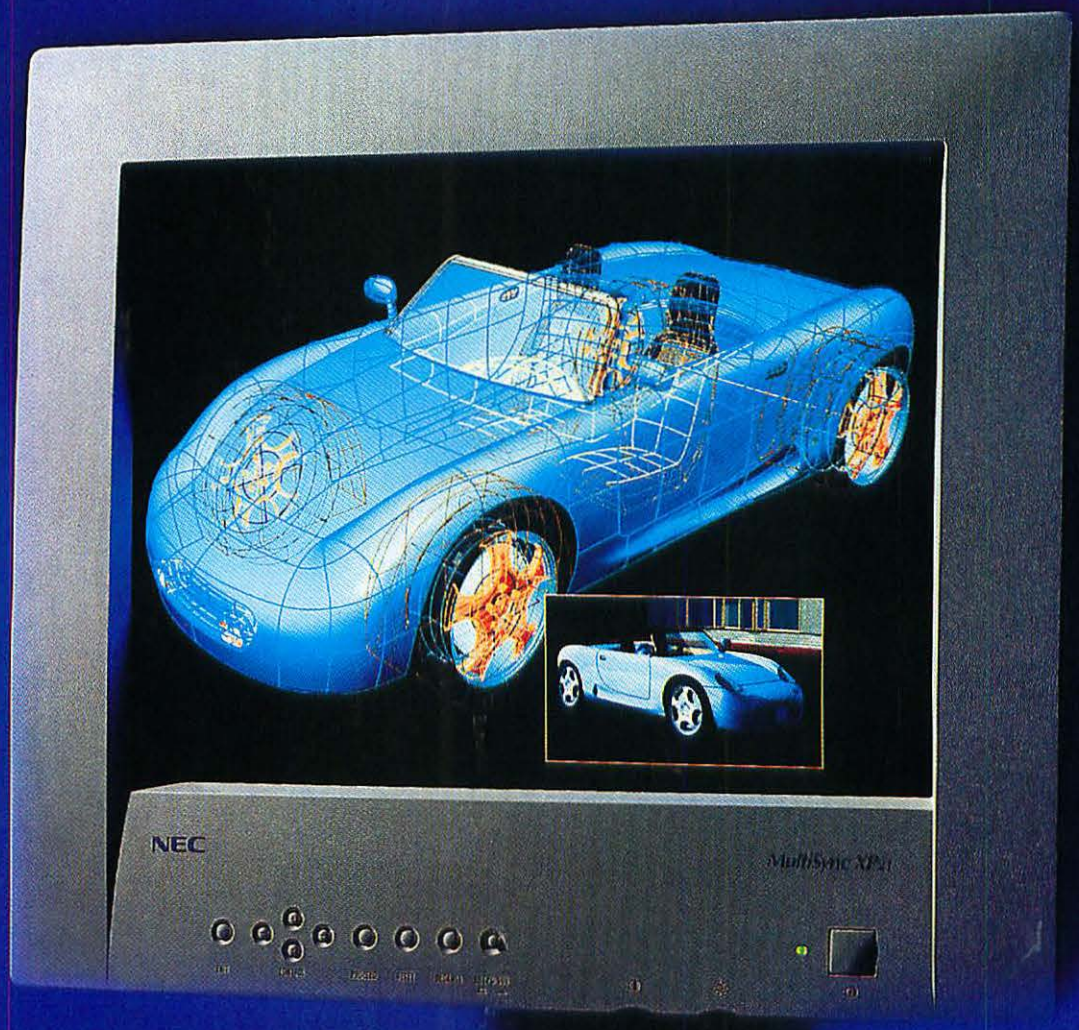
NEC

*When used with Plug and Play compatible hardware and Microsoft Windows™ 4.X.
**Requires use of ACCESS.bus adapter, available separately from NEC, or any ACCESS.bus compatible computer.

Sports car modeled in AutoCAD with AutoSurf. Car and scene (inset) rendered in AutoVision by Yann Bertaud of Autodesk Marketing Support. All images composited in Adobe PhotoShop.

MultiSync and AccuColor are registered trademarks and OSM and MonitorManager are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 15 on reader service card


NEC
MultiSync

Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY JANUARY 1995

PowerBook or Duo—which is the best portable? Find out, page 108.

Features

90 Portable Presenters

BY JOANNA PEARLSTEIN Are you nervous about that big presentation? Get the hardware right first—Macworld Lab picks the clear winners from 11 LCD panels and projectors.

96 Panic on the Podium

BY DAVID POGUE Pointers on steering clear of the pitfalls for a smooth-running presentation.

ON THE COVER

Photo by Paul Franz-Moore.

100 1994 Macintosh Game Hall of Fame

BY STEVEN LEVY *Macworld*'s Game Hall of Fame picks the ten whizziest, toughest, best games of 1994.

108 What's the Best Portable?

BY WENDY SHARP We rate Duos against PowerBooks to pick the best portable of all—and find it might not be what you'd expect.

114 Desktop Trapping

BY DEKE McCLELLAND The hows and whys of desktop trapping—plus, which page-layout program does the better job.

122 Companywide Online Services

BY MARTHA STRIZICH Can your business benefit from its own private online information service? Three all-in-one communication systems compared.

News

33 MacBulletin

34 News Clock-tripled Power Mac • SPSS statistics for Mac • RAID 5 SledgeHammer, and more

40 Power Mac News PC in a Power Mac • Apple, IBM close in on standard • Power Mac upgrade for Performas, LCs, and more

45 New Products

The fastest Power Mac yet, the 8100/110, in News, *page 34.*

Opinion

19 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO A level-headed look at Apple.

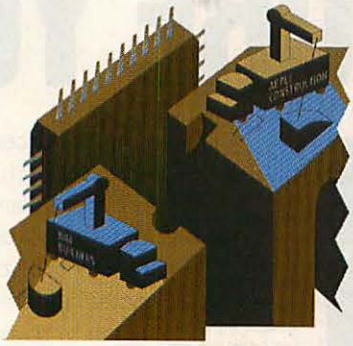
25 Letters

159 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE How to get your Mac on TV.

163 The Iconoclast
BY STEVEN LEVY Cloning around with the Mac OS.

167 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM From trash to treasure: recycling Macs.

256 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI Hard-won objective lessons.



Graphics

128 News Photo-realistic color for less • Calibrated desktop color • Fonts for fall, and more

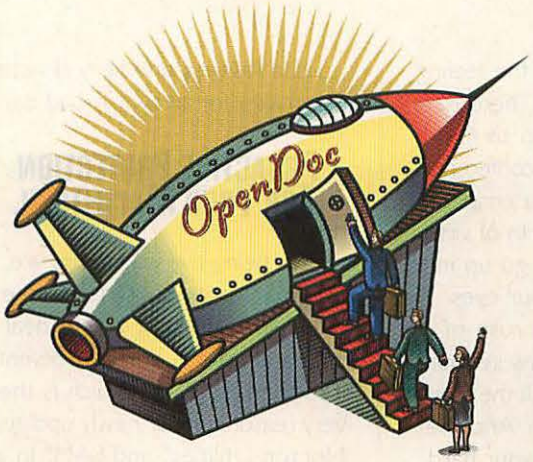
130 Expert Graphics
BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

At Work

132 News Now Contact goes multiuser • Business-management essentials • Essbase for Mac, and more

135 Working Smart
BY JIM HEID Techniques for a faster Finder.

141 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.



Networks

146 News Ethernet switches from Tribe, Lantronix • X servers coming to Power Mac • ISDN modems, and more.

149 PowerBook Notes
BY CARY LU Wide-area wireless communications.

Buyers' Tools

171 Editors' Choice
Top picks from our comparative articles.

175 Star Ratings
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.

187 Streetwise Shopper
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

14 How to Contact Macworld

IDG

January 1995, Volume 12, Number 1 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/447-9330. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

Reviews

52 Adobe Photoshop 3.0
Imaging-editing program

54 Microsoft Excel 5.0
Spreadsheet

55 QuarkXPress 3.31
Power Mac update

56 PrimeraPro
Thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer

59 QuickMail 3.0
Electronic mail

61 Claris Organizer
Personal information manager

63 Microsoft Works 4.0
Integrated software

65 Now Utilities 5.0
Utilities collection

65 Cal 1.0
Calculator and calendar

67 InfoDepot 2.0
Project-planning software

69 ClarisDraw 1.0
Draw program

71 Blueprint 5.0
2-D CAD software

71 MarcoPolo 3.0
Document imaging and management

73 Wiz Tools for PowerBook 1.2.2
PowerBook utilities

75 Peirce Print Tools 1.0
QuickDraw GX print utilities

75 TypeTwister 1.0
Type styler

77 BLAST Professional
Telecom software

78 FastPace Instant Contact 1.0
Contact manager

78 Launch Pad 1.0
Desktop for kids

83 Vivace
Music study system

83 Bird Brain 2.01
Database for bird-watchers

85 Practica Musica 3.0
Music-teaching software

85 Aquazone 1.0
Aquarium-simulation software

87 Amazing Animation
Animation for children

87 ScriptWizard 1.0
AppleScript editor

There is nothing like the feeling of losing your data. There is nothing like booting up to find that your twenty-page conference report has burned to a crisp. Or watching a month's worth of virus-infected spreadsheets go up in smoke right before your eyes.

When it happens, a rush of job-security panic begins in your legs and rapidly bolts all the way up to your cerebellum. And the impact of losing all of your hard work affects you in a way you'll certainly never forget.

Data loss. It's one fiery disaster that makes for an awfully bad day.

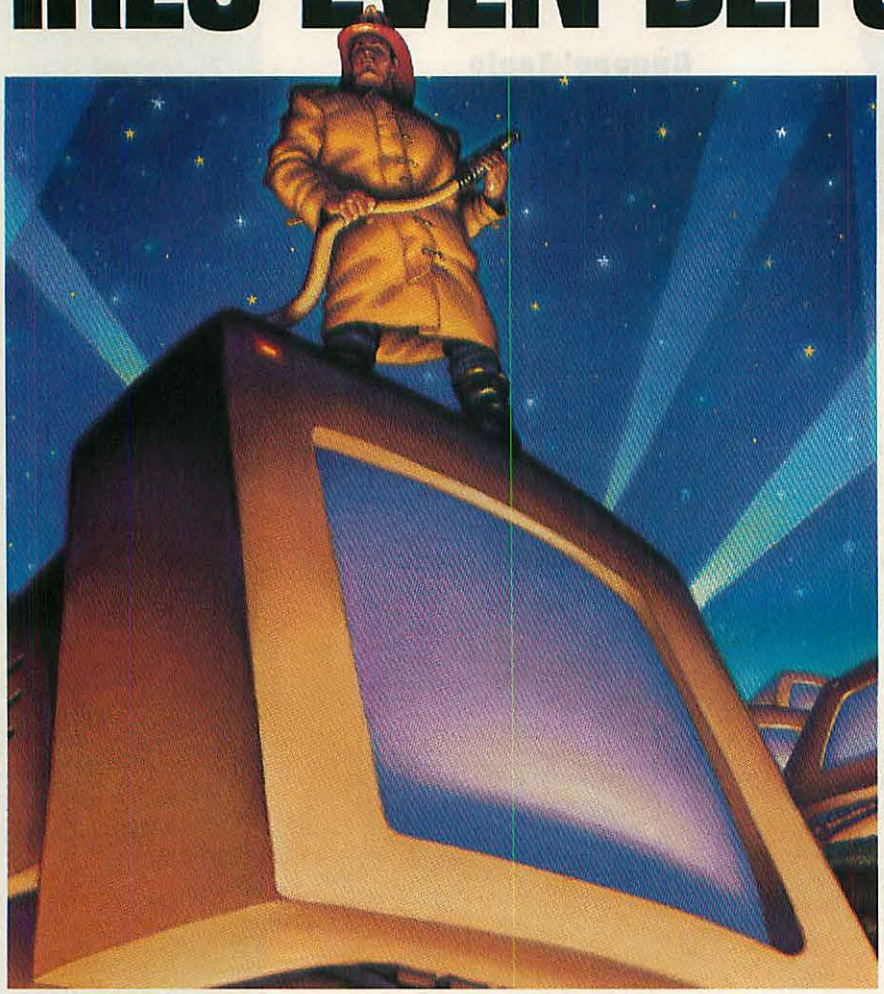
Proactive Protection For Your Macintosh.

This being the way things are, at Symantec we subscribe to the theory that the best way to deal with a disaster is, well, to prevent it in the first place. Which is the very reason for our newly updated Norton Utilities® and SAM.® In a word, they're proactive. But to put it more poetically, this improved data-protection software actually snuffs out fires without so much as the stirring of your mouse.

New Norton Utilities Detects Damage Before Disasters Happen.

For starters, look at our new Norton Utilities 3.1. We've taken the industry's most powerful data recovery and repair program and improved it to where it's almost invisible. So that now you can virtually load it and forget it.

NEW NORTON AND FIRES EVEN BEFORE YOU



The new versions of Norton Utilities and SAM provide proactive protection. Kind of like little firemen running around behind the scenes stamping out fires before they can ever start. So, even if it could've been a ten alarmer, you'll never hear a thing.

The enhanced Filesaver feature proactively and consistently works to maintain your system at premium health by scanning in the background for early signs of trouble. This new agent-oriented technology is a Norton exclusive that personally reminds you when it's time to do basic data maintenance such as backing up or optimizing. In terms you can easily understand. It also automatically monitors your data for up to 500 deleted files so they can be easily recovered.

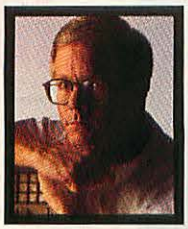
Once a problem has been detected, Norton Disk Doctor takes over. Improved Disk Doctor recommends a solution and then executes it on your command. It now hunts down, diagnoses, and repairs problems in more areas of the disk than any other software.

* Prices may vary. Shipping, handling and tax extra. This offer not good with other promotional offers. Resellers not eligible. Offer expires 12/31/94. Symantec, Norton Utilities and SAM are U.S.

The enhanced Speed Disk's unique customization feature lets you defragment everything from a whole volume to a selected file.

And Norton Utilities 3.1 now also includes enhanced backup. Which creates self-extracting and self-restoring backups of your data.

This improved capability makes it even easier for you to restore data during emergency situations. And our backup now also supports tape drives.



Peter Norton has always been well ahead of the pack when it comes to desktop data recovery and antivirus protection software.

◆ ◆ ◆

greatest level of protection against new viruses as they are discovered.

The new SAM also scans for and destroys viruses in more types of compressed files than any other antivirus software can. SAM covers DiskDoubler, Compact Pro, StuffIt, and Now Compress. This ensures your ability to detect and eliminate a virus in any compressed file.

And for all of you who have a healthy appreciation for speed, the means accelerated scanning speed, greater productivity, along with even more transparent protection.

What it shakes out into is that improved Norton 3.1 and SAM 4.0 now provide your Mac with the ultimate available levels of proactive protection against data loss. It's all rather amazing.

Then again, maybe all of these advancements are not so amazing. After all, Symantec is, of course, the proven industry leader when it comes to Mac data repair and recovery and virus protection.

SAM. THEY PUT OUT CAN SMELL THE SMOKE.

NEW SAM PROVIDES THE BEST PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUSES.

However, that's just the half of this proactive pair. We've also fully redesigned SAM 4.0 to provide the most complete and most effective virus protection, detection, and elimination of known and unknown viruses. So that what could turn your entire system into a towering inferno never even becomes a spark.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Norton and SAM are accelerated for Power Mac, letting users take full advantage of the speed capability this technology provides.

One of SAM's exclusive features is automatic virus updating. Through your modem, SAM automatically dials the Symantec BBS daily, weekly, or according to any schedule you tell it to follow.

◆ ◆ ◆

It then downloads the latest virus antidotes and updates your virus definition files. So you now no longer have to mess with manual updating. This assures you have the improved SAM is also the faster SAM. The 4.0 version scans for viruses significantly faster than its predecessor. Which makes virus protection more seamless and less disruptive to your work flow.

Want more? Okay, SAM is also the only virus protection software that allows you to create a custom decontamination disk specific to your machine. This lets you reboot your Mac easily should your system crash from a virus.

The 4.0 version also simplifies the user interface by combining SAM Intercept and Virus Clinic into one easy-to-use component. This advancement allows you to configure more expert options from one convenient location.

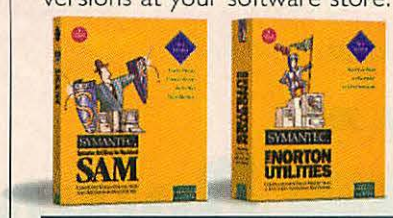
POWER MAC NATIVE.

While these new versions will protect your original Mac, they are also Power Mac native. So those of you with a Power Macintosh can take full advantage of the increased processing power. Ultimately, that

So, pick up the entirely new versions of Norton Utilities and SAM. And then, if you smell something burning at the office, you'll know it's either yesterday's coffee or that guy two cubes upwind who's trying to put out his fiery data disaster. That you well know could have been prevented in the first place.

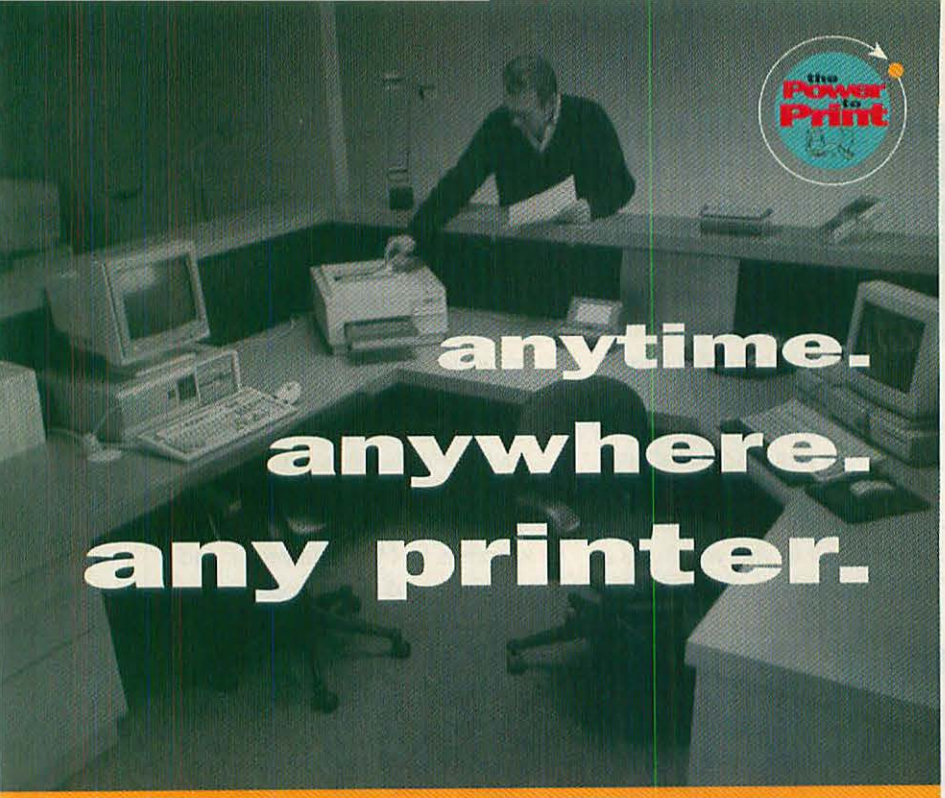
CALL 1-800-628-4777.

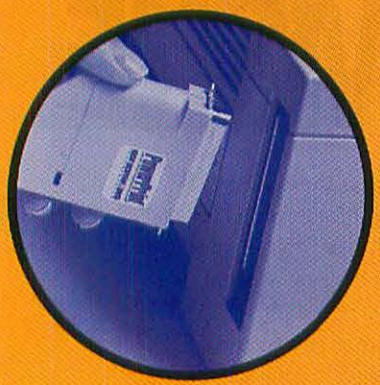
To keep data loss from casting a glow on the office landscape, call 1-800-628-4777, ext. 9FF2. If you own Norton Utilities and SAM, you can order upgrades for $39.95 and $29.95 respectively.* Or you can purchase the new versions at your software store.



SYMANTEC.®

registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. ©1994 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.





Now you can print from your Macintosh to over 1,000 PC-compatible printers.

Sharing PC Printers on a network? On the road with your PowerBook? At home using an old PC printer? PowerPrint's cable-and-software package gives you instant access to just about any laser, dot matrix, color, or fast wide-carriage printer.

PowerPrint costs less than $150.

And includes features like built-in spooling, scaling, and custom paper sizes. It's compatible with TrueType and Adobe TypeManager fonts.

Available in Network versions.

PowerPrint/LT™ for LocalTalk networks. PowerPrint/NW™ for Novell NetWare printing services.

Call 800-330-6833 for information, or contact your dealer.

Upgrade to 2.5 and Get the Power of Color!

Why you should upgrade from Grappler or MacPrint, for $75.	PowerPrint 2.5 is much faster, provides access to color printers like the Canon BJC-600 and the HP DeskJet 550C. Plus, features like better quality, background printing and greater compatibility.
Current owners of PowerPrint can upgrade for $35.	And get 32-bit color and grayscale printing, print preview and support for new printers.

World Class Winner Macworld · MacUser 100 · MW Editors' Choice · yes Runs with NetWare · 4 Apples Mac Home Journal

GDT SOFTWORKS INCORPORATED

GDT Softworks, Inc.
4664 Lougheed Highway
Suite #188
Burnaby, BC
Canada V5C 6B7

800-330-6833
604-291-9121
604-291-9689 (fax)
AppleLink:GDT.MKT

PowerPrint™

THE MACINTOSH PRINTING SOLUTION™

PowerPrint and the GDT Softworks logo are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc. Other product and corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies and are used only for explanation and to the owners benefit without intent to infringe.

End users circle 32 on reader service card

Dealers circle 42 on reader service card

Macworld

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER MACWORLD MAGAZINE	Colin Crawford
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	Sharon Sanderson
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE	Stephen Daniels
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
HUMAN RESOURCE REPRESENTATIVE	Marisa Chow
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS	Walter J. Clegg
INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER	Rick Valdez
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER	Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER	Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER	Michelle Reyes
SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST	Madeleine Buckingham

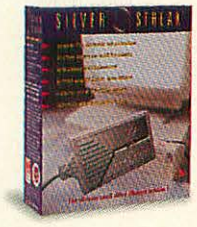
MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 220 computer publications in 64 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA'S** Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA'S** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA'S** Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; **AUSTRIA'S** Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BELGIUM'S** Data News (CW); **BRAZIL'S** Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; **BULGARIA'S** Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; **CANADA'S** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE'S** Computerworld, Informatica; **COLOMBIA'S** Computerworld Colombia; **CZECH REPUBLIC'S** Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; **DENMARK'S** CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR'S** PC World; **EGYPT'S** Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; **FINLAND'S** MikroPC, Tietovikko, Tietoverkko; **FRANCE'S** Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY'S** Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **GREECE'S** Infoworld, PC Games; **HUNGARY'S** Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Virlag; **INDIA'S** Computers & Communications; **IRELAND'S** Computerscope (Computerworld); **ISRAEL'S** Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY'S** Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN'S** Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; **KENYA'S** East African Computer News; **KOREA'S** Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO'S** Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computable (CW), Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND'S** Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA'S** PC World Africa; **NORWAY'S** Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PANAMA'S** PC World Panama; **PERU'S** Computerworld Peru, PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S** China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND'S** Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **PORTUGAL'S** Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, MacIn; **ROMANIA'S** PC World, Computerworld; **RUSSIA'S** Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; **SLOVENIA'S** Monitor Magazine; **SOUTH AFRICA'S** Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; **SPAIN'S** Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); **SWEDEN'S** Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalngenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; **SWITZERLAND'S** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN'S** Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND'S** Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY'S** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UKRAINE'S** Computerworld; **UNITED KINGDOM'S** Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; **VENEZUELA'S** Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **VIETNAM'S** PC World Vietnam.

If you're using PhoneNET®... You're already wired for Ethernet.

Silver Streak™ delivers blazing Ethernet speed, 44 times faster than LocalTalk™—without rewiring!

With Silver Streak, your PhoneNET network is ready for an Ethernet upgrade without rewiring. Silver Streak is the ONLY Ethernet solution that uses ordinary flat telephone cord—exactly the same used by PhoneNET.

Install in Minutes! Simply unplug your PhoneNET connectors and replace them with Silver Streak Interface Cards or Connectors. It couldn't be easier to get Ethernet speed because Silver Streak uses the exact same telephone cord. And there's a Silver Streak solution for every Macintosh,® including Power Macs,™ PowerBooks® and Classics.®



Flexible Solutions! With Silver Streak you can connect up to 30 nodes at distances up to 600 feet. And if you use Tut Systems' Single UTP hubs, you can use the wire already in your walls to construct larger, star networks without spending money to rewire your building.

Also Works with 10BaseT! Use the Silver Streak 10BaseT converter to daisy chain up to 30 nodes from a single 10BaseT port. If you've already got Ethernet installed, Silver Streak lets you easily multiply your investment in structured wiring.

Guaranteed—You'll Get the Speed You Need.

SILVER STREAK™

Tut SYSTEMS

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!

50% OFF New Silver Streak Print Connector—LocalTalk™ to Ethernet Converter! Call 1-800-684-0935

for details and the resellers nearest you. Offer expires 12/31/94.

Tut Systems, Inc. • 2446 Estand Way • Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 • (510) 682-6510

©1994 Tut Systems, Inc. Silver Streak is a trademark of Tut Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 89 on reader service card

PowerTable ergonomics. The other key to productivity.

Your Mac got up to speed. Did you? Using a more powerful computer means new tasks that take more time! Now comfort becomes a real issue. Unlike most other computer tables in its price range, PowerTable's many features include adjustable keyboard surfaces, which reduce fatigue. Call today for a free catalog.

PowerTable®
More quality for your money.
800-722-6263

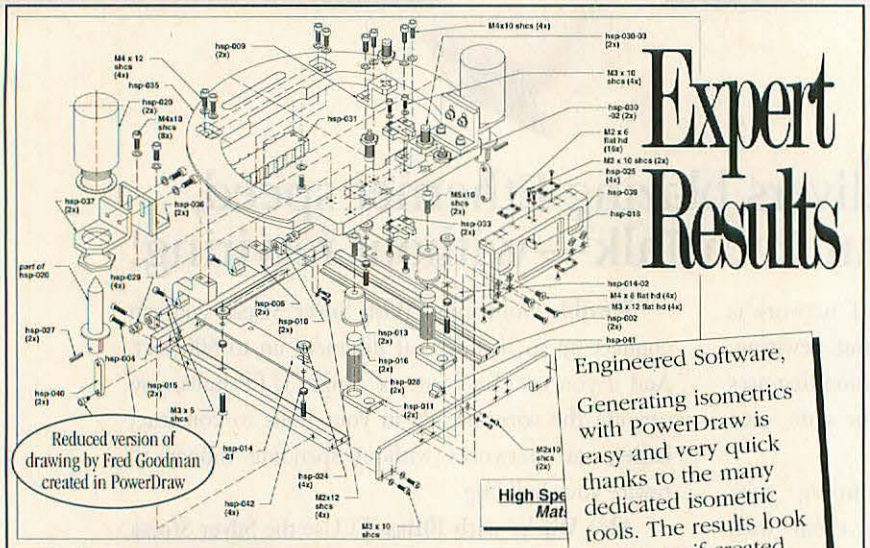
Tables from $299.

Cabinets from $169.

ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217. (206) 481-5434

PowerTable design is patent pending. PowerTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc.



Reduced version of drawing by Fred Goodman created in PowerDraw

Expert Results

Engineered Software,

Generating isometrics with PowerDraw is easy and very quick thanks to the many dedicated isometric tools. The results look sharp—as if created using time-honored technical illustration techniques!

PowerDraw does for CAD what the Mac did for computers.

Sincerely,
Fred Goodman

PowerDraw™
IN 41 COUNTRIES AROUND THE WORLD

1990 Honorable Mention Macher

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE Jan. 1993

ENGINEERED SOFTWARE™

CALL 910-299-4843 OR FAX 910-852-2067 • IN CANADA 204-453-8111

Circle 12 on reader service card

Macworld

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Adrian Mello

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS Galen Gruman, Carol Person
LAB MANAGER Lauren L. Black
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS Jane Lagas
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/AT WORK Dan Littman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS Tom Moran
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Charles Piller
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/REVIEWS Marjorie Baer, Wendy Sharp
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS Cameron Crotty
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NETWORKS Elizabeth Dougherty
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/LAB Mark Hurlow, Tim Warner
ASSISTANT EDITORS Suzanne Courteau, Jim Feeley, Joanna Pearlstein
ASSISTANT EDITORS/LAB Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Matthew Hawn, Lyn Taylor
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Deborah Branscum, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS Osmund Iversen, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133; Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 4536 44 28 00; Michael Thevenet, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00; Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860; Enrico Lotti, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660; Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 3 5276-0541; Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031; Paul Molenaar, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554; Toralv Ostvang, Norway, 011 47 22 05 3000; Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014; Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180; Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland, 011 41 1 387 4429; Cemal Balci, Turkey, 011 90 1 279 1180; Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Ruth Henrich
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER Jeff Sacilotto
SENIOR COPY EDITOR Katherine L. Ulrich
COPY EDITORS D. Jacqueline Kan, Paul King
PRODUCTION EDITORS Lisa Brazieal, Doreen Engelmann

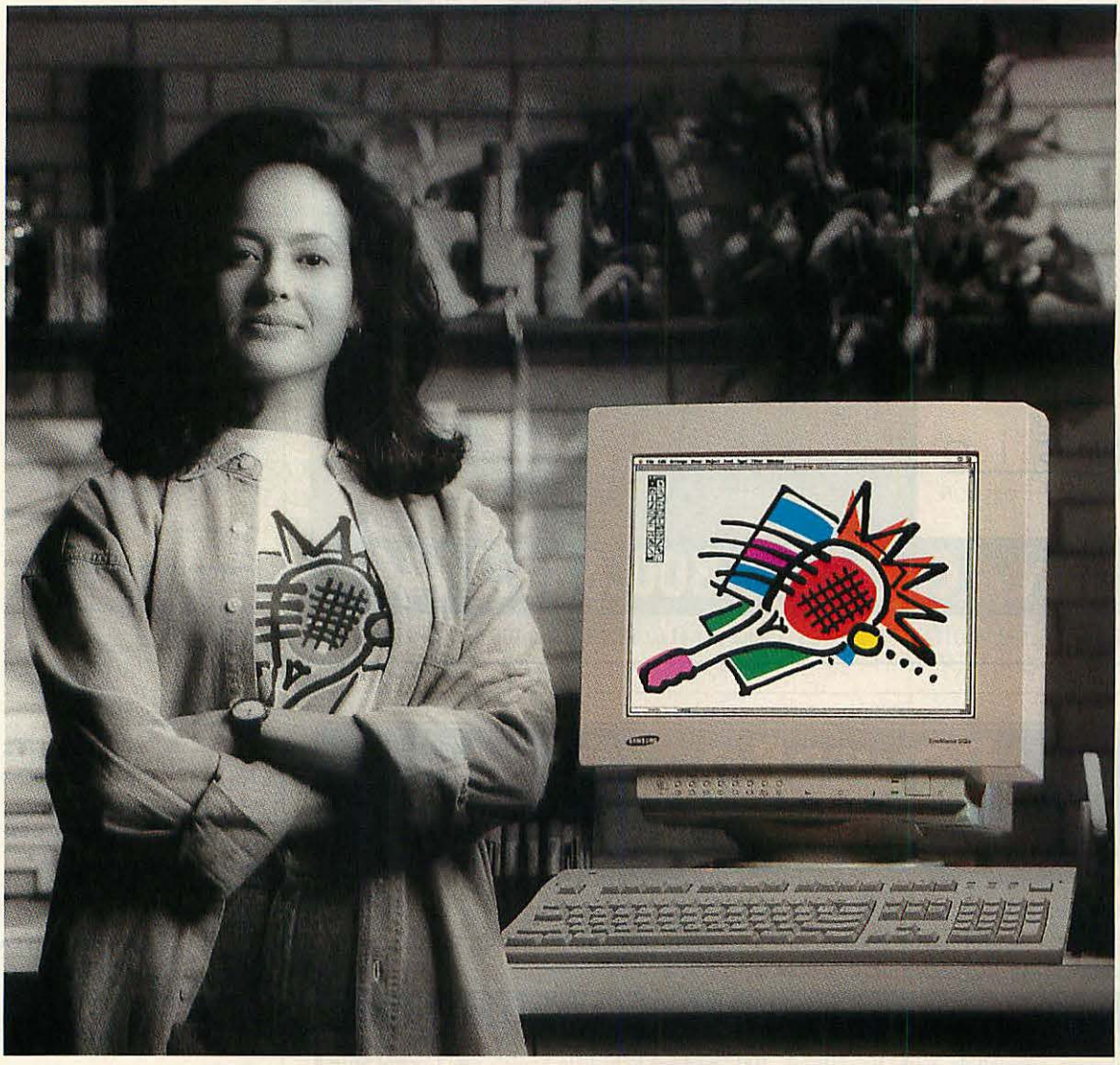
ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Kent Tayenaka
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Sylvia Benvenuti
DESIGNER Hae Yuon Kim
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Tim Johnson
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE Martha Katt
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Belinda Chlouber

ONLINE

EDITOR Suzanne Stefanac
ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR Steve Costa
ASSISTANT EDITOR Paul Devine
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Kristine Moss

Samsung.
Mac's new point of view.



SyncMaster 17GLs

It's about how you work on your Mac. Attitude. Satisfaction. Pride. Samsung designed the SyncMaster™ GL Series to be an extension of your creativity.

Whether you design on a Quadra workstation, create multimedia presentations on a Power Macintosh or need external video for your PowerBook, the SyncMaster GL Series will improve the way you view your work.

SyncMaster	14GL	15GL	17GL	17GLs
CRT Size	14"	15"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch	.28	.28	.28	.26
Maximum Resolution	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1152 x 870
Maximum Refresh Rate at Maximum Res. (Hz)	75	75	75	75
MPR-II (Low Radiation)	•	•	•	•
Power Management	•	•	•	•
Flat Square Screen		•	•	•
On-Screen Programming			•	•
Real Color Control				•
Warranty	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years

©1994 Samsung Electronics America Inc. Image on SyncMaster 17GLs courtesy of Mike Quon Design Office. Adaptor required for Macintosh Compatibility. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerBook, Power Macintosh, and Quadra are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

With true 24-bit color, multiple on-the-fly resolutions and on-board color control, you can easily concentrate on what you're doing – not on what's running it.

Think about how you work on your Mac. Samsung did. And came up with a whole new point of view. For more product information, call 1-800-933-4110.

TECHNOLOGY THAT WORKS FOR LIFE

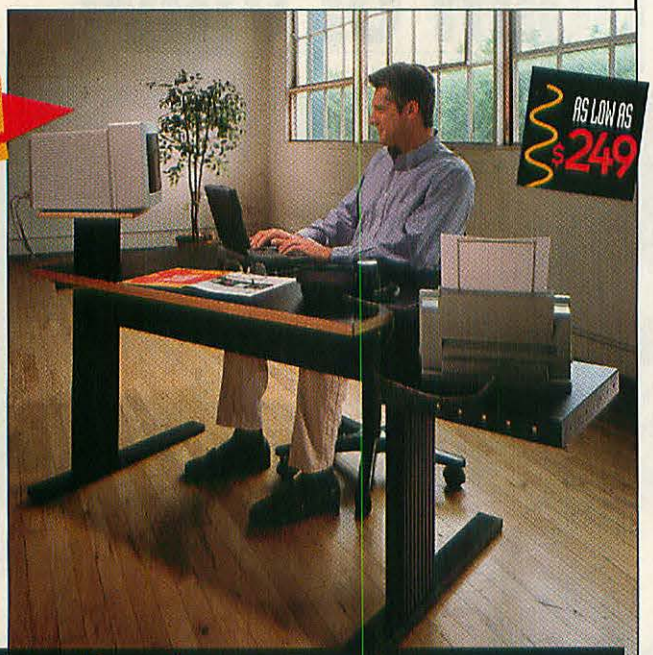
SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

Now available at MacMall. ***To order direct call 1-800-222-2808.***

Circle 198 on reader service card

"The Best Mac Desk Ever."

NEW!



- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

agio™
BEAVERTON, OREGON

Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

| Phone 503. 690.1400 | FAX 503. 690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 | UPS

PowerBook® 500 Solutions

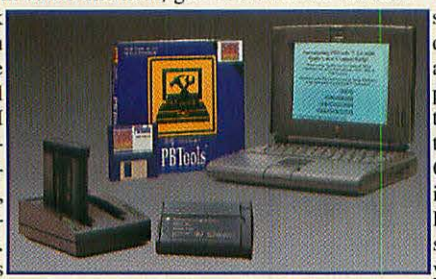
With the high energy demands of the 500 series, runtimes are always shorter than you would like. Mobile-Mac users constantly need more power. VST Power Systems, Inc. offers award-winning products to keep your **PowerBook Unplugged™**.

Charger 500

VST's **Charger 500** is the first external charger compatible with PowerBook 500 Intelligent Batteries. **Charger 500** fully charges two batteries in under one hour, getting your PowerBook running sooner so you can work longer. The charger implements all required Apple EMM protocols for Smart-Charging, and monitors state of charge, charge rate, and temperature parameters. **Charger 500** is available alone, or bundled with an Apple AC Adapter. Includes EMMpathy™, VST's Smart Battery diagnostic software.

PBTools™ 2.0

PBTools version **2.0** is the first software package to include Apple's new Control Strip and Modules. It is compatible with all PowerBook models. **PBTools** helps conserve power with user definable screen, CPU and drive timeouts, providing longer runtimes. Version 2.0 features new **PBTools** Control Strip modules, including Switch-A-Roo, a module designed to switch all your screens between any two modes quickly. **PBTools 2.0** offers full support for the new PowerBook 500 series with its dual intelligent batteries.



VST POWER SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

•NEW PRODUCT - VST Auto Adapter 500 $99.95

VST Power Systems • 1620 Sudbury Road • Concord, MA 01742
(508) 287-4600 fax (508) 287-4068

Circle 73 on reader service card

Macworld

ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT/ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Shannon D. Dolan (415/243-0505)
BUSINESS MANAGER/AD SALES	Lisa Buckingham (415/974-7344)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Anna Noetzel (415/974-7315)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Heather Miller (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Stephen McGill (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	Nancy A. Coy (714/250-1307)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Marsha K. Bowers (415/978-3276)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Selin S. Gabriel (714/442-4023)
DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	Joan Kelly (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alexandra Dileso (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
DIRECTOR OF TELESALES OPERATIONS	Stephen R. Plevin (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413) Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedee
TECHNICAL MANAGER	Chip Carman

MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
RESEARCH SERVICES COORDINATOR	Jason Douglas

MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER	Anne Nichols
SALES DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	Jeff Julian
ASSISTANT MARKETING MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton

CIRCULATION

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER	Jenifer Carini-Clarkson
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deirdre Dugan
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR	Shellie Anderson
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung

With A Little Imagination, You Can Use DOS And Windows Files.

Apple is bundling MacLinkPlus with the new Powerbooks because of its ability to translate files. Maybe you should consider buying MacLinkPlus for your Macintosh®

With MacLinkPlus, You Can Use Them On Your Mac.

A lot of products will let you move PC files onto your Mac. But only MacLinkPlus™ will let you actually use them with formatting and graphics intact. Across platforms. Across applications. Just double-click on virtually any word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database file and MacLinkPlus will automatically convert it into your favorite Mac application. And, with a simple drag and drop, MacLinkPlus will also convert your Mac files into DOS and Windows formats. After all, there are many things you can do with PC files. But wouldn't you really rather use them for what they were intended with MacLinkPlus?

1994 World Class Winner MacWorld

Call 800-780-1466 For More Information.
Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.

DATAVIZ™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

Circle 79 on reader service card

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030 FAX (203) 268-4345

AnthroCarts®!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for our free catalog today!

Incredibly Strong.

Lifetime Warranty.

Lots of choices.

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

ANTHRO®

10450 SW Manhasset Drive
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.00. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
Mainland USA 800/288-6848
All other locations 303/447-9330
or write Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529
Boulder, CO 80322-4529

MACWORLD ONLINE
Contact *Macworld* editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD
Write to Back Issues of *Macworld*, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL
MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370,702 Fax: 415/442-0766
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.
QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.
CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to *Conspicuous Consumer*, Deborah Branscum.
NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to *New Products* Editor.
BUGS & TURKEYS Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.
STREETWISE SHOPPER To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in *Streetwise Shopper*, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically).
REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
WRITING FOR MACWORLD Do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER David Bunnell
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, Macworld interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Star Ratings,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. *Power PC World* is a trademark of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

BPA INTERNATIONAL IDG

"La Cie's Joule System ~ Snazzy, Stylish Storage."

MacUser
Dec. 1994
4 4 4 4

Dimensions:
6.5" x 9" x 1.3"

New!

La Cie Joule Portable.™ The Only Hard Drive Without Compromises.

Joule Portable 730MB **$379**

La Cie has done it again.
The best just keeps getting better. In our competitive trials it's the smallest, lightest, quietest, most portable full-size drive.

There are no compromises.
Joule Portable has all the features: Quickset™ adapters for easy plug and play, La Cie Term™ switchable, digital active SCSI termination for a clean signal, front facing power switch and activity lights for operating convenience, dual connectors for daisy chaining your drives and other peripherals, Silverlining™ disk management software and unsurpassed value. Performing alone, or plugged into the Joule Modular system there is nothing better than the Joule Portable.

FREE with purchase:
Silverlining 5.6
$99 value
Now SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant!

"[Joule] makes efficient use of desktop space, reduces cable clutter and allows easy expansion or reconfiguration."
Henry Norr – Editor Emeritus, MacWeek – Oct. 1994

DRIVE COMPARISON:

La Cie Joule Portable	APS SR2000	Spin Tornado	La Cie Tsunami
Lightest	Nope	Nope	Nope
Smallest	Nope	Nope	Nope
Quietest	No Way	No Way	No Way
Most Portable	Not	Not	Not
Cable Free Cartridge Modularity	Nope	Nope	Nope
La Cie Term™ Active Termination	DATerm™ Active Termination	DCR Active Termination	Switchable Active Termination
Front Power Switch	Rear Power Switch	Front Power Switch	Rear Power Switch
Fortune 500	Nope	Nope	Fortune 500

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order call toll free:

800-999-1312

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse.
© Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

The Joule Advantages

"La Cie's new stackable design for storage devices offers several benefits over standard external case designs." MacWeek – October 1994

$329
540MB Hard Drive

Silverlining™ FREE with La Cie Drives!

Joule Portable

The Joule Portable features high performance hard drives from Quantum for advanced drive technology. Modules with mounts are also a snap to install in a single, vertically interlocked system.

	Internal with Bracket	Joule Portable	Module with Mount
2.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 Year Warranty*			
170MB	$229	$299	$299
256MB	$299	$369	$369
340MB	$379	$449	$449
514MB	$499	$569	$569
3.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 or 5 Year Warranties*			
Limited Supply 170MB	$149	$219	$219
270MB	$169	$239	$239
340MB	$219	$289	$289
540MB	$259	$329	$329
HOT! 730MB	$309	$379	$379
1080MB	$599	$669	$669
1337MB	$999	$1069	$1069
1400MB	$809	$879	$879
3.5" ZERO FOOTPRINT CASE HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 or 5 Year Warranties*			
2100MB	$1129	$1199	$1199
2148MB	$1199	$1269	$1269
4300MB	$2499	$2569	$2569

Fujitsu Optical 230MB With FREE 3.5" Cartridge

$799

Performance. Reliability and Unlimited Storage.

	Internal with Bracket	Joule Portable	Module with Mount
REMOVABLE DRIVES - Fujitsu Optical – *With FREE 3.5" Cartridge*			
230MB	$729	$799	$799
REMOVABLE DRIVES - SyQuest – *With 1 FREE SyQuest Cartridge*			
105MB	$299	$369	$369
270MB	$459	$499	$499
88MB*	$369	$429	
200MB*	$439	$499	
REMOVABLE DRIVES - Tape† – *Includes 1 FREE Tape Cartridge*			
600MB	$729	$789	$789
REMOVABLE DRIVES - DAT Tape† – *Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape*			
8.0GB	$1149	$1199	$1199

• Available inZero Footprint case only.

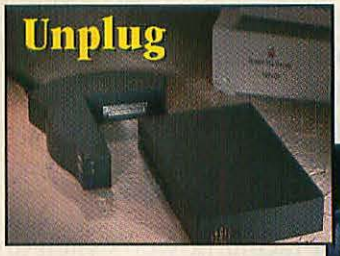
† Comes with Retrospect™

JOULE PORTABLE DOCK WITHOUT DRIVE $149

SILVERLINING 5.6 $99

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

44MB SyQuest	$69	105MB SyQuest	$69
88MB SyQuest	$79	270MB SyQuest	$79
200MB SyQuest	$89	230MB Optical	$49



Industrial Design Excellence Award SILVER 1994

I.D. Magazine 40TH ANNUAL DESIGN REVIEW WINNER 1994

30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

To order call toll free:

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1312

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickcat, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse.
© Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

Really Stack Up!

Unlimited Toll-Free Tech Support

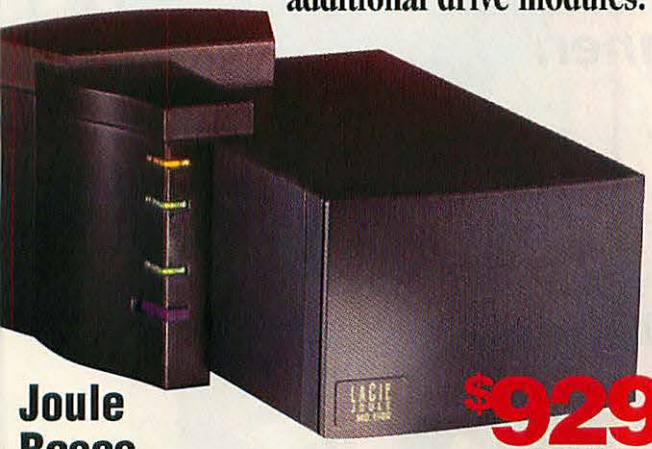
Joule offers a base for future cable-free expansion and modularity. Joule bases can operate alone or support up to 6 additional drive modules.

JOULE ADVANTAGES:

- *Simple, easy installation.*
- *Advanced drive technology.*
- *Easy SCSI ID switching.*
- *Digital active SCSI termination.*
- *Built-in path to storage expansion.*
- *Surge protected universal power supply.*
- *Silverlining Hard Disk Management.*
- *Up-front power switch and status LED's.*
- *Replaces cluttered desktop.*

Silverlining™ FREE with La Cie Drives!

PC COMPATIBLE



Joule Bases

$929 1400MB

3.5" HARD DRIVES
- Quantum – *2 or 5 Year Warranty*

340MB	$339
540MB	$379
730MB	$429
1080MB	$719
1337MB	$1119
1400MB	$929

REMOVABLE DRIVES
- Fujitsu Optical*

230MB	$849

** Includes 1 FREE 3.5" Cartridge*

REMOVABLE DRIVES
- SyQuest*

105MB	$419
270MB	$549

** Includes 1 FREE Cartridge*

JOULE BASE
- Without Drive $199

Joule RAID

Configured with levels RAID-0, RAID-1, RAID-4, and RAID-5.

2.0GB	$1899
2.8GB	$2499
4.2GB	$2999
8.4GB	$4999
16.8GB	$8999

ALL NEW SILVERSCANNER III

BETTER THAN EVER...

All new design. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. Get production quality output from an inexpensive flat-bed scanner with Silverscanner III. Easy for beginners, yet with all the powerful control the advanced user craves.

- *2400 dpi scanning power!*
- *10 bits per color!*
- *One pass scanning!*
- *Dynamic color preview!*
- *Electronic densitometer, automatic tone adjustment & color histogram – all interactive in preview!*

PACKAGE 1
Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.
SAVE $100 $1499

PACKAGE 2
Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.
$1799

Transparency Adapter
$799

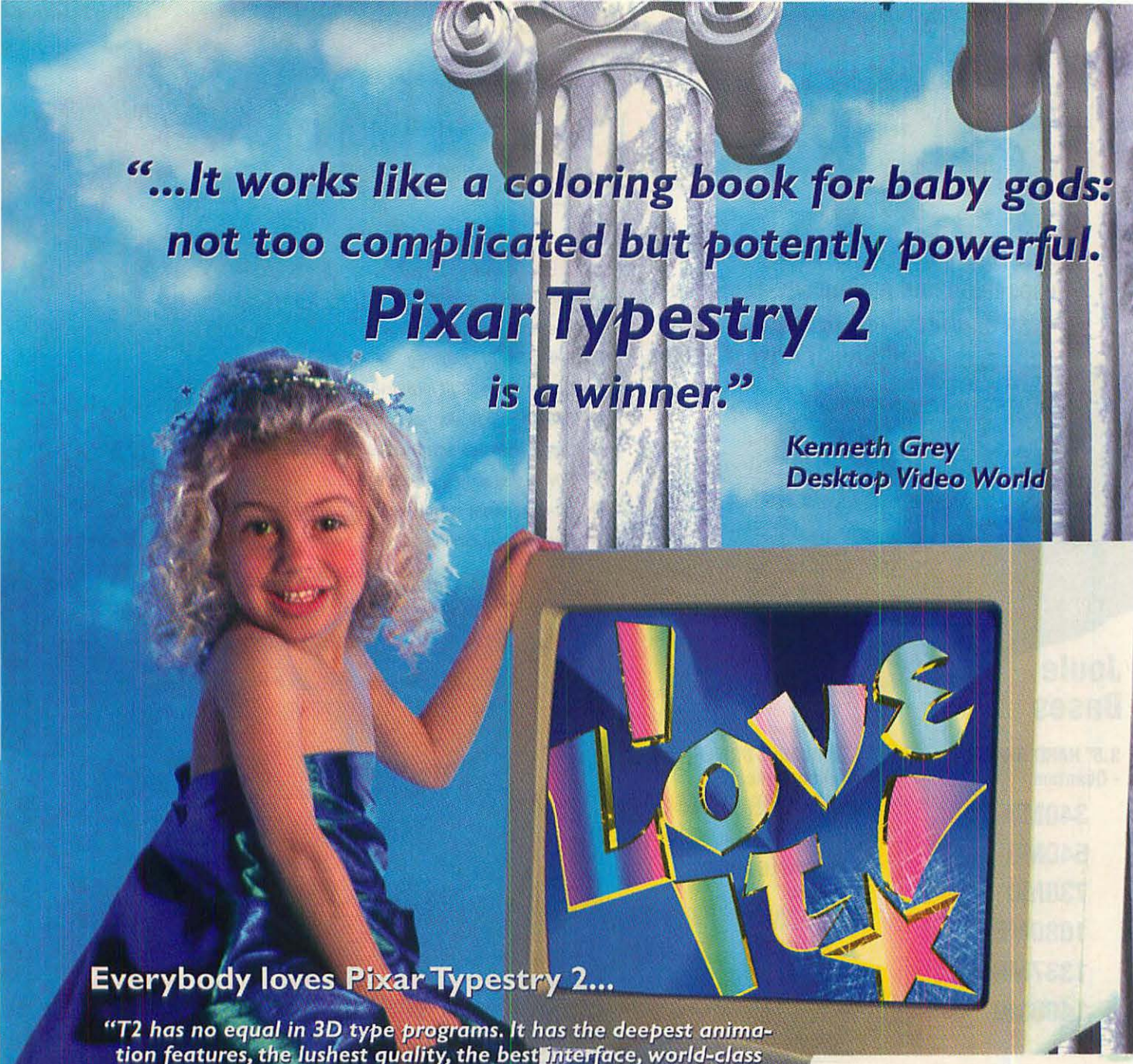
Sheet Feeder Attachment
$499

"...It works like a coloring book for baby gods: not too complicated but potently powerful.

Pixar Typestry 2

is a winner."

Kenneth Grey
Desktop Video World



Everybody loves Pixar Typestry 2...

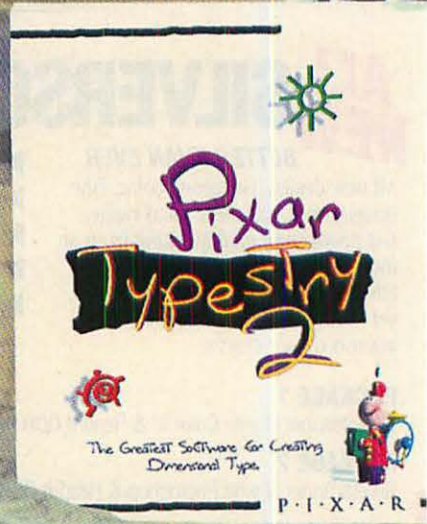
"T2 has no equal in 3D type programs. It has the deepest animation features, the lushest quality, the best interface, world-class documentation and technical support."
Kenneth Grey – *Desktop Video World*

"What Pixar has here is a character generator that leaves most stand-alone character generators in the dust heap of history."
Neal Weinstock – *Post*

"Typestry offers a spectacular range of surface, shadow, and lighting possibilities, and it includes a library of editable Looks, bump and environmental maps — that will knock your socks off."
Lynda Weinman & Jack Biello – *Publish*

Pixar Typestry 2 turns fonts and Adobe Illustrator designs into production quality 3D images. Pick from lots of impressive appearances and special effects to make stunning still images or professional animations. It's really easy and way too much fun.

...You'll love it too!



Accelerated for Power Macintosh

1-800-888-9856
P·I·X·A·R
1001 West Cutting Blvd. Richmond, CA 94804 Phone: 510-236-4

Circle 13 on reader service card

BY ADRIAN MELLO

The Mac's Eleventh Hour?

Is Apple poised for success?

AS THE NEW YEAR APPROACHES, there are a lot of rumors surrounding Apple. Will Apple be purchased? Who will buy it? Will Apple get a big infusion of cash from IBM, Motorola, or some other company? Who will license the Macintosh Operating System? Does the next version of Windows mean big trouble for the Mac? It's time for a reality check.

Although Apple is doing quite well, in the last couple of years it has suffered some setbacks in market share and developer support. These events, coupled with the success of Windows, have revived doubts about the Mac's long-term prospects. These same doubts resurface every time confidence in Apple dips, despite the fact that the Mac platform has been around for nearly 11 years. Could it be that this is Apple's eleventh hour? But what if instead of heading toward extinction, the Mac is poised for brilliant success?

The Rumor Mill

First let's deal with the rumors. Some of these say Apple will be acquired by a large company such as IBM, Motorola, or AT&T. A more believable rumor is that a company like IBM or Motorola might buy an equity share of Apple, possibly to help pay for new development.

Who knows, maybe I'm wrong and one of these rumors will come true. However, I'll go out on a limb and say that they won't, at least not during this round of the rumor mill. This kind of rumor arises in the presence of three conditions: (1) when Apple's stock appears to be undervalued, (2) when Apple is undergoing a major transition, and (3) when a new version of Microsoft Windows is noisily rumbling toward the market. Every so often, rumors about the imminent purchase of Apple surface, but they have yet to come true.

The simple reason these rumors haven't panned out should be obvious—Apple is a healthy and successful company. Let's start with the financial picture. Apple is much stronger than many analysts have guessed, as demonstrated by its remarkably good fourth-quarter financial results. Sales are up 16 percent, to $2.5 billion, from the same quarter a year ago. Profits for the quarter (which ended on September 30) have increased by more than 40 times, to $115 million. Annual revenues are up 16 percent, to $9.2 billion, and annual profits are up 258 percent. The company has also cut costs while maintaining strong cash reserves. Hardly the profile of a company in trouble.

If Apple's financial strength isn't enough to convince you of its survival, you should ask how Apple is doing with its customers and products. The answer is, extremely well. Not only does Apple have one of the best-recognized brand names worldwide, but its customer loyalty is twice as strong as any other PC vendor's. Many Macs now have price/performance ratios as good as or better than those of comparably equipped PCs. Apple is now much quicker to market with new technology and products than before. Apple has successfully expanded its distribution and also seems to have fewer inventory problems. Overall, Apple is more customer-oriented and provides products that users want, at attractive prices. It continues to field a long stream of hit products, including the Centris/Quadra 605 and 630, new PowerBooks, and the Power Macs, all just in the last year. The company has also responded to customers' demands by opening the Mac platform by supporting solutions that let users run Windows software, and by working with Novell on servers.

I'm not trying to say that Apple has never made a mistake or doesn't face any risks. Apple still has some big challenges ahead. Ultimately, the Mac's longer-term success will depend on Apple's ability to convince more customers and business partners that it is a rock-solid alternative to Windows. To do this Apple must gain market share until it has enough critical mass to vanish any shadows of doubt about its long-term prospects. This will probably occur at about 20 to 25 percent market share—an ambitious goal that is probably about five years away. For now, Apple can provide a boost of confidence by making a noticeable gain in share. That will inspire developers to provide the innovation the Mac needs to distinguish itself as an alternative.

Fear of Windows

As always, each new version of Windows brings the millennial fear of the Mac's extinction. (With computers, the millennium happens every two years.) It's hard to know what to call the next version of Windows. Until summer it was called Chicago, then briefly Windows 4.0. When it became clear that Chicago would fail to meet its ardently promised ship date, Microsoft exercised the fine art of marketing euphemism: the company proudly heralded its failure by relabeling the product Windows 95. Microsoft now promises that it will arrive in mid-1995. Does this mean Microsoft is already anticipating the need for an upgrade—perhaps Windows 96?—six months after it asks users to shell out for the marvelous new system?

Whatever it is called, this next version of Windows is a clear improvement over

continues

GLENN MITSUI/STUDIO MD

the last, with a number of features that should really benefit PC users' computing. However, the new Windows is no more serious a threat to the Mac than were previous versions of Windows. Informally polled Macintosh users still perceive it as clunky; it's likely they will continue to buy Macs. In any case, Apple is not standing still. It will introduce a major operating-system revision (code-named Copland) in late 1995, maybe early 1996. By the time most PC users are ready to upgrade to Windows 95, Mac people will have their own new operating system.

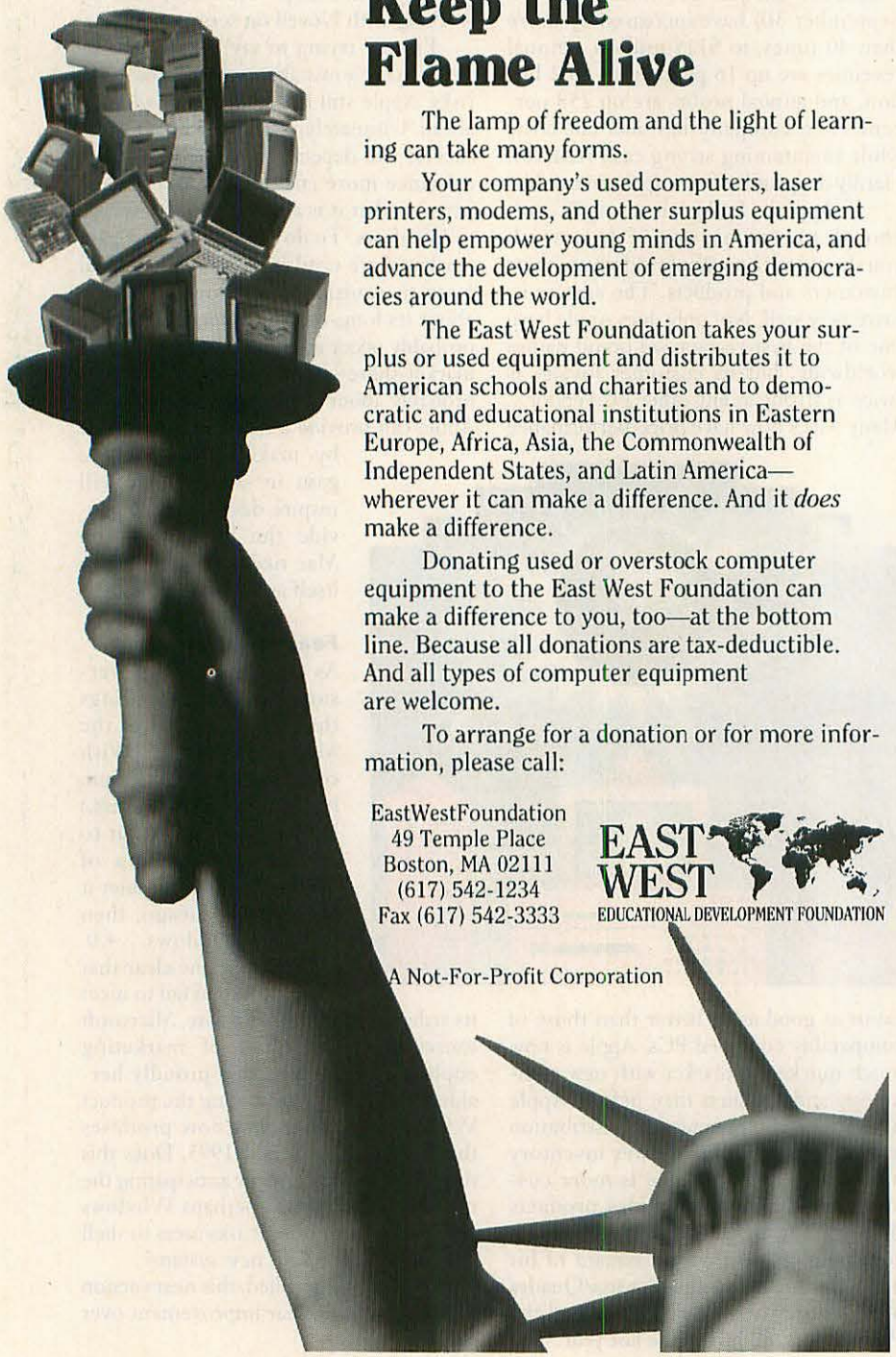
Beyond this, Windows and Intel seem likely to run into problems porting the OS and hardware to RISC in the next few years. In the end, developers will determine which platform wins the innovative applications. They are likely to develop for whatever platform provides them with the best opportunity. If the Mac market starts growing more quickly, developers may find it an appealing alternative to the Windows market's brutal price competition, software suites, and consolidation of companies.

Licensing and Clones

Licensing is the key issue in the growth of the Mac platform. Not only is the PowerPC's market share growing through licensing to other vendors such as Toshiba, but also Apple has now clearly announced its plans to license the Macintosh OS. (See "Spindler Says Clones on the Way," *News*, November 1994.) Apple has said there will be two to three licensees announced by the end of 1994 and a total of five or six announced by mid-1995. Apparently, these agreements don't restrict clone vendors to specific channels, markets, or countries, so Apple seems to have made the necessary shift to allow direct competition. On November 7, Apple, IBM, and Motorola announced an agreement to work toward a shared platform with greater potential for success than the now irrelevant PReP standard originally promulgated solely by IBM. (See "IBM, Apple Move to Joint Platform," *Power Mac News*, in this issue.) This will boost the perception of the staying power of the PowerPC platform and the potential reach of the Mac OS.

Licensing is the fuel that Apple will use to accelerate its growth in market share. Apple now holds about 10 percent worldwide market share. It plans to increase that figure by another 3 percentage points through Apple-branded hardware in the next three years as a likely result of quick product introductions, customer focus, and the aggressive price/performance of PowerPC-based machines. Apple forecasts another 3 to 4 percent of market-share growth through clones. This would mean a 70 percent improvement over three years, for a total market share of 17 percent. This would put Apple in a much less assailable situation.

Apple's prudent approach to licensing should improve growth without losing control of the platform's development. Once the Mac commands a larger market share, Apple will be in a better position to encourage innovation. (For an opposing viewpoint, see *The Iconoclast*, in this issue.) When you take a close look, Apple has corrected most of the Mac's limitations and is taking steps to increase its strength in the market. I believe the Mac market will experience the same kind of success that it did during the two-year period when the Mac Plus and Mac II catapulted the Mac platform into the mainstream. There's one downside, however: we will have to find something else to do other than listen for rumors while watching Apple walk a tightrope. m



Imagine a disk drive with the performance to keep up with your Mac.

Conner Disk•Stor™ products offer the reliability and capacity required for today's Macintosh® applications.

Conner makes it a **Reality.**

Today's Macs generate amazing graphics and multimedia images. But they consume incredible amounts of storage in the process. That's the real world. Fortunately, Conner has a new line of fast and reliable storage solutions created especially for even the newest Mac powerhouses.

Now you can upgrade to Conner quality and performance with our new Disk•Stor internal and external disk drives and disk arrays. Owners of high-performance Mac systems will find the capacity and performance they need in pre-formatted 1 GB and 2 GB drives. And Disk•Stor arrays offer up to 4 GB of wide open space for more advanced applications.

Conner Disk•Stor for today's Mac systems		
Model (internal/external)	Capacity	Configuration
DS1060Si/e	1 GB	Fast SCSI Drive
DS2105Si/e	2 GB	Fast SCSI Drive
AS2120Si/e	2 GB	Fast SCSI Array
AS2120Wi/e	2 GB	Wide, Fast SCSI Array
AS4210Si/e	4 GB	Fast SCSI Array
AS4210Wi/e	4 GB	Wide, Fast SCSI Array

Disk•Stor drives come with the hardware, software, and documentation you need for quick and easy installation. And each disk drive is backed by a two-year warranty and toll-free technical support. Plus, they're from Conner, the choice of leading computer manufacturers worldwide for high quality and reliable storage products.

So call **1-800-6-CONNER** or one of our authorized Apple distributors and ask about the powerful new Mac upgrades from Conner. See how Conner is making high-performance Mac storage a reality.

CONNER
The Storage Answer®

Conner Gold Medallion and Authorized Apple Distributors: Ingram Micro: 1-800-456-8000. Merisel: 1-800-MERISEL. Tech Data: 1-800-237-8931.

Conner Peripherals World Headquarters, 3081 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134. Tel: 408.456.4500. ©1994 Conner Peripherals, Inc.
All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 162 on reader service card

Introducing Macintosh System 7.5. It can up

Drag-and-Drop printing.
Avoid lines when working on your network. You can print documents simply by using icons on your desktop. To print a file, just drag it onto a printer icon. To change printers, just drop the file onto a different printer icon.

Macintosh PC Exchange.™
It's built in, so now you can easily share documents with DOS and Windows users, view the contents of DOS disks as if they came from another Mac, and open and edit files even when you don't have the applications they were created in.

Enhanced desktop.
Faster and easier access to items in your Apple menu. Track and retrieve your most recently used applications, documents and servers more quickly. Create convenient, on-screen notes with new electronic Stickies.™

EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

NAME: Chris Wolfe **DATE PREPARED:** 9-8-94

TITLE: Product Manager

DEPARTMENT: Account Management

OVERALL PERFORMANCE:

☒ **Outstanding** ☐ **Commendable** ☐ **Satisfactory** ☐ **Needs Improvement**

COMMENTS:

Chris has become an indispensable member of the account team. He has demonstrated a high level of motivation and enthusiasm for the job. Perhaps the most compelling evidence of this can be found in his ability to work independently, where he picks up new tasks easily with little need for supervision or instruction. He consistently recognizes and works around obstacles to maintain productivity. Consequently, he often completes assignments ahead of schedule. At a time when collaboration is more critical than ever, Chris has also proven to be an excellent team player. He works effectively with coworkers on projects where teamwork is essential, and can easily motivate and inspire others to achieve. When delegating tasks, his thoughts are well organized and his ideas clearly articulated – an indication of his excellent communication skills. His projects are all distinguished by an attention to detail. His conclusions are always sound and logical. And he excels in time management, effectively compiling and analyzing information. He always manages to work efficiently, setting an example for effort throughout the company. Promotion and appropriate compensation are recommended at this time.

Chris Wolfe — **Employee's Signature**

J Bloom — **Evaluator's Signature**

© 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleScript, Mac, the Mac OS logo, Macintosh PC Exchange and Stickies are trademarks of Apple Computer, In

grade your career.

Apple Guide.
Learn by doing. Apple Guide can teach you how to use your Macintosh and new applications by walking you through tasks and procedures step by step. On-screen instructions literally point to and highlight the step being described.

Universal Mailbox.
Keep track of how to communicate with people. This single mailbox automatically combines and sorts all your incoming and outgoing mail—including on-line services, e-mail, voice mail, faxes and other messages.

AppleScript.™
You know those tasks you repeat over and over? With AppleScript, you can automate a series of actions you perform frequently and repeat them with a single keystroke. Leaving more room for work—and less room for error.

Today, everybody keeps telling you to work smarter, not harder. Wouldn't it be nice if someone finally told you how?

Introducing Macintosh® System 7.5. The latest, greatest version of the Macintosh operating system. A series of more than 50 refinements, enhancements and improvements that will do more than simply change the way your Macintosh personal computer works—they'll change the way you work. Making you more productive than ever.

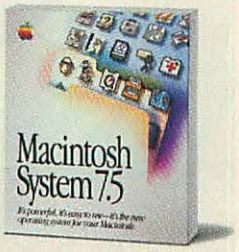
Mac™ OS

Look for this logo as a sign of compatibility with the Mac operating system.

For starters, Macintosh System 7.5 enables you to collaborate with others much more effectively.

It speeds up repetitive tasks, makes it possible to send and receive mail from a variety of sources through a single mailbox, lets you swap files with PCs and allows you to open Macintosh, DOS and Windows documents—even when you don't have the applications used to create them.

When it's time to print, you can do so quickly by using simple icons right on your desktop.



You can even teach yourself how to use your Mac™ and new applications with the Apple® Guide, as it literally walks you through procedures, step by step.

Ultimately, it's all about giving you more of everything you buy a Macintosh for in the first place. More power. More performance. More simplicity. More Macintosh.

For the name and location of an authorized Apple software reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 250.

Because with the new power of Macintosh, there's really no telling how far you'll be able to go.

The power to be your best.®

Apple

ndows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

EXPLORE the INTERNET!

FREE

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!*

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files from all over the world using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet.** You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

now supporting **9,600 and 14,400 bps** at no extra charge! **

To help you find the information you want, you'll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as **Gopher**, **Hytelnet** and **WAIS**. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL! *

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MWJ95

*Free offer applies to new members only; limit one per household; and is valid for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Free time may be used only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telcom surcharges apply during business hours (6 am to 6 pm weekdays) via Tymnet or SprintNet and for access outside the mainland U.S. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the toll-free registration. DELPHI INTERNET is a trademark of Delphi Internet Services Corporation.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

DELPHI INTERNET™

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

**9,600 bps available in most local areas via Tymnet and Sprintnet. 14,400 bps available by dialing direct to Cambridge, MA.

1994 © Delphi Internet Services Corporation

Circle 173 on reader service card

JANUARY 1995

Letters

Graphics Card Combat

WE FEEL THAT THE OPINIONS RENdered in *Macworld*'s roundup of five 24-bit accelerated graphics cards are inconsistent with the test results, and that a reevaluation of the star rating for the Mirror Tornado 24-bit graphics accelerator board is warranted (*Reviews*, October 1994).

According to your real-world performance testing, the Mirror Tornado board performed "slower than the competition at some tasks and equally fast at others." According to the accompanying chart (on page 59), each of the five boards tested would qualify for this statement in at least one of the areas measured. *Macworld* has traditionally considered the price/performance ratio as an important factor when evaluating hardware. In fact, your "highest recommendation" card earns such an accolade in part due to its "relatively modest price." How can you consider this board's price, which is more than twice that of the Tornado board, to be "relatively modest"?

Your author noted a Power Mac incompatibility concerning bit-depth settings. Tornado's inability to maintain bit-depth settings is caused only by the Monitors control panel version 7.1.2. Users experiencing this problem are advised to upgrade to version 7.3.2 or later of the Monitors control panel to correct the incompatibility.

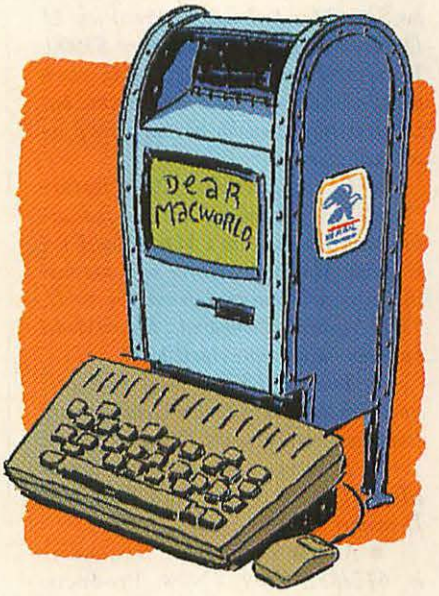
Finally, the Tornado card and only one other card tested have available DSP upgrades. While we understand that DSP was not to be an integral part of the review, it seems neglectful not to at least mention its availability.

Michael Wachholz
Marketing Manager, Mirror Technologies
Edina, Minnesota

Although the Mirror Tornado board was slightly slower in the graphics tests—ranking either last or second to last by a relatively small margin—it was nearly three times slower than the fastest board in our tests of business applications, such as Microsoft Word and Excel, running on 680X0 machines (as published in "Video-Performance Index" in the table "24-Bit Cards: How Fast Are They?"). The bit-depth problem arose when using the board with the Monitors control panel 7.1.3, the version that shipped with Power Macs at the time. In conversations with Mirror during our testing, the company never mentioned the Monitors control panel fix. Despite the newness of the Power Macs, the Tornado was the only board that failed this test.

The highly rated SuperMac board to which you refer retails for $1399. However, since SuperMac sells its products through normal resale channels, the street price is several hundred dollars less. Mirror sells its products direct, so the street price is $699.

The boards we tested made by Mirror, SuperMac, RasterOps, and Radius (not shipping at the time of the review) all have DSP upgrade options, but that fact would not have altered our conclusions, as a DSP chip would have had no effect on the tests performed.—Ed.



WARD SCHUMAKER

IN YOUR RECENT REVIEW "FIVE GRAPHics Cards," Deke McClelland tested the cards' relative performance in real-world usage. Because the installed base of Adobe Photoshop users is significantly large, I was perplexed that this application was not included in your test suite. Photoshop is well known as being one of the single most important applications for graphics professionals.

Dee Craven
Vice President of Marketing, Radius
San Jose, California

Macworld Lab did not include Photoshop in our benchmark table because it would have been redundant—the suite of applications that we tested covers the range of functions that graphics accelerators speed up. Spot tests of graphic accelerators with Photoshop confirm this.—Ed.

Bloated versus Feature-Rich

REGARDING JIM HEID'S PREVIEW of Word 6 in the September 1994 issue (*Working Smart*), as my office's longtime unofficial Word (3, 4, and 5) expert I would be happy if Microsoft would just slow down. There is such a thing as too many choices. When our office moved up to Word 5, I spent as much time explaining new features (to coworkers who had no need for them) as I did playing Maelstrom, and that's a lot of time. After a couple of years, most of us still have no use for many of the fancy functions of Word 5. Is there a Law of Diminishing Neat-Stuff Returns? OK, I'll take The Spike. Can I buy just that part?

Frank Lang
Pasadena, California

MAYBE YOUR MAGAZINE'S NAME should be changed to *MacWord*. For how many more years will readers have to contend with massive editorial genuflection toward that inelegantly named Goliath of a word processor, Microsoft Word?

Many of the features that Jim Heid played up in his preview are already available in WordPerfect, including drag and drop, toll-free technical support, tool bars, and native Power Mac code. If that isn't enough to convince *Macworld*, then

continues

FREE

Quicken for Macintosh

When You Get IN CONTROL!

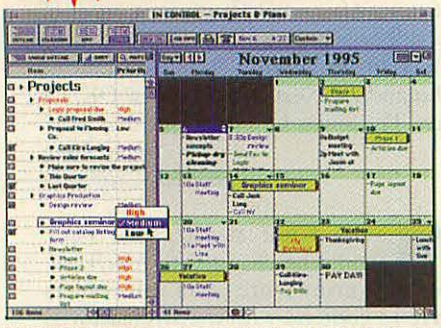
Get IN CONTROL™ 3.0 Calendar & Organizer, and the all-new Quicken® 5.0—*the world's #1 rated finance software*—is yours ***FREE!***

Much more than an ordinary calendar, IN CONTROL is the award-winning planner and organizer that offers:

- **Calendars**
- **Project Planning & Organizing**
- **To-Do List Management**
- **FileMaker® Pro Integration**
- **Contact Management Linking**
- **And More!**

IN CONTROL *plus* Quicken.
The total solution to managing your career, your life and your finances!

Only $84.95 **ORDER TODAY!** **1-800-784-7388** ***Ask for extension 9000***



Seamless integration between the Action Outliner™ and full-featured Calendars lets you plan, organize and manage the way you want.

Macworld ★★★★ MacWEEK ◆◆◆◆

ATTAIN

© 1994 Attain Corporation. Shipping and handling extra. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CORRECTIONS

- *Contrary to the November 1994* Quick Tips *item "Modems on Digital Phone Lines," a telephone-handset jack is not digital; it is always analog. As stated, you can use an adapter such as Global Village Communication's GlobalSwitch to connect a modem to the phone line at the handset jack even if the line at the wall jack is digital.*
- *In "Big Screen Close-up" (November 1994), the street price of $2400 for SuperMac Technology's PressView 21 Display System should have been $3000. We printed a street price of $2400, which one vendor did offer for a limited time, but it was hardly available at that price from a dozen sources.*
- *In the December 1994 feature "Inside 3-D Modeling," the icon indicating that Macromedia's MacroModel 1.5 is Power Macintosh–native software was inadvertently omitted from the table, "3-D Modelers Compared." MacroModel has been native since April 1994.*
- *The "PCI Power Mac Preview" story was written by Galen Gruman with Cameron Crotty* (News, *December 1994).*
- *The correct price for Pasco Scientific's Mac65 is $697* (New Products, *December 1994).*
- *Mirror Technologies' fax number is 612/832-5709* (New Products, *November 1994).*
- *The correct name for John Schlack's fractal shareware program is Color Fractal Generator* (Power Mac News, *November 1994).*
- *Use 800/304-5414 to inquire about The AVO Company's PowerDoor* (New Products, *December 1994).*

maybe you should remind yourselves of exactly which company foisted Windows on the world. Maybe then you can reevaluate your editorial devotion to a bloated, sluggish, word processing dinosaur.

Joe Clark
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Next Up: MacReceptionist?

IN AUGUST 1994'S *WORKING SMART* column, Jim Heid says that "it's impractical and expensive to dedicate a Mac as a simple answering machine or telephone." High Tide Software's products turn even a Mac SE into a virtual telephone receptionist with unlimited nested mailboxes, pager forwarding, message forwarding, automatic fax receive, and optional fax on demand. Even if a brand-new Macintosh had to be purchased to run the system, many businesses would save the equivalent cost in employee expenses in a single month.

Josh Maddox
High Tide Software
Berkeley, California

Working Smart provides a monthly overview of issues in a given productivity-enhancing area of computing. *Macworld* intends no slight to High Tide or other relevant companies that are not covered—it is not the purpose of *Working Smart* to cover every product, nor, due to space constraints, would it be possible.—Ed.

A Model of Business

TWO ERRORS MARRED CHARLES SEITER's October 1994 review of our business-process modeling package, Extend+BPR 3.0.

Mr. Seiter stated that the need to gather business data is an obstacle to the effective use of Extend. These factors are not requirements for using Extend, they are requirements of the reengineering process itself. Would gathering data for a research project be considered an obstacle to using Microsoft Word?

The second error is even more pronounced. The review implied twice that users must be familiar with C or Pascal and understand data structures to use Extend+BPR. This is simply not true. None of the models in the BPR manual use programming.

Bob Diamond
President, Imagine That
San Jose, California

For a research project in Microsoft Word, our readers know they'll have to do lots of data collection; in contrast, most people don't know that the act of buying Extend+BPR represents about 2 percent of the total business-modeling process.

It's true that Extend users don't have to know how to program specifically in C or Pascal, but if you are unfamiliar with IF/ELSE statements (typically encountered in programming practice of some sort), you'll use Extend at a much lower and less useful level.—Charles Seiter

Serving Up ARA

I CAN'T BELIEVE THAT YOU DIDN'T USE 28.8-Kbps modems in your tests of ARA servers ("Remote Access Arrives," October 1994). If you had, you would have noticed that most, if not all, of the ARA servers have a maximum throughput of 56 Kbps per port. You may not think this is a problem, since 28.8 Kbps is less

continues

BACKUP ON CD!

Recordable CD Backup System

TAPE IS OUT.

- Tape is slow
- No random access
- One-year shelf life
- Too many different formats
- Reliable?

OPTICAL IS IN.

- Recordable CD is fast
- Random access
- Five-year shelf life
- CD-ROM standard format
- Very reliable

The CD has replaced the tape cassette in the music industry. And Recordable CDs are well on their way to replacing tape in the computer industry.

Introducing the new **Pinnacle RCD-1000™** - the best way to backup your data. Our Recordable CD System comes complete with backup software for **$1995**. Each Recordable CD holds up to 680 Megabytes of fast random access data. RCD media is reliable with a five-year shelf life guaranteed. And inexpensive, only **$29** per disk or **4 cents** per Megabyte. The Pinnacle RCD-1000™ is ideal for data archival, as well as creating and testing multimedia titles, even making your own music CD of custom tunes. The RCD is the best way to backup data since RCD media can be played back on most CD-ROM drives.

Pinnacle RCD-1000™

The new Pinnacle RCD-1000™ is a **double speed** multisession recorder and player. It supports ISO 9660, MAC HFS and CD Red Book audio recording standards. The RCD-1000™ is equipped with a big 1 MB cache buffer that will ensure compatibility with most hard disk drive systems.

The RCD-1000™ system comes complete with Pinnacle's easy-to-use software program and **backup utility** for MAC. Simply drag and drop files from your source disk to your RCD application and in minutes you've mastered your own compact disk - from data backups to new information creations.

Macintosh RCD Backup Utility

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners

TO REACH THE PINNACLE CALL: 800-553-7070

Tel: 714-727-3300 Fax: 714-789-3150

Circle 115 on reader service card

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU

Don't let the dark forces of ignorance defeat you. Right in this galaxy, you can tap into the source -- the free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists free and low-cost government publications on cosmic topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, educating your children, cars, and much, much more. So dispel the darkness and send for the source. Write today to Pueblo, Colorado for the free Consumer Information Catalog. Just send your name and address to :

Consumer Information Center
Department Source
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U. S. General Services Administration

than 56 Kbps, but you've forgotten data compression by the modem.

With data compression, a 14.4-Kbps modem can achieve a maximum theoretical throughput of 57.6 Kbps; a 28.8-Kbps modem can, theoretically, achieve throughput of up to 230 Kbps. But that throughput is wasted if the port on the ARA server can only handle 56 Kbps.

Jay Harper
Brooklyn, New York

It's true that most ARA server ports are limited to 57.6 Kbps, but that's because, currently, the Macintosh's serial port also tops out at 57.6 Kbps. No matter how fast the modem, a remote Macintosh can't send data faster than 57.6 Kbps through a modem connected to its serial port.

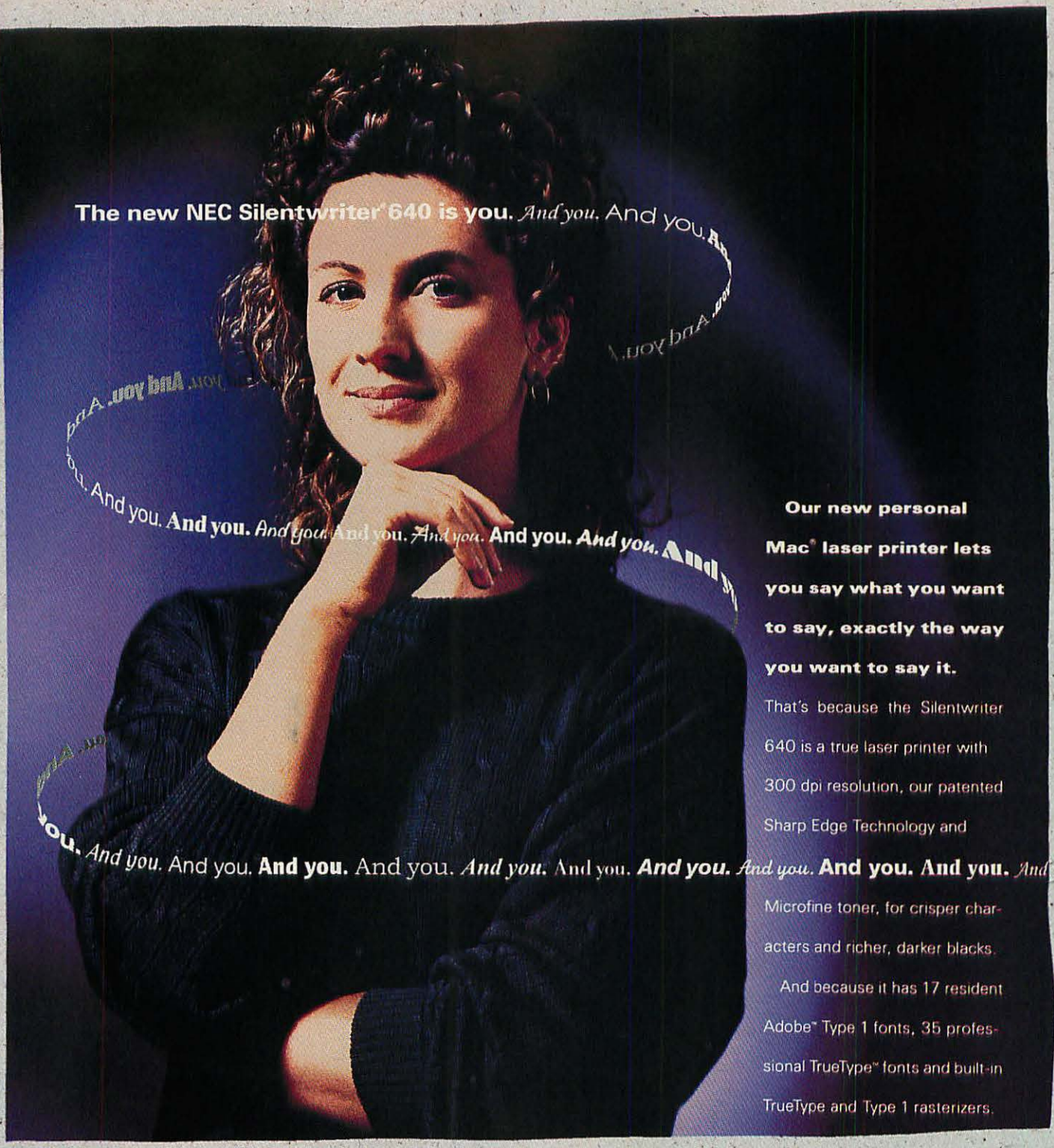
Also, modem-compression statistics are usually irrelevant when dealing with ARA, as the ARA modem scripts generally turn off hardware-based data compression and verification. The ARA software handles compression and error correction internally, and produces a far more stable data stream than a modem could.—Ed.

Dreaming of the Net

I'M NOT CURRENTLY A NET USER—I'M more taken by the cyberpunk mythology of the infobahn than really tempted to log on. But like your poll respondents, I strongly believe the greatest potential value of this technology is easy two-way communications between citizens, knowledge centers, and government ("DreamNet," October 1994). Configuring the net as a souped-up pay-per-view venue would be a tremendous waste and will surely fail in the short run. Interactive video networks will have to capture 35 percent of the current video market and charge $40 to $55 per month to turn a profit? Not bloody likely. Unemployment may be down, but so are buying power, benefits, vacation time, and public services. So while we're all working away like busy little bees, it takes more of our income to cover life's necessities. Expensive, high-tech television does not qualify.

Geoff Briggs
Seattle, Washington

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld1), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld.* m



Our new personal Mac® laser printer lets you say what you want to say, exactly the way you want to say it.

That's because the Silentwriter 640 is a true laser printer with 300 dpi resolution, our patented Sharp Edge Technology and Microfine toner, for crisper characters and richer, darker blacks.

And because it has 17 resident Adobe™ Type 1 fonts, 35 professional TrueType™ fonts and built-in TrueType and Type 1 rasterizers.

Plus, Adobe PostScript™ Level 2. An AppleTalk® interface. And a 2-year limited warranty. All for about $800. Interested? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For details via fax, 1-800-366-0476, #79640. Thank you. And you. And you.

NEC

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Specifications subject to change without notice. NEC GSA#GS00K91AGS5241. © 1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.

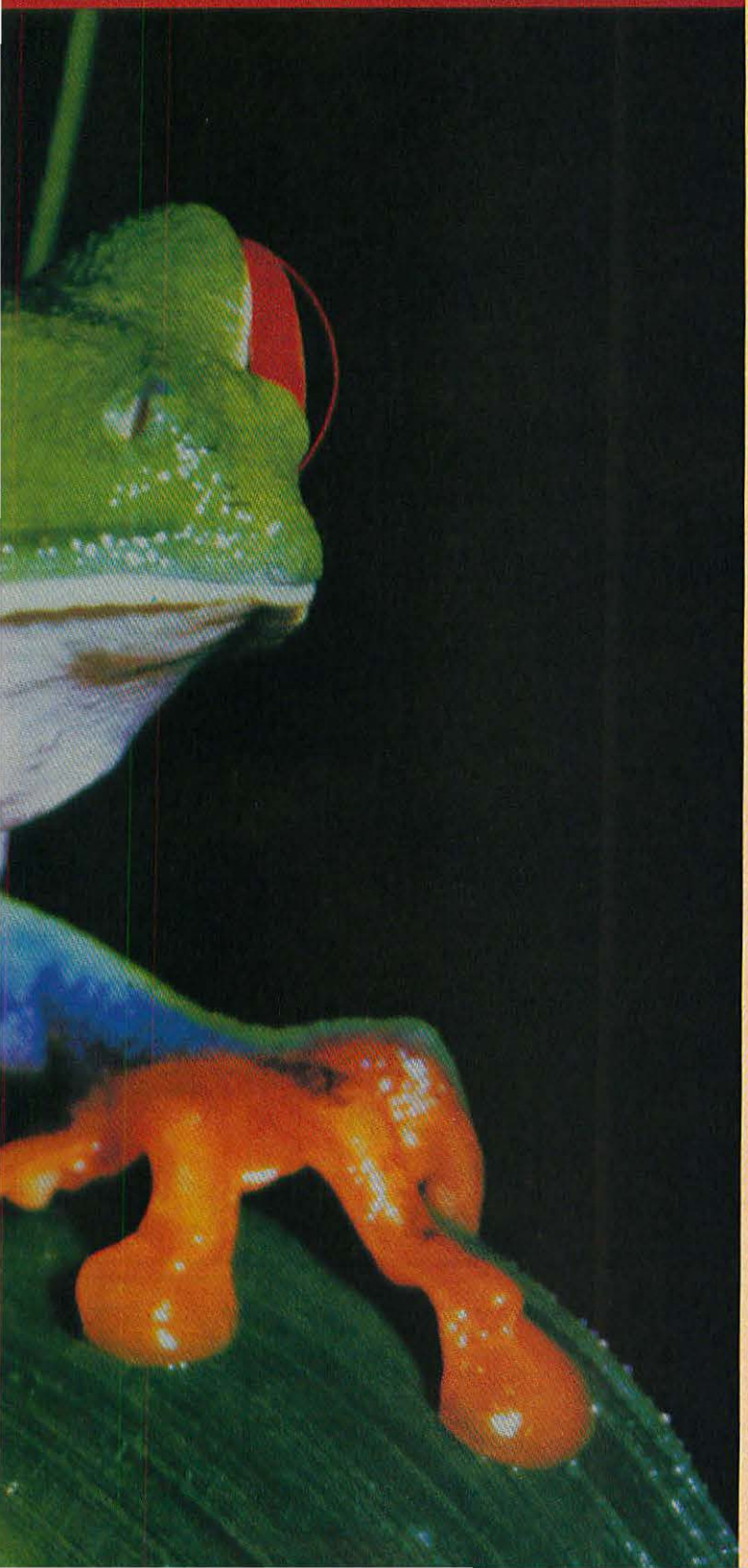
Circle 14 on reader service card

The detail of EPSON's 4800 dpi scanner really stands

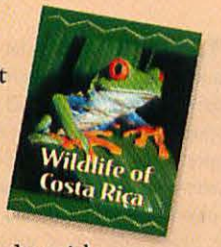
Actual 30-bit scan

© 1994 EPSON AMERICA, INC., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON. In Canada, call 800-GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092. EPSON, Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools, ScanTastic, and Macintosh are trademarks or registered trademarks of SEIKO EPSON CORP., Adobe Systems Inc., HSC Software, Second Glance, and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.

30-bit color out.



When it comes to detail, the new EPSON ES-1200C is in a class by itself. It's the only personal scanner with 4800 dpi and 30-bit color internal scanning for crisp, clear image reproduction.



To ensure the best results with any image you scan, the ES-1200C provides one and three pass scanning, and standard parallel and SCSI ports allow you to connect simultaneously to a Mac and a PC—an EPSON exclusive. All this means the ES-1200C gives you more power than anything else in its price range.

The ES-1200C Pro for Mac. The highest detail of any personal scanner.

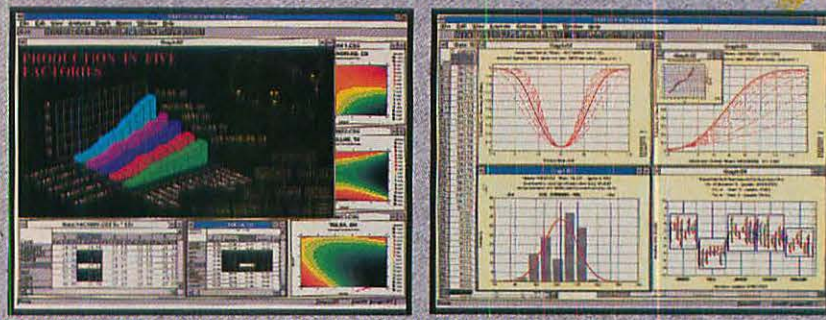
The ES-1200C Pro includes top-ranked Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools, ScanTastic plug-in module & desk accessory and a SCSI cable. There's also a PC version.

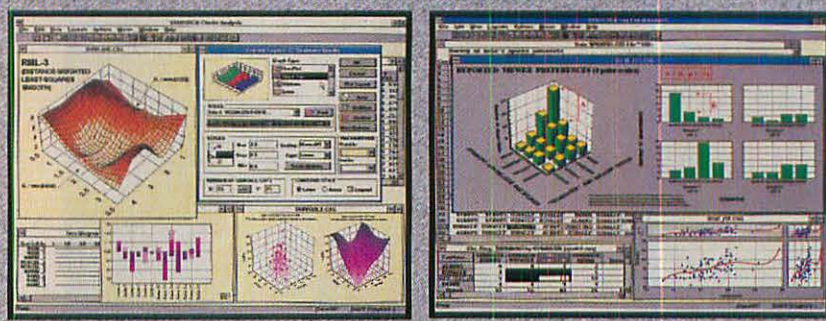
Feature	EPSON ES-1200C Pro	HP ScanJet IICX	Microtek II HR	Umax UC1260
Optical Resolution	600	400	600	600
Max Resolution	4800	1600	2400	2400
Bits Per Pixel	10	8	8	8
One & Three Pass	yes	no	no	no
Dual Connectivity	yes	no	no	no

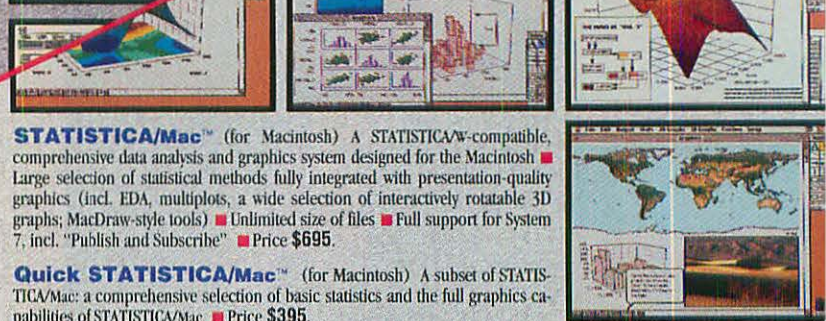
To see what a difference the details can make, visit your local authorized dealer or call 1-800-BUY-EPSON.

EPSON

STATISTICA/w™







STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

NEW MACINTOSH RELEASE 4.1

STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$695**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$395**.

Circle 99 on reader service card

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft France**: ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-240035, fax: 018-210039; Finlar Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 10 61 16 28, fax 10 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, In ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110.

StatSoft, STATISTICA/w, Quick STATISTICA/w, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/DOS and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

LATE-BREAKING NEWS

MacBulletin

Apple Q4 Earnings Shine Surprising industry analysts, Apple Computer reported $2.49 billion in revenues from the fourth fiscal quarter of 1994, a 16 percent increase over the fourth quarter last year and the highest quarterly revenues in company history. Net income for the quarter was $114.7 million, up from $2.7 million during the same quarter a year ago. Apple said it shipped more than 250,000 Power Macs in the fourth quarter, for a total of more than 600,000 shipped in the seven months since introduction.

Microsoft Engulfs Intuit Microsoft is merging with Intuit, maker of the market-leading personal-financial software, Quicken. Microsoft will likely dominate another market segment and gain access to the financial-transaction and banking industries. The Justice Department has announced that it will look into the matter. To clear the way for the Intuit acquisition, Microsoft is selling Microsoft Money to Novell. Microsoft has also acquired NextBase, maker of the Automap map-generation program.

Technöggin Battery Problems Technöggin has asked customers to stop using its PowerPlate batteries for the PowerBook because of acid leakage. The company says it no longer produces PowerPlates and that it cannot pay for a recall or refund program. VST, which uses the same battery cells, continues to produce batteries and reports no significant problems. Battery supplier Portable Energy Products (PEP), which makes the cells used by both Technöggin and VST, denies Technöggin's claims and reports no unusual leakage problems. Technöggin, 513/321-1777.

From FreeHand to Illustrator Future versions of Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator—both due by summer 1995—will let users easily open and edit files created in the other program. FreeHand will be revised to support Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF), the document interchange format at the heart of Adobe Acrobat, and Illustrator will be revised to export editable PDF files (it now imports them). 415/961-4400.

The FreeHand Shuffle Continues In other FreeHand news, Macromedia plans to acquire Altsys Corporation. If Macromedia shareholders approve in mid-January, Altsys will become Macromedia's Digital Arts Group. As for FreeHand—the illustration package Altsys developed for Aldus—Altsys is slated to gain the publishing and distribution rights to that program on January 1, 1995. Once existing retail inventories are depleted, the program will ship under its new name: Macromedia FreeHand. Macromedia will also offer Altsys's Fontographer type-creation program.

Apple Drops/Adds PowerBooks Apple is phasing out all PowerBooks and Duos with active matrix gray-scale LCD screens. The two models affected are the PowerBook 540, which is likely to be out of stock by the time you read this, and the Duo 280, which should be out of stock by Christmas. Apple also added a new configuration, a PowerBook 520c with 12MB of RAM, a 320MB hard drive, and a modem for $3949. Another new configuration, a PowerBook 540c with 12MB of RAM, a 500MB hard drive, and modem, goes for $5899 and replaces the only current 540c model.

Apple Reduces Prices for Servers Apple's servers now cost 6 to 11 percent less. The eight PowerPC 601–based Workgroup Server models now range from $2809 (formerly $3159) for the Workgroup Server 6150 with 8MB/500MB/CD to $9519 (formerly $10,269) for the Workgroup Server 9150 with 16MB/two 1GB drives/DAT/CD/AppleShare. Apple also stopped making the 68040-based Workgroup Server 60 and Workgroup Server 80 models. 408/862-3385. m

News

EDITED BY TOM MORAN

IN THIS ISSUE

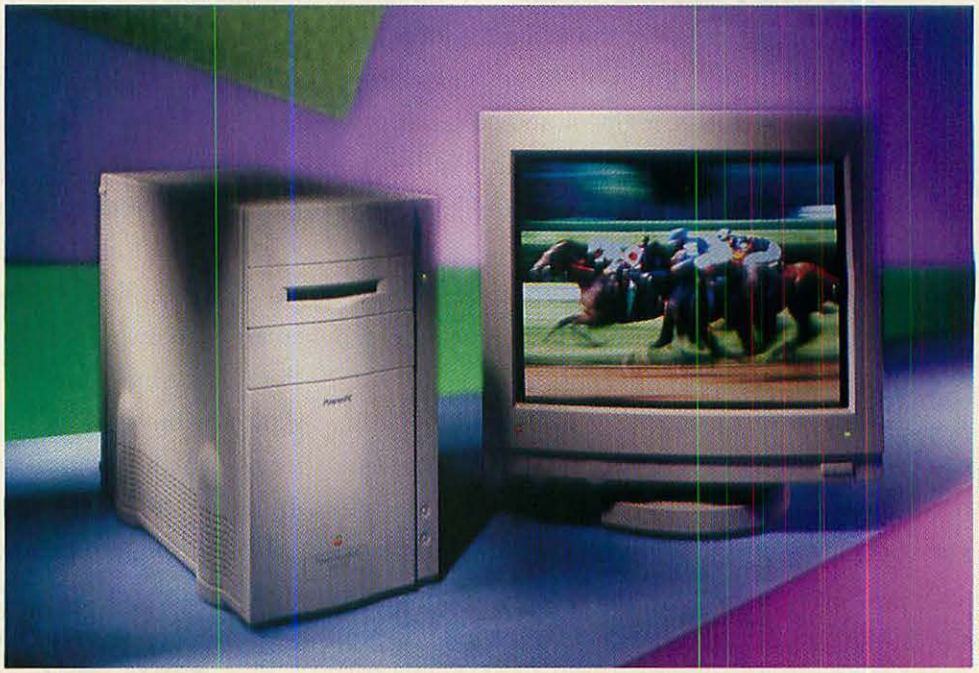
p. 35 Adobe Joins OpenDoc Consortium **p. 35** Statistics Software **p. 36** Power Pump

p. 36 FWB RAID System **p. 36** Symantec Revs MacTools

p. 36 One-Pound Printer **p. 37** Mosaic Goes Commercial **p. 38** Typhoon 20 Printer

Apple Pushes Power Mac to 110MHz

Apple has introduced its fastest Power Macintosh yet, the 8100/110, which is the first Mac to use clock-tripling technology. The CPU chip runs at 110MHz, three times the motherboard's 36.7MHz speed. Earlier Power Macs used clock-doubling technology, in which the CPU runs at twice the motherboard speed. Apple expects the Power Mac 8100/110 to be the fastest Power Mac available until late spring, the earliest time the first Power Macs to use the PCI bus might begin shipping. Apple also says the 8100/110's motherboard can support even faster CPU chips, but IBM Microelectronics was unable to deliver a sufficient quantity of CPUs that run at speeds of 120MHz or faster. But faster versions may be possible later.



KEVIN CANDLAND/SCREEN IMAGE: IMAGE BANK

Apple's Power Mac 8100/110 is the most powerful mainstream personal computer to date.

The 8100/110 does not replace the 8100/80 or 8100/80AV; both are still shipping. The 8100/110 comes in just one configuration: 16MB of RAM (8MB on the motherboard and two 4MB SIMMs preinstalled, which leaves six SIMM slots open for a maximum of 264MB), a 256K cache SIMM, a video card with 2MB of video RAM (expandable to 4MB), a double-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 2GB hard drive. No AV version is available. Apple estimates the price for the 8100/110 to be about $6379, excluding the monitor and keyboard.

The 8100/110 requires System 7.5 and a new system enabler (both included); the other Power Macs require 7.1.2 or later and need no enabler. In multiuser setups that use one master system disk, Apple recommends using the 8100/110's system software, since both the 8100/110 and other Power Macs are compatible with it.

Otherwise, the Power Mac 8100/110 has the same features as the 8100/80.

Specially Designed CPU

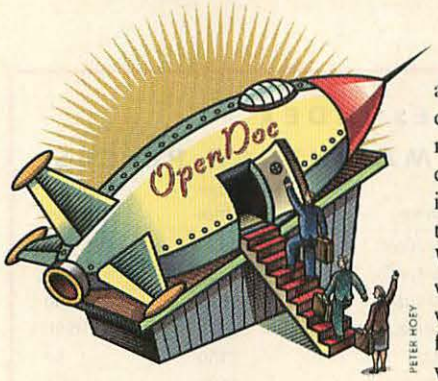
The 8100/110 contains a new variant of the PowerPC 601 CPU that uses 0.5-micron (a micron is a millionth of a meter) circuits. That's even skinnier than the circuits in

Intel's new 75MHz, 90MHz, and 100MHz Pentium CPUs (0.6 micron). IBM and Apple designed the 110MHz PowerPC 601 chip specifically for the Power Mac 8100/110; other workstations using the same chip will probably run at 100MHz, since they aren't likely to include the optimizations to the motherboard and heat sink that Apple added to the Power Mac 8100 design and that IBM allowed for in its CPU design. These optimizations are what let the new PowerPC variant reach the 110MHz speed.

Today's other Power Mac models will continue to use the standard PowerPC 601 CPU, which has 0.65-micron circuits (which compares favorably with the 60MHz and 66MHz Pentiums' 0.8-micron circuits). A smaller circuit size means a chip maker can produce more CPUs on the same silicon wafer, reducing manufacturing costs and, ultimately, system costs. More important to the end user, it means a chip requires less power, produces less heat, and therefore runs faster without experiencing the computer equivalent of the China Syndrome.
continues on page 38

Adobe Adds Zip to OpenDoc

THE NEXT OS STANDARD?



While analysts and the general business press mistakenly argue over whether Apple is already buried or merely moribund, OpenDoc, one of the company's several saving graces, is slowly readying for blastoff. The latest fuel for the document-centered component-software architecture: Adobe has joined Component Integration Laboratories (CI Labs), the OpenDoc consortium, as a full sponsor, and Lotus is also a recent member. Joining Apple, IBM, and WordPerfect (the Novell Applications Group), the two new members add significant momentum to the initiative.

Adobe chairman and CEO John Warnock said the company will create companion OpenDoc parts for the display and printing of documents in the content formats of Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop, and Premiere. Adobe decided to support CI Labs in part because OpenDoc is nonproprietary, he added.

In several of its applications, Lotus has already built in Bento (named for the Japanese word for box lunch), a portable object storage library and format used for exchanging various data types, including multimedia and compound documents. (See "OpenDoc and OLE 2.0," *Macworld*, November 1994.) Lotus was one of several developers of Bento, along with Apple, which has licensed it to CI Labs for use in OpenDoc. Current Lotus applications that use Bento include 1-2-3, Improv, and Lotus Notes VIP.

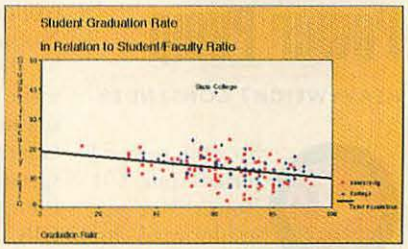
Apple hopes to release its Mac version of OpenDoc in late 1995. IBM and WordPerfect are the developers of the OS/2 and Windows versions, respectively.—T.M.

SPSS Commits to Macintosh

COMPLETE PRODUCT LINE

SPSS has been a leading vendor of statistical software for mainframes and minicomputers for more than a decade, and now the company has made a major commitment to completely revamping its entire Macintosh product line. While SPSS has previously offered a Mac version with a giant feature set, the software has been so command-line driven and text oriented that SPSS users felt like the Macintosh was serving as a dumb terminal for its own RAM.

That's all changing this December, as SPSS roars back into the Mac data-analysis marketplace with its living-color, button-driven, real-Mac SPSS 6.1—a leap of three version numbers from its current offering. The Base package ($695), which is compatible with Windows and Unix versions, offers more than 60 statistical procedures (with several different functions in each procedure), 50 chart types, and complete data-management and spreadsheet-interface facilities.



It took a few years, but the vast array of tools in the SPSS system now work through a real Mac-graphics interface.

Add-on modules ($395) to the Base package will include Advanced Statistics (mostly advanced regression tests), Trends (time-series forecasting), Professional Statistics (includes cluster and factor analysis), Tables, and Categories. When it ships, the full SPSS 6.1 suite will be the most complete statistics system available for the Macintosh.

The software will become available first in versions for 68040-based Macintoshes. Versions for Power Mac machines should follow in a few months, according to SPSS.—CHARLES SEITER

In Brief

SoftWindows for Quadras

Insignia Solutions is shipping a version of SoftWindows, its Windows-emulation software, designed for 68040-based Macs. The company recommends 16MB of RAM and, to run Windows and DOS, at least 23MB of free disk space. DOS and standard-mode Windows applications run roughly as fast as on a 25MHz 80386SX, according to Insignia, but they cannot run enhanced-mode Windows applications. The software supports PC CD-ROMs, serial-port emulation, printing, and networks. It lists for $499, and there are upgrades from Insignia's SoftPC. 415/694-7600.

PBS Online Starting Up

The Public Broadcasting Service is providing affiliate stations with the opportunity to join PBS Online, a nationwide bulletin board system made up of local stations joined by FirstClass servers. In preparation, PBS has licensed 1,000,000 copies of the FirstClass client software. Individual viewers will dial up their local PBS station's bulletin board for a mix of program-oriented content and local events. It won't cost users anything to connect to PBS Online, which PBS plans to have up and running in a few months. Contact your local PBS station for details on its participation.

Gold Prices Fall

Global Village is now shipping the Teleport Gold II, a $155 version of its popular, premium-priced 14.4-Kbps fax modem. The scaled-down Teleport Gold II is smaller than its full-size sibling and minus the OCR, but still sports Global Village's own fax software, GlobalFax, as well as ZTerm, America Online, and ARA and online-service scripts. A similar version—sans ZTerm and America Online—is bundled with Apple's new Performa 6100s. OCR software is available separately for $49. 415/ 390-8200.

FWB Deploys RAID 5

SUPPORTS HOT SWAPPING

How long could you afford to be without your data if your server array went down? For readers with answers in the microsecond range, FWB has a fault-tolerant, RAID 5 array with a backup drive and power supply. The SledgeHammer FT contains six SCSI-2 Wide drives—five are used as data drives, while the sixth is on standby as an automatic spare. In the event of a drive failure, the array automatically and transparently rebuilds the data from the failed drive on the spare drive, without any system downtime. Similarly, if a power supply or fan fails, the SledgeHammer FT automatically switches over to a backup and notifies the system administrator over the network. All drives, both power supplies, and two of the four fans are hot-swappable.

The SledgeHammer FT array comes in 6.8GB ($28,999), 8.2GB ($26,499), and 16.4GB ($35,499) configurations, all with a DDS-2 DAT (up to 16GB per tape) drive built in. The arrays feature average access times as fast as 2ms, and sustained data-transfer rates up to 15 MBps in RAID 5 mode. FWB includes a SCSI JackHammer (a SCSI-2 NuBus card), SledgeHammer FT ToolKit array setup and monitoring software, and Dantz's Retrospect Remote backup software. FWB, 415/474-8055.
—CAMERON CROTTY

THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
PowerBook 100/4MB/20MB	$575	$0
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	$750	–$25
PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB	$1500	–$50
PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB	$825	–$50
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	$350	$0
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	$500	–$50
Mac LC II/4MB/40MB	$500	$0
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	$550	$0
Mac IIci/4MB/80MB	$750	–$50
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	$875	+$25
Centris 650/8MB/230MB	$1200	–$50
Quadra 900/8MB/160MB	$1850	–$150

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during week of October 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

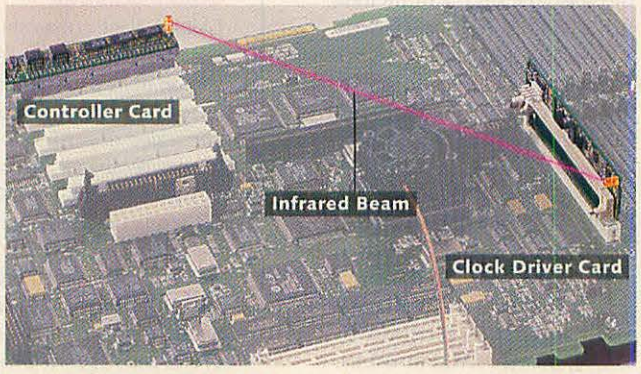
Double-Duty Power Pump

HEAVYWEIGHT CONTENDER

So you popped for an Apple 601 Power Mac upgrade card for your Quadra, but the new 110MHz Power Macintosh 8100/110 (see "Apple Pushes Power Mac to 110MHz," *News*, in this issue) is making you drool as you poke along at a measly 50MHz or 66MHz? Newer Technology has announced the Power Pump, a hardware package that accelerates both the 68040 processor on the Quadra 700, 900, or 950 motherboard and the PowerPC 601 chip on Apple's upgrade card.

The Power Pump's Controller Card resides in the NuBus slot partially blocked by the Apple upgrade card, while the Clock Driver Card sits in the ROM socket. The Controller Card receives the speed setting from the Power Pump control panel, and the CPU setting (PowerPC or 680X0) from Apple's PowerPC Upgrade Card control panel. Via an infrared beam, the Controller Card sends the speeed and CPU setting to the Clock Driver Card, where it is stored in nonvolatile memory for the next restart. The Power Pump control-panel software can independently adjust the speed of the 68040 and PPC 601 chips. The Pump can accelerate 25MHz 040 chips to 30MHz, 33MHz chips to 40MHz, and any PowerPC 601 chip to 70MHz to 80MHz. Readers should note that these specs are the manufacturer's estimates—individual chips' tolerance for acceleration varies.

The package should list for around $350, and is expected to be available by the time you read this. Newer Technology, 316/685-4904.
—CAMERON CROTTY



SCOTT PETERSON

Shown here are the two pieces of Newer Technology's Power Pump accelerator installed on a Quadra 950 motherboard. The Clock Driver Card (in the ROM socket) carries the oscillator chip, which accelerates the CPU. Note that the illustration does not show the Apple Upgrade card.

Retooling MacTools

USER-ASSISTED DISK DIAGNOSIS

Central Point (a division of Symantec) has a tip for users who know that something's wrong with their data but aren't quite sure what it is. The QuickAssist and SmartTips features of MacTools Pro 4.0 help users diagnose hard disk problems based on symptoms that the users identify. Once the problem has been narrowed down, MacTools Pro automatically takes corrective action (if it can), or suggests other system problems the user might check (if it can't).

AutoCheck has also been enhanced in version 4.0 with an AutoRepair utility; the software now automatically fixes most of the problems it finds, without requiring a system reboot or even user involvement. Other changes in the MacTools Pro 4.0 package include the ability to create a recovery disk on the Mac's built-in RAM disk, a faster Optimizer utility, and completely Power Mac native versions of Optimizer, TrashBack, and the MacTools Clinic. MacTools Pro 4.0 is currently available for $149.95 and includes both 680X0 and native Power Mac code. MacTools 3.0 users can upgrade for $49.95. Symantec, 503/690-8088.—CAMERON CROTTY

Petite Portable Printer

ONE POUND, LASER QUALITY

Citizen America says it has introduced the smallest laser-quality printer in the world. The 1-pound PN60 produces monochrome and color output using thermal-fusion technology. About the size and shape of a compact

TOM GIBSON

The Citizen PN60 weighs 1 pound and prints 2 laser-quality pages per minute.

umbrella, the QuickDraw-based PN60 can print 2 monochrome pages per minute at 360 dpi and 1 color page every 2 minutes.

Expected to begin shipping in mid-November, the PN60 has a suggested list price of $429. On-the-road options include a $79 half-pound battery and a $59 adapter for a car's cigarette lighter. The printer supports TrueType and Adobe PostScript Level 1 fonts and has five built-in fonts. Pages are hand-fed through the printer, and users can print on plain paper, envelopes, and transparencies. Toner ink is supplied in tiny cartridges that cost $8.99 for 2 and print 30 to 40 pages each. Color cartridges are $13.99 for 2 and print 4 to 7 copies per cartridge. Citizen America, 310/453-0614.

—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

BUGS & TURKEYS

After Dark 3.0 users have reported crashes when running Norton Utilities' FileSaver, BestWare's M.Y.O.B., or certain After Dark minimodules when After Dark's password protection is turned on. Berkeley Systems expects a fix, called version 3.0a, to be available in late November. Registered users should be able to call to request the new version from Berkeley Systems or download it from most online services and the Internet. Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535.

Symantec Antivirus for Macintosh (SAM) 4.0 doesn't remember when users tell it to ignore a suspicious item like a preference file or extension. SAM also fails to scan a floppy disk when the application is open and the disk is inserted into the drive. A Symantec representative says version 4.0.1, scheduled at press time to be released soon, will fix these problems. The company will mail the new version to users who request it. Symantec, 503/334-6054.

Apple recommends that Power Mac users turn on virtual memory for maximum performance. But Frame Technology's FrameMaker for Power Macintosh crashes when users import Microsoft Word files into the application and virtual memory is turned on. Frame promises a fix in the next version but won't say when it will be available or how much it will cost. In the meantime, users can either turn off virtual memory when using filters, or call Frame's technical support to learn how to edit the application's data fork. Frame Technology, 408/975-6466.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See *How to Contact Macworld.*

Mosaic Goes Commercial

WWW BROWSERS HIT MARKET

Following the wave of commercial organizations trying to capitalize on the last free place, the Internet, several companies have licensed Mosaic from the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA) at the University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana. While the free version of NCSA Mosaic is available on the Internet and online services, augmented commercial Macintosh versions are now becoming available from Mosaic Communications Corporation (MCC) and Spyglass.

MCC has announced Mosaic NetScape Network Navigator, a commercial rewrite of Mosaic by one of its originators. NetScape lets users work with documents while downloading them and provides support for encryption and the JPEG file format. MCC has also announced the Mosaic NetSite Communications Server, which is aimed at users setting up or maintaining their own World Wide Web site. The server will first be released on the Unix platform; a Macintosh server product is expected in 1995. NetScape will be offered for a nominal price with the server, which is $5000.

Spyglass's Enhanced NCSA Mosaic for Macintosh Release 1.0 requires less memory than its freeware sibling, supports multiple windows, offers faster performance, and has online help. The Spyglass product is available in 680X0 and native Power Macintosh versions. Spyglass is not selling the product directly; it's available in bundles from a number of third-party companies, including FTP Software (508/685-4000) and O'Reilly & Associates (707/829-0515). Mosaic Communications, 415/254-2601; Spyglass, 217/355-6000.—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

In Brief

The Disability Connection

eWorld, Apple's online service, has added a forum designed for people with disabilities. Called The Disability Connection, the new service is designed as a resource for information, a discussion center for individuals, and as a contact point for individuals and disability-related companies and organizations. 408/996-1010.

Comm Firms Merge

U.S. Robotics and Megahertz Holding Corporation have announced that they are merging. The companies said the reason for the move was to combine U.S. Robotics' strength in desktop and data-center communications with Megahertz's experience in mobile communications and related areas. At press time the merger effort still needed to be approved by stockholders and federal regulators.

V.34 PCMCIA Modems

In related news, U.S. Robotics has begun shipping four fax modems that can fit into PCMCIA 2.1 slots. Two Sportster (single-user) models are available in V.32 or V.34 versions and list for $259 and $499, respectively. Two Courier (network capable) models also come in V.32 and V.34 versions, at $499 and $575, respectively. 800/342-5877.

Recordable CD Price Drop

Pinnacle Micro recently slashed the price of its RCD-1000 Recordable CD Backup System by about a third from $2995 to $1995. The double-speed drive can back up a network server or other system, or it can be used to create multimedia CD-ROM discs as well as audio and video CDs. The recordable drive comes with software that lets it work with Macintoshes or Windows machines, in formats including ISO 9660, HFS, CD-XA, and CD-I. Blank CD discs list for $29. 714/789-3000.

"POWER MAC 8100/110" *continued*

The 8100/110's CPU is also the first CPU that includes an integrated heat pump. Fast chips become hotter than slower chips, so system designers using faster chips need to ensure better airflow and sometimes install cooling fans. For example, early Pentium CPUs suffered from excess heat and required a complete redesign of PC motherboards. Apple has avoided such a redesign by working with IBM to add what are essentially two wires to the CPU. These wires connect to a heat sink outside the CPU, transferring the heat directly away from the CPU in a pumplike action. Other CPUs let the heat dissipate at its own pace through the silicon die (the part that contains the circuitry) to the surrounding case and heat sink.

NuBus Flaws Fixed

Apple is aiming the Power Mac 8100/110 at professional publishers and multimedia authors. One common request of such users has been that Apple fix the earlier Power Macs' NuBus control chip, called the Bart chip, to allow burst-mode data transfer between NuBus cards, the way multiple-card products do in video editing. This mode allows fast communication of large amounts of data. Apple has added this capability to the 8100/110 and fixed some of the bus-timing errors that make other Power Macs slower than the Quadra 840-AV for certain data transfers used in RAID systems and video editing.

The company has also fixed a bug in the ROM that previously limited the number of slots you could add through a third-party expansion chassis such as those made by Second Wave. (The Power Mac 8100 has three NuBus slots.) Apple says this support for more slots (called superslot addressing) should increase data-transfer rates for several high-speed cards, since the cards use the higher-bandwidth data structure that superslot addressing provides, even if there is no expansion chassis present.

However, Apple does not currently have plans to incorporate either the Bart or ROM fixes into the other Power Macs. Furthermore, there is no 8100/110 upgrade board, so 8100/80 owners faced with the NuBus problems cannot presently buy an upgrade board to fix the problem and increase system speed.

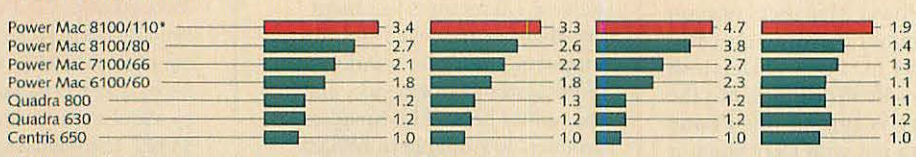
The Power Mac 8100/110 is also about 21 percent faster than an 8100/80. That speed gain is less than what you might expect, based on the speed difference of 38 percent between a 110MHz CPU and an 80MHz CPU. The reason is that CPU performance is not the only factor in overall system performance. One significant factor is that the Power Mac 8100/110's motherboard runs at 36.7MHz, compared with the 8100/80's 40MHz. In both Power Macs, the CPU makes calculations faster than the motherboard can handle them, which introduces some time lag as the CPU pauses to let the motherboard catch up. The lag between the 8100/110's 110MHz CPU and 36.7MHz motherboard is greater than the lag between the 8100/80's 80MHz CPU and 40MHz motherboard, which reduces the actual speedup the 110MHz CPU offers. The video system is the same on both 8100 models, which also moderates the 8100/110's overall performance.

—GALEN GRUMAN

How the 8100/110 Stacks Up

MW LAB

■ = Best result in test.
Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Longer bars are better. Products are in decreasing order of overall performance.



*Prerelease unit; performance of shipping unit may vary slightly.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested several functions in eight key programs plus the Finder to determine real-world performance for the three critical performance areas faced by most users: basic processing ability (the CPU-Intensive results), math processing ability for specialized applications like modeling and data analysis (FPU-Intensive results), and hard-drive performance (the Disk-Intensive results). We then averaged the results (giving the CPU-Intensive category 60 percent of the weight) to derive the overall score, which gives most business users an accurate measure of their Mac's performance. These results are not comparable with previous Macworld Lab benchmarks. We tested native versions of software on the Power Macs and 680X0 versions on the 040 Macs. The software tested includes System 7.5; Adobe Illustrator 5.5, PageMaker 5.0a, Photoshop 3.0, and Premiere 4.0; Fractal Design Painter 2.0; Microsoft Excel 5.0; Specular International Infini-D 2.6; and Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.2.2. Our 680X0 Macs had 16MB of RAM, while the Power Macs had 24MB. All systems were run with 8-bit color on 16-inch monitors.—**Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee and Mark Hurlow**

Typhoon 20 Printer

OFFERS FLEXIBLE SETUP

For networks with many users, Dataproducts has introduced the Typhoon 20, a PostScript Level 2 network printer that produces up to 20 pages per minute on paper up to 11 inches by 17 inches. The printer includes a Fuji-Xerox XP-20 print engine; a fast RISC processor; 8MB of RAM expandable to 72MB; PCL5+ emulation; 35 typefaces; and DpTek's TrueRes, which Dataproducts said improves curves and edges with no reduction in speed. TrueRes works in either 300-dpi or 400-dpi mode. The Typhoon also can print at 600 or 800 dpi, or at 300 or 400 dpi without TrueRes.

PAUL BERG

The Typhoon 20 produces 20 ppm and tracks how many pages different users print.

The Typhoon 20 also has "resource accounting," that is, it can track how many pages various users have printed. Its VPT 3.0 software can create as many as 64 "virtual printers," each configured for a particular user's needs. VPT 3.0 also provides automatic emulation switching; remote configuration and management of the printer; and support for Unix TCP/IP, LPD, EtherTalk, DEC LAT, and NetWare 3.X network protocols and 22 network operating systems. The printer is shipping at a list price of $4495 with one 250-sheet paper tray. The Typhoon 20 can have up to three trays. Dataproducts, 818/887-8000.—T.M.

Introducing a printer for those who have ideas bigger than this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS printer. Large-format at a small price.

$8,995*

Go on. Give yourself room to think. With the HP DesignJet 650C/PS, you can now print in sizes up to 2′ by 9′ (up to 3′ by 9′ with our larger model**). Right in your office. Right away. No tiling. No hang-ups. No problem. Just clean, inkjet output with PANTONE®†-licensed colors. Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 software and a built-in RIP are included. For an output sample, call **1-800-354-7622, Ext. 8277.**

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Circle 11 on reader service card

*Suggested U.S. list price. **Larger model lists at $10,505. †Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color. Adobe and PostScript are registered of Adobe System Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12410

Power Mac News

IBM, Apple Move to Joint Platform

NEW POWERPC COMPUTER STANDARD IN THE WORKS

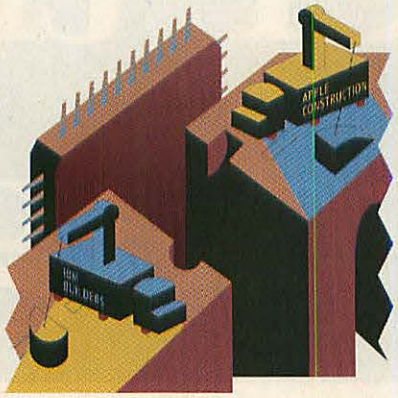
After years of conflicting signals about how closely the two personal computer giants would really collaborate, IBM and Apple signed an agreement on November 7 to develop a converged PowerPC platform standard that can run a variety of operating systems, including the Mac OS. The two companies have abandoned efforts to port the Mac OS to IBM's PowerPC Reference Platform (PReP), the system configuration on which IBM has based its first PowerPC computers. (IBM expects to release PReP systems in the spring, running Windows NT and IBM's AIX variant of Unix.)

"For the current PReP boxes, we have planned to support AIX, OS/2, Windows NT, and Solaris," says Gary Griffiths, director of business development for IBM's Power Personal Systems division. "On a converged platform we would hope to also support System 7.5, and NetWare if Novell is ready [in its current development efforts] to be on the platform by then."

"We believe DOS and Windows will run fine, [including] Windows 95, which is backward-compatible enough so that should not be a problem," says Jim Gable, Apple's Power Macintosh product-line manager. He says that Apple might bundle Windows 95 with machines based on the new standard, and will offer a Mac OS license to any company that adopts the new standard.

"IBM and Apple will be working on this jointly, with cooperation with some OEMs that have signed up to build computers around this common platform, including Toshiba, Canon, and Groupe Bull," Gable adds. "I anticipate that anyone who has signed up for PReP will want to migrate over to the common platform."

IBM, Apple, and any other company that chooses to build machines based on the converged-platform standard would come up with their own licensing schemes for bundling operating systems. Griffiths predicts that IBM will ship systems with a CD-ROM containing encrypted versions of all the operating systems that the company produces or licenses.



JAMES R. O'BRIEN

IBM developed PReP, which closely resembles the standard PC architecture, as a guide for builders of PowerPC-based clones. Those companies can use PReP to build clones with off-the-shelf chip sets and adapters. PReP had been considered a critical tool for PowerPC computers to win market share from Intel-based machines. The failure to convince Apple to adopt the PReP standard put a huge dent in that strategy.

"The biggest problem with PowerPC in the marketplace, is 'What hardware should I be using, and what operating system can I use on it?'," says Linley Gwennap, editor-in-chief of *Microprocessor Report*, a respected newsletter that follows the chip industry. A converged-platform standard could eliminate that problem, he adds.

In some cases a PC based on the converged platform would look like a PC, in some cases like a Macintosh, and in some cases it would support components designed for either PCs or Macs, such as choice of keyboard types.

But don't look for Apple and IBM to comarket systems. "Comarketing is probably not something that makes a lot of sense from a practical perspective, and I suspect it would run into a lot of problems in the Justice Department, also," according to Griffiths.

continues on page 42

Fast PCs for Power Macs

66MHZ 486DX2 CARD FOR POWER MAC 6100

Continuing its adoption of cross-platform computing as a fundamental business, Apple has announced a new card that adds a 66MHz 80486DX2-based PC to a Power Mac 6100 for release in November 1994. The card cannot be used in any 680X0 Mac or in any other Power Mac but the non-AV 6100 model. The card comes with MS-DOS 6.22 and—a first for Apple—Windows 3.11. Also, Apple plans to release in January 1995 the Power Mac 6100 DOS Compatible system, which includes the card, 16MB of RAM, a 350MB hard drive, and DOS preinstalled. The system will not include an internal CD-ROM drive, and the user must install Windows. Apple estimates the card will cost $600 and the DOS Compatible system will cost $3000 excluding monitor and keyboard (about $700).

Significant additions to the PC card are support for networking (both Novell IPX for NetWare and TCP/IP for Unix) and a SoundBlaster-compatible daughtercard for audio, which is the standard

for multimedia PCs and which an Apple product manager conceded is better than the Mac's built-in audio. The daughtercard includes jacks for connecting the SoundBlaster audio to the Mac's internal stereo circuitry and to Apple's 300i internal CD-ROM drive. You can also connect a game controller, such as a joystick, to the PC card via a connector attached to the card's video cable.

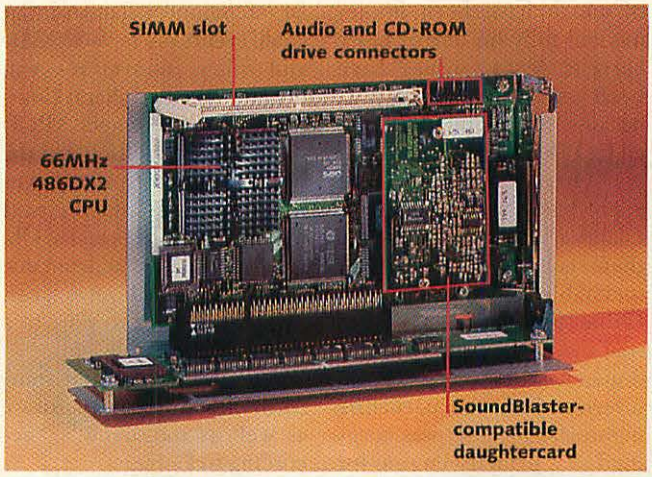
Apple has also added software to support PCL-based printers, such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet series, that are the most common in PC environments. The software also lets the card print to Epson-compatible printers, which includes most PC dot matrix printers. Other software controls include copy and paste of PICT, Rich Text Format text, bitmap images, and plain text between the Windows and Mac environments, plus the ability to make Mac drives or folders accessible by the PC card as if they were a DOS drive.

The Apple PC card supports VGA and Super VGA monitors, but at a lower refresh rate than most PCs' video circuitry or card would; this could result in flickering. For 14-inch (640-by-480-pixel) resolution, it supports 256-color display; for 17-inch (800-by-600-pixel) resolution, it supports 16-color display. You can also use the card with the Power Mac 6100's monitor, using a hot-key combination to toggle between the Mac and PC screens.

Apple's previous card and DOS-capable system, which shipped for less than three months in spring 1994 as stocks ran out, used a 25MHz 80486SX CPU (which has no FPU, unlike the 80486DX and 80486DX2 lines), did not include Windows, did not support networking, and did not support SoundBlaster audio.

The Apple card requires a Power Mac 6100 with 12MB of RAM, which the Mac and the PC card share in user-defined amounts. You can also install a 72-pin SIMM on the PC card for exclusive use by the card; in this case, the RAM on the Mac's motherboard is reserved exclusively for the Mac.

Apple Computer, 408/996-1010.—GALEN GRUMAN



Apple's new PC coprocessor card adds a 486DX2-based system to a Power Mac 6100. It includes PC network and multimedia support.

Apple, DayStar Ship Upgrade

POWER MAC CARD FOR 040 LCS, PERFORMAS

Apple and DayStar Digital both planned to begin shipments in mid-November of a card that converts an 040-based LC or Performa, as well as some Quadras, into a Power Macintosh. The jointly developed card will cost $599. Apple will call the card the Power Macintosh Upgrade Card for Entry-Level Macintosh, while DayStar will call it the PowerCard 601.

First announced in August 1994, the upgrade card works at 66MHz in a Quadra, LC, or Performa 630; LC 575; or Performa 570–series Mac. It works at 50MHz in a Quadra 605, LC 475, or Performa 470–series Mac. These Macs —often dubbed the LC 040s—all use the LC III–style Processor Direct Slot and have an 040 processor. Macworld Lab tests of a prerelease unit show that the upgrade card's performance at 66MHz is comparable to a Power Mac 7100/66 (see the benchmark chart "What PowerPC Offers Entry-Level Macs").

To convert 040-based Macs that use a Quadra PDS (the Centrises, and all non-AV Quadras but the 605 and 630) to Power Macs, you would use Apple's $699 Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, which has been shipping since March 1994. There is no Power Mac card for AV Quadras.

Like the Apple upgrade card for the Quadra-PDS Macs, the new card works by running the PowerPC CPU at twice the speed of the Mac's 040 CPU. Also like the other Apple card, the new card leaves the 040 in place, so you can set the Mac to start up as an 040 Mac or as a Power Mac. The ability to make the Mac run on the 040 is useful for the few programs that don't work on a Power Mac (typically those that require an FPU), or where performance under 680X0 emulation is too slow (such as for Adobe Photoshop 2.5).

Unlike the Apple upgrade card for 040 Macs with the Quadra PDS, the new upgrade card for the LC 040s does not plug into the PDS. That's because the LC III–style PDS is too slow to handle the high-speed transfer needed to take advantage of the PowerPC CPU. The new upgrade card plugs into the 040's CPU socket, bypassing the PDS and its data-throughput bottleneck.

Apple requires that a dealer install the upgrade card it sells for the LC 040s. DayStar includes instructions for user installation. The cards are identical—DayStar designed the hardware and Apple designed the software. The only other difference between the two companies' packages is the warranty: Apple offers its standard one-year warranty, while DayStar offers a three-year warranty. Apple, 408/996-1010; DayStar, 404/967-2077.—GALEN GRUMAN

MW LAB What PowerPC Offers Entry-Level Macs

= Best result in test
Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Longer bars are better. Products are in decreasing order of performance.

	Overall Score Indicates typical performance in a mixed-use environment, such as a company or school.	CPU-Intensive Indicates performance for most business and personal tasks.	FPU-Intensive Indicates performance for analytical, 3-D, and other specialized uses.	Disk-Intensive Indicates performance of the Mac's data-transfer capabilities, which affects all users.
Power Mac 8100/80	2.7	2.5	3.8	1.5
Quadra 630 w/ Power Mac upgrade*	2.1	2.0	2.9	1.1
Power Mac 7100/66	2.1	2.2	2.7	1.3
Quadra 630	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Centris 650	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

** Prerelease unit; performance of shipping unit may vary slightly.*

BEHIND OUR TESTS See the chart "How the 8100/110 Stacks Up" in *News*, in this issue, for test details.
—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee and Mark Hurlow

"JOINT PLATFORM" *continued*

The converged standard is based on "a single motherboard that will handle all of the operating systems," he says. Any of the PowerPC software written for any of those operating systems today will be 100 percent binary-compatible on the converged platform. It will operate on converged-platform products—without recompiling—when they hit the street in 1996. The converged platform will make the Mac and PowerPC market large enough to attract developers who now largely ignore alternatives (such as the Mac and OS/2) to DOS and Windows, says Gable.

Problems with PReP

IBM and Apple are creating the new platform standard to address the insurmountable barriers to porting the Mac OS to PReP, Gable says.

The only similarities between a Power Mac and PReP-based machines, Gable notes, are memory SIMMs and the PowerPC CPU itself. Disparities invisible to users, such as those within hardware memory registers, create "a pretty puzzling challenge to bring System 7 over there." Only the SCSI and IDE bus standards, and Ethernet—all of which have been implemented fully on one or more current Macs—would have been relatively easy to port because they are fully supported by PReP.

"Overall, you're looking at a product that would [have taken] a long time to create; then you'd be looking at inevitable incompatibilities," Gable says. Apple concluded that even if the job could be done, it would result in an inferior Mac—a marketing nightmare for what was imagined as a primary engine for the Mac clone market.

"The turning point was when IBM decided that they could make big changes in PReP," Gable reveals. "The new design includes ASICs [application-specific integrated circuits] and hardware registers that are a combination of Macintosh and PReP [components]. Supporting this platform is similar to supporting a new Macintosh—there's a lot of software work to do, but it's the kind of work Apple's done in the past. To Apple, this machine will look very much like a new Power Mac."

Concerns about implementing future technologies did not contribute to the decision to abandon PReP, however. Firewire (a high-speed serial interconnect standard that could eventually replace SCSI) and other innovations will plug into the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus, which both PReP and the next generation of Power Macs support. And the next major revision of the Mac OS, code-named Copland and due for release in about a year, should be easier to port to a PC platform, Gable adds.

But the converged standard will run "today's software as well as tomorrow's," according to Gable.

Griffiths says that the biggest incompatibility problem—the memory map and memory subsystem—will be corrected on the converged platform.

Apple's work with the PCI bus and its adoption of PCMCIA for the 500-series PowerBooks should ease many of the I/O challenges of porting System 7.5 to the converged-platform specification.

Licensing Effects

Contrary to earlier statements, Apple now says it will consider any company as a possible licensee, including the top six PC makers.

"Any company that builds a machine based on the common hardware platform can license the Mac OS if they like," Gable says. "It creates a base for completely open licensing . . . No company wants to stand up and say that they are licensing yet, though it's pretty obvious that some will." He expects licensing announcements to follow on the heels of the platform-standard announcement.

"We're not going to make any announcement regarding Mac clones, though that's something on the table both ways—bilateral licensing," says Griffiths, indicating that Apple might want to license OS/2 or AIX for its servers. If IBM does license the Mac OS, "It would be a straight per-copy deal; it wouldn't be a matter of making investments in the technology," Griffiths adds.

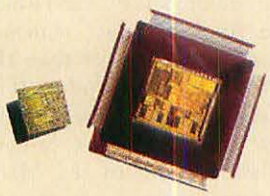
Martin Reynolds, director of technology assessment at Computer Intelligence InfoCorp, is skeptical about the long-range potential of the converged-platform standard. "The enterprise is very heavily dominated by Intel-Microsoft machines. A Pentium machine is going to be $2500. My bet is that an IBM/Apple machine is going to be significantly more expensive because the only reason for IBM to do this is to make a higher profit on the [PowerPC] systems.

"If they succeed in establishing a common platform and licensing it to other companies, then you can expect those other companies to sell at low prices to gain market share," Reynolds adds.

Griffiths discounts the rumors, caused by speculation about the converged-platform agreement, that IBM would buy or invest in Apple: "All these stories of IBM's funding huge sums of money are completely unfounded. This is a deal where essentially no money is changing hands."

However successful Apple and IBM are in licensing the Mac OS and the converged platform, the agreement means that Apple will continue to captain its own fate, even as it abandons a strict go-it-alone strategy.

—CHARLES PILLER



LUIS DELGADO

Shrinking CPUs

IBM Microelectronics' new 0.5-micron PowerPC 601 CPU (left) is smaller than even the newest (0.6-micron) Pentiums. The new 110MHz Power Mac 8100/110 uses the new 601 (see "Apple Pushes Power Mac to 110MHz," *News*, in this issue). But already, PC makers are offering notebooks using the new Pentium, while Macintosh users continue to wait for PowerPC-based PowerBooks.

Why Apple Rejected PReP

INSUFFICIENT SUPPORT FOR MAC STANDARDS

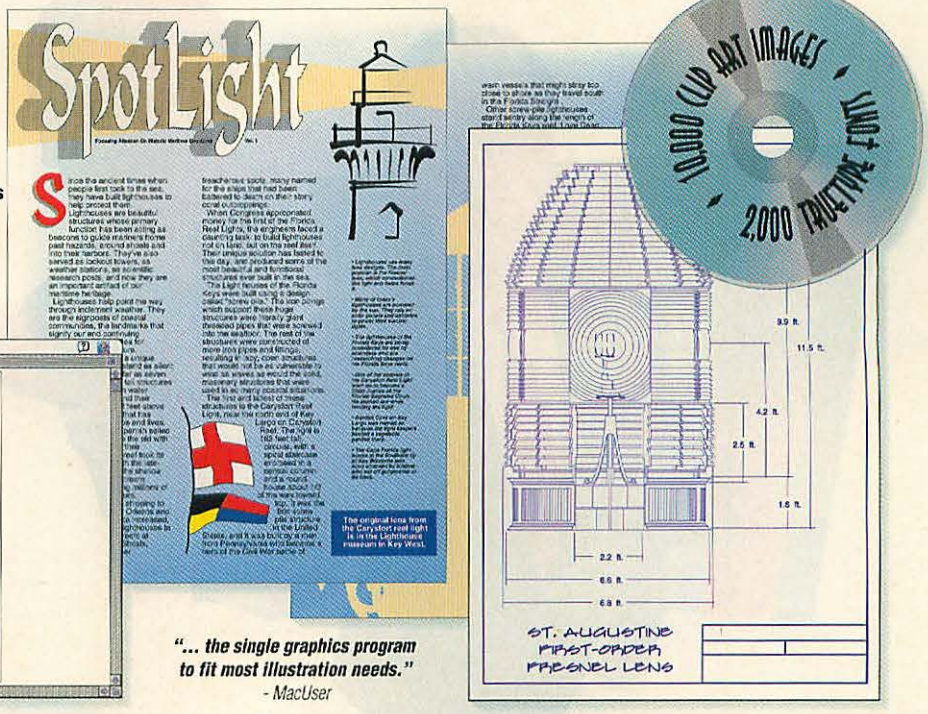
The following conflicts and incompatibilities helped kill discussions of porting the Mac OS to PReP:

- The Mac OS relies heavily on ROM, while PReP uses a limited BIOS (a subset of ROM) only for booting and for low-level devices, such as monitors and floppy drives.
- Approaches to video addressing, as well as serial and parallel ports, posed a vast array of incompatibilities. "You can almost pick any area of I/O you please, and find some technical problems with it," says Apple's Power Mac manager, Jim Gable.
- PReP lacks an ADB equivalent. Although this could have been solved with an add-on card, Gable notes, "You've got to figure out what would make a good end-user product; too many add-ons could result in too complex a product."
- PReP offers no hardware support for the Apple LocalTalk networking standard.

YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

CANVAS Does it All!

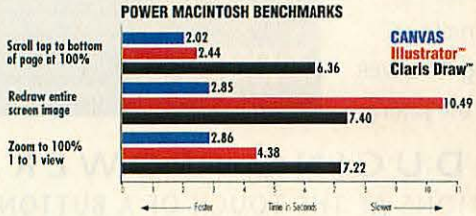
- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Business Graphics, Flow Charts & Diagrams
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects



"... the single graphics program to fit most illustration needs."
- MacUser

"With CANVAS™, 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you'll always finish first."

THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!
Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bouncing around between half a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.



EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?
Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

"... the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." - MacWEEK

"... this multi-purpose drawing and painting application is power-packed." - Computer Pictures

"... when it comes to text-handling, Canvas' features rival those of Illustrator." - MacUser

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

$269 Estimated Street Price

CANVAS INCLUDES
- Unlimited Free Technical Support
- 60-Day, Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee
- CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images & 2,000 TrueType Fonts

$149.95 Competitive Upgrade Price

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE
- Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly $250 off Canvas' already low $399 price! Call today...

1-800-733-6322

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 60 DAY RISK-FREE!

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Deneba Software

©1994 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Offer valid in the United States and Canada and is subject to termination or change without notice. This offer is not valid with any other promotion or offer.

Circle 57 on reader service card

TILL NOW, ADDING LIVE ACTION TO YOUR PRESENTATION REQUIRED SOME SPECIAL SKILLS.

Now the only thing you have to do with your hands is click on a button. Because there's new ᵐPOWER™ for the Macintosh® Multimedia presentation software with the simplest, most logical push-button interface you've ever seen.

Sure, you can do the usual text, backgrounds and charts. But how about a full-blown interactive multimedia extravaganza, using clips and images from VCRs, laserdisc players, CD-ROMs and video cameras? And how about doing that without wading through manuals, menus and timelines?

The only thing as easy as using ᵐPOWER is getting our demo. So pick up the phone.

INTRODUCING ᵐPOWER.

MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON.

Call for a CD-ROM demo disk. It's free.
So what's to lose? 1-800-921-9493.

(Hey, if you're already sold, why wait? Call now and buy it direct for just $295.)

mPOWER™

M008 ©1994 Multimedia Design Corporation. All rights reserved. ᵐPOWER is a trademark of Multimedia Design Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 91 on reader service card

New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Cameron Crotty

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY *MACWORLD*. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A ◆ SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY *MACWORLD*. ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

CDS654

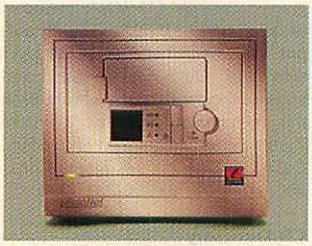
DynaTek's entry into the quad-speed CD-ROM drive market sports a 256K buffer and an average seek time of 125ms. The CDS654 is a caddy-loading, external drive, and ships with an audio-CD software utility. $599. DynaTek Automation Systems, 902/832-3000; fax 902/832-3010.

CTX 2085GM

This 20-inch multifrequency color display is CTX International's most recent addition to the company's line of Energy Star–compliant Green Monitors. The 2085GM features a 0.28mm dot pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 by 1280 dpi at a 60Hz vertical refresh rate. The monitor has digital controls and comes with 15 factory presets—users can create and save 10 additional settings. $1695. CTX International, 909/595-6146, 800/888-2012; fax 909/595-6293.

DAT Autoloader

Hard drives are fabulous for speed, but for long-term backup you just might want to check out this DDS-2 digital audiotape (DAT) system. The mechanism can handle up to six tapes, providing 48 gigabytes of storage space, and the DAT Autoloader can write data to tape at up to 36MB per minute. The product ships with Dantz's Retrospect Remote backup software. $4495. MicroNet Technology, 714/453-6000; fax 714/453-6001.



DAT Autoloader

EasyCoder 501

This thermal printer prints bar codes on labels, tags, and tickets. The EasyCoder features 300-dpi resolution and can print text, bar codes, and graphics at up to 8 inches per second on stock up to 4.7 inches wide. The printer plugs into the serial port, comes with Macintosh printer-driver software, and is also available with a numeric keypad on the front panel (501E) or with a full alphanumeric keypad (501SA). $2295; 501E $2695; 501SA $3295. DataDesigns, 210/697-0780; fax 210/697-9429.

MicroRouter 900i

With an Ethernet-to-IP router like this one, you could use the Internet as your wide area network. On the IP side, this router supports leased-line, switched-line, and ISDN connections, as well as modem connections over a standard phone line. On the Ethernet side, the MicroRouter 900i has a single port with autoswitching AUI (thick Ethernet), BNC (thin Ethernet), and RJ-45 (10BaseT) connectors. The router ships with Compatible Systems' Macintosh management software; the 900i can also be managed via Telnet. $995. Compatible Systems Corp., 303/444-9532, 800/356-0283; fax 303/444-9595.

MiniMasster

Trading baseball cards is kid stuff—trading PCMCIA cards is where it's at in the nineties. This SCSI PCMCIA reader can handle two Type I or Type II cards or one Type III storage or modem card. Storage cards appear as volumes on the Mac desktop; modem cards require the included communications driver software. Variations of the MiniMasster are also available: the MiniMasster II adds a SyQuest 5¼-inch 200MB removable-cartridge hard drive (one cartridge included) beside the PCMCIA card reader, and the MiniMasster III adds a SyQuest 3½-inch 270MB removable-cartridge hard drive (one cartridge included). MiniMasster internal $632, external $705; MiniMasster II external $1405; MiniMasster III external $1282. Mass Microsystems, 408/956-5999, 800/522-7970; fax 408/956-5995.

MiniMasters

MultiPad 609J

This 6-by-9-inch graphics tablet has a resolution of 2540 lines per inch, is pressure sensitive (256 levels), recognizes 128 levels of pen tilt (plus or minus 60 degrees), and sends data to your Mac at 205 points per second. The tablet uses a cordless pen, both ADB and serial versions are available, and both versions come with configuration software. $269. Hitachi Digital Graphics (USA), 408/747-0777; fax 408/746-2323.

Polaris Drive

Polaris Drives

This line of high-capacity, SCSI-2 hard drives starts at 1GB with the P1000, which features a 9.5ms average access time and a 3.9-MBps sustained data-transfer rate. The P4000 is a 4GB drive with an 8ms average access time and a 4.5-MBps sustained data-transfer rate. Finally, the P9000 is a 9GB drive with an 11.5ms average access time and a 4.6-MBps sustained data-transfer rate. All drives ship with Microtech's DiskForce formatting utility. P1000 $941; P4000 $3499; P9000 $5399. Microtech International, 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276; fax 203/468-6466.

RCD-1000

A CD-ROM recorder, this SCSI device features a 1MB cache buffer and a double-speed write mode. The RCD-1000 can create multisession Photo CDs; can create ISO 9660, HFS, and CD-Image discs; and users can record audio-format discs that can be played on most CD-ROM drives. Each disc holds 680MB of data or 74 minutes of audio. The drive comes with Pinnacle Micro's CD-ROM recording software. $2995. Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, 800/553-7070; fax 714/727-1913.

RS200 and RS270

Who says you can't take it with you? These SCSI-2 removable-cartridge hard drives are both based on SyQuest mechanisms. The 5.25-inch RS200 reads and writes both 44MB and 88MB cartridges, features an average access time of 18ms, and has a sustained data-transfer rate of 1.6 MBps. The 2.5-inch RS270 reads and writes both 105MB and 270MB cartridges, features an average access time of 14ms, and has a sustained data-transfer rate of 1.2 MBps. RS200 $646; RS270 $618. Microtech International, 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276; fax 203/468-6466.

SideWriter KX-P5400M1

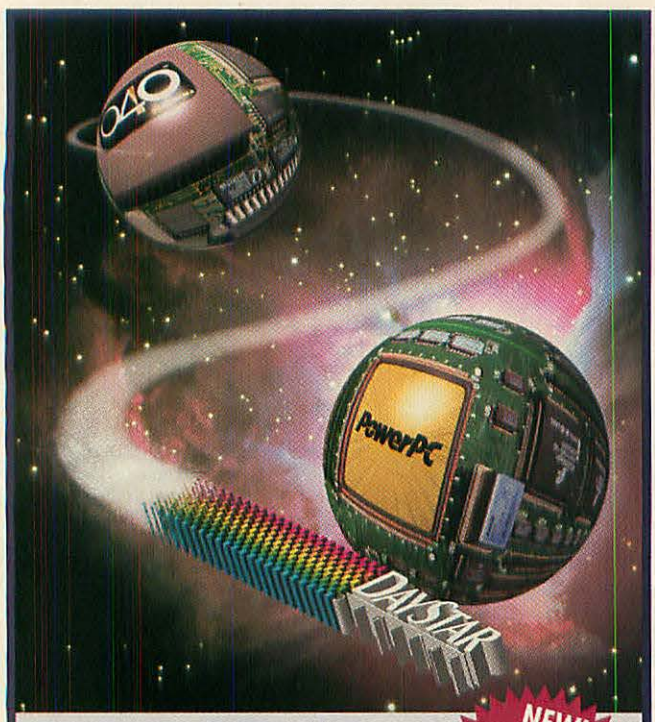
This SideWriter model features an AppleTalk interface, so you can share it on the network. The LED (laser technology), PostScript printer prints 300-dpi images at up to 4 pages per minute on 8½-by-11-inch paper. The printer measures 11½ inches high by 5 inches wide by 15 inches deep, and it comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB) and 17 Type 1 fonts. $799. Panasonic Communications & Systems, 201/348-7000, 800/742-8086; no fax.

TeamBoard

Whiteboards have become a fixture in the corporate environment; this product draws the whiteboard into the computer age. The TeamBoard is a pressure-

continues

TeamBoard



THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

NEW! PowerCard 601 Power Mac performance for the Macintosh LC and Performa 470, 570, 630 series and Quadra 605 and 630.

Processor upgrades from DayStar

Currently, there are two worlds out there. Macintosh and Power Macintosh. Only DayStar makes a family of processor upgrade cards that give you the best of both. DayStar upgrades save you time and money compared to purchasing a new Power Macintosh.

Universal Turbo 040® and PowerCache™

68K upgrades for the Macintosh Classic, LC, Performa, Centris and II series

These two low-cost processor upgrades are the only *no-risk* option available because they make your Mac at least 2 to 3 times faster while maintaining 100% compatibility with the software you already own. And they let you upgrade to PowerPC later, so you can go faster now!

PowerPro™ 601 and PowerCard™ 601 – *NEW!*

PowerPC upgrades for the Quadra, LC, Performa and Centris series

The promise of PowerPC has finally arrived, and there are hundreds of native PowerPC applications available. DayStar and Apple designed the PowerPro 601 and the new PowerCard 601 to give you all the speed and the same compatibility as Apple's Power Macintosh computers. And, unlike a new Power Macintosh, DayStar's upgrade cards offer the best of both worlds because they let you run your Macintosh either as a PowerPC or 68K based Macintosh.

NEW LOW PRICES
SPECIAL UPGRADE PROMOTIONS

Call 800-962-2077 for your local DayStar Reseller

Get FaxBack Document #8205 for details

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA, USA 30542
(404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018, FaxBack (800) 438-0370

Circle 7 on reader service card

sensitive, 48-inch-by-36-inch whiteboard that connects to your Macintosh's serial port. Removing a pen from the tray alerts the system to which color you're using, and whatever you draw on the TeamBoard instantly appears on your Mac's screen, where you can save or print it.. Software included. Call for pricing. Egan Visual, 905/851-2826, 800/826-1778; fax 905/851-3426.

SOFTWARE

AfterImage

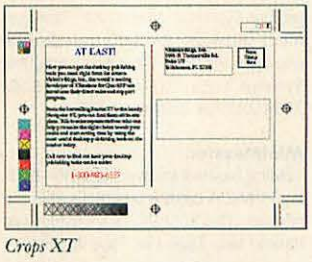
Based on CoSA's AfterEffects package, this animation, layering, and special-effects software has most of the functions of AfterEffects but is intended for graphic artists and CD-ROM developers who don't require broadcast-quality output. With AfterImage, users can layer stills and QuickTime movies and enhance them with special effects. 8MB min. memory; requires Mac II, System 7; some effects require an FPU. $595. CoSA, a Division of Aldus Corp., 206/628-4526; fax 206/233-7375.

CD Directory

Remember which disc that great picture of the tiger was on? Are you sure? Could you find it in under five minutes? With CD Directory, you can catalog your discs and search them by file name, kind, and label, without mounting any of the volumes. When you find a file, double-click on it and the software tells you where the file is located and on which disc. Requires System 7. $69.95. Insignia Solutions, 415/335-7100, 800/848-7677; fax 415/335-7105.

CropIt

Are you still hand-calculating, measuring, and drawing crop lines on photographs despite an office full of the latest electronic desktop publishing gadgets, whiz-bangs, gewgaws, and esoterica? With CropIt, you enter the known dimensions of the original or reproduction images. CropIt then calculates the remaining dimensions and prints out a sheet of paper with crop lines in just the right places. All you have to do is mount the image on the printout. $39.95. SpeedDesign Software, 703/528-3027, 800/827-6748; no fax.



Crops XT

Crops XT

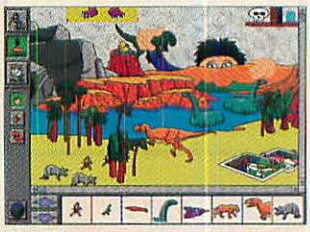
This QuarkXPress XTension automatically adds crop and registration marks to documents. Users can set the size and offset of the marks and choose which marks will be printed, including a color bar, CMYK bar, gray-scale calibration bar, targets, and a CMYK tag. Requires QuarkXPress 3.2. $49. Vision's Edge, 904/386-4573, 800/983-6337; fax 904/386-2594.

Eat My Photons

A self-proclaimed shoot-'em-up, Eat My Photons is designed for folks who want to jump into a game and blow things up. The game features ground and space battles, both fought from a first-person perspective. In either case, you must destroy the deadly drones that are converging on your home base, while enemy fighters try to pound you into smithereens. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac IIci, color, System 7. $59.95. Eccentric Software, 206/628-2687, 800/436-6758; fax 206/628-2681.

File Genie

When you finally get it together, this search utility will help you remember where you put it. File Genie can perform several simultaneous file searches on multiple criteria; users can search by standard file characteristics, and they can search the contents of text files. The software displays found files as it searches, along with complete path information for each one. Once you've found a file, you can open it with the appropriate application or display the file from within File Genie. Requires System 7. $49. Duet Development Corp., 408/559-3838; 800/383-8546; fax 408/559-7117.



Kids World

Kids World

You're not supposed to play with your food, so why not play with your screen saver instead? You (or your kids) start with a standard PICT as a background (several are supplied) and then use stamp tools to place people, animals, plants, buildings, and other objects in a scene. Once the screen has been populated to your artistic satisfaction, click the Go button, and the placed characters become animated, moving around and interacting with each other. Scenes can be saved as UnderWare or After Dark screen-saver modules. Requires Mac LC, System 7. $59.95. Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908; fax 415/968-5358.

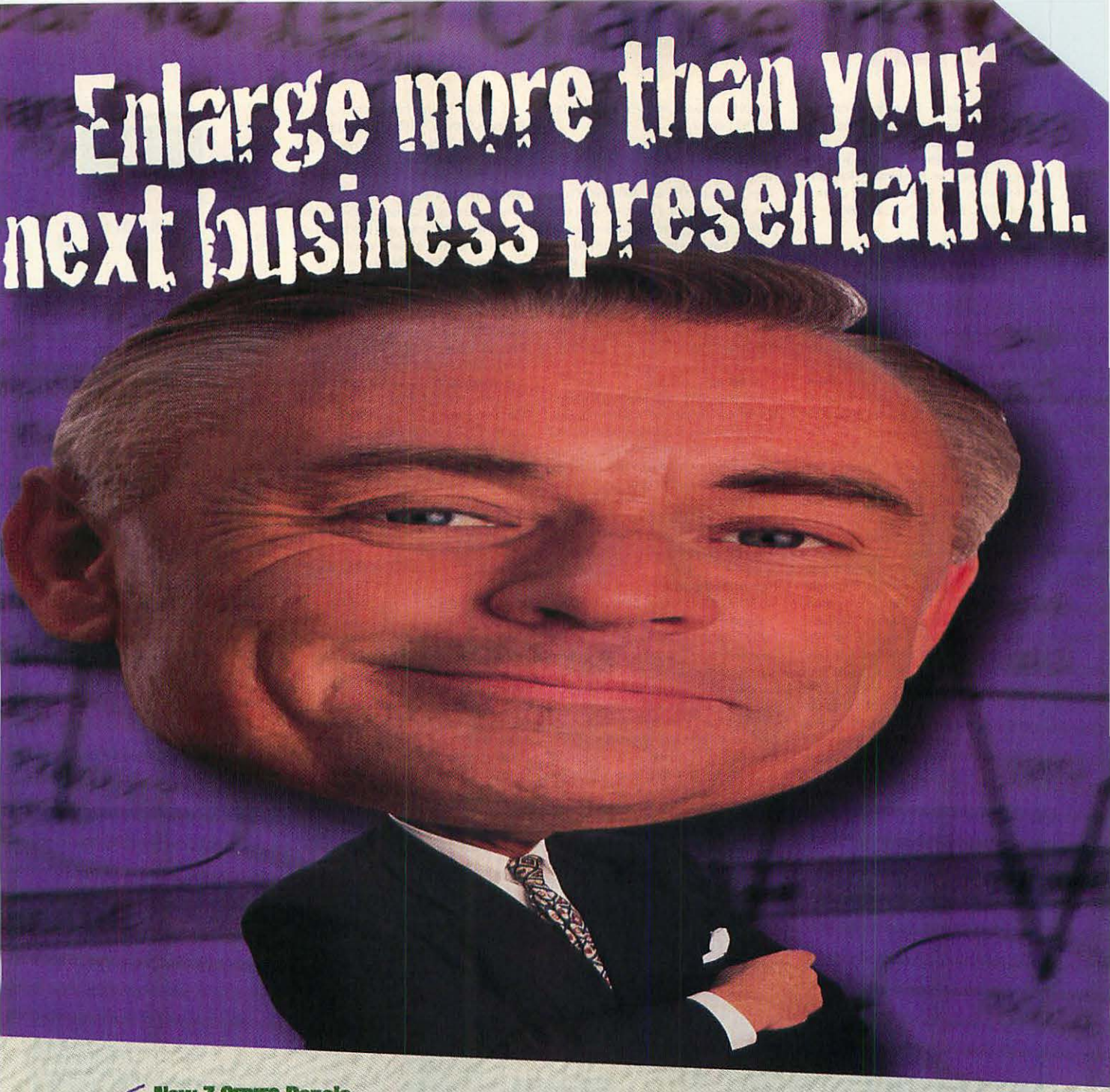
LaserSeps Pro

You can use this Photoshop export filter to create process-color separations without halftone screens. LaserSeps Pro uses a stochastic screening algorithm to reduce moiré patterns, rosettes, and reg-

continues

LaserSeps Pro

Enlarge more than your next business presentation.



< New Z SERIES Panels

The all-new nVIEW Z SERIES LCD computer/video projection panels are the thinnest, most portable available—as light as 4.3 pounds. All the latest technology.

You are looking at a person who is definitely on a roll—who is in that rare zone beyond the nth degree of satisfaction, about to burst with inner self-confident pride. And rightly so. He has just given his presentation of a lifetime.

The entire meeting was dazzled with the enlarged computer data and graphics projected on the large screen directly from the presenter's own laptop. And awed with his linked control of multiple sources that let him instantly switch from bright giant video, to laser disc, and back again to high-contrast computer output. As he added an impromptu comment to the screen, you could hear an excitement of success murmur through the room.

Impressive. Very impressive. Our proud presenter had the newest, brightest, easiest, fastest, lightest, thinnest LCD computer projection panel—from *n*VIEW. And that's all that needs to be said.

Being in that rare zone of bursting with confidence doesn't have to be rare for you anymore.

Call your local authorized *n*VIEW dealer for a no-obligation demonstration immediately.

< New Improved Luminator

The nVIEW Luminator® LCD projector is now lighter, with 30% improved high-contrast color—and now shows-off images on a 15 foot diagonal screen. A real workhorse.

$200 A/V shopping spree rebate!

Now and only through January 31, 1995, you will receive a $200 rebate, direct from nVIEW, towards accessories purchased in addition to the Z SERIES LCD computer/video projection panel and new improved Luminator® LCD projector (when purchased together from dealer stock). Simply mail in your completed warranty card, along with a copy of your sales receipt dated no later than January 31, 1995, showing the purchase of an nVIEW Z SERIES LCD computer/video projection panel, new improved Luminator® LCD projector, and itemized accessories of at least $200. These items must be received at nVIEW no later than 14 days after purchase date.

Mail to: nVIEW Corporation, Rebate Offer, 860 Omni Boulevard, Newport News, Virginia 23606

15111094

For the nVIEW dealer nearest you, call

1-800-736-8439

nVIEW®

Computer Projection

Circle 117 on reader service card

15111094

©Copyright 1994. nVIEW Corporation. nVIEW and Luminator are registered trademarks of nVIEW Corporation.

tion problems. The software can create CMYK sep files in either Photoshop or DCS 2.0 format, and users can fine-tune color cast and tonal range with the filter's Tone Curve interface. Requires Photoshop 2.5. $595. Second Glance, 714/855-2331; fax 714/586-0930.

Lode Runner: The Legend Returns
Race to collect boxes of gold while you avoid the Mad Monks of the Evil Empire in this revitalized arcade-action classic. Sure, you have a laser gun, but it only shoots holes in the rock around you, not in the Mad Monks. Occasionally, you'll find tools to aid you—cannonballs, snares, and befuddling gas—but these will only slow the bad guys down, not take them out completely. A CD-ROM version is available with better-quality sound. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II. $45.95; CD-ROM $54.95. Sierra On-Line, 206/649-9800, 800/757-7707; fax 206/641-7617.

Out of the Sun
If you think heads-up displays and heat-seeking missles are for sissies, hop in the cockpit of a P-51 or Zero and find out what dogfighting is all about. This flight simulator takes pilots back to World War II, re-creating the huge battles of D-Day, Midway, and Kursk. You can test your skills at nailing destroyers with torpedoes, and dropping bombs on land targets. Or, for the pure at heart, suit up against computer-controlled flyboys for air-to-air combat. 4MB min. memory; requires 68040, System 7. $49.95. Domark Software, 415/513-8929; fax 415/571-0437.

PartialPrints
Need to proof just part of a complex page in QuarkXPress? With this XTension, you can print a specified area of a page, saving time because Quark doesn't have to image the rest of the page; users can save the area as a PICT or EPS graphic file. PartialPrints can also print out just the text you select. Requires QuarkXPress 3.2. $59. Vision's Edge, 904/386-4573, 800/983-6337; fax 904/386-2594.

PegLeg
Board your very own Mach Z Battalion Blaster and (what else?) blast your way through hordes of colorful and noisy bad guys. You get a top-down view of your ship as you carom around the screen like a billiard ball, grabbing power-ups and dodging bouncing drones. 3MB min. memory; requires 8-bit color. $39.95. Changeling Software, 203/623-1963, 800/769-2768; fax 203/654-1661.

Personal Backup
Elephants never forget, but you can bet that someday your Macintosh will. This utility runs in the background, backing up your files to a specified volume, even across a network. Personal Backup can handle incremental and multigenerational backups, as well as simple file synchronization. You can schedule your backups to occur at certain times, and the package includes a keystroke recorder, which copies your keystrokes into a daily file for last-ditch recovery. Requires System 7. $59.95. SunStar Publishing, 203/785-8111, 800/660-4480; fax 203/785-8001.

Rhythm—It's Easy
When you plug this music software into your Macintosh, you get a practice partner that can play either half of the 139 duets contained in the accompanying workbook. The exercises focus on rhythm, covering everything from whole notes and half notes to syncopation in compound meter. The software can shift keys to accommodate different instruments and can play back either through the Macintosh's internal speaker or through an external MIDI device. Requires System 7 to play through Mac speaker. $59.95. LLongs of Newport, 714/640-5664; fax 714/759-9065.

Rhythm—It's Easy

Special Delivery 2.0
The graphic interface of this multimedia authoring package is designed so that users don't have to deal with time lines or scripting while creating presentations. The latest version features better control

Special Delivery 2.0

over embedded QuickTime movies and time-based flags that allow you to trigger several events simultaneously. Version 2.0 also includes ten new transitions. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II, System 7. $399. Interactive Media Corp., 415/948-0745; no fax.

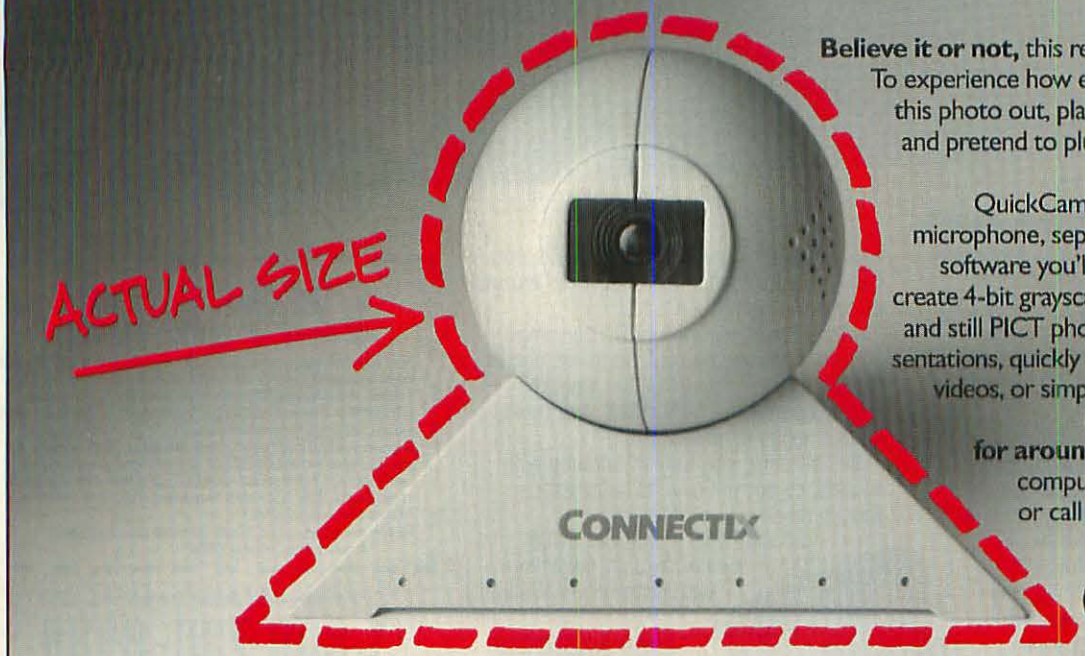
ZipQuest Pro
If you're running a nationwide business, here's a utility to save you from the simple mistake of calling a client at 5 a.m. Just type in the name of a city recognized by the U.S. Postal Service, and ZipQuest Pro returns the zip code, area code, time zone, local time, and even the approximate distance from your home base. Information updates are available twice yearly. $49.95; single update $24.95; one-year subscription $39.90. Montage Software Systems, 203/834-1144, 800/266-6824; fax 203/762-9601.

CD-ROMS

The Daedalus Encounter
Talk about having a bad day: you are a

continues

Introducing the **coolest**, least expensive video camera for the Mac.
Rehearse with this until you get your own QuickCam.



Believe it or not, this really is a video camera. To experience how easy QuickCam™ is, cut this photo out, place atop most any Mac and pretend to plug into the serial port. **That's it.**

QuickCam comes with a built-in microphone, separate base, and all the software you'll need to immediately create 4-bit grayscale QuickTime movies and still PICT photos. Jazz up your presentations, quickly prototype multimedia videos, or simply amaze your friends. **Pick up QuickCam for around $100** wherever fine computer products are sold or call us at (800) 950-5880 x501 toll-free **today.**

QUICKCAM

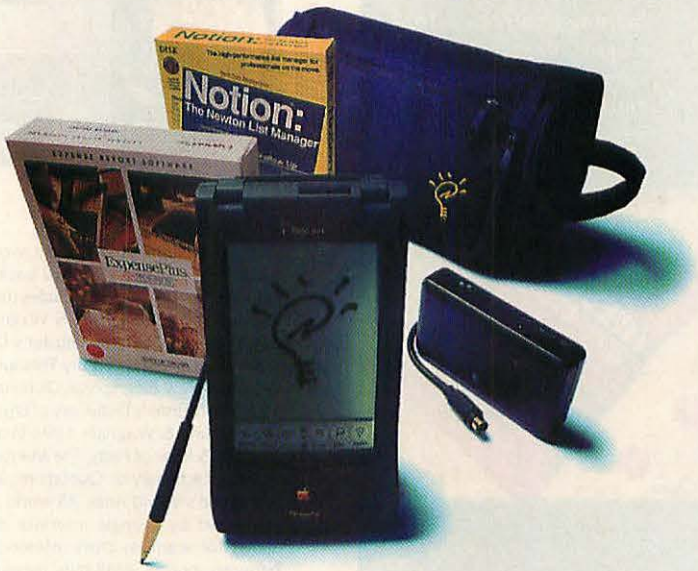
© 1994 Connectix Corporation 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. (415) 571-5100 phone (415) 571-5195 fax. QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 191 on reader service card

The pack that kept you organized in the '70s.

Contents: 8-track tapes, a comb (for when you had hair), mood ring, history book, your dream journal, three-ring binder, chewing gum, your coolest puka shell necklace.

The pack that will keep you organized in the '90s.



The Newton Power Organizer Pack contains a Newton external fax/modem, Notion: The Newton List Manager, ExpensePlus and a travel case – all free when you buy a Newton by December 31.

Buy a Newton® MessagePad™ 110 now, and you'll also receive the Newton Power Organizer Pack – absolutely free. It includes a Newton external fax/modem. Notion: The Newton List Manager, a program that offers a huge selection of templates for creating and managing all sorts of lists – from meeting agendas to vacation itineraries. You'll get ExpensePlus, which organizes your expenses and lets you fax, print and transfer them to your PC or Mac.™ You'll even get a travel case for taking your Newton out on the road. To get your Newton Power Organizer Pack, visit any Newton dealer today. But hurry, this offer expires December 31. You may be able to survive without pet rocks and feathered hair. But you don't want to manage your life without the most advanced organizing tool of all: Newton.

Newton

Apple

Free Newton Power Organizer Pack when you buy a Newton through December 31.

©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo and Newton are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The lightbulb logo, Mac and MessagePad are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ExpensePlus is a trademark of State Of The Art, Inc. Notion is a trademark of Eidetic, Inc.

THE VIRTUAL STUDIO COMPANY™

Unleash the Power!

3-D Tools For The Professional Designer

Created for the designer, StrataVision 3d uses familiar desktop tools to model 3D images for high-impact brochures, package design, and photorealistic illustration.

It's easy to import your original designs from Adobe Illustrator®, Aldus FreeHand™, and Adobe Photoshop™. Within minutes, you can extrude objects, then quickly apply real-world textures and lighting to create amazing 3-D images.

Teich

Plus, StrataVision 3d offers award-winning animation not found in other packages. Why wait—explore the third dimension, today.

Chase

STRATA

MacUser 5 5 5 5½

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

STRATA VISION™ 3d

Call 1-800-Strata3d

Strata, Inc. • 2 West St. George Boulevard, Suite 2100
St. George, Utah 84770 • (801) 628-5218, Fax (801) 628-9756

StrataVision 3d is a trademark of Strata, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

A-MVMW1294

Circle 114 on reader service card

former navigator from the Interstellar War whose body was destroyed during battle. Luckily(?), your brain has been salvaged and placed in a mechanical probe. But you are trapped with your old comrades, Ari and Zack (played by Tia Carrere and Christian Bocher, respectively), in an alien vessel on a collision course with the sun, and you are the only person who can save them. This interactive adventure is played out by live actors over digitized backgrounds; and puzzles, decision points, and multiple endings are featured. $79.95. Mechadeus, 415/243-8785; fax 415/243-8630.

Electronic Arts 3D Atlas
A good atlas can make the world your oyster—this one starts with a 3-D, photo-realistic representation of the third planet from the sun (a.k.a. Earth), based on satellite data and statistics. The reference is divided into three parts: the Environmental World, the Physical World, and the Political World. Users can see charts and graphs of the data, and the Atlas also includes video and photographs of events and places on our fair planet. $79.95. Electronic Arts, 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525; fax 415/570-5137.

Electronic Arts 3D Atlas

Infopedia
This compilation of reference works could help you put the *omni* back in *omniscient*. The package includes (on a single disc) the 1994 Funk & Wagnalls Encyclopedia, Merriam-Webster's Dictionary, Roget's 21st Century Thesaurus, Webster's New Biographical Dictionary, Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage, Funk & Wagnalls 1994 World Almanac & Book of Facts, The Merriam-Webster Dictionary of Quotations, and Hammond's World Atlas. All works are connected by a single interface that allows for seamless cross-referencing between sources. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac IIci, System 7, 13-inch color monitor, double-speed CD-ROM drive. $199.95. InterActive Publishing Corp., 914/426-0400, 800/472-8777; fax 914/426-2606.

Page Overtures Two
This disc contains 100 high-resolution (266-dpi), full-page, photographic background textures in JPEG (PICT) format. Each image is in 24-bit color, and the collection includes screen-resolution versions of the images for placement or for use in multimedia projects. $129. Form and Function, 415/664-4010; fax 415/664-4030.

Video Producer: A Video Production Lab
Intended for anyone who wants to increase their "video literacy," this instructional disc teaches the basic skills

Video Producer: A Video Production Lab

of video production in five areas. The camera section covers both aesthetics and skills such as framing shots and focusing. In the lighting section, students learn how to balance and manipulate lights. The audio section explains how sound equipment works and how sound can set mood and reinforce action. The editing section teaches principles of continuity and how to make a story line flow, while the process section covers pre- and postproduction logistics and issues. 8MB min. memory; requires Mac IIci, System 7, 13-inch monitor, 8-bit color, double-speed CD-ROM drive. $59.95. Wadsworth Publishing, 415/595-2350; no fax.

ACCESSORIES

CyberMaxx
The engineers call it an "immersive stereoscopic environment," and the pundits call it virtual reality. CyberMaxx is a headset that, with the proper software support, splits the video signal coming off your Macintosh and feeds one half to each eye. The set also plugs into your Macintosh's serial port and includes tracking hardware so that when you move your head, the view changes. The final touch: headphones that fit over your ears for stereo sound. The device must be supported from within the application—contact VictorMaxx for a list of compatible software. $799. VictorMaxx Technologies, 708/267-0007, 800/815-6299; fax 708/267-0037.

CyberMaxx

Grip-it Strips
Get a grip. You peel these textured, rubbery, adhesive-backed strips off their paper backing and stick them to your PowerBook. Then, the next time you pick it up, it'll be less likely to slide between your fingers. Grip-it Strips come in black and gray or, for the more adventurous, purple, teal, and magenta. $8.95. Better Hold Products, 415/854-4233; fax 415/854-4253.

Notebook Backpack
If you'd rather have your hands free when you're hauling your PowerBook, then check out this backpack. It's got a compartment with padded external

walls and adjustable internal walls for holding power supplies and such. There's a separate, zippered, paper-storage area, as well as pouches for pens, business cards, and floppy disks. The standard model is made out of Cordura nylon, while the deluxe version is made out of ballistic nylon; a black leather model is also available. $59.95; deluxe $89.95; leather $200. Silicon Sports, 415/327-7900, 800/243-2972; fax 415/327-7962.

Thinking Mouse
Building a better mousetrap has well-documented consequences, but what if you build a better mouse? Kensington's latest attempt has a tapered shape, rubberized sides for easy gripping, and four buttons. The included software features a slew of configuration options; users can customize everything from how fast the cursor responds to the mouse to what action each mouse button performs. You can even create a custom pop-up menu for each application that contains your most-used commands or features. $99.95. Kensington Microware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242; fax 415/572-9675.

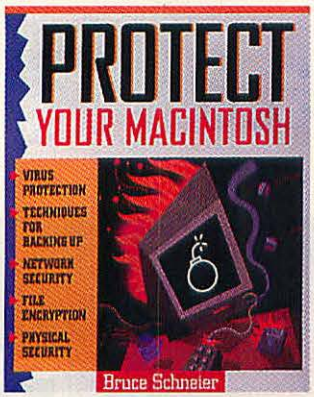
YST-M5 and YST-MSW10
Yamaha's latest additions to its line of computer speakers, the YST-M5 compact powered speakers are magnetically shielded and can handle 3 watts per channel. The YST-MSW10 is a 25-watt, magnetically shielded subwoofer that reproduces frequencies down to 35Hz and works in conjunction with satellite speakers. The subwoofer does not have a power switch; instead, it automatically powers up when it senses a signal and turns itself off after a set amount of time. YST-M5 $99.95; YST-MSW10 $199.99. Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9240, 800/333-4442; fax 714/522-3913.

BOOKS

Fractal Design Painter: Dazzling Digital Art
If a picture is worth a thousand words, make sure yours says exactly what you mean. Author Marvin Bryan leads readers through every aspect of Fractal Design's Painter, covering the drawing and painting tools, brushes, paper textures, special effects, and friskets. Readers also learn about editing photographs and converting black-and-white art into color. 352 pages. $29.95. Windcrest/McGraw-Hill, 717/794-2191, 800/822-8158; fax 717/794-2080.

The Mac Bathroom Reader
Author Owen Linzmayer takes Macintosh enthusiasts on a trip through the anecdotes, myths, and embarrassing quotes that make up the history of the computer for the rest of us. Along the way, readers will discover how Steve Jobs actually tried to kill the Mac project, how Jobs tried to sell Apple (and how Hewlett-Packard, Atari, and Commodore turned him down), and why the 1984 commercial almost never aired. 306 pages. $12.99. Sybex, 510/523-8233, 800/227-2346; fax 510/523-2373.

Macintosh Slick Tricks
There is no simple shortcut to becoming a power user, but in this book, computer consultant and author Maria Langer offers readers the benefits of her Macintosh experience. *Macintosh Slick Tricks* covers timesaving and performance-enhancing techniques from using virtual memory to managing fonts and creating macros, with plenty of keyboard shortcuts and application tips along the way. 288 pages. $16. Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/572-2600, 800/733-3000; fax 212/572-4997.

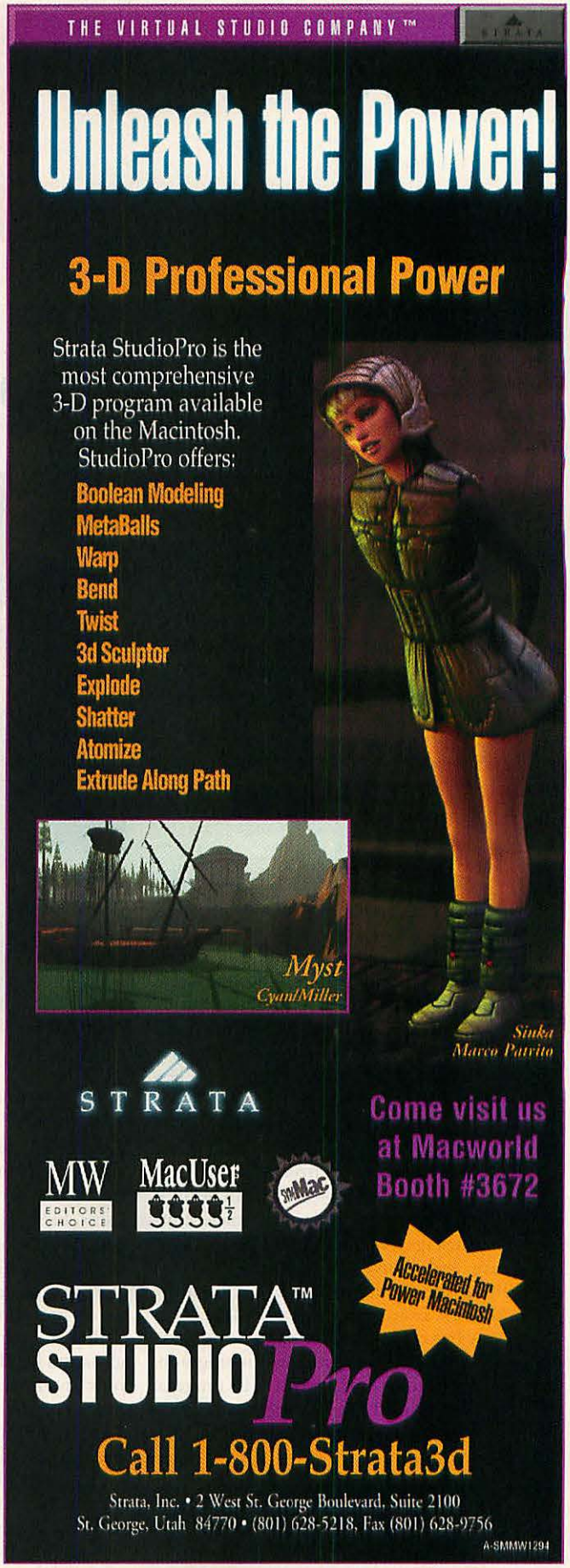


Protect Your Macintosh

Protect Your Macintosh
Whether your Macintosh stands on its own or is part of a network, this book tells you how to protect it without resorting to barbed wire and guard towers. Author Bruce Schneier teaches readers how to deal with physical security, virus protection, software integrity, and disaster recovery. The book includes a list of product sources and the author's opinion on which products are best and why. 336 pages. $23.95. Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393, 800/283-9444; fax 510/548-5991.

Upgrading & Repairing Macs
Written for intermediate to advanced users with varying degrees of experience, *Upgrading & Repairing Macs* provides tips and tricks to help the reader save time and money in selecting and maintaining a Macintosh. The book is divided into six main parts; three sections detail capabilities and upgrade options for Macintosh CPUs and system software, peripherals, and networking/communications products. The other three sections cover preventive maintenance, troubleshooting, and repairing. The book was written by a team of professionals, with Steven Bobker serving as the technical advisor. 1012 pages. $34.99. Que, 317/581-3500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/581-3550. m

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.



Circle 116 on reader service card

Adobe Photoshop 3.0

Image-Editing Program

PROS: Can preview most filters and all channel operations; layers provide three levels of masking options; Color Range command lets you adjust the selected area dynamically; can preview CMYK colors without leaving RGB mode; Filter Factory allows you to program custom filters. **CONS:** No JPEG compression for native format; excruciatingly slow to open Photo CD images; requires a fast machine equipped with 16MB of RAM.
COMPANY: Adobe Systems (415/961-4400).
LIST PRICE: $895.

MW ★★★★

JEFF BRICE

FEW APPLICATIONS HAVE ruled the software market as absolutely and as freely as Photoshop. For years, the program was so thoroughly indomitable that one was tempted to take pity on the competition, no matter how incapable. But the sad fact was that more-expensive programs were less powerful, and less-expensive programs were more difficult to use. Photoshop was simply the best.

But Photoshop's iron rule—while it is not yet on the ebb—may be in peril. A handful of new and imminent image-editing packages, including HSC's Live Picture and Fauve's xRes, now threaten Photoshop's domination. Fortunately, Adobe is aware of the threat, and the company has responded with what is certainly the product's most dynamic upgrade. Photoshop 3.0 both broadens its range of capabilities and simplifies the work environment in ways that will actually change how you work.

Try before You Apply

I am going to buck the tide a little and suggest that version 3.0's most important enhancement is its generous supply of previewing options. Considering that the program did not even allow you to preview an image until version 2.5.1, the sheer abundance of filter and compositing previews may surprise longtime users. First on the preview parade are filters. The most commonly used filters provide two helpful previews, one inside the dialog box and one outside. You can zoom and scroll the preview inside the dialog box using the standard magnifying glass and hand tools. But you can also see how an effect will look when applied to the selected area in the image window, thus taking into account such factors in the image mélange as background layers and inactive channels. Though some filtering effects may take too long to make full-size previewing practical—obviously a fast machine and lots of RAM help to speed the process along—there's nothing like it for discovering the inner workings of a complicated filter and testing out variations. If you've always stuck with tried-and-true values when using Unsharp Mask, for example, get ready to invent new ways to apply the filter and recognize new situations in which to use it.

You can also preview channel operations in the main image window. Previously the exclusive domain of experienced professionals and folks who had lots of free time to experiment, channel operations are now available to any user. Better yet, the new version lets you apply many channel operations in tandem. For example, the old Blend and Composite operations—which, respectively, changed image opacity and permitted masking—can now be combined with overlay modes such as Multiply and Screen.

The Layer behind the Mask

If previews allow you to better exploit Photoshop's existing functions, layers permit you to try new things. Although layers inside a bitmapped program are by no means a new invention—Fractal Design Painter X2, Pixel Resources' PixelPaint Pro 3, Specular's Collage, and Live Picture all beat Photoshop to the punch—Adobe's implementation of layers is at once powerful and daunting. Key to layers is the concept of the transparency. Though every layer is as large as the entire image, not all pixels are opaque. Some are translucent and others are flat-out transparent, enabling you to see through to the background layer. In most cases, the rearmost layer is fully opaque. However, you can create a document filled solely with partially transparent layers to serve as a holding cell. (You cannot import a layer into a separate application, such as QuarkXPress or Adobe Illustrator, with transparency intact. You still have to create transparent areas using clipping paths.)

The upshot of this transparency is that every layer acts like a permanently floating selection, complete with anti-aliased or feathered edges. You can draw in the layer to activate new pixels without harming the underlying layers, and you can even smear or blur pixels from one layer into pixels in another. At any time, you can call upon a layer's transparency to mask the layer, meaning that you can limit yourself to changing the colors of opaque pixels only. To reveal underlying layers, you can, of course, erase pixels, but you can also refrain from damaging the layer by creating a layer-specific mask.

Once you come to terms with these techniques—see, I told you it was daunting—you can combine layers into what Adobe calls clipping groups, in which the bottom layer in the group masks the layers above it. Three possible masks for each and every layer—all of which can be in force at once—doesn't make for the most straightforward environment, but it does give you monumental flexibility. No other image-editing package, including Live Picture, provides such a wealth of layering masking options.

To retain all layers in an image, you have to save it in the native Photoshop format. If you want to save an image in TIFF, EPS, JPEG, or some other inter-application format, you have to flatten the image to a single, opaque layer. This technique is par for the course: since no format specifically permits layered pixels, other applications similarly flatten images before exporting them. Still, I wish Adobe had at least offered an option for JPEG compression inside the native format; without it, you may end up with some very large images.

Select, Filter, and Composite I selected an area of color inside the pumpkin's face using the Color Range command (top). I then clicked with the eyedropper tool (highlighted) to specify a base color for the selection. After sending the selection to its own layer, I applied a custom filter created with the Filter Factory to rotate and distort the selected colors (middle). Finally, I composited the layered image with the underlying original pumpkin using the new Overlay option (bottom). All of these steps employ functions new to Photoshop 3.0.

Speed, Selection, and Factory Options

Unlike Photoshop 2.5, which included a single plug-in for accelerating known bottlenecks, version 3.0 has been accelerated for Power Macs from the get-go. On my Power Mac 7100 with a modest 40MB of RAM assigned to Photoshop, the program keeps up with me when editing 20MB and smaller images and begins to lag only as the file size increases. In other words, Photoshop 3.0 tries my patience less than 2.5 did. The only downright slow operation is opening a Photo CD image. Kodak's Photo CD import module is not yet Power Mac–native (but it should be by press time). So opening a 72MB Pro Photo CD image still takes long enough that you can shower, shave, and watch half an episode of "Speed Racer" (close to 40 minutes in laymen's terms). By comparison, opening an image of similar size saved in the native Photoshop format takes less than 2 minutes.

With one exception, Photoshop's selection tools have always been the hallmark by which other image editors are judged. The bad news is that the magic-wand tool in version 3.0 is as rudimentary as ever. The good news is that Adobe has added a Color Range command that builds directly on the tool's capabilities. Like the magic wand, Color Range allows you to click, shift-click, and ⌘-click to define base colors for your selection. Unlike the magic wand, however, Color Range lets you adjust its sensitivity to dynamically modify the size of the selection. Also, the degree of selection changes depending on a color's relationship to the base color, much like a smart feathering option. While I wish this functionality were built into a tool instead of a command, it is nonetheless extremely useful and will no doubt become a hit among intermediate and expert users.

Another feature of the Color Range command (and possibly one of the reasons it's a command instead of a tool) is its ability to select all pixels that are outside the CMYK gamut. This selection capability allows you to adjust the pixels' hue and saturation manually instead of relying on Photoshop's automated corrections. The program also supplies a special sponge tool that you can use for small saturation touch-ups. As an added bonus, Photoshop 3.0 can now preview colors in the CMYK color space while you continue to work inside the RGB mode—an ideal solution for monitoring your progress without permanently sacrificing color data.

I'd be hard put to name my favorite feature in Photoshop 3.0, but I had the most fun with the Filter Factory. Included only on the CD-ROM, this plug-in allows you to program your own filters by applying functions, variables, and operators to the contents of each color channel in an RGB image. You can even manipulate alpha channels and layer transparencies. Though the mere fact that the Filter Factory requires programming will dissuade most users even fair-weather programmers like me will find the vocabulary very compact and manageable. You can make your filters customizable, provide slider bars for users to manipulate, and export the finished product as a fully functioning plug-in filter. Granted, the programming fields need scroll bars, and the slider values ought to reflect the user-specified range (they always run from 0 to 255 no matter how you interpret the data). But for a throwaway that Adobe barely advertises and hides away on the CD-ROM, it's a real treat.

While there's more to like about

continues

Photoshop 3.0 than previous versions, I do have a few complaints to share. Foremost, the program—just the application file itself—takes up 8MB of disk space. And the minimum amount of application RAM required is 10MB, which definitely rules out using the program on 8MB machines and all but the most highly equipped PowerBooks. I wonder why Adobe didn't make layers a separate plug-in that users could jettison under low-memory conditions. If the company hopes to continue to accommodate professional users, Photoshop needs to incorporate the use of proxies. Though HSC still has many wrinkles to iron out of Live Picture, that program is significantly faster than Photoshop when editing high-resolution images.

In the Random Gripes department, let me add that you can no longer selectively drop out colors in a floating selection and force colors from the underlying image using the Composite Controls dialog box; its replacement function applies to layers only, making quick edits more laborious. And Photoshop 3.0 includes at least two minor bugs: applying the Emboss filter to any image with a Height value of 1 and a diagonal Angle value (that is, 45 or 135 degrees) turns the image completely gray, and a special option-key trick for the Apply Image command doesn't work if something inside the target image is selected.

The Last Word

The pros of Photoshop 3.0 far outweigh the cons, however, particularly in light of all the minor additions I've neglected to mention. For example, print-media photographers can now attach captions, credits, copyrights, and other information to their images. You can drag and drop selections between open images, all but eliminating any need for the poky Copy and Paste commands. New overlay modes merge Multiply and Screen to increase your range of compositing options.

If you're looking for some basic fixes, you can finally change the cursor to reflect the brush size, and you can access differently sized, shaped, and softened erasers. And though Photoshop's method for assigning custom keyboard equivalents remains clumsy, convenience functions abound. You can access all tools and toolbox controls from the keyboard, option-click on a channel name to convert it to a selection outline, and select the contents of a layer by pressing ⌘-option-T, just to name a few. So while not perfect, Photoshop 3.0 is easily the most aggressive upgrade to date, a fact I think we can safely lay at the feet of the competition.—DEKE McCLELLAND

Microsoft Excel 5.0

Spreadsheet

PROS: New power features include Pivot Tables and Trendlines; Tip Wizard and Function Wizard. **CONS:** Egregious resource hog. **COMPANY:** Microsoft Corporation (206/882-8080). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $339.

MW ★★★★

VERSION 5 OF EXCEL IS here at last! Fork over your money, clean the old files off your hard drive, find a quiet hour or so for installation, and start exploring.

Excel 5, like Microsoft Word, is the product of a design philosophy explained over the years by Microsoft chief software architect Charles Simonyi. The philosophy, crudely paraphrased, is, "We find out what features people want and we program them. We don't optimize or fine-tune unless absolutely necessary, since that takes too long and the chip makers will take care of our performance problems eventually. CPUs get faster and memory gets cheaper, and we want to get products out the door now."

Thus, Microsoft is producing software with stunningly rich feature sets and jaw-dropping resource requirements. The Power Macintosh version of Excel takes nearly 30MB of hard drive space and needs 24MB of RAM to run comfortably (there's not much point running a program on a RISC processor and forcing it to use virtual memory). You can't run Excel 5 at all on a Plus, Classic, or SE (it takes a 68020 processor or higher), and it's very difficult to see how a IIsi, for example, could be upgraded to be a useful Excel 5 box. If you strip System 7 down to its shorts (a bit under 2MB), you can get a minimal Excel to run in 4MB, good news for owners of stock PowerBooks, but you will have only a few K left for files. On a 680X0 Mac, realistically figure on 8MB of RAM and 25MB of free disk space for a happy installation experience.

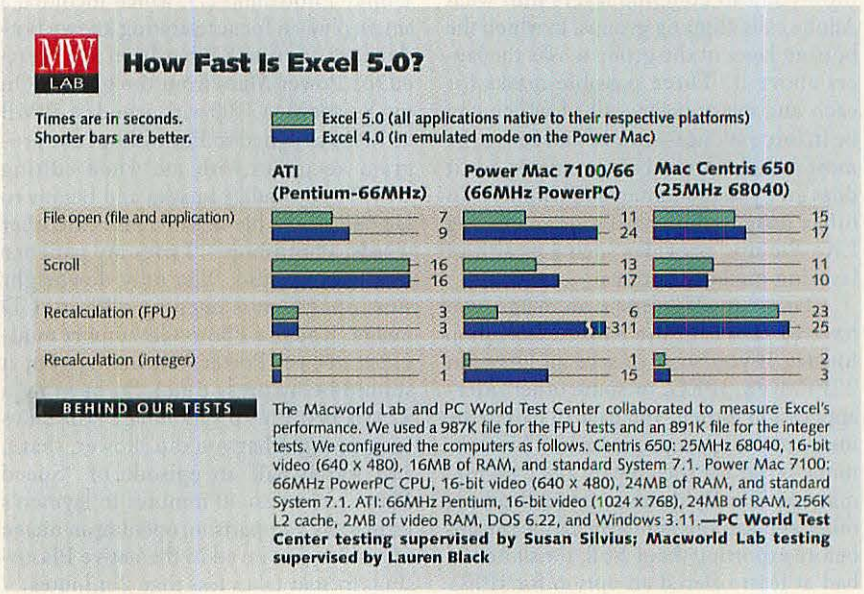
Everything You Could Want

There's a wonderland of new features in all this expanse. Microsoft is delivering the software of tomorrow, but it may need the hardware of tomorrow.

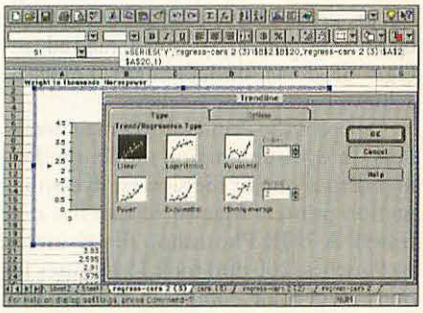
Pivot tables are powerful and nicely implemented. You can take any table of data in which pieces of information are arranged by categories—for example, sales data by Region, by Month, by Product—and make a table in which categories are either row or column labels that you can switch simply by dragging them across the table.

Trendlines are also a shortcut to analytical power. If you select a set of points in an Excel chart (just click on the points), you can pick Trendline from the Insert menu. This gives you options from plain linear regression to data smoothing to complicated curve-fitting—almost the whole range of possible statistical analyses is packaged here as a set of convenient dialog-box choices.

The old Excel macro language is still recognized, somewhat, but Excel macros are now automatically recorded in Micro-



soft's Visual Basic. Version 5 can run version 4 macros, as long as the macros don't look for functions or menu items that have changed. I've run dozens of shareware Excel 4 templates and macros under version 5 with no trouble, but developers with more ambitious programs report loads of problems. Ultimately, developers working with Excel will probably just rewrite their work in Visual Basic. A Visual Basic macro is easy to edit, and the language allows you to write clear programming statements. Because applications in Visual Basic are automatically cross-platform to Windows, and because writing in Visual Basic inside Excel lets you concentrate on functional details and leave the interface details to the environment, you can expect technical- and financial-application add-ins for Excel 5 over the next year.



Trendy Sophisticated regression capabilities are now built into the charting section of Excel.

Finally, the other important new power feature is simply that the default file for Excel 5 is the Workbook, a set of grouped worksheets (you decide the number of worksheets per Workbook). This greatly simplifies constructing three-dimensional data tables (which can also be used in pivot tables) and makes it much easier to organize projects.

The Wizards in this version of Excel are necessities rather than conveniences. The Tip Wizard, a chatty little backseat driver at the top of the screen, points out features you could have used, based on your last selections. The Function Wizard now provides, in effect, a tutorial on functions and the arguments you must enter for the correct results. ToolTips, a sort of balloon help that explains the functions of the vast array of buttons, is available if you pause the cursor over a particular button. Since the feature scope of Excel 5 now fits awkwardly in the traditional Mac dialog box, formatting and settings dialog boxes sport tabs (like the ones on file folders), which group options into easy-to-reach sections.

The shipping version of Excel 5 (compared with the many beta versions) shows acceptable recalc times on 680X0 Macs—the times on a Quadra 610 are remarkably similar to the recalc times, for the same worksheet, for Excel 2.2 on a IIcx (I've been doing this a long time). The Power Mac version on a 6100 with 24MB of RAM performed seven to eight times as fast as the 680X0 version on a Quadra 610. At present, the recalc speed champion on the Power Mac is the spreadsheet in ClarisWorks' Power Mac version, 2.1, which lacks many of Excel's features, but which nonetheless represents a real alternative to Excel, especially for users who bought the standard configuration of 8MB of RAM. In Microsoft's view, tweaking recalc times in seconds is not the issue—getting better-looking reports and better data analysis on a timescale of days is what's important. The main performance complaint arises from sheer bulk—on older machines with slow hard drives, Excel 5's bigger size means start-up times are annoyingly slow.

Why So Big?

Microsoft is testing the philosophical proposition that the only way to make software better is to add features, not to simplify. For example, look at the in-cell editing capabilities ("rich cell editing" in Microsoft-speak). Not only can you resize individual cells to fit any text, but you can edit the text in cells character by character. Each text-containing cell in Excel 5 is for all practical purposes now the equivalent of a page in the original MacWrite—you could use Excel as your word processor for small tasks! Capabilities like this expand code size.

Another reason Excel 5 is big is that many capabilities are implemented inefficiently. The Analysis Tool Pak Add-In, which offers a modest set of statistical routines that work inside Excel, takes 729K as a separate module. In contrast, the *stand-alone* statistics application DataDesk 4 manages to fit a huge range of capabilities, including rotating 3-D graphs, notebooks, and dozens of advanced functions, into 900K. The Tool Pak routines would take about 60K in the hands of DataDesk's programmers. Besides this, there's a terrifying level of redundancy. I counted seven different ways (functions, menu commands, add-in features) to perform the same linear regression analysis.

The Last Word

Excel 5 is a relentlessly complete tool kit for analyzing numbers. That means it's huge, but recalc performance on mid-range and low-end machines is acceptable. Nonetheless, it's the fanciest spreadsheet and the choice for serious business work.—CHARLES SEITER

Power Mac Update

QuarkXPress 3.31

System Requirements 680X0 version: 3MB of RAM; System 6.0.5. Power Mac version: Power Macintosh; System 7.1.2; CD-ROM drive.
List Price $895; upgrade from version 3.3 $225.
Company Quark (303/894-8888).

The long-awaited native Power Macintosh version of QuarkXPress offers users a number of overall performance improvements. While tasks that are CPU-based are fast, Macworld Lab tests show that disk operations and printing are slower when using the Power Macintosh than when using the 680X0 version.

Macworld Lab performed several speed tests using a 611K real-world QuarkXPress file that contained several placed art images and a variety of fonts. We tested the time it took to save the document as a PostScript file, refresh the screen, and print the document. We used a Power Macintosh 7100/66 with 24MB of RAM and a 250MB hard drive for the Power Mac tests, and a Centris 650 with the same configuration for the 680X0 tests.

Both computers were set to display thousands of colors from internal video. The appropriate current versions of Adobe Type Manager were installed on both machines.

MW LAB — QuarkXPress 3.31

	Power Mac 7100/66	Centris 650
Save	34.2	25.9
Print	200.0	185.2
Redraw & Zoom	11.2	30.7

Times to perform operations (in seconds).

The Power Macintosh version's most significant performance advantage is its screen-refresh speed. Moreover, changing fonts in the native version is virtually instantaneous. According to the company, saving a full-page graphic as an EPS file takes longer on the Power Macintosh because of emulation that occurs for I/O operations on Power Macintosh machines. Similarly, printing a file is slower.

QuarkXPress users will find faster redrawing in the Power Mac version, but they'll have to wait for faster system software from Apple for other speed improvements.—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

PrimeraPro

Thermal-Wax and Dye-Sublimation Printer

PROS: Excellent output for its price range.
CONS: Extremely slow for photo-realistic output; relatively high cost of consumables.
COMPANY: Fargo Electronics (612/941-9470).
LIST PRICE: $1895.

MW ★★★

MW LAB FARGO ELECTRONICS' PRIMERA was the first inexpensive, personal color printer to support both dye-sublimation and thermal-wax printing, but its output was mediocre and it took forever to print. The new PrimeraPro is a vast improvement over its predecessor. It's still slow, but now the printout is worth waiting for.

Like the earlier model, the PrimeraPro uses a single print head for both thermal-wax transfer and dye-sublimation jobs, but the new print head is more sophisticated, with control circuitry that allows it to operate much faster and with greater precision. The page-setup box allows you to specify the type of output you need—three- or four-color thermal wax, black-and-white, or color photo-realistic dye sub.

For photo-realistic output, the PrimeraPro comes with a dye-sublimation kit that includes a ribbon tray and a ribbon good for ten printouts—just enough to whet your appetite. To switch from dye sub to thermal wax for faster printing and typical business color printing, you swap ribbon trays and reload the printer with thermal-wax paper.

Output Improvements

The PrimeraPro's biggest advancement over its less-expensive sibling is in the quality of the dye-sublimation output. The original Primera maxes out at 203 dpi, which is far from desirable. The PrimeraPro features a high-quality mode of 600 dpi by 300 dpi, a regular mode of 300 dpi by 300 dpi, and a draft mode of 72 dpi by 72 dpi. Most of the artifacts associated with the 203-dpi version, such as posterization and banding, are gone. Although on close examination I could see some banding and dithering, particularly in the highlight areas, the PrimeraPro's dye-sub output is far better than that of any ink-jet or thermal-wax printer at this price. The 600-by-300-dpi thermal-wax output is also quite impressive, but the printer's main selling point is definitely its photo-realistic dye-sub capability. To date I have seen no other printer under $2000 that matches it.

During my test runs, I encountered a couple of printer errors (the system couldn't find the printer), but powering the printer off and then on again solved the problem. Fargo's excellent tech-support department should be able to solve any problems you run into and quickly get you going again.

Mission Critical

Fargo promotes the printer for proofing, so Macworld Lab looked at the different color-correction schemes that came with the printer to see how closely colors on a film proof matched those on the monitor. If your only concern is to match your output colors with the colors you see on the monitor, Fargo's gamma-correction scheme or FargoMatch (the company's proprietary color-matching scheme) will handle the job properly. The printouts' colors, however, were less saturated than those of the film proof. Tinkering with the settings in the dialog box didn't get the printout to match correctly. If your color-matching needs are critical, consider the far more expensive ($8000) SuperMac ProofPositive with the EFI color-management scheme. The PrimeraPro's PostScript Level 2 option (a must if you print from graphics and layout programs), which should be available by the time you read this, will take advantage of device-independent color to achieve better color fidelity.

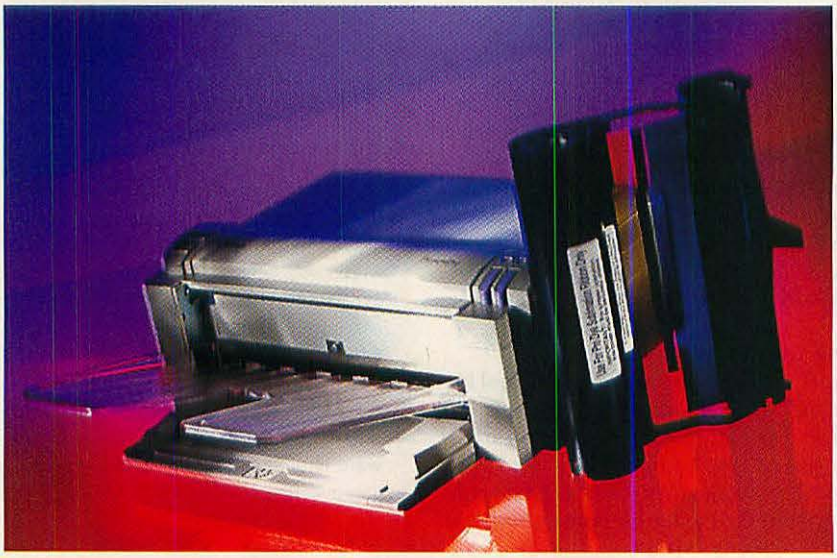
Speed is the PrimeraPro's main weakness. In dye-sublimation mode, the PrimeraPro is one of the slowest dye-sublimation printers Macworld Lab has ever tested. A 7MB Photoshop file (6 inches by 9 inches, 200 dpi) took 15 minutes for one pass of color, compared with less than 7 minutes on a Tektronix Phaser IISDX. Also, since all the rasterization takes place on the Mac, print speed depends on your CPU. Fargo recommends a minimum system of a Centris with 8MB of RAM and 20MB of hard drive space. (Unfortunately, a Power Mac won't help until Fargo writes native drivers.) Fargo expects to have an Adobe Photoshop export module early next year, which should cut the printing time down by at least a third.

On the other hand, the PrimeraPro is one of the fastest thermal-wax printers Macworld Lab has tested. In thermal-wax mode the same 7MB Photoshop file took only about 4 minutes to print. However, my Lab coworkers were annoyed to learn that this small printer is as noisy as a printer two to three times its size.

As with owning a Polaroid instant camera, most of your expenditures go to consumables. An 8½-by-11-inch printout costs about $2.50—a lot for a printer of this price and capability. Thermal-wax printing is a lot cheaper—around 40 to 45 cents, depending on paper quality. If you print many iterations before making a decision, it's faster and more economical to hold off on a dye-sub printout till you're sure. Other options from Fargo: an iron-on-transfer kit and a 4-by-5-inch glossy photographic paper stock that, at 90 cents per print, produces output worthy of your photo album.

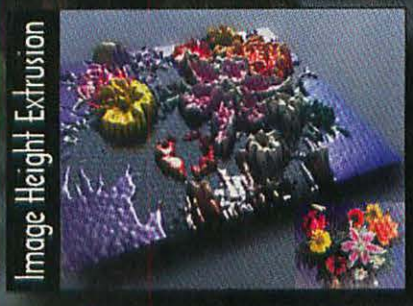
The Last Word

Having two print technologies available from a single printer is handy, and the PrimeraPro's photo-realistic output definitely beats that of any other printer in this price range. But with the higher-cost consumables and the slow print time, the PrimeraPro is best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work.—MARK HURLOW



SCOTT PETERSON

Images by Eric Wenger, P. Lessing & Kai Krause



Accelerated for Power Macintosh

NEW IN THE PHENOMENALLY SUCCESSFUL SERIES OF KAI'S POWER TOOLS.

KPT Bryce™

FOR MACINTOSH/POWER MACINTOSH

THE PERFECT HOLIDAY GIFT!

RATED NewMedia MAGAZINE AWESOME DECEMBER 1994 ★★★★★ Publish November 1994 DV AWARD WINNER NOVEMBER 1994 Publish impact AWARDS '94 MACWORLD MW ★★★★★ DECEMBER 1994 MacWEEK AUGUST 1994 ◆◆◆◆ Macworld UK SEPTEMBER 1994 ★★★★★

HSC SOFTWARE PRESENTS A STANDALONE APPLICATION "KPT BRYCE" STARRING A UNIQUE INTERFACE TO DESIGN & RENDER LANDSCAPES REAL & SURREAL

AVAILABLE TODAY AT COMPUTERWARE 800/ 326-0092, COMPUSA 800/ COMPUSA, MAC ZONE 800/ 248-0800

HSC SOFTWARE 6303 CARPINTERIA AVE. CARPINTERIA CA 93013 805/566-6220 VOICE

TALK TO US! 'kptsupport@aol.com' KEYWORD 'KPT' on AMERICA ONLINE 805/566-6385 FAX

© 1994 HSC Software Corp. HSC and Kai's Power Tools are registered trademarks and KPT Bryce is a trademark of HSC Software Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 5 on reader service card

The World's Largest Photo CD-ROM Collection

HUNDREDS OF TITLES! HUNDREDS OF USES!

Hundreds of titles–each consisting of 100 high-resolution royalty free photos in the Kodak Photo CD format.

Come and see the collection at the in-store display!

COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS CD-ROM

COMPUTER City SUPERCENTER℠

Now only $17.64*

*US currency plus applicable taxes

Incredible UNIVERSE

Portland OR • Arlington TX
Dallas TX • Miami FL
Tempe AZ

Circle 78 on reader service card

Atlanta, GA (2)
Augusta, GA
Austin, TX
Baltimore, MD (2)
Boston, MA (2)
Buffalo, NY
Charlotte, NC
Cherry Hill, NJ
Colorado Springs, CO
Corpus Christi, TX
Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX (3)
Denver, CO
El Paso, TX
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Honolulu, HI
Houston, TX (3)
King of Prussia, PA
Lakeland, FL
Las Vegas, NV
Little Rock, AR
Los Angeles, CA (7)
Melbourne, FL
Miami, FL
Minneapolis, MN (2)
Nashua, NH
Orlando, FL
Phoenix, AZ
Portland, OR
Rochester, NY
Sacramento, CA
San Diego, CA
Seattle, WA (2)
St. Louis, MO
Tampa, FL
Troy, MI
Washington, DC (2)
Wilmington, DE

QuickMail 3.0

Electronic Mail

PROS: Easy to set up and use; good documentation. **CONS:** Some security concerns for server; rules-based messaging lacks certain functions. **COMPANY:** CE Software (515/221-1801). **LIST PRICE:** 1 user $199, 5 users $449, 10 users $649, 25 users $1449, 50 users $2549, 100 users $3799; site licenses available.

MW ★★★

MW LAB ELECTRONIC MAIL HAS BECOME an indispensable tool for organizing, communicating, and collaborating with coworkers. CE Software's recently updated QuickMail delivers an intuitive, easy-to-use interface as well as solid administrative options for network managers. Version 3.0 provides some new client tools; but the most promising of these tools, rules-based message handling, lacks some important features and that cripples its abilities.

Like many E-mail applications, QuickMail comes in two parts: client and administration software. The client software resides on the local user's computer, while the administration, or server, software runs on a centralized Mac. QuickMail comes with client software for Mac, DOS, and Windows as well as remote client software for Macintosh users (Remote Windows and DOS clients can use any communications package).

The QuickMail experience begins with installing the server software on a suitable Mac. The server software can reside on as lowly a Mac as an SE and can coexist with an AppleShare file server. Installation of the server involves popping in a couple of disks, rebooting the server, and creating a MailCenter.

MailCenters are the heart of every QuickMail server. They're basically the post offices created for a group of users. A MailCenter can also act as a gateway to collect and deliver mail between other QuickMail servers and online services. QuickMail includes scripts for connecting to CompuServe, MCI, AppleLink, and Delphi. Third parties, such as StarNine (510/649-4949), sell QuickMail gateways that provide access to other services, including the Internet. Creating a MailCenter is an easy task that involves plugging in user names and passwords. A gateway MailCenter requires additional information for such connection terms as baud rate, type of file transfer, and phone numbers. Once the server software has been installed, the QuickMail client software must be installed on all client computers. The minimum configuration for a Mac client is a Plus; for a DOS client, it's an 8088; and for Windows clients, a 386 is the slowest processor allowed.

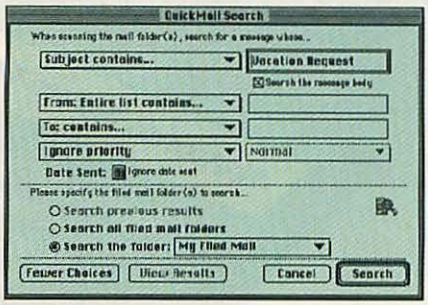
In addition to providing basic mail-handling options (send messages; attach enclosures; and receive, print, file, and save E-mail), the QuickMail client lets you establish online chats, check the spelling of messages, search through message text, and create rules to automatically handle routine mail.

QuickConference, also available in previous versions, lets you establish online chats with other QuickMail users. I found it most useful when I was on the phone and needed information for the phone call from someone in the office.

The spelling checker provides the type of basic verification in most word processing applications. I surveyed several QuickMail users who thought it was a great addition and used it regularly.

The text-search function works with all locally filed messages. It cannot search new mail or mail that resides on the QuickMail server. Search criteria can include information in any mail-address field as well as message contents. After a search is complete, the found messages can be viewed in the search window or opened for full view. I was disappointed that CE didn't include the ability to use drag and drop so that I could move the contents of found messages onto the desktop or into a new E-mail message.

Rules-based message handling is the most promising feature of QuickMail 3.0. Rules allow you to automate certain actions. For example, QuickMail can automatically file all received messages containing the word *Deadline* in the subject field, to a folder called Urgent Mail-Read Now, and then delete the message from the in-box. In addition to filing messages, you can automatically print, reply to, delete, and forward messages. One of my first experiences using the Rules feature required the use of Boolean search criteria. Unfortunately, QuickMail 3.0's limited Boolean search functions preclude the use of an OR statement. Consequently, I had to set up two rules, which means that if a message contains both search triggers, QuickMail will process the message twice. According to CE's technical support, that was the only way to accomplish my search. The tech-support staff acknowledged that other users were requesting the same capability.



Search and Seizure Users can now search high and low through filed messages to find that mission-critical piece of electronic mail.

Two utility applications are also included with QuickMail—QuickMail Remote and QuickMail Forms; neither application was updated in the current version. QuickMail Remote allows users to attach to the QuickMail server remotely. This application has not been updated in quite some time; it is not intuitive and requires a host of communications configurations. Most large sites using QuickMail have adopted a workaround using Apple Remote Access and a local QuickMail client.

QuickMail Forms enables you to customize your electronic-mail forms to accommodate the personalities of your office and the people who work there. QuickMail currently supports only MacPaint format and does not work with multiple forms simultaneously. Many users I surveyed would like to have additional features.

QuickMail 3.0 has built security features into the client and server software. Passwords are required for almost every modification of an existing MailCenter. QuickMail clients can restrict access to their account by requiring a password each time the application is opened. Crafty snoops can still read anyone's unfiled E-mail by sorting through the QuickMail server and locating the correct files, however. I strongly recommend that QuickMail servers have no keyboard or monitor attached and that administrators use Timbuktu Pro to administer the servers remotely.

The Last Word

If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, QuickMail is a good choice. What it lacks in flashy extra features it makes up for in ease of use and setup. The documentation is well written and easy to understand. If you are currently using QuickMail, I suggest waiting for the next revision before upgrading. With 3.0 you're basically purchasing the spelling checker, text-search capability, and an unfinished attempt at rules-based messaging.—MATT CLARK

PANEL OF EXPERTS

Introducing the new Polaview™ 3000 LCD projection panel from Polaroid

Why do so many expert presenters choose Polaroid's new Polaview 3000 LCD Panel?

Maybe because it gives you the latest in LCD projection panel technology. With 16.7 million colors that make any chart or diagram come alive. And active matrix technology that provides crisp, detailed images.

CALL ABOUT OUR NEW LOW PRICES!

Or maybe it's the remote mouse, which lets you do more than just point and click. It lets you enlarge images, unmask data, invert type, and time sequences. Even in different languages.

Or it could be the integrated stereo sound and video. Or the fact that it's totally compatible with PC, Macintosh and video sources.

Could it be all of the above? You decide. Give the Polaview 3000 the benefit of your expert opinion. Try it (or any of our other LCD panels) for 30 days. If you're not convinced it's the panel of experts, turn it in for a full refund, no questions asked.

TOTAL SATISFACTION 100% GUARANTEE

The Polaview 3000 LCD Panel from Polaroid, the company that's leading the way in electronic imaging.

Ask about our free demo disk!
Call 1-800-816-2611 ext. 951 today!

Polaroid®

Polaroid products are available on GSA schedule 70.

Circle 295 on reader service card

Claris Organizer

Personal Information Manager

PROS: Excellent integration; good intelligent assistance. **CONS:** Some printing problems; no menu-bar access. **COMPANY:** Claris Corporation (408/727-8227). **LIST PRICE:** $99.

MW ★★★

ENTERING A FIELD AS CROWDED AS the personal information manager (PIM) market requires a great deal of confidence on Claris's part. On the one hand, there are already many competitors, some long established, such as Adobe's TouchBase Pro and DateBook Pro, Now Software's Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact, and Portfolio Software's Day-to-Day package (formerly Dynodex). On the other hand, Claris has had the opportunity to build on the features of these programs; Claris Organizer is a remarkably polished first release.

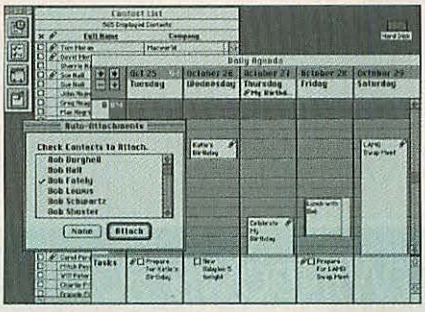
Organizer is an all-in-one PIM that includes modules for Calendar, Contacts, Tasks, and Notes. The program has a floating button palette that lets you access each module's window. Organizer is a single-user product; it can't be opened and shared by multiple simultaneous users, as can Now Up-to-Date and TouchBase Pro. Claris Organizer gets by with only 1.2MB of RAM, despite being a RAM-based program. Because the data is in RAM, performance is good. Sorts and searches occur almost immediately.

Organizer's Calendar module provides separate Weekly, Monthly, and Daily Agenda views, as well as a Navigator window that enables you to quickly jump to any past or future date. Each view has arrow buttons that let you move forward or backward in time; in addition, the Daily and Weekly views have plus and minus buttons that control how many days or weeks you can view at one time. The Daily view window is split horizontally into two panes. The top pane shows your appointments, and the bottom pane displays the day's tasks. The Monthly view, unfortunately, doesn't allow you to create banners that span several days, for denoting business trips or other longer events. You can drag events to move them between days, but you can't option-drag events to copy them from one day to another.

The other three modules—Contacts, Tasks, and Notes—can each display a list view and an individual detail window. Each contact record can handle two sets of addresses, four telephone numbers, and four customizable fields. Tasks (what some programs call to-dos) have five priority levels and, like appointments, can be onetime or recurring. You can also set alarms for tasks or appointments.

The feature that sets Claris Organizer apart from most other personal information managers is its intelligent assistance. Like some programs, Organizer has several data entry aids for entering contacts. The program has pop-up menus with common entries for most fields, such as Title, State, and phone labels. It also automatically completes a field based on the first few keystrokes.

Claris Organizer has the ability to attach any item to any other item. It's easy to attach a contact to an event, or a note to a contact. Items with attachments have a small paper-clip icon next to them. Clicking on the paper clip displays a pop-up menu with a list of the attachments. Of the several ways to attach items, the best is drag and drop. It's simple to associate coworkers with a meeting: just drag the coworkers' names from the contact list onto the appointment in your calendar. Once you attach people to an event, it's a snap to contact any of them. You can also drag items to any of the module buttons in the palette. These items are intelligently named, so that, for example, if you drag an appointment called "Breakfast Meeting" onto the Note button in the palette, you get a new attached Note named "Note regarding Breakfast Meeting." If you drag Bob's name from the contact list onto the Task button, you create a "Call Bob" task.



Getting Attached Organizer's Auto-Attachments feature is connecting one of the Bobs in the list to the "Lunch with Bob" appointment.

Claris Organizer's assistance really shines with its Auto-Attachments feature. If you enter "Dinner with Bob," the program attaches Bob to the appointment. If your contact list has more than one person named Bob, Organizer pops up a list of all the Bobs, and you choose which one to attach.

Viewing and sorting information in Claris Organizer is adequate but could be improved. You can easily select a list of contacts within a particular category, but there's no simple way to select all contacts *except* that category, or to select and mark contacts in one step. You can sort on only two fields at a time and only in ascending order.

Claris Organizer lacks a feature found in most of its more recent rivals: an extension that allows quick menu-bar access to Organizer from within all other programs. Now Contact's QuickContact pioneered this idea, and it was followed by the Adobe and Portfolio products. Such easy, universal access to your contacts and calendar is becoming an expected standard for PIMs, and I hope that Claris Organizer will add this feature in the next revision.

The Organizer manual, which consists mainly of a tutorial, is surprisingly skimpy and even lacks an index. The online help included with the program is considerably more detailed and useful.

Claris Organizer does a good job of printing lists or the detail information from all modules, and it can print envelopes, fax cover sheets, and labels. The program comes with several Avery-label templates and lets you specify a start location when printing labels, so that you can reuse partially used label sheets. Contacts and calendars can be printed (double-sided, if desired) in several day-planner formats, but some are less useful than others. The compact day-planner size (4.25 by 6.75 inches, used by Filofax, Day Runner, and others) prints poorly; the printed address-book and calendar pages are a bit too big and print two across a sheet of letter-size paper. Other programs size their pages correctly and fit three compact day-planner pages on each 8.5-by-11-inch sheet.

The Last Word

With the excellent integration of the four modules and the program's intelligent assistance, Claris Organizer is a worthy competitor in the PIM market. In its first release, it lacks some features that other products boast, but none of these are egregious omissions. In its present version, Organizer won't tempt most long-time PIM users to switch. But new PIM users, lured by the low price, good performance, and ease of use, will probably find that Organizer meets their requirements. With such a strong foundation, Claris Organizer just needs to grow up a bit in the next version to become a major player.—TOM NEGRINO

WHEN YOU CAN RUN THOUSANDS OF WINDOWS APPLICATIONS ON YOUR 68040 MACINTOSH, EVERY DAY FEELS LIKE CHRISTMAS.

Did you know you could open a new Windows program every day for 50 years, and still not run all the applications you can run with new SoftWindows for Macintosh? Isn't it a wonderful life?

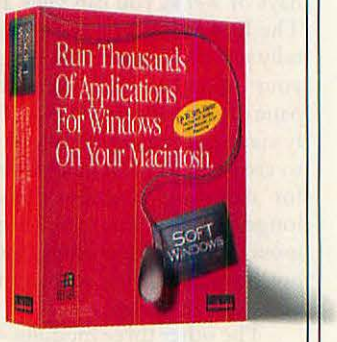
New SoftWindows for Macintosh is a breakthrough in Windows convenience and accessibility on your 040 Quadra, Centris, Performa, LC or new generation PowerBook. Just like the Power Macintosh version you've been hearing so much about, it's 100% guaranteed to run all your standard mode Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets, dBase IV custom databases, company e-mail, Novell NetWare client software and a whole lot more. All without giving up the Mac you love.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Includes Microsoft Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 6.21 And NetWare Client Software.

But the real happy ending to this story is that new SoftWindows for Macintosh now runs Windows faster than ever on your 040 Mac. In fact, up to 30% faster!

So open a world of Windows possibilities with new SoftWindows for Macintosh. With more speed than ever and applications up the chimney, it could be the best gift you give yourself all year.



See Your Dealer Or Call 1-800-848-7677 Code SC.
For Fax-Back Info Call 1-800-876-3872
SoftPC Owners: Upgrade to SoftWindows for Macintosh for as little as $79! Call for details.

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS®

© 1994, Insignia Solutions, Mountain View, CA Phone: 415/694-7600 Fax: 415/964-5434. Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 68 on reader service card

Microsoft Works 4.0

Integrated Software

PROS: Inexpensive; good word processing and drawing tools; includes calendar and address-book components. **CONS:** Weak spreadsheet and database modules; can't format tables in word processor. **COMPANY:** Microsoft Corporation (206/882-8080). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $99.95.

MW ★★★

AT LAST, AFTER A SERIOUS UPdate, Microsoft Works is starting to look the way it should. With the release of version 4.0, what was a poorly designed, overpriced integrated works program becomes a sensible, low-cost package. It provides entry-level users with a respectable word processor, database, and spreadsheet, along with drawing and communications tools, for under $100.

And, while trimming the price, Microsoft has enhanced Works 4.0 with plenty of new features, including a built-in calendar, an address book, and a slide-show module—features missing in many other all-in-one works packages.

New and Improved

All of the existing Works modules have been improved, some dramatically. The word processor is most noticeably made over, acquiring a fast, efficient spelling checker, a thesaurus, and a straightforward table-making tool. A zoom command has been added so you can view a page layout at magnifications of 25 percent to 800 percent. A new tool bar makes formatting commands available via pop-up menus. There's also more assistance online. The WorksWizards, for example, provide step-by-step guidance for creating items such as greeting cards, certificates, and newsletters in a variety of styles. The program also ships with a folderful of AutoStart Stationery templates for new documents.

These features make the Works word processor much easier to use, but it's still a very basic word processor at best. For example, you can add bullets to a series of paragraphs with a single click, but you can't customize the type of bullets used. You can insert a table into a document, but you can't change the color and width of grid lines or shade the table cells. And the module also contains a few odd inconsistencies. Drag-and-drop text editing, supported in the word processor, inexplicably doesn't work within tables.

The program's drawing and painting modules have taken a substantial leap forward. You can draw objects using a variety of shape tools, apply gradient fills, and rotate objects at any angle. You can enhance paint objects with a number of interesting effects, such as blur, emboss, and trace edges. These image-processing commands let you do some creative manipulation of original or imported images within Works. Another little Works bonus: the drawing tools can be used to create PowerPoint-like slide shows. The slide-show–setup features are bare-bones but fine for assembling simple on-screen presentations, albeit without any transitional effects.

The graphics tools are accessible on a floating tool palette from any of the modules, making it easy to integrate draw and paint objects. You can drop logos, charts, or diagrams onto a page and then use the straightforward text-wrap commands to make the text either wrap around the graphic elements or overlap them. For more elaborate layouts, you can set text in individual text frames within a page (and across pages) and build links between frames as you would with a full-blown page-layout program.

Off to See the Wizard WorksWizards automate steps for creating popular items like cards, certificates, and newsletters, as shown here. Answer the Wizard's questions and Works sets up a new document formatted to your specifications.

Subtle Changes

The database and spreadsheet modules are less improved, though they too have been upgraded. The database allows you to create multiple data-entry and -display forms, along with a fully customizable list view. A new field-placement dialog box simplifies setting up new forms, and the reporting capabilities are improved. You still have to enter data into each field through an entry bar at the top of the screen, spreadsheet-style, instead of directly in the field. And the zoom tool accessible in the word processor can't be used when designing a database.

The spreadsheet also still lacks a zoom function, so you can't reduce a large spreadsheet to get an overview of your work. Also, the spreadsheet-formatting commands are oddly implemented. If you select a cell and pick a different font, the entire spreadsheet changes to the new font. But if you pick a new color or style, the change affects only the selected cell.

On the positive side, the spreadsheet supports a full range of standard functions and integrates nicely with the other modules in the program. For example, the Paste Special command makes it easy to embed a spreadsheet into a word processing document. Double-clicking on the embedded spreadsheet gives you instant access to the spreadsheet tools so you can edit the spreadsheet from within the word processing document.

The Works telecommunications module is probably the least likely to be used—true for all works programs—but it, too, is enhanced. The module now supports a fuller range of file-transfer protocols, including Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem. Other notable features include a status area that lets you display the date, time, and duration of a telecom session, or your online service charges; macros to automate dial-up and log-in sequences; and an option for preselecting an application to open downloaded text files.

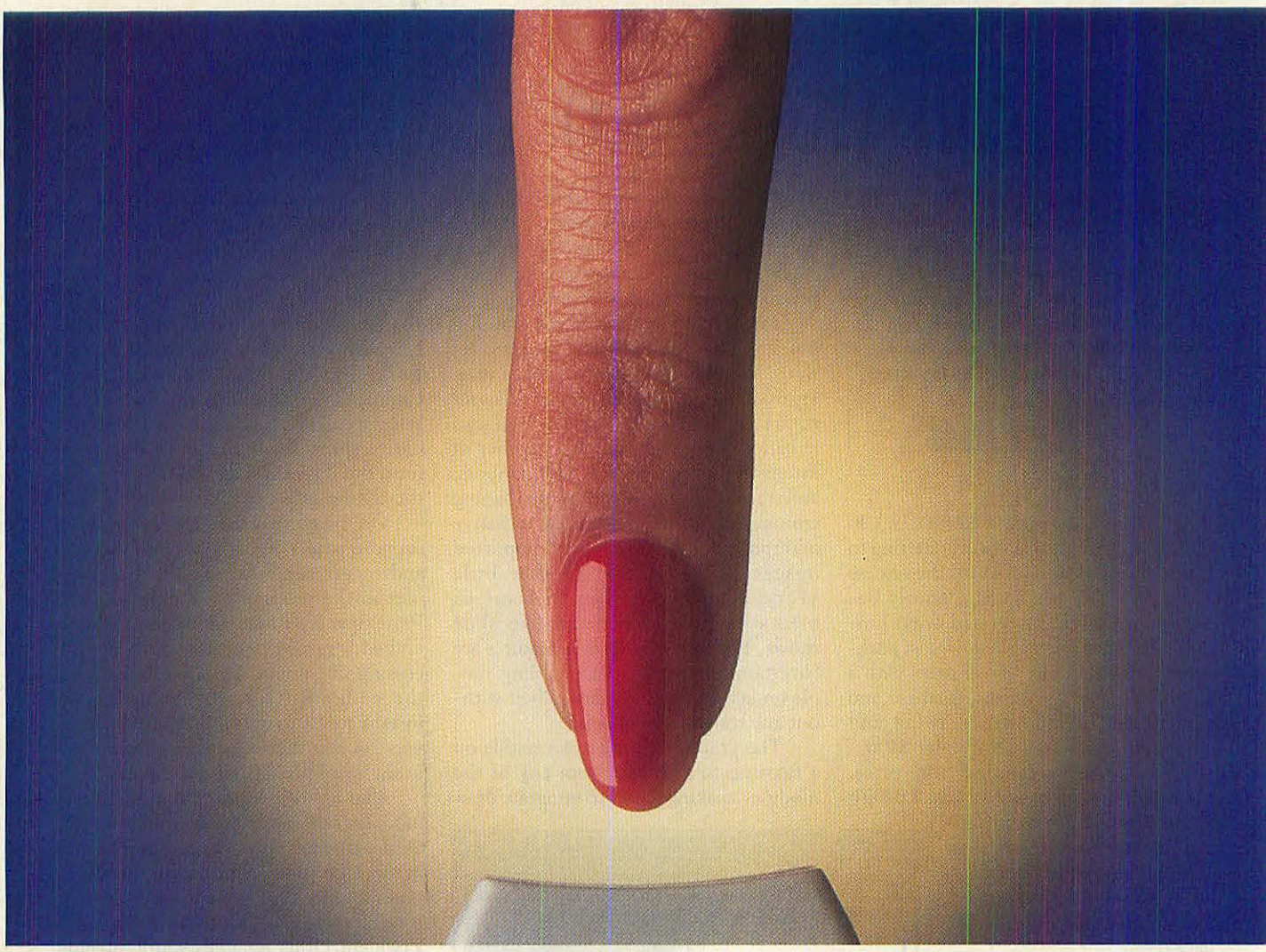
In addition to the traditional works modules, Works 4.0 now includes its own calendar and address book. There's not much to the address book, just a database preset with the appropriate customizable fields for address listings. The calendar is nicer, a simple but useful planner/organizer. It displays daily, monthly, and weekly views of your appointments, along with a list view for to-do items.

The Last Word

Despite all the forward steps, Microsoft Works 4.0 isn't the best integrated software package around; ClarisWorks still offers stronger individual tools and the best overall selection of features—though it costs about $100 more on the street and lacks a calendar program. But Microsoft Works offers so much at such a good price that it merits serious consideration. Entry-level users looking for an all-in-one package at the best possible price won't be disappointed with Works 4.0.

—JOSEPH SCHORR

Anderson & Lembke, Inc.



WHAT OUR ENGINEERS HAD IN MIND WHEN WORKING ON OUR NEWEST SCANNER.

Introducing the Agfa StudioScan II.

Push a button, make a scan. Is it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page Introduction to Digital Scanning will guide you through the scanning process.

What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about $1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA

The complete picture

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Omnipage Direct is a trademark of Caere Corporation.

Circle 158 on reader service card

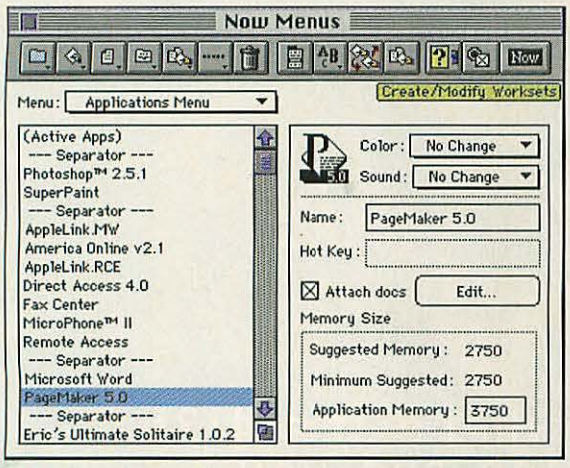
Now Utilities 5.0

Utilities Collection

PROS: Comprehensive, well-integrated collection of system utilities; excellent value. **CONS:** Inconsistent use of System 7.5's new features. **COMPANY:** Now Software (503/274-2800). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $89.

MW ★★★★

MANY—MYSELF INCLUDED—consider Now Utilities 4.0 the best Macintosh system utility collection around, and version 5.0 proves that Now Software has not been resting on its laurels. The most noticeable improvement to this version is the addition of two modules, Now FolderMenus and Now QuickFiler. Now FolderMenus adds a pop-up menu of a folder's contents to every folder in the Finder. Apparently inspired by Inline Software's PopupFolder, Now FolderMenus is equally handy, seems faster, and has a few additional and helpful options that PopupFolder lacks.



Making a Menu In the Now Menus Menu Editor, yellow pop-up–button legends explain the function of each button in the button bar. The button under the pointer here, for example, allows you to create work sets containing related applications and documents.

Now QuickFiler provides an alternate view of your disks, folders, and files in which you can perform all standard file-management functions. It also has a sophisticated Find command and can compress files on demand or in the background. Although Now QuickFiler performs these tasks adequately, anyone looking specifically for file management will probably find DiskTop (PrairieSoft) easier to use, and if you're serious about file compression, you would do better with StuffIt Deluxe (Aladdin Systems) or DiskDoubler Pro (Symantec).

All of version 4's seven modules have been updated for version 5. Two modules—Now Menus and Now Startup Manager—have been improved significantly. In Now Menus, you can now create any number of menu-bar menus (in addition to unlimited pop-up menus) and give each one a unique and colorful menu icon. The smart menu items (recent folders, recent files, and the like) are also smarter, and you can rename the items in a Now menu for easier identification. Now Startup Manager has added start-up–document conflict resolution and control over more types of start-up documents, to the point where it is a viable alternative to Conflict Catcher II (Casady & Greene), the best extensions manager around.

The other modules from version 4 all have a new look and a better design and are, on the whole, easier to use. Now Profile has been updated to recognize Power Mac and System 7.5 features and can E-mail its system description using PowerTalk. Now Scrapbook supports GIF and JPEG graphic formats. Now SuperBoomerang, Now WYSIWYG Menus, and Now Save display only minor changes aside from the new design.

All Now Utilities modules run in native mode on a Power Macintosh, but only some of them take advantage of System 7.5's new features; you cannot add items to Now Scrapbook by means of drag and drop, for example, although you can, oddly enough, in NowMenus' edit window (and in Apple's Scrapbook). Most of the modules follow the latest trend and sport easy-to-use button bars.

The Last Word

Over the course of five software generations, Now Utilities has evolved into a fine-tuned, interlocking set of Finder enhancements. Three of its modules—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang—are almost indispensable, and while the other six may not be tops in their category, they are well worth considering. As a collection, Now Utilities 5.0 remains the best in the business and is an excellent investment for almost any Macintosh owner.

—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

Cal 1.0

Calculator and Calendar

PROS: Powerful calculator; great voice input (on PlainTalk-capable Macs) and output (on all Macs). **CONS:** Limited printing options; no control over type size in datebook. **COMPANY:** Thought I Could (212/673 9724). **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

MW ★★★★

CAL IS A WELL-CHOSEN SET OF desktop necessities: an excellent calculator, an associated-formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar that works closely with the datebook.

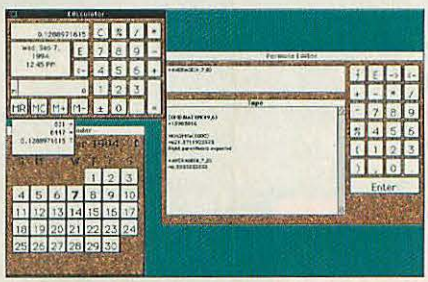
All the elements of Cal are easily accessible from any application, with just a mouse-click and a key-press. Both the calculator and the formula editor create tapes that can be saved. The calculator is nicely designed, and any function you might think is missing is probably already in the formula editor, or creatable there. The calculator and formula editor audibly verify entries and speak results. With a PlainTalk-capable Mac, you can use the calculator and editor by speaking to Cal.

The datebook and calendar let you schedule appointments, events, and multiday events (via banners). You can set any item to repeat at intervals. Visual and audible reminders alert you in advance of events. The only problems are of omission. In a program otherwise totally customizable, you're locked into a small type size for event details. And there's no way to prioritize entries.

Printing options are limited but adequate. If you install all of Cal's options you'll need 3.7MB of hard disk space, but by trimming to the essentials you can reduce the used space to under 2MB.

The Last Word

With Cal's easy access and ample power, it has become an everyday tool for me. And if you have PlainTalk, Cal works even better.—STEVEN BOBKER



Customizable Power The cork background is one of more than 65 attractive options provided.

There's the one where your ex-girlfriend turns into a rabid dingo and chases you and you keep getting your feet stuck in some weird mucky stuff until finally you reach a cliff above a river and as you jump you see her mother waiting for you below.

holding a weed-whacker.

Then there's the one where it's 4:30 the day before your vacation and you accidently hit the delete button as you attempt to print the 46-page update you were supposed to show your boss at 5:00.

Not all dreams should come true. Check out Retrospect. It automatically backs up all the files on your Macintosh. (Or use Retrospect Remote-the network version.) Be it power loss, theft, fire,or spilled cappuccino, it'll save you hours of therapy and recreating. Restores are quick and complete. It backs up data to any storage device whether tape,cartridge,or disk. And has simplified scripting and incremental backups. Sleep better.

dantz

Call 1-800-225-4880 for more info. Don't lose it.

Circle 26 on reader service card

InfoDepot 2.0

Project-Planning Software

PROS: Comprehensive AppleScript support; can share documents over network; good forms-construction capabilities; tables can store many data types, including movies and sound. **CONS:** Can display only one view at a time; nonstandard interface and jargon for some items; cannot convert chalkboard items to a structured outline. **COMPANY:** Chena Software (610/770-1210). **LIST PRICE:** $295.

MW ★★★

INFODEPOT, A REVAMPED VERSION OF Chena's Fair Witness, was designed as an all-in-one program for project planning. InfoDepot includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas (the Outline and Chalkboard views); for scheduling project steps (the Timeline view); and for entering, calculating, and presenting data (the Table and Form views). And if InfoDepot doesn't have the built-in capability you need—graphing data, for instance—you can use the program's excellent AppleScript support to import what you create in other programs and store the final results in InfoDepot's tables or forms.

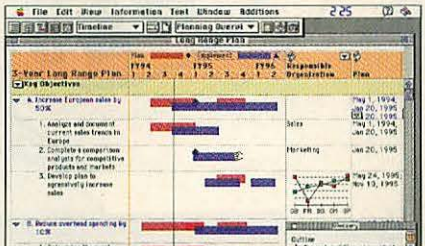
InfoDepot's default starting point is the Outline view, which resembles outlining modules found in programs, such as Attain Corporation's In Control and Inspiration Software's Inspiration, but with more options to customize an outline's appearance. For instance, you can hide individual items in your outline, or you can display only one subheading and its related items by dragging the subheading to replace the outline's main heading at the top of the window. A pop-up menu next to the heading lets you return to other levels of the outline.

InfoDepot's Table view converts each entry in the outline to a row and resembles In Control's outline format, which lets you define columns for data, such as start and finish dates, costs, and people. The Table view functions as a worksheet, since you can add formulas as well as AppleScripts to manipulate the data in a table column or in a single cell. Cells can store text, formulas, graphics, QuickTime movies, AppleScripts, and sounds. Cells can also store multiple values, so you can enter different comments in the same cell and then flip through them by clicking on a page button in the cell.

Just as with the Outline view, you can drag a subheading to replace the main heading in the Table view. For example, your project outline might have separate subheadings for the sales, marketing, and engineering departments; by dragging a subheading to the heading at the top of the window, you can make any subheading the main heading of a more focused table.

To recall these customized displays (such as an outline or a table with a specific subheading selected), InfoDepot lets you define them as layouts you can select from the View menu. InfoDepot doesn't take the ability to open the layouts far enough, though, since you're limited to opening only one layout at a time. You cannot open a second window for the same file to see a second layout.

Although InfoDepot's new calendar window doesn't compete with those found in calendar programs like Now Software's In Control or Now Up-to-Date, it's a useful addition. You can display any column containing dates in the calendar window. Unfortunately, you cannot display all date columns in a calendar simultaneously. To simplify scheduling, InfoDepot lets you drag a date from the calendar window to a cell in the Table view; no longer do you have to worry about accidentally scheduling something on a Sunday or holiday.



Detailing a Project Time Line Two columns (Responsible Organization and Plan) have been added to this Timeline view. Both columns have AppleScripts attached to them, as indicated by the scroll icon in the upper-left corner of each column title. A Glossary window shows frequently used formulas that you can paste into any cell.

InfoDepot's Timeline view displays time-based data such as project schedules with less detail than do time lines in project-management programs like Microsoft Project. However, you can add columns containing additional information to the time line, such as the departments or the estimated costs.

The Form view allows you to display information from one row of a table at a time. The Form Design mode resembles Claris FileMaker Pro's Layout function: you drag column titles and contents from a holding area to a gridded layout area to create a form. Each title and contents box has a resize box for changing its size. You can add color, patterns, and borders to the boxes.

InfoDepot retains Fair Witness's free-form display for typing and drawing ideas but renames it the Chalkboard view. In this view, you can enter ideas and reposition them on screen, drawing lines to connect or group ideas, much as you would in a brainstorming session. InfoDepot doesn't provide a way for you to convert related items to an out-line (as Inspiration does), so you're left with the drawing you created.

Fair Witness supported different types of voting for reaching decisions and let you graph the results. Unfortunately, this feature is not available in InfoDepot. Instead, the support for formulas in the Table view lets you define your own equations for weighting votes and creating summaries. If you want to graph the results, you may have to write an AppleScript to send the data to another application, such as DeltaPoint's DeltaGraph or Microsoft Excel, and then copy the graph into a cell in your table. InfoDepot includes some prewritten AppleScripts to make this process easier.

InfoDepot was designed for use by workgroups, allowing you to define an InfoDepot file as a shared file. If more than one person is working on a shared file at the same time, the program automatically keeps a journal file of all changes and periodically updates each user's view of the file. InfoDepot supports password security for shared documents by letting you set one password for viewing and another for editing, and you can set a password on a column-by-column basis. If you're using PowerTalk, you can attach a digital signature to a column in a shared document, indicating that the column has not been changed since you signed it. This feature can be particularly useful in shared budget documents.

The Last Word

InfoDepot does a good job of serving as a central repository for most if not all of your project data. Its multiple views and the ease of switching between them make planning and coordinating projects a simple process. The ability to share documents also makes it easier for team members to contribute to a single plan. And to cap it all off, its powerful support of AppleScript lets you stay in InfoDepot and control other scriptable programs to supplement it.—DAVE KOSIUR

He eats your storage space

FOR LUNCH

and your money

FOR DINNER.

(filus humongous)

You're well acquainted with this megabyte-eating beast.

But perhaps you're not yet familiar with DynaMO,™ the magneto-optical solution that eliminates the horrors of data storage.

Drive Specifications	
Capacity	128-230 MB
Data transfer rate	2.1 MB/s (max.)
Average seek time	30 ms (typ.)
Rotational speed	3,600 rpm

Like Syquest, with DynaMO you save your files to removable cartridges. But unlike Syquest, you don't have to break the bank each time around. And the 128 and 230 MB industry standard 3.5-inch cartridges you use aren't nearly as vulnerable. In fact, Fujitsu cartridges come with a lifetime warranty.

Turbo MO performance By CharisMac Engineering

Our Macintosh version comes with Turbo Mo software for up to 60% faster performance.

There's nothing frightening about setting-up DynaMO either. You just plug the drive into your PC or Macintosh.

Get the data on DynaMO by calling **1-800-831-4094.** Or request information by fax at 1-408-428-0456 (document 1368).

We'll show you how to enjoy some monstrous savings.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

Circle 202 on reader service card

© 1994 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. DynaMO is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

ClarisDraw 1.0

Draw Program

PROS: Good automated tools; clip art for producing maps, diagrams, schematics, floor plans, and blueprints. **CONS:** The fancier the drawing, the slower the program; poor text handling rules out text-heavy projects. **COMPANY:** Claris Corporation (408/727-8227). **LIST PRICE:** $399.

MW ★★★

CLARIS CORPORATION HAS TAKEN one of the original Gang of Three—the venerable MacDraw—and rehabilitated it for the world of Béziers, QuickTime, and living color. The overhaul is extensive, adding slide-making, outlining, painting, and text-handling tools; but the implementations are uneven.

Two Formats

In drawing terms, ClarisDraw lands somewhere between MacDraw and Bézier-based draw programs like Aldus FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. ClarisDraw keeps MacDraw's old arcs, lines, boxes, ovals, and polygons, continuing to draw them in its own native format, and adds stars, regular polygons (hexagons, for example), and a host of set shapes as well.

ClarisDraw has new Bézier drawing tools (for freehand lines and polygons), but the two drawing formats aren't wedded well. To join a native-format shape to a Bézier shape means converting the former into Béziers first. Problem: Not all native-format shapes are convertible—straight lines and arcs, for instance, are not. In any case, ClarisDraw's "join" feature can't create a closed path—you can only add one open path to the end of an existing open path. For better drawing control, you can convert native-format objects—as well as characters from TrueType or PostScript Type 1 fonts—into Bézier-described shapes.

Nondrawing Tools

Many of ClarisDraw's nondrawing tools are innovative, clever, and amazingly easy to use, even if what they do graphically isn't dazzling. The program's alignment tools, for example, are an efficiency expert's dream. You can select a group of objects (including text blocks) and at the click of the mouse align them with each other at top, bottom, or sides, or along their vertical or horizontal axes. Likewise, one click can make objects the same height or width, or space them evenly apart from each other. You can also convert these alignments and alterations into permanent spatial relationships, so that if you move or resize one object ClarisDraw moves and resizes the others automatically. You can align objects on a catalog page—captions, call-outs, photos, drawings—with just a few clicks of the mouse, without any measuring, imprecise dragging, or aligning by eyeball. For flowcharts, floor plans, and engineering schematics, these tools are a godsend.

Other welcome nondrawing talents include the ability to zoom to any percentage and to save up to six zoom views for later use. Select some text, and an option-click at the new insertion point cuts it and pastes it. In the paint mode, the marquee can automatically trace and select a paint object of any shape. ClarisDraw automatically adjusts pasted objects from drawings made at different scales to fit the scale of the new drawing.

ClarisDraw's painting talents are modest, not unlike a color version of the old MacPaint, but painting is a handy capability, even if you can't do much with this implementation. You have to work in a paint frame, not simply a paint layer, and the memory requirements for paint frames are high. If you try to create an 8-bit (256-color) 300-dpi painting for imaging on a color laser printer, the program wants over 2MB of memory for a 4-by-6-inch image. You can't edit bitmapped images from outside the program (scans, for example).

ClarisDraw's color fills for objects, though, are fine. Its tools for creating gradient fills are the easiest I've tried (see "Color Blends"). You can also customize the program's solid-color palettes by adding any color available from Apple's Color Editor. Sorry, no Pantone colors.

Working with Text

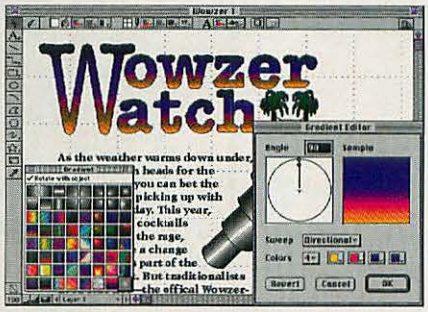
ClarisDraw also does a neat job of creating slide presentations. Its built-in outliner is great for slide presentations, and you can customize your presentations for 35mm slides, on-screen shows, or printed handouts.

Although ClarisDraw touts itself as a good tool for text—for making brochures and reports, for instance—it can't hyphenate, so justified text looks dreadful. And there's no single dialog box from which to set type specs—setting font, point size, and leading takes three trips to the Type menu.

You can control the overall spacing of text (tracking) only if it's bound along a path (something the program doesn't do well either). There's no manual kerning, so display type is often badly spaced. You can't set type on tight leading, because the background of the letters is opaque—if lines of type get too close together, the lower ones obscure the upper ones.

A cloud hanging over the entire program is speed. Give ClarisDraw a command and there's often a "Huh? Oh, yeah . . ." pause, like you caught it napping. It can be difficult to work quickly because you can issue a command before the program has executed the previous one. When you switch from draw to paint mode, the whole screen actually goes blank for a couple of seconds.

For this article I created a file containing a half dozen of ClarisDraw's own small clip-art outline objects that I filled with identical three-color gradients (taken straight from the menu) and aligned and linked with each other using the program's alignment-relationship tools.

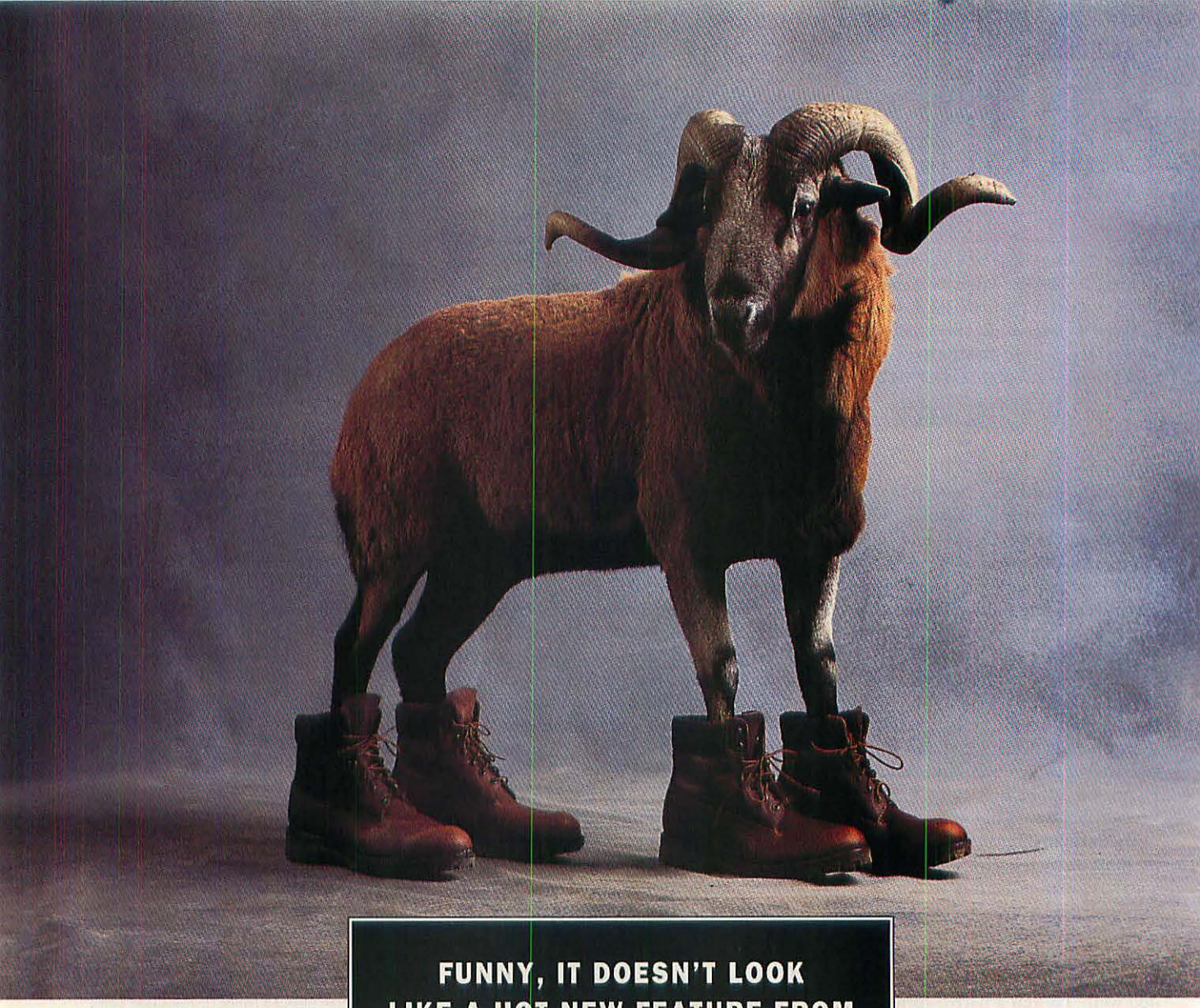


Color Blends The Gradient Editor lets you control the angle of the blend (the "second hand"), the width of the blended bands (the dot that slides along the second hand), and the colors (which you select from a pop-up palette). The tear-off Gradient palette offers an array of customizable variations.

Nothing fancy, but opening this half-page, 165K file took nearly five minutes on a 68030 Mac IIcx with 8MB of RAM, 4MB of which were dedicated to ClarisDraw (twice the recommended amount). Just to redraw the screen after closing a dialog box took almost three minutes.

The Last Word

With ClarisDraw's 10MB of clip art and its grid-oriented layout tools, the program is best suited for presentations, in the broadest sense of the term: engineers' schematics, maps, architect's drawings, blueprints, price lists, and slide shows. Graphic artists will find ClarisDraw frustrating—it just doesn't have the right stuff to compete in the professional ateliers. But for presentations without grand artistic pretensions, ClarisDraw can be an effective tool, although, considering the wobbliness of many of its features, $400 is a lot to pay.—JAMES FELICI



FUNNY, IT DOESN'T LOOK LIKE A HOT NEW FEATURE FROM MACTOOLS PRO 4.0.

Admit it. You've never seen anything like RAMboot™ before. The new feature on MacTools® Pro 4.0 that makes disk repair and data recovery faster and easier than ever. Fact is, you may never have to build an emergency disk again.

Because instead of fiddling with floppies, now you just hit the RAMboot button and the software automatically creates a temporary bootable RAM disk for both disk repair and optimization. Simply put, you can actually optimize your start-up disk without rebooting from your floppy.

But RAMboot isn't our only innovation. MacTools Pro was designed with a host of features that take time-consuming tasks out of your way. For lesser problems there's Fix-on-the-fly disk repair technology, which repairs most glitches without requiring you to reboot. And Anti-Virus Scanning, that goes to work during idle-time to give you continuous and transparent virus protection.

Now let's talk trash. You asked for file wipe, file type exclusion, file viewing and auto-trash emptying and you've got them. All in our enhanced TrashBack™, which still provides the simplest and safest undeleting available today.

Plus, even more applications are Power Macintosh native, including native disk repair and disk optimization.

So if you spend time fixing drives, call to upgrade for $49.95, or to get info at 1-800-374-2602, ext.703.

Because even if you think you've seen it all, you've never seen anything like new MacTools Pro 4.0.

CENTRAL POINT

FOR A LIMITED TIME, BUY MACTOOLS PRO AND GET FREE* CD-ROM SOFTWARE. SEE PARTICIPATING RETAILER FOR DETAILS.

*Requires $9.95 shipping & handling. Good on purchases between Nov. 1, 1994 thru Jan. 31, 1995. Offer valid only thru participating U.S. retailers. ©1994 Central Point Software, Inc. Central Point, MacTools, RAMboot and TrashBack are trademarks or registered trademarks of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 206 on reader service card

Blueprint 5.0

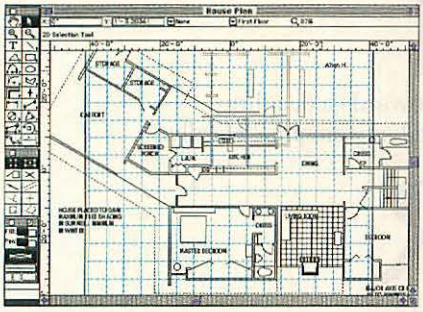
2-D CAD Software

PROS: Fast operation; nice feature-set for specialized drafting; reasonable price. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** Graphsoft (410/290-5114). **LIST PRICE:** $295.

MW ★★★★

GRAPHSOFT IS A MACINtosh success story. At each revision, its products add useful features yet run faster than their predecessors. Microsoft's Word 6 programming team could learn a thing or two from Graphsoft.

Graphsoft's Blueprint is an object-oriented drafting program that makes it easy to do the kind of drawing that used to occupy students for hours in traditional blueprint-oriented drafting classes. This is not state-of-the-art CAD: it has no 3-D features (which are available in Graphsoft's MiniCad), surface modeling, or animation, as the architectural programs that support 3-D walk-throughs do. It is, however, an excellent 2-D drafting program, and its list price is under $300.



Welcome Home What this still picture can't show is that Blueprint 5 on a Power Mac can rotate or zoom drawings as fast as you can issue the commands.

Blueprint's key new feature is improved speed. Version 5 comes with 680X0 and Power Mac programs in the same disk set. In 680X0 mode Blueprint 5 performs operations from 1.5 to 2 times as fast as Blueprint 4 does. On a Power Mac, it's even more impressive (see Macworld Lab's speed test results below). In practice, this means redraws of a nice 30-by-40-inch sheet covered with detail (a 250K file) are nearly instantaneous on a Power Mac. The trademark Graphsoft chatty cursor, which reports and changes shape as you move it across the objects in a drawing, now carries no speed penalty. This program feels significantly faster than equivalent 2-D CAD programs on a midrange Sparcstation. That's quite an accomplishment, both for Graphsoft and for Apple.

Blueprint 5 also has enough new features to justify a whole-digit version change. For precisely positioning objects on a page, a new Nudge command lets you move whole objects one pixel at a time. A new Offset tool lets you specify an object offset, and the Move Page tool shifts the page frame relative to the drawing. New drafting convenience features include a Tape Measure; a Protractor; and a 2-D Properties Display that shows area, perimeter, and centroid, among other functions. Blueprint's already nifty tools for handling objects in walls in architectural drawings have been augmented with Y-Join, Butt-Join, and Edit Symbols in Walls. A unique feature, TrueType to Polyline, converts text in a TrueType font to a set of Blueprint lines, making possible unusual font tricks such as distortions and stretches for dramatic titling and labeling.

Blueprint 5 ships with thoroughly educational sample drawings and a fairly complete symbol library, and exchanges files in PICT, EPS, and DXF formats.

The Last Word

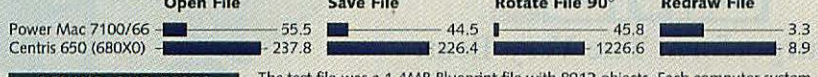
Blueprint has always been one of the most intuitive Mac programs for drafting, and that tradition continues. Although some pseudo–3-D features (simple extrusion, for example) would be nice, Blueprint users can step up to the 3-D world of MiniCAD 5 with minimal training. For plain old 2-D drafting, Blueprint has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version, in particular, is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams.

—CHARLES SEITER

MW LAB

How Much Faster Is Blueprint on a Power Mac?

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.



BEHIND OUR TESTS

The test file was a 1.4MB Blueprint file with 8912 objects. Each computer system had a 16-inch monitor set to 256 colors, 24MB of RAM, and an external 1.3GB Micropolis drive. Blueprint was allocated 16MB of memory.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee**

MarcoPolo 3.0

Document Imaging and Management

PROS: Searches on title, contents, keywords, and comments; built-in OCR; user-access control; can use predefined keywords; can save queries for rerunning. **CONS:** Cannot create groups for access control. **COMPANY:** Mainstay (805/484-9400). **LIST PRICE:** $895; five-user client version $500.

MW ★★★★

LIKE A FINE WINE, MARCOPOLO KEEPS improving. Now shipping version 3.0, Mainstay has added OCR capabilities to its document-management program and offers a less expensive client version of MarcoPolo for users who don't need all the capabilities of the full-blown version.

MarcoPolo is organized around the concept of the document center, which stores searchable images of documents either on your Mac (an individual document center) or on a file server (a group document center). Aside from the network connection, you use both individual and group document centers the same way. The full-blown version of MarcoPolo includes administration options for document centers and an optical character recognition (OCR) capability. The client version is restricted to forming and running queries as well as saving or exporting the results of those queries.

The most significant new feature in MarcoPolo 3.0 is its OCR capability. Using OCR, you can now extract text from scanned documents and store the entire document—images as well as the associated text—for searching and retrieving. MarcoPolo does a nice job of dealing with unrecognized words, one of the problems with most OCR programs. When using OCR to process a document, MarcoPolo maintains the layout of the original document and inserts an image of each unrecognizable word into the OCR text. This way when you retrieve the document, you see the original layout and might be able to recognize the words that didn't make it through OCR.

In an effort to make OCR as simple and reliable as possible, MarcoPolo uses dictionary-based word recognition for the language of your choice, as well as letter-pair recognition, which you can customize (to help distinguish between *th* and *tn*, for example). And since not all documents are the same quality, you can create and store scanning tem-

continues

WHEN

You know the drill. It's a quarter to five and you're racing towards a deadline.
Do you really care about superior processing and technological advancements? Hardly.

FASTER

You want your job out of the printer. Now.
And that's what the QMS® 1660 and 1060 Hammerhead Print Systems are designed to do.

ISN'T FAST

We've thought through the technology so that you don't have to.
Say, wouldn't it be nice to get your work out the door on time so that you can, too?

ENOUGH.

Because time is of the essence, call ***800 392-7559*** Dept. ***5017*** today.

QMS

Outperform The Very Best.

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508

QMS, the QMS logo and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, 205 633-4300.

Circle 288 on reader service card

plates for different types of documents; these templates store scanner settings such as brightness and resolution.

In an effort to make archiving multiple documents easier while retaining the power of OCR, Mainstay lets you import TIFF files into MarcoPolo for automatic OCR scanning. If you don't want to use MarcoPolo's OCR interface, you can use an alternate scanning program to scan and store your pages as TIFF files. You can then place the TIFF files in the drop folder associated with the MarcoPolo document center and use MarcoPolo's OCR option to convert the files to text.

Users of the full-blown version of MarcoPolo can now add text notes to any page that's stored in a document center.

Can You Read It? The frontmost window contains a page with OCR-recognized text along with unrecognized words, which are in boldface. (This document was scanned without any refining of the default scanning parameters.) The background window shows the results of a MarcoPolo query. In the lower-left corner is a thumbnail view of one of the documents found in this query.

These notes can be placed anywhere on the page and are available whenever you access the document.

MarcoPolo's new archive-by-proxy feature lets the owner or originator of a document assign a proxy password to someone else to archive documents for the owner. Proxy passwords apply only to archiving documents and cannot be used to create or run queries.

Other significant new changes in MarcoPolo include support for more predefined keywords (up to 64 for each of the 7 keyword headings), autonumbering of archived documents to preserve the archive sequence, and an option to change the archive date (to match the date of creation of a document rather than its archiving date, for example).

The Last Word

MarcoPolo is a significantly improved full-featured document-management system for Macs. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—makes MarcoPolo 3.0 a very usable system.—DAVE KOSIUR

Wiz Tools for PowerBook 1.2.2

PowerBook Utilities

PROS: Good connectivity and file-synchronization modules. **CONS:** Security module is not compatible with System 7.5; other modules are so-so. **COMPANY:** ASD Software (909/624-2594). **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

MW ★★★

WIZ TOOLS FROM ASD SOFTware is a mixed bag. This collection of PowerBook utilities has some modules that are so-so and some that are useful. Fortunately, you can activate the tools you want and leave the others off. Let's look at the good stuff first.

Synchro is a file-synchronization tool that allows you to synchronize data between your PowerBook and your desktop Mac. Synchronization can be done manually, at shutdown (as long as both Macs are networked), or at preset times. Your file-synchronization routine can include an entire disk volume or individual folders and files, and you can exclude individual items. Synchro has some useful safety features, too. For example, if two files have been modified at different times, Synchro asks you to decide what action to take—so you don't lose the wrong file.

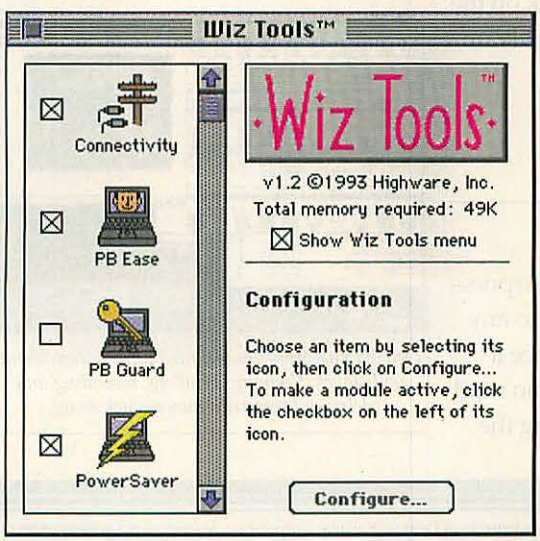
The Connectivity module lets you automate Apple Remote Access connections. You create profiles, and Connectivity uses them to log on to different access sites. You can set up keyboard shortcuts to perform actions when you connect to remote sites, such as activating file synchronization. Other options allow you to have AppleTalk automatically switched off if your computer starts up or wakes up without a network connection. If you restart or wake up after hooking up to a network, AppleTalk turns on automatically. You can also toggle AppleTalk on and off as needed.

The PB Guard module provides full security protection for your PowerBook, and unlike some of the other available products, it works on the driver level. You cannot get around password protection if you start with extensions off or with a floppy start-up disk.

The rest of Wiz Tools is rather undistinguished. The PowerSaver module lets you control the intervals for such functions as hard drive spin-down, processor rest, backlight dimming, and sleep. It doesn't take you much further than the standard PowerBook control panel shipped with Apple's latest system software. WorldClock is a module that puts up a menu-bar clock and chimes on the hour. You can set aside separate clock-setting profiles for different time zones. System 7.5's Date & Time control panel has capabilities that add many of these functions to your Mac's system software.

PB Ease has possibilities but just misses the mark. It lets you thicken and animate cursors for improved display on passive matrix PowerBook screens. You can establish drop menus and add keyboard shortcuts for dialog boxes. But unlike, for example, Connectix's CPU, Wiz Tools doesn't offer Windows-like keyboard shortcuts for menu-bar commands. You can also assign keyboard shortcuts to represent the page up, page down, home, end, and ten function keys. On Apple's newest PowerBooks, the 500 series, the function keys are part of the keyboard. Still, if you own an older PowerBook, this feature can be useful.

The manual is brief but informative. Technical support is a toll call; if support personnel are busy with other calls, they'll get back to you promptly.

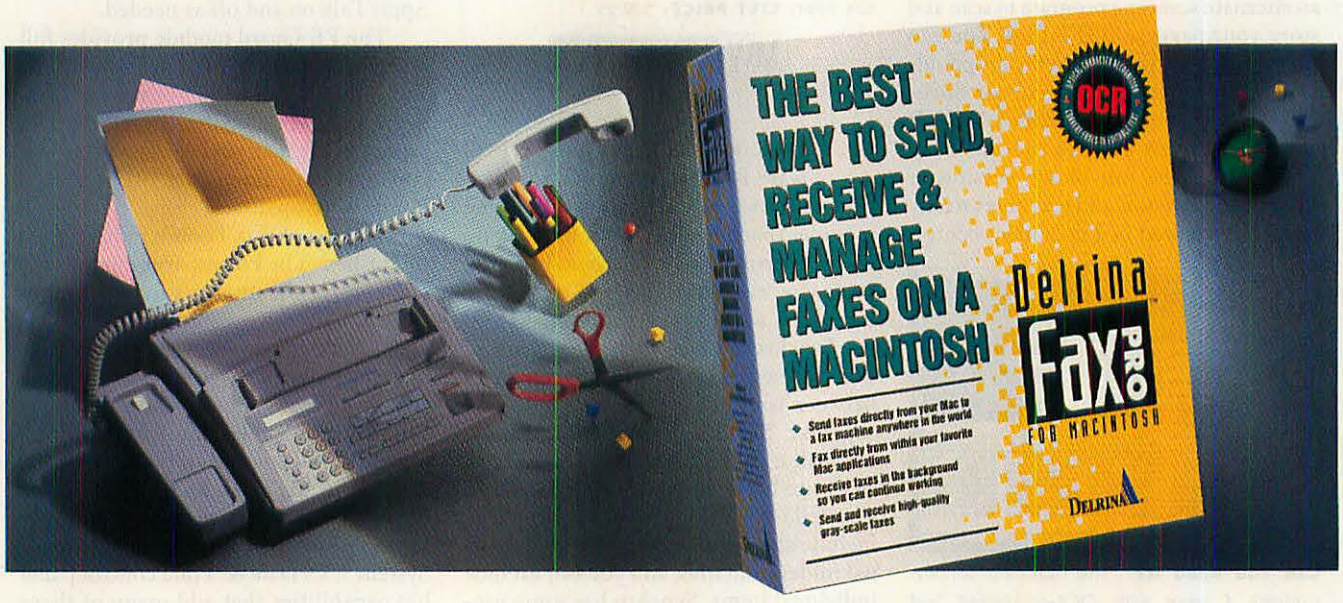


Have It Your Way The Wiz Tools control panel lets you activate the individual modules and configure preferences.

The Last Word

If the connectivity file-synchronizing and security features of Wiz Tools appeal to you, the package is worth considering. The rest of the modules are also-rans among PowerBook utility packages.—GENE STEINBERG

Introducing Delrina Fax PRO™ for Macintosh. You'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.



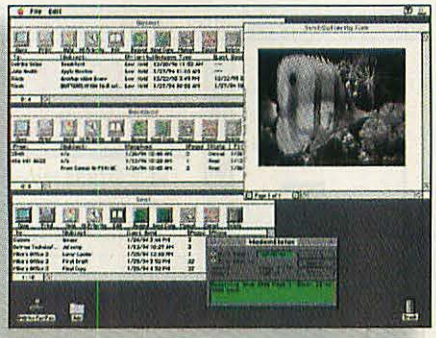
Now you can use your Mac to send, receive and manage faxes – thanks to new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh.

With Delrina Fax, sending faxes is as easy as printing a document – and you can fax directly from any Mac application. Simply select Delrina Fax in your File menu, type in a name and number – or choose a name from the built-in address book – then click on the "Send" icon and your fax is quickly on its way.

Don't try this with a fax machine.

Delrina Fax also delivers stunning 16-shade gray-scale sharpness and clarity on-screen, as well as to any fax machine or printer. And, since it works in the background, you can send and receive faxes without leaving the application you're working in and designate faxes to print automatically on receipt.

Delrina Fax automatically keeps a detailed log of all the faxes you send and receive, and it has built-in Optical Character Recognition (OCR) that lets you easily convert your faxes with text into documents that are ready to be edited. There's even a custom scheduling feature that allows you to schedule long distance faxes when phone rates are lower.



Delrina Fax gives you detailed information about your faxes. Viewing, printing, resending and deleting faxes are a mouse-click away.

Support that can't be beat.

Delrina Fax supports all fax modems for the Mac, as well as all Powerbook Express™ modems and AV GeoPort Telecom™ adapters. And installation is virtually automatic.

With over 4 million fax products sold worldwide, and industry-acclaimed tech support, Delrina is the leader in the fax software market. To put this experience to work for you, call the number below and order Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh today. Once you do, you'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.

DELRINA
1-800-268-6082

Delrina and Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh are trademarks of Delrina (Canada) Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1993-1994 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 137 on reader service card

Peirce Print Tools 1.0

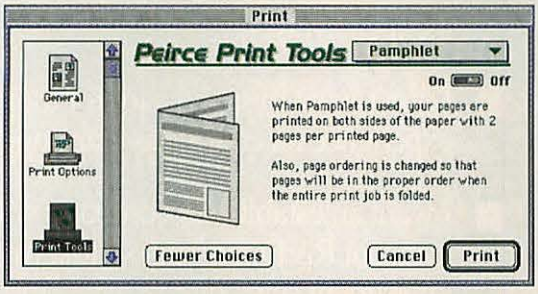
QuickDraw GX Print Utilities

PROS: Fast, efficient performance; good choice of enhancement tools. **CONS:** Requires QuickDraw GX; few Mac programs support GX features. **COMPANY:** Peirce Software (408/244-6554). **LIST PRICE:** $129.

MW ★★★

APPLE'S NEW QUICKDRAW GX totally revamps the Mac's printing architecture, provides tools to create fonts with thousands of characters, and offers system-level tools for complex graphic effects such as rotating and reshaping text and pictures. Peirce Print Tools is a set of nine handy modules that work with QuickDraw GX. (The software also includes QuickDraw GX, which requires System 7.1 or later.)

If the program you're using is GX-savvy, the Peirce Print Tools modules are all available from the Print dialog box. For programs that have yet to join the GX bandwagon (which includes most Mac software), you choose modules via a menu-bar icon that appears when you bring up the Print dialog box.



Printing It Your Way In GX-savvy software, a single dialog box with pull-down menus lets you choose which Peirce Print Tools modules you want to use.

Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. Perhaps the best of the bunch is InkSaver, the toner-conservation module. It lets you reduce the darkness of your proofing documents, then restore the full toner-density setting for the final version. Whether or not you are concerned with ecology, this will surely make your expensive toner cartridge go farther. Border places a preselected frame around your printed page, and WaterMark creates a backdrop on your printed page, from supplied templates. Both of these utilities save you the drudgery of creating these fancy effects.

The other modules are good performers, but you probably won't use them as frequently. BackToFront is a utility that prints pages from last to first. CoverPage creates a custom first page, based on preselected templates. DoubleSider makes printing on both sides of the page easier, simply by printing your document from front to back on the first pass, and back to front on the second. Log tracks printer usage. Pamphlet is used to create bifold booklets. PaperSaver lets you print thumbnails of your document, sized proportionately from 2 up to 16 per page. Finally, a separate program, Peirce Print Utility, lets you import custom cover pages and watermarks, or view the contents of the printer-usage log.

You can select options separately or use them together. You can also create custom groups, in which individual Peirce Print Tools features are activated or disabled, and attach them to a specific desktop printer icon. Since QuickDraw GX lets you create more than one desktop printer icon for the same printer, you can use a separate icon for each group of Print Tools options.

The tools themselves all work as advertised. Their programming is slick, and they perform admirably. The watermarks I used printed crisp and clean from my laser printer. While there are other products (such as Portfolio Software's DynoPage, Bookmaker Corporation's ClickBook, and Working Software's Working WaterMarker and Toner Tuner) that offer some of the same features, having such tools all conveniently bundled in a single, well-integrated utility is a real plus.

QuickDraw GX has its own attractions (see "System 7.5" and *Graphics* news, *Macworld*, September 1994). But it's also a resource hog. On a Power Macintosh, the GX extension alone requires up to 2MB of RAM. It makes one wish that Peirce Print Tools didn't require installation of GX.

The Last Word

Apple supplies two of the Peirce Print Tools modules, PrintSaver and WaterMark, with the CD-ROM version of System 7.5. If you decide to get Apple's new system software, you'll get a chance to sample this package too. While some of the best parts of QuickDraw GX won't come till software developers support the tools, Peirce Print Tools is here now, and it's definitely a product you should consider.—GENE STEINBERG

TypeTwister 1.0

Type Styler

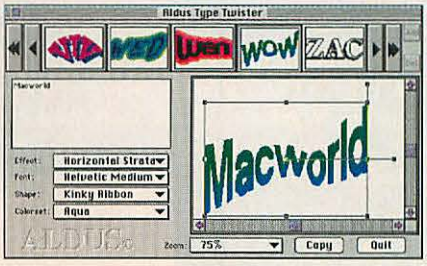
PROS: Many good prebuilt font styles; fast; inexpensive. **CONS:** Can't resize main window; limited customization. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $29.95.

MW ★★★★

SOMETIMES, GETTING YOUR POINT across in print requires using a little pizzazz. When plain fonts just won't do, TypeTwister lets you create wildly styled text effects. These type effects can be used in printed fliers, presentations, newsletters, or anywhere you need fancy type.

It's easy to get started with TypeTwister, as virtually the whole program can be used from one window. That main window includes a text-preview area with six magnification options; a field for the text you want to style; a scrolling bar of design buttons with 50 prebuilt text effects; and pop-up menus for Effect, Font, Shape, and Colorset text attributes. There are also buttons that let you copy the text to the Clipboard, and there's a quit button. TypeTwister comes with 20 display fonts, and works with any TrueType or PostScript Type 1 font (you must have Adobe Type Manager installed to preview PostScript fonts correctly).

To create a type effect, scroll the bar of design buttons and select the style you like, then type the text you want to style into the text-entry field. The program immediately renders your styled text. The previewed text appears in a frame with handles that you can use to stretch, resize, rotate, and skew the text. To further modify the text effect, TypeTwister comes with dozens of predefined attributes you can choose from pop-up menus (you can also create and customize your own color sets and text effects).



Type Tweaking You can resize, stretch, rotate, or skew the prebuilt type designs (in the bar of design buttons at the top of the screen) by clicking and dragging the handles on the design's frame.

continues

Should the New MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program?

Take the Quiz.

- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

3 Free Application Specific Module

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Desig

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine (March, 1993). Further, Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program including a $495 upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator, and a helpful conversion guide, translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, multi-media training CD 18 months of free technical support and a no-hassles 30-day money-back guarantee through authorized dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer. Demo: $19.00

Late Breaking News

MiniCad Wins 1994 Macworld World Class Award for CAD

BLUEPRINT 5 Joins the Power Macintosh Family

Graphsoft

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool, including nine cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice

Blueprint

Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. MacWorld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia Maryland 21046 Ph:410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.

Circle 46 on reader service card

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH 313

Rendering time for text effects is impressive. On a 68040-based Centris 650, with a moderately complex text effect, the phrase "This is a test" rendered in the preview window in 2 seconds. On considerably slower machines, such as my 68030-based PowerBook 140, the same phrase and effect took 13 seconds to render, which was still bearable. Naturally, the more text to be rendered, the longer it takes, but usually you will apply effects to only a few words at a time. Rendering text is fast enough to try many style combinations and see the results quickly.

You can't print or save your designs from within TypeTwister; you must transfer the design to another application by copying and pasting through the Clipboard. When the program saves the design to the Clipboard, it saves a 72-dpi preview image along with a 300-dpi embedded PostScript image. The latter resolution is fine for most office laser printers, and you can increase the output resolution using the program's Preferences dialog. Higher resolutions require more memory than TypeTwister's standard 1MB and take longer to save to the Clipboard.

Probably the most annoying part of TypeTwister is that you can't resize the main window. You're forced to use a relatively small preview window. While this undoubtedly improves the program's rendering and redraw speed, it would be better to have the option of more speed or more screen real estate.

TypeTwister isn't going to satisfy hard-core type manipulators. You can make only limited changes to type designs, and the changes affect the entire design; you can't modify individual letters in the design. And unlike programs such as Adobe Type Align, TypeTwister doesn't let you tweak the overall type shape by dragging one of the corner handles independently of the others.

The program's manual claims that TypeTwister is OLE- (Object Linking and Embedding) and Apple event–aware, but I found neither of these claims to be true. I was unable to insert a TypeTwister picture as an editable object into Microsoft Word 6.0 (which is OLE-compliant), and TypeTwister is not an Apple-scriptable application.

The Last Word

TypeTwister is inexpensive, easy to use, and fun—always good attributes for software. The program provides an impressive array of text styles, and you can easily modify the prebuilt styles to meet your everyday needs. It's a great way to add some extra sizzle to a presentation, flier, or slide show.—TOM NEGRINO

BLAST Professional

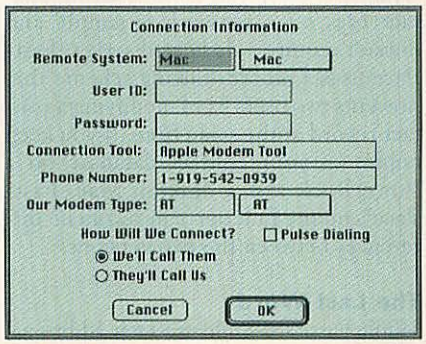
Telecom Software

PROS: Decent single-file transfer speeds (when you can get it to work). **CONS:** Difficult to achieve efficient connections; file-transfer problems; poor interface; random freezes; lacks automated script-creation capability.

COMPANY: BLAST Inc. (919/542-3007). **LIST PRICE:** $139.

MW ★

BLAST IS BOTH THE NAME OF THIS telecommunications software and an acronym for its proprietary file-transfer protocol. It stands for Blocked Asynchronous Serial Transmission, a transfer scheme that allows full duplex file transfers, where you can send and receive a file at the same time. (The computer on the other end of your communication must also be using BLAST.) This would make large file transfers much more efficient in terms of time—if it worked. Unfortunately, the problems I encountered while using this special transfer technique were just some of the many I experienced with this software.



Doing It the Hard Way To use Apple's Modem Tool with BLAST Professional, you must type the name of the tool in the settings window; otherwise BLAST won't recognize the tool.

BLAST Professional offers a dozen terminal emulations, ranging from the standard TTY to less common setups such as Data General D200, D410, D411, and 461. BLAST promises compatibility with personal computers and mainframes from a host of manufacturers. In addition to the BLAST protocol, the program offers the usual range of standard file-transfer protocols, such as Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem, and Kermit.

The program's scripting capability allows you to automate your dialing and log-on sequences and perform other tasks automatically as well. Its biggest weakness is that it cannot generate scripts based on the steps you take (unlike programs such as Software Ventures' MicroPhone Pro and FreeSoft's White Knight). That means you must learn its scripting language and manually type all the steps in your scripting routine.

BLAST Professional's interface is startlingly minimalist. There's no Save or Save As command in the File menu for saving settings files. Unlike in other telecommunications programs, there's no address book in which to store frequently used connection settings. You can create custom setups, but nothing shows you which setup you've opened (you must look through a configuration dialog box to figure it out). While other programs provide tools such as the Apple Modem Tool in a pull-down menu, BLAST makes you manually enter the name of the tool in the Connection settings dialog box. If the name is too long, BLAST simply removes the additional characters and ignores the tool's existence.

Testing the BLAST protocol was frustrating. I set up two almost identically equipped Power Macintosh 8100s with Supra 288 modems (one in Arizona, the other in Oregon). I've successfully used this same setup to transfer large files with MicroPhone Pro, White Knight, and Aladdin Systems' SITcomm. When I tried BLAST Pro, it was difficult to connect to and stay connected with the modem at the other end. On a few occasions, when I did get a good connection, I would suddenly lose the connection or the program would freeze. Over several days (at different hours of the day) I tried to get a successful, sustained hookup. BLAST Inc.'s technical-support people suggested a few changes in modem settings, but these didn't result in much improvement. When I achieved connections for brief periods, duplex transfers using the BLAST protocol proceeded at a snail's pace (1 percent of a 1.4MB file over 10 minutes with a 24,000-bps connection). When the connection was lost, I was unable to resume a partial download (even though the manual says this feature is supported). I could log on to several bulletin board systems, however, and transfer files using Zmodem. Under these circumstances, problems were less severe, though still present.

The Last Word

I could not get BLAST Professional to work reliably and consistently during my tests. I also didn't like its minimalist and quirky interface. This is not a program I can recommend.—GENE STEINBERG

FastPace Instant Contact 1.0

Contact Manager

PROS: Fast; straightforward interface. **CONS:** Application must be running to search database; no integrated scheduling program. **COMPANY:** Foresight Technology (817/731-4444). **LIST PRICE:** $79.99.

MW ★★★

IF YOU NEED SOFTWARE TO HANDLE a growing roster of contacts, your choices range from simple address books like ComposeTel's Souvenir to general-purpose PIMs like Common Knowledge's Arrange (see *Reviews*, December 1994). FastPace Instant Contact takes a middle-of-the road approach by providing comprehensive contact management but no scheduling functions.

FastPace is intuitive and easy to use without referring to the manual. (Just as well, since I found coverage skimpy in places. For instance, some field types aren't adequately explained, and the index is spotty.) A handy feature that displays prompts at the top of the screen when you point to a tool or object also helps new users come up to speed quickly.

FastPace has the features that you'd expect from a field-based contact manager, with 16 name and address fields (including separate fields for home and work addresses), 10 phone fields, 11 custom text fields, 2 number fields, and 3 date fields. A separate notes field holds up to 32K of text, and a check-box field lets you mark contacts for quick access. You can also define tags like "friend" or "business associate" to categorize contacts; oddly, the current release lets you repeatedly assign the same tag to a contact. Several built-in shortcuts help cut down on keystrokes when you're adding new contacts. For example, you can define pop-up menus that contain commonly used entries like salutations or city names. (But FastPace lacks an autocompletion feature for filling in a field as soon as you've typed enough characters to match an item from a predefined list.)

FastPace's lookup options range from simple scans based on a single field to complex multifield searches. (You can also look for contacts by tag, but not in the same operation as a field lookup.) Matching records appear in a separate list view that offers fewer functions than some other programs. For example, you can specify the name and order of fields in the display, but you can't change the font or color, and you can't edit contact data directly within the list view. FastPace also lacks a control panel that would let you look for contacts without launching FastPace, a feature found in competing programs like Portfolio Software's Dynodex.

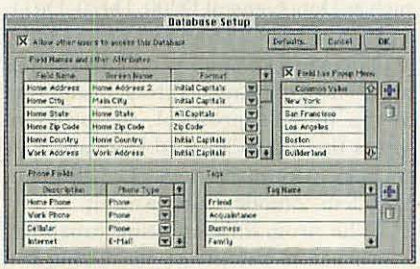
You can print contact information in a variety of formats, including address books, fax cover sheets, envelopes, and labels. An integrated word processor lets you create custom documents that contain embedded contact information. Although billed as full-featured, the word processor lacks some basic functions, such as find and change. Also, there is no way to import files created with other word processing programs, and you can't save documents for use elsewhere.

FastPace handled my test database of 8000 contacts without a hitch, even on my aging Mac IIfx. FastPace lets you open several contact files at once, and you can drag contacts from one database's list view to another if you install FastPace's Drag-and-Drop extension. Sharing contact files on a network is simple and doesn't require a dedicated server. FastPace uses a record-locking scheme that prevents two users from modifying a contact record at the same time. If you keep copies of your contact database on a PowerBook and a desktop Mac, FastPace's merge function can reconcile differences between the two versions.

The Last Word

While FastPace could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job of contact management. FastPace does not offer two-way sharing of contact and scheduling information the way Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date or Aldus Consumer Division's TouchBase & DateBook Pro do. (An update that allows FastPace to send contact data to Attain's In Control may be shipping by the time you read this.) If your needs are primarily confined to contact management, FastPace Instant Contact is worth a look.

—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER



Fields Galore FastPace's Database Setup window lets you enter a custom screen name for every field in your contact database.

Launch Pad 1.0

Desktop for Kids

PROS: Protects files from kids; customizes Mac according to child's age. **CONS:** Alters System file. **COMPANY:** Berkeley Systems (510/540-5535). **LIST PRICE:** $49.99.

MW ★★★★

LAUNCH PAD, FROM THE MAKER OF the popular After Dark screen saver, is a new utility that takes the worry out of sharing your Mac with kids. Instead of the desktop, your child sees an animated puppy in a rocket-propelled car. Clicking on his or her name at the bottom of the screen opens an account that lets the child access only the desk accessories, applications, and documents that you preselect.

Kid's-Eye View Launch Pad lets kids use only the applications and documents that appear at the bottom of the screen.

Launch Pad also adjusts controls like mouse sensitivity and key repeat rate to suit your child's dexterity. You can even tell Launch Pad to speak menu items and file names out loud, a boon for kids too young to read. For maximum protection, you can set Launch Pad to load automatically at start-up. Once it's running, you have to enter a password to exit Launch Pad—even hitting ⌘-option-escape doesn't force the program to quit.

The only drawback to Launch Pad's security is that the installer makes changes to your System file, which could lead to incompatibilities on some Macs. With Launch Pad installed, extension managers such as Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher no longer respond to the keyboard at start-up, although you can still turn them on and off from the Finder.

The Last Word

A few minor inconveniences are a small price to pay for peace of mind, though. If you want to share your Mac with your kids, Launch Pad is a worthwhile investment.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Overall Value? No One Beats Us!

BEST MAC MAIL-ORDER COMPANY

BMUG

FALL 1994
CHOICE PRODUCT

Out in California the Berkeley Mac Users Group named us a Fall 1994 Choice Product, writing: "This is still the Best All Around Mac Mail-Order Company. Others have tried to beat them but have fallen short...They can answer technical questions almost as well as BMUG, and are always friendly."

BEST ALL-AROUND COMPANY

BCS
THE BOSTON COMPUTER SOCIETY

Closer to New Hampshire, the Boston Computer Society's 25,000 members recently gave us an UGLY Award (User Groups Like You) for Best All-Around Company. Other comments included: "Superior service," "incredibly fast shipping," "reliable," and "a knowledgeable sales staff."

EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT $3 — **MORE THAN 5000 PRODUCTS** — **TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT** — **ONE-MINUTE MAIL ORDER** — **LOW DISCOUNT PRICES**

The Best Since 1984

Did You Know...?

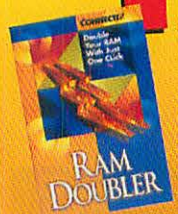
MacConnection is part of PC Connection, which, led by the best-looking mascot in the business, has won *PC World*'s World Class Award for Best Mail-Order Company an unprecedented four times! So if you need anything for your PC, you can *still* get the best service in the business. (Call 800-800-5555).

800-800-3333

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791

HOT!



14789

12093

2583

16551

15353

14805

CONNECTIX
14789 Ram Doubler 1.5 ..... $55

DATAVIZ
12093 MacLink*Plus* Translators Pro $95

CLARIS
14805 ClarisOrganizer $65.95

MICROSOFT
16551 Microsoft Office 4.2 Upgrade *(price after $40 mfr's rebate)* $239.95

BOOKMAKER
15353 ClickBook $44.95

ASANTÉ
2583 FriendlyNet 10BASE-T Transceiver $59

COMMUNICATIONS

1674	CompuServe Member/Navigator	$72.00
10080	Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh	59.95
17446	Global Village TelePort Gold II	139.95
7710	Global Village PowerPort Gold	269.95
11419	Hayes ACCURA144+FAX144	149.95
12530	Hayes OPTIMA 288+FAX144	469.95
11156	Lynx Ring Director RD-200	69.95
17968	Practical Periph MC288MTII V.34	229.95
16336	STF Tech. AutoPak/FaxSTF Bundle	89.95
5337	Supra SupraFAXModem 144LC	139.95
2413	Supra SupraFAXModem 28.8	279.95
6619	Synergy VersaTerm Pro	169.95
17048	U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax	274.95
16390	Ventana Press Internet Memb. Kit	49.95
10267	Zoom FaxModem PBK 14.4	199.95
14152	Zoom VFX 14.4V FaxMod w/Voice	149.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

15457	Adesso Deluxe Mouse	$39.95
1482	Advanced Gravis Game Pad	29.95
16454	Agfa StudioScan I	699.95
2373	CoStar LabelWriter XL	149.95
2499	GDT Mac PowerPrint	99.95
11800	Epson LQ570+ LQ Dot-Matrix	259.95
17372	HP DeskWriter 540	299.95
15858	HP DeskWriter 560C	499.95
4312	HP Laserjet 4ML *(price after rebate)*	999.00
13748	UMAX UC630 Color Scanner	599.95
15345	Xerox TextBridge OCR software	74.95

EDUTAINMENT

11003	CMC Family Doctor CD-ROM	39.95
2314	Compton's Encyclopedia CD-ROM	79.95

NETWORKING

2775	Asanté 10BASE-T Hub	$249.00
16167	Dayna Mini EtherPrint	359.00
11499	Farallon EtherWave PN802 Trans	109.00
14545	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	135.00
15490	Sonic 10BASE-T Transciever	49.00

STORAGE

16837	Apple Ext. Hard Drive 160MB	$249.95
16839	Apple Ext. Hard Drive 340MB	449.95
16840	Apple Ext. Hard Drive 540MB	599.95
12670	FWB Hammer Drive PE270	399.95
9525	FWB 5GB DAT Drive	1499.00
16820	Iomega Bernoulli 230MB Remov.	499.95
16852	Iomega 230MB Cartridge	99.95
15814	Mac Ext. 270MB Quantum HD	299.95
17960	Mac Ext. Chinon 525 2x CD-ROM	249.95

ACCESSORIES

16558	APC Battery BackUPS 200	$99.95
7562	BTI PowerBook Battery 140-180	59.95
1092	Kensington NoteBook Traveler Dlx	75.00
15422	Sony DG90M (5 Pack)	55.00
7369	Targus Black Notepac Case	35.95

SIX FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!

WordPerfect Student Essentials includes six programs every student needs! Get WordPerfect 3.1; 90+ templates for reports and term papers; French, German & Spanish language modules; 100 Bitstream fonts; R.H. Webster's Dictionary; and LinksPro golf game (a great study break!).

We Carry More Than 5,000 Products for Your Mac!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

ALL AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES!

NEWTON BUNDLE!

The Ultimate Bundle! Apple Newton MessagePad 110 with:

$599
4730

- 20-MHz processor, improved 4MB ROM, 640K RAM.
- Write or type in notes.
- Built-in notepad, To-Do list, datebook, name file, calculator, etc.
- Newton software, FaxModem, and many more options.

FREE with Newton!
Offer expires 12/31/94

- Send notes, schedule appointments, and exchange data with other Newtons via its built-in infrared beam technology.
- 1 megabyte of memory.
- Weighs only 1.28 pounds.
- Longer battery life.

15545 **BTI**
Leather Newton Case and Battery..... $99.95

14629 **Apple Computer**
Go Figure Calculator Utility Program.. $59.95

13736 **Apple Computer**
2MB Memory Storage Card..... $179.95

LOW-PRICE GRAYSCALE FLATBED SCANNER!

$399.95
13815

Microtek's ScanMaker IIG scanner offers 1200 x 1200 dpi maximum resolution and comes with OmniPage Direct Optical Character Recognition software.

HP PORTABLE INKJET PRINTER!

$319.95
17120

The new HP DeskWriter 320 inkjet is a portable black & white printer with an optional Color Upgrade Kit (#11712 @ $39.95). How portable is it? Just unplug it, slip on a Battery Pack and go. Its new low-profile power adapter with automatic voltage switching lets you plug in around the world! This HP comes standard with 35 scalable fonts and compatibility with TrueType and Adobe Type Manager (ATM).

© Copyright 1995 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

BUSINESS

15407	Acius 4D First for Mac	$99.00
14187	Best!Ware Mind Your Own Busin	79.95
14187	Best!Ware MYOB w/payroll	139.95
5862	CheckMark Payroll	79.95
3836	ClarisOrganizer	65.95
3903	ClarisWorks 3.0	119.95
1668	Computer Assoc Cricket Graph 3	89.95
14540	Creative Think Creative Whack Pk	29.00
12974	DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro III	139.95
11721	IdeaFisher IdeaFisher for Mac	95.00
11269	Inspiration	134.95
15070	Jian Business Plan Builder	79.95
8010	Niles EndNote Plus	169.95
16143	Nisus Nisus Writer	249.95
2981	Nolo Press WillMaker for Mac	36.95
9584	Peachtree Accounting	115.00
14790	SoftKey WriteNow	44.95
7447	SoftKey Key Cad Complete	34.95
16548	Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade	49.95
2986	Timeslips Timeslips III	194.95
16310	WordPerfect Envoy	129.95
4268	WordPerfect WordPerfect 3.1	98.95

VIDEO

17314	Magnavox 14" Color Display	$299.95
13054	NEC MultiSync 2V Monitor	349.95
11810	Sony 15sf 15" Multiscan	499.95
15796	Radius/SuperMac 17XL 17" Disp	899.95
16943	Radius/SupMac SpigotPower AV	899.95

GRAPHICS

1736	Adobe Illustrator 5.5	$389.95
16335	Adobe Photoshop 3.0	569.95
17252	Adobe Aldus FreeHand 4.0a	389.95
17249	Adobe Aldus PageMaker 5.0	549.95
17341	Altsys Fontographer 4.1	329.95
15101	Dubl-Click IconMania	29.95
9034	Equilibrium deBabelizer Toolbox	259.95
16746	Extensis Page Tools Extensions	99.95
12983	Frame Tech FrameMaker 4.0	589.95
14115	Graphsoft BluePrint 5.0	199.95
11423	HSC Software KPT Bryce	119.95
15989	HSC Kai's Power Tools/KPT Bryce	189.95
9192	Innovative Data MacDraft 4.0	349.95
16742	MacArtist Magazine ImageFonts	39.95
4990	Manhattan Graph ReadySetGo!	219.95
6153	PhotoDisc ClipPix CD-ROM	99.95
12264	RayDream JAG II	89.95
4761	RayDream Designer	249.95
4962	Specular Infini-D	499.95

UTILITIES

15353	BookMaker ClickBook	$44.95
5041	Central Point MacTools	85.95
14789	Connectix Ram Doubler	55.00
12093	DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro	95.00
16857	Insignia SoftWindows Mac	279.00
4433	Insignia SoftWindows Power Mac	289.00
6748	Symantec Norton Utilities Mac	99.95
5176	Symantec Symantec Anti-Virus	69.95

ULTIMATE INPUT SOLUTION!

Enjoy full cursor control without leaving your keyboard! Adesso's MacTrac 102 is a high-performance, 102-key extended keyboard with a built-in mini trackball. Features ALPS mechanical key switches for superior tactile response.

$89.95* 15519 *after $10 rebate

Microsoft CD-ROM Libraries

Microsoft Encarta '94 brings you 29 encyclopedic volumes with 26,000 articles, 7,000 illustrations and photos, 8 hours of sound, 100 animations and video clips, 800 maps, and over 250 interactive charts! **Price after $30 mfr's rebate; expires 3/31/95.*

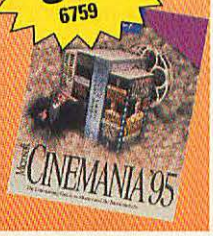
$54.95* 6943

BUILD YOURSELF A MULTIMEDIA LIBRARY!

$64.95 8517

Microsoft Bookshelf '94 includes *The Columbia Dictionary of Quotations, The American Heritage Dictionary, Hammond Intermediate World Atlas, The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia, Roget's Thesaurus, The People's Chronology, and the World Almanac and Book of Facts 1994.*

$54.95 6759



From classics to current blockbusters, Microsoft Cinemania '95 gives you 19,000 reviews and much more. Includes over 4,000 biographies of stars and directors (2,000 with photos), 1,000 stills, 20 video clips, 168 dialog clips, and 139 music tracks. Search by actor, director, release date, genre, Academy Awards, star rating, and more.

MacConnection®

800-800-3333 OR FAX YOUR ORDER **603-446-7791**

ORDERS BY 3 A.M. ET SHIP FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY. TOTAL SHIPPING CHARGE ONLY $3

$599 10797

STATISTICS MADE VISUAL!

For powerful, easy-to-use statistical visualization, JMP 3 from SAS Institute has a multitude of new features for dynamic linking, extensive statistics, quality control, import/export, and journaling. QuickTime movie support, too!

UPGRADES

16342	**Adobe Photoshop 3.0** *(Version)*	$148.95
17541	**Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0** *(Competitive & Version)*	$49.95
11604	**Aldus Consumer DateBook & TouchBase Pro 4** *(Version)*	$49.95
16323	**Symantec Norton Utilities Mac 3.1** *(Version)*	$39.95
10312	**Symantec Anti-Virus Mac 4.0 (SAM)** *(Version)*	$29.95
16550	**Microsoft Excel 5.0** *(Version)* *(after $30 rebate, expires 12/31/94)*	$95

OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders: Add 2% surcharge and $2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax for information.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (non-CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m.! (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Please call for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET.

HOURS

Our order lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

195MW

What's on your PowerBook?

Terry Ellis
President of Imago Records

Notes for speeches
Notes to my assistant
Notes regarding a charity dinner I'm organizing
My children's sports schedules
Company marketing plans
Company budgets
A calculator
One of my daughter's poems
America Online
Now Up-to-Date
Microsoft Word
A fax modem
A personal organizer
Racehorse breeding records
A calendar of my artists' concerts
PTA meeting notes
A dictionary
A thesaurus
Archive files of correspondence
A recipe for Yorkshire pudding

Henry Rollins
Musician/ Spoken Word Performer

My show log
My workout log
Eye Scream, a book in progress
Get in the Van, a book in progress
Other people's books I'm proofreading
A fax modem
My journal
An article for *Details*
An article for *Purr*
DateBook Pro
Virex
PSI Fax
The release schedule for Infinite Zero Records
My tour schedule
The preface to a friend's book
Liner notes for Hubert Selby's spoken word CD
Transcripts from recent interviews
Notes for my next video
A list of things that are true

© 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved.

Vivace

Music Study System

PROS: Synthesized accompaniments follow live soloist's tempo. **CONS:** Limited repertoire available at release; high initial cost; repertoire sold separately. **COMPANY:** Coda Music Technology (612/937-9611). **LIST PRICE:** $2295.

MW ★★★★

MUSICIANS PREPARING ORCHESTRAL solos and contest pieces have to cajole and oftentimes pay rehearsal pianists to work with them. As an intelligent—and endlessly patient—accompanist, Vivace may pose a serious threat to the pay-for-play type. This technology leaves the old music-minus-one concept in the dust.

Vivace consists of a sound module (an enhanced E-Mu Proteus, a fully functional MIDI instrument), a start-stop foot switch, a clip-on microphone that attaches to your instrument, cabling to your Mac, and a few small files for your hard drive. (You supply the required speakers or headphones.) A practice repertoire comes on a game-style cartridge ($15.95 to $250 per cartridge, depending on the number of pieces) that slips into the sound module. While the notes and sounds reside in the sound module, the Mac controls the flow of notes.

Vivace does not play accompaniments in strict time and force you to keep up. Instead, once you load the musical selection into the system, the clip-on microphone picks up the tempo from the live performance and alters the playback accordingly. You define Vivace's sensitivity to tempo, and you can vary it by section. This one feature makes performing with Vivace a joy. You can also identify troublesome passages, slow them way down, and set them to loop over and over until playing them becomes second nature. I used the looping feature to learn some scary arpeggios in the Mozart Clarinet Concerto's first movement.

A trumpeter friend was astonished by the accompaniments to the Haydn Concerto in E-flat and the Hindemith Sonata. Vivace's piano accompaniment to the Hindemith, a notoriously dry composition, has a lively presence that caused her to revise her opinion about the whole piece. The Haydn bubbles with baroque energy, and you can actually hear the digital "bows" scraping across "strings." Educators to whom I showed Vivace were unanimous in their praise. Much of Coda's repertoire is based on standard contest and audition pieces—music advanced students may already be working on.

Another plus: Coda is preparing the entire Jamie Aebersold library of 54 jazz play-along records for Vivace. Tempos in these pieces don't follow the live performer's melodies as the classical pieces do; you can alter the tempos and transpose their keys on the Mac. The rhythm section on the Aebersold volume I tested was excellent—harmonically inspiring, loose, and swinging.

ROBERT PERRY

The Last Word Vivace defines a new, exciting product category. It may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. All you vocalists and other instrumentalists will just have to wait until Coda fills in the product line. It'll be worth it.—RICHARD FENNO

Bird Brain 2.01

Database for Bird-Watchers

PROS: Includes species names and other information; partially automated data entry; wide variety of predesigned reports. **CONS:** Can't divide records into different databases; can be slow. **COMPANY:** Ideaform (515/472-7256). **LIST PRICE:** $125.

MW ★★★

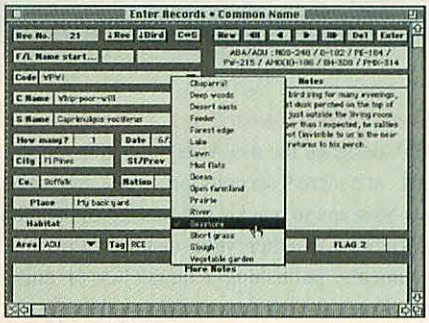
BIRD BRAIN 2.01 LETS BIRD-WATCHERS record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen, to create electronic life lists. Bird Brain already knows common and scientific names and major field-guide references for the 1946 species of birds in North and Central America, Hawaii, the Bahamas, and Bermuda. After you enter just a few letters of a species name, Bird Brain guesses which species you want and then enters the species information for you.

Bird Brain also copies the previous record's Date, City, County, State or Province, Nation, and other location fields to each new record; you can, of course, change these entries if need be. Each record also contains two notes fields—one for brief comments, the other capable of holding a full page of text. The Tag field's pop-up menu allows you to assign a user-definable, multiletter code to each record, and you can specify *Yes* or *No* (or nothing) in two user-definable Flag fields (for example to note the presence or absence of a nest).

Bird Brain has standard record-finding and sorting functions and can display a tally of the number of species on each of your life lists. The program can print individual records, and it can display and print life lists for any state, for North America, for areas defined by the AOU (American Ornithologists' Union) and ABA (American Birding Association), even for the world, either for all records or for a specified year. It can also generate seasonal lists, trip lists, simple lists of species, and other types of lists.

If you travel outside the areas covered by Bird Brain, you'll want World Bird Brain ($175, including the basic Bird Brain software), which contains data on all 9679 known species of birds on Earth.

If you travel beyond Bird Brain's area of coverage only infrequently, you can manually update and add species to Bird Brain's existing species list. To ensure that the data for each species is correct and compatible with World Bird Brain (should you decide to upgrade to it later), you can use Bird Picker ($30), a separate—somewhat cumbersome—utility that installs, bird by bird, the species data found in World Bird Brain.



Crazy about Birds To help you standardize location details in Bird Brain, the Place and Habitat fields offer user-definable lists in pop-up menus. Field-guide page references are above the Notes section.

The Last Word Inconveniently, many types of data—from weather and time of day to sex, age, and behavior—can be recorded only in the free-form notes sections. Even more inconvenient is the fact that Bird Brain occupies 1.2MB of disk space before you enter a single record (World Bird Brain uses more than 4MB); and all records are stored within the program rather than in database files. And because Bird Brain is a disk-based Double Helix database (the Double Helix engine is provided), its sometimes slow performance becomes slower as your sightings increase. These points aside, however, birders will find much to crow about in Bird Brain.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

GOT THE NEED FOR SPEED?

Get Vista-S6: The Fastest Color Flatbed on the Planet!

When Life Moves Fast... We Move Faster
UMAX designed the new Vista-S6 to give you the speed you need. At a mere 9 seconds for a black and white image, the Vista-S6 scans so quickly it leaves the competition idling on the runway. Whether your deadline involves managing documents, publishing a newsletter or editing images, Vista-S6 gets the job done and gets it done fast.

Save Time and Money With a list price of under $1000*, the Vista-S6 will give you the performance you want at a price you can handle. The Vista's cold cathode lamp and sealed optics design ensure long life and low maintenance scanning. So, *go ahead* – bring on your biggest project, your most urgent deadline, and leave the scanning to us.

EVERY VISTA-S6 INCLUDES MagicMatch COLOR MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

It's Easy The VistaScan user interface is so easy to install and use that you will be up and scanning in no time. VistaScan takes desktop scanning to new heights by automating user controls to a single-step process. With features like AutoDensity to determine highlight and shadow values, Descreen to remove moire patterns from printed material and QualityScan for optimal image quality, it's no wonder VistaScan is considered to be the most intuitive scanner interface available.

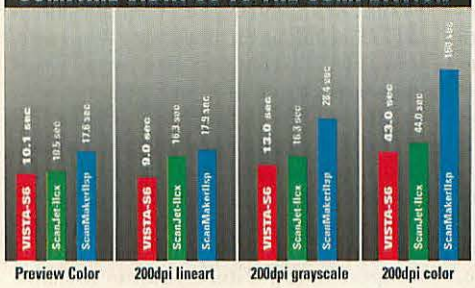
MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK!
FREE WITH EVERY VISTA-S6
PHOTOSHOP™ 3.0 (FULL VERSION) and Kai's® Power Tools SE
OR
PHOTOSHOP™ 3.0 LE (BUNDLE VERSION) and OmniPage® Direct

VISIT UMAX AT MACWORLD SAN FRANCISCO BOOTH #1445 - SOUTH HALL

UMAX®

The Magic of Color™

COMPARE VISTA-S6 TO THE COMPETITION



Save Money Fast!
Call (800) 201-8629 for more information on the new Vista-S6

*Vista-S6 LE includes Photoshop™ LE, OmniPage™ Direct and MagicMatch. (SRP $945) Vista-S6 Pro Version includes Photoshop Full Version, Kai's® Power Tools™ SE and MagicMatch. (SRP $1045)

©1994 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 651-8883. Fax (510) 651-8834. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company and product names are property of their respective owners. Scanners in speed chart were tested using a DX66 PC with 15MB RAM in Windows 3.2.1 and Photoshop 2.5.1.

Circle 196 on reader service card

Practica Musica 3.0

Music-Teaching Software

PROS: Colorful, enhanced design; excellent accompanying textbook; offers entertaining training for every skill level. **CONS:** Minor bugs; occasional interface irritations. **COMPANY:** Ars Nova Software (206/889-0927). **LIST PRICE:** $140.

MW ★★★★

THE NAME PRACTICA MUSICA, Latin for "practical exercises in music," probably conjures up visions of droning away with dull drills. Yes, Practica Musica (PM) is a music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear training, and it's based on traditional classical-music courses. But it offers instant feedback and a constant association between how notes look and how they sound.

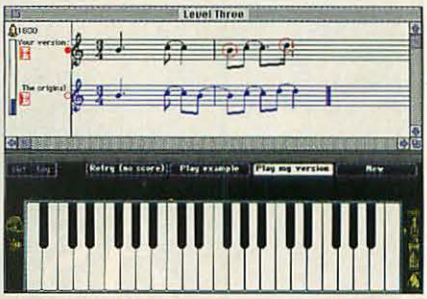
Version 3.0 is more colorful, offers more variety, and features more explanatory, beautifully written on-screen text than the previous version. The new multiuser feature permits each student to carry around a personal floppy disk with progress records; this feature is slightly intrusive to the individual home user, but it's probably a godsend to music educators. And PM's new exercises do a terrific job of teaching chord sequences. (PM's now hip enough to teach extended jazz chord types, too.)

From a 17-item menu, you select an exercise: sight-reading, intervals and chords, scales, rhythms, or combinations thereof. Most exercises ask you to name, play, or write a certain interval/chord/note/rhythm on the on-screen blank staff. You enter your musical response using any of four methods. You can play the Mac's keyboard like a piano; use the mouse to click notes onto the staff; attach a MIDI synthesizer and play the keys; or sing the notes, using Autoscore, an add-on from Wildcat Canyon Software.

You're graded with tact and clarity. The mercury in a thermometer rises as you master tougher tests; the payoff is a thunderous recorded ovation.

The program also comes with a textbook. It's a music class in itself, covering topics from basic scales to voice leading and harmony. The book's examples are included on the disk, so you can play and edit them, and conversely, the book frequently refers you to exercises in the software.

PM has its quirks. For example, the manual warns of conflicts with Berkeley Systems' After Dark, accelerator cards, and so on. When you're using the Mac's speaker (instead of a synthesizer), chords play much softer than single notes. And after you choose an exercise, nothing happens; the program should tell you that you must select a skill level from a menu.



Practically Musical After an exercise, the program points out your errors. If any.

The Last Word All kinds of people could benefit from PM's brand of gentle musical self-improvement. A tyke would enjoy playing random melodies on the Mac keyboard. Anyone learning an instrument (or singing) should try the pitch and rhythm exercises. Jazzers and rockers may scoff at the program's quaint founding in classical theory—but they'd do well to pit themselves against the chord-sequence challenge. And of course, Practica Musica shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom.—DAVID POGUE

Aquazone 1.0

Aquarium-Simulation Software

PROS: Beautiful, well-done animations; adjustable simulation speed; the well-written manual keeps the inexperienced from floundering. **CONS:** Only two kinds of fish; hard to keep fish alive; no bubbling bell-divers or treasure chests. **COMPANY:** Inago (416/487-4005). **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

MW ★★★

I CAME BACK FROM VACATION TO A note that read "So sorry about your fishies . . . I think they missed you an awful lot." Disease had wiped out the pets in my little live aquarium. A couple of days later, a coworker placed a copy of Aquazone by my Mac. Some hard-core aquarists have schooled together and designed the ultimate virtual aquarium. This is digital life—these electronic pets require daily attention.

Everything you need is provided, so setup is easy. You choose a tank based on screen size, not gallons—the stock filter, heater, and light are in place. There are also five kinds of gravel; a handful of decorative elements like plants, wood, and mini statuary; and ten tank-backdrop designs.

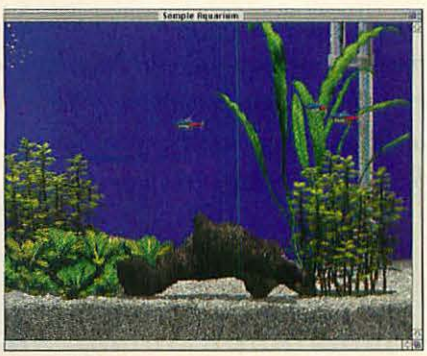
Aquazone comes with two species of fish: leopard catfish and neon tetra. That strikes me as darn few fish, but the programmers don't see it that way. They've handcrafted animations for roughly 20 individual fish per species, for a total of 40 fish, from eggs to aquarium old-timers of several years in age. Still, I can't tell the fish apart except for obvious size differences. There appear to be four sizes of each species—egg, tiny, medium, and big—and frankly, if I get 40 fish, I'd rather have 10 species in four sizes than 2 species in four sizes.

The company says it's committed to bringing out more fish species. A series of option disks ($19.95 each) have more accessories, more plants, and one new species of fish per disk.

The minimum RAM requirement is 2.5MB, but that doesn't buy much simulation stimulation: the program crashed when I tried to import food into a 13-inch tank with two fish and some sand. That spartan arrangement worked in a 10-inch tank—with room to spare for a small plant. Bump it up to 5MB to build a pleasant, well-stocked aquarium.

A few days after setting up my tank, I had a diseased fish. The situation turned ugly fast: a week later all my virtual pets were dead, their little rotting corpses littering the floor of the aquarium until I exported them to the Toilet. I suspected that they didn't like going the weekend without food. The simulation speed adjusts from 0 to 100, but even with the lowest-speed simulation on the weekends, my fish still died. So did those of another Aquazone aquarium–loving coworker. I've read the manual—which could almost be a guide to maintaining an actual aquarium—looking for clues as to why these fish are so darned hard to keep alive, with no luck.

The Last Word Even so, I like having Aquazone in the background. It's very soothing. Would I buy it over the real thing? No, but then again, how many offices permit several gallons of water sitting next to computer equipment?
—SUZANNE COURTEAU



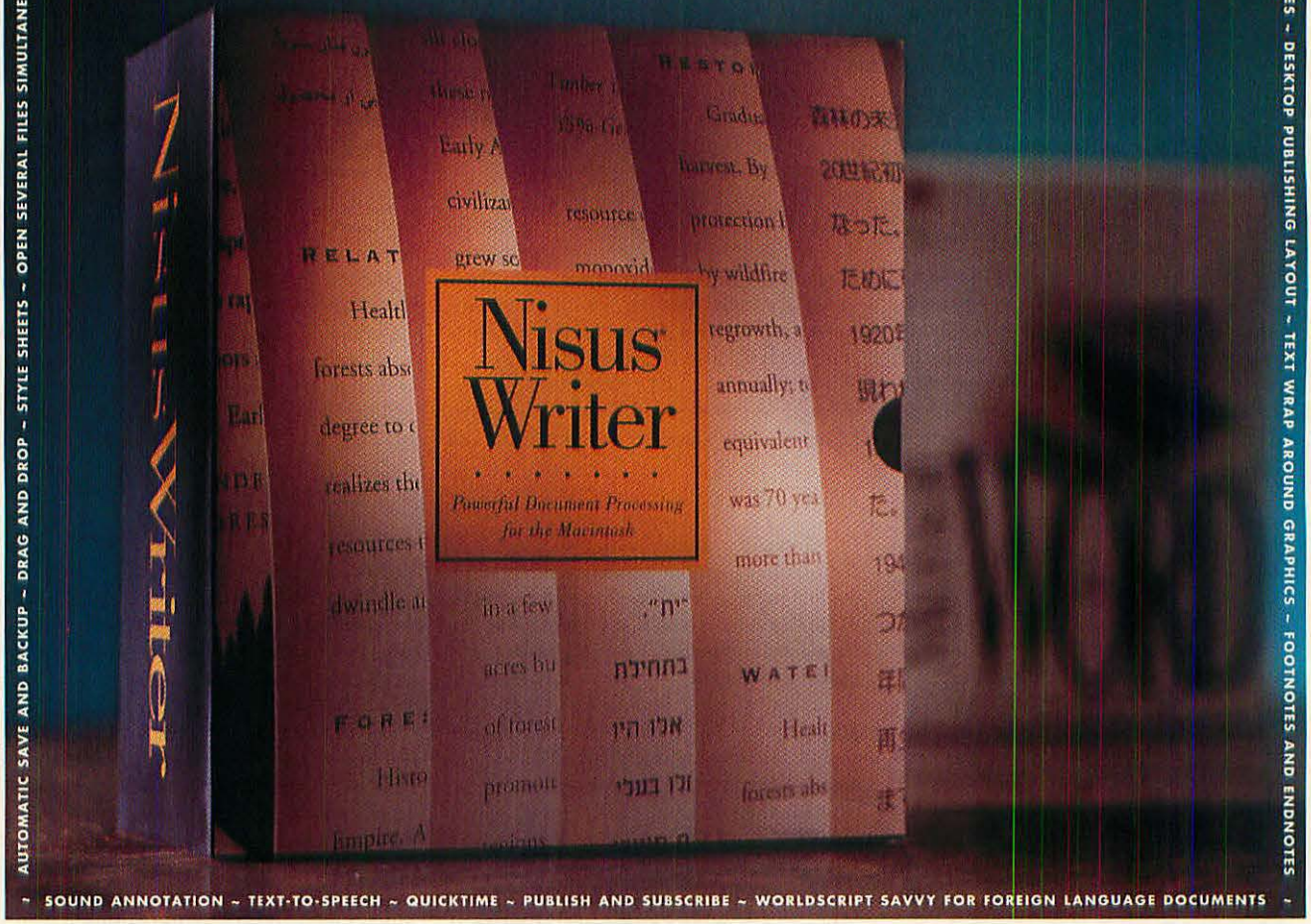
Fish Included Aquazone comes with a ready-to-go aquarium for the instant-gratification crowd.

UNLIMITED UNDOS AND REDOS ~ APPEND TO TEN EDITABLE CLIPBOARDS ~ NONCONTIGUOUS AND RECTANGULAR SELECTION ~ DOCUMENT LINKING

AUTOMATIC SAVE AND BACKUP ~ DRAG AND DROP ~ STYLE SHEETS ~ OPEN SEVERAL FILES SIMULTANEOUSLY ~ GLOSSARY ~ ONLINE AND BALLOON HELP

TABLES ~ EQUATIONS ~ SEARCH IN UNOPENED FILES ~ DESKTOP PUBLISHING LAYOUT ~ TEXT WRAP AROUND GRAPHICS ~ FOOTNOTES AND ENDNOTES

Think Of It As Microsoft Word In About 10 Years.



SOUND ANNOTATION ~ TEXT-TO-SPEECH ~ QUICKTIME ~ PUBLISH AND SUBSCRIBE ~ WORLDSCRIPT SAVVY FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENTS

Sure, Word's impressive. But it's no Nisus® Writer. By giving you the power to manipulate text in multimedia presentations, edit lengthy books, and create foreign language documents, Nisus Writer starts where ordinary Mac word processors stop. Of course, just because it's big on features doesn't mean it's big on memory requirements. At just 2 MB of RAM, Nisus Writer lets you spend less time waiting and more time writing. No wonder why critics are calling Nisus Writer the ultimate document processor. And why a lot of people are calling those other word processors yesterday's news.

NISUS
Software Inc.

TO RECEIVE A BROCHURE CALL 800-647-8794, OR FOR 24 HOUR IMMEDIATE FAX RESPONSE CALL 619-481-4366.

Nisus and Nisus Writer are registered trademarks of Nisus Software, Inc. All other product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Nisus Software Inc. - 107 S.Cedros Ave. - Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619) 481-1477, FAX (619) 481-6154.

Circle 123 on reader service card

Amazing Animation

Animation for Children

PROS: Creative application; great price; comes close to making a complex task fun. **CONS:** Younger children may find the advanced features challenging; canned animations and scenes grow tiresome. **COMPANY:** Claris (408/727-8227). **LIST PRICE:** $59.

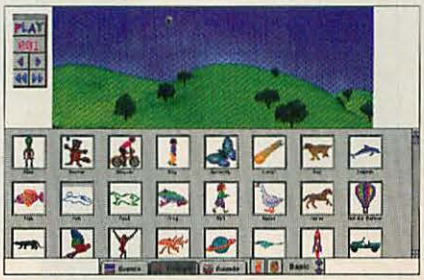
MW ★★★

AMAZING ANIMATION BRINGS cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface together in a package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. Think Kid Pix meets MacroMind Director.

Of course, animation is notoriously more fun to watch than to make. For this reason the designers of Amazing Animation eschew traditional animation techniques. Instead, kids produce animations primarily by dragging "stamps" across "scenes," or backgrounds. Stamps contain mini animations that run in continuous cycles—a horse running, a bird flying, a planet spinning, and so on. As the child drags the stamp, the program generates animation frames by laying down successive members of the stamp cycle along the motion path.

Amazing Animation comes with 32 animating stamps and 9 background scenes (a CD-ROM version has additional clip art). You can set transitions, such as wipes or dissolves, between scenes. The program also has 55 predefined sounds, some of which loop indefinitely to provide background accompaniment. To add a sound to an animation, you simply move to the desired frame and select the sound from a menu.

The developers recommend Amazing Animation for children ages 5 to 14. Younger users will tend just to play with the canned sounds and graphics. Older or more adventurous kids can create their own backgrounds and stamps with the built-in graphics module. Children can also record sounds using the Mac's microphone.



The Stamp Collection To make an animated scene, kids need only pick a stamp, click, and drag.

The three highly computer-literate kids I tried this program on all thought Amazing Animation was pretty cool. After an hour or so, however, the youngest, at 7, seemed bored with moving the premade graphics around. After the same amount of time, his 9-year-old sister, whose designs were more ambitious, was coming up against the inherent truth about animation: producing interesting effects takes planning and nitpicky persistence. She also bumped into some of the program's limitations. For example, there's no way to flip a stamp so that the car, say, can motor right to left instead of vice versa. The teenager, a 15-year-old, had no doubts that his friends would easily be able to master the program, but judged that the interface might be a bit user-cuddly for their tastes.

The Last Word There's nothing quite like the joy of seeing one of your drawings pick itself up off the page and do tricks. Amazing Animation lets kids share that joy. The program is best suited to highly motivated kids in the 9-to-14-year-old range who have access to adult advice. If you're the sort of parent who thinks your kids are better off playing with the computer than watching TV, Amazing Animation is the sort of program that justifies that belief.
—JOE MATAZZONI

ScriptWizard 1.0

AppleScript Editor

PROS: Find-and-replace in scripts. **CONS:** No true step-by-step debugging; cannot watch variables in subroutines; slow; does not print headers, footers, or script description. **COMPANY:** Full Moon Software (408/253-7199). **LIST PRICE:** $99.

MW ★★

FULL MOON SOFTWARE'S SCRIPTWizard is the first program that attempts to improve writing and debugging AppleScript scripts—but don't expect any magic. The program, slow and riddled with small problems, barely improves on Apple's Script Editor. ScriptWizard adds debugging and find-and-replace features. Find-and-replace is rudimentary but effective. Debugging is limited to a variables watcher and step feature that are not much help.

ScriptWizard's debugging is essentially *event-by-event:* it does not step through individual lines but runs to the next line that generates an Apple event, evaluating every expression in between. This makes debugging difficult when scripts have lots of variables between Apple events. Full Moon includes a scripting addition called a pause script that acts as an Apple event. However, its name is misleading. If you use it as a break point in a long script, the script stops not at **pause script** but, unexpectedly, at the event after **pause script**. As a workaround, you can use two pause-script commands in a row. Debugging is still difficult, though, because the variable-watcher window works only with properties and with variables in the run handler, ignoring variables declared in subroutines.

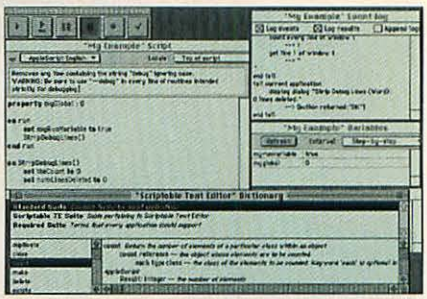
Poor performance is also an issue. ScriptWizard takes from a few seconds to as much as 15 seconds longer than Script Editor to compile a script. Simple copies, pastes, and deletes are also slow. Typing is fine—when you can see it.

ScriptWizard lets you lose the cursor in two ways: type a long line and your cursor will wiggle right off the screen; scroll up, then type, and your new text will be typed offscreen. In other words, the text window doesn't always scroll or jump to the cursor when you begin typing. No text is lost, but most users expect better.

ScriptWizard has convenient menu choices for the Finder and System dictionaries. Unfortunately, the descriptions do not use the same formatting techniques as Script Editor's descriptions.

Other problems: you can select text only by using the mouse; recompiling often shifts the current working line to another part of the screen, briefly disorienting the user; sometimes ScriptWizard does not come to the front when errors occur, leaving you wondering if the script is finished or stuck; there are no headers and footers, so you must add page numbers, script names, version numbers, and dates to scripts in comment lines or by hand, and the script's description box does not print anywhere.

The Last Word ScriptWizard does not offer the robust features of a development tool, or even all the basic features of Script Editor. Main Event's Scripter may provide a better tool when it ships near the end of the year, but for now, Apple's Script Editor works just fine.—TIM WARNER



Telling Secrets ScriptWizard includes an event log and variables-watcher window. The dictionary collapses suites in a scrolling windowpane.

NOW YOUR PRESENTA
AND EFFECTIVE AS

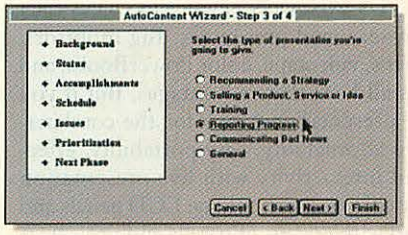
TIONS CAN BE AS EASY THEY USED TO BE.

New Microsoft PowerPoint Version 4.0

Remember when presentations were no big deal? Organizing your material was a cinch. You always made an impact on the crowd.

Welcome back to simpler days, with new Microsoft® PowerPoint® presentation graphics program 4.0 for the Macintosh® and Power Macintosh™. The easy way to create powerful, convincing presentations.

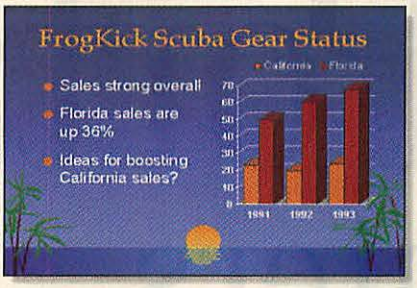
Getting started is always the hard part, right? Not anymore.



With AutoContent Wizard, select a presentation type, then enter your content in the outline provided.

Using an innovative feature called AutoContent Wizard, pick a presentation type. Then, the Wizard helps you quickly turn your ideas into a fully formatted presentation.

It's all part of IntelliSense™ technology, built-in intelligence that makes routine tasks automatic and



Get your point across clearly. Whether on paper, overheads, slides or electronic presentations.

complex tasks a whole lot easier.

Need more help? AutoLayout makes it easy to add slides, with 21 ready-to-use formats. And thanks to Apple® QuickTime™ support, you can dress up your presentations with QuickTime movies.

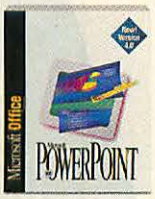
We also have slides that fit in your back pocket. Called Hidden Slides, you pull them out only if you need them. Perfect for tough questions.

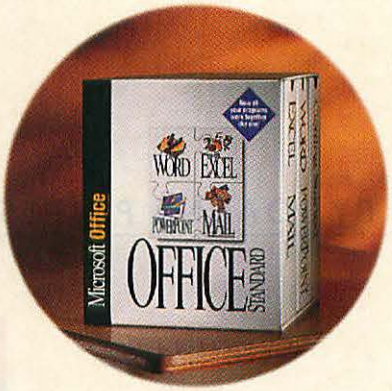
Finally, use Rehearsal to practice your presentation against the clock. So you're sure to cover your points in the allotted time.

The fact is, PowerPoint 4.0 is so easy to use, you may already know how. Why? Over 100 PowerPoint tasks are done exactly the same way in Microsoft Excel and Word. And now with OfficeLinks, you can turn a Word 6.0 document into a presentation in PowerPoint with a click.

All told, new PowerPoint 4.0 makes presenting effectively a snap. So visit a retailer, or to find one near you, call (800) 871-3267, Department 6HA. And you'll once again master the art of show-and-tell.

Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0 is the latest version of the most popular presentation graphics program for the Macintosh. Part of the Microsoft Office family.





Microsoft Office

© 1994 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office Standard edition, shown here, includes: Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and a Mail workstation license (server and software must be acquired separately). In the 50 United States, call (800) 871-3267, Dept. 6HA. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services at (800) 892-5234 in the U.S. or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and IntelliSense is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks and Power Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD LAB TESTS 11 LCD PANELS AND PROJECTORS

Portable Presenters

AT FIRST GLANCE, THE HARDWARE CHOICES FOR BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS CAN bewilder even seasoned presenters. Big monitors, television screens, videotape, color PowerBooks, and transparencies all have their advantages. But if you routinely give presentations, look for the combination of relative affordability, easy portability, effective video, and interactivity with live presentation data offered by only one technology: LCD panels and projectors. And with dozens of panels and projectors on the market, the pickings are plentiful.

An LCD panel is about the size of a PowerBook; you connect the panel to a Mac's video port, then place the panel on an overhead projector (OHP). An LCD projector combines a panel and a built-in light source, and is thus much larger than an LCD panel. Both types of products generally feature good image quality and fairly bright colors.

Macworld Lab tested 11 active matrix, video-capable (in nearly all cases, supporting NTSC, PAL, and SECAM input standards) LCD panels and projectors that cost between $3899 and $8999. Most products tested have a resolution of 640 by 480 and support up to millions of colors. Many also include sound and microphone inputs, so users can project sound from built-in speakers.

To ensure consistency in viewing conditions, we tested only products with an 8.3-inch-to-9.4-inch screen; these produce images measuring 6 to 10 feet diagonally, and work well in a medium-size conference room (they aren't bright enough for large-group presentations). Two vendors—Sharp Electronics and Dolch Computer Systems—also sell panels that have

BY JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

MW LAB

The nView Z115 (left), and the Boxlight ProColor 1500.

10.4-inch screens, which can display larger images for audiences up to about 200 people, for about $500 to $2000 more than their smaller siblings.

Panels versus Projectors

Once you've narrowed down your hardware selection to an LCD product, the choice between a projector and a panel (which weighs much less but requires an OHP) depends on your company's needs and available equipment.

Conventional OHPs are reflective—that is, the light shines from above and bounces off a reflective base—while LCD panels require a *transmissive* OHP, in which light comes from the bottom and shines through the LCD to illuminate the image. If your company already has transmissive OHPs in stock, you should probably save money and get an LCD panel.

Most LCD-panel manufacturers recommend OHPs that transmit a minimum of 3000 lumens (a measurement of light emission), though you'll need as much as 7000 lumens in a room with lots of ambient light. Be careful, though; such bright OHPs may damage the panel. Contact the manufacturer to find out what brightness level a particular device can handle. By the same token, avoid OHPs with incandescent bulbs, which can fry a panel. Metal-halide bulbs are best. Projectors tend to be brighter—one factor that contributes to a sharp and vivid projected image (see "Why Brighter May Not Mean Better").

Also consider how much you will move equipment around. Panels tend to weigh less than projectors, but you may need to bring an OHP for a panel—not to mention a computer, backup disks, PowerBook adapter, and laser disc player. The combined weight of an LCD panel and an OHP can exceed that of an LCD projector—the units we tested top out at about 25 pounds—by a wide margin (see "A Quick Look at LCD Panels and Projectors"). And beware of advertised weight estimates, as some do not include needed accessories. Most vendors sell carrying cases; quality varies, so be sure to check this before you buy.

Hard to Quantify Performance

We evaluated products based on brightness, the aesthetic quality of displayed images (as judged by a group of *Macworld* editors and designers), the ease of setup and use, relative portability, price, and technical support.

LCD panels and projectors are hard to evaluate quantitatively because measured lab results don't always directly indicate quality. And subjective appraisal relies on personal taste, which is by no means consistent. (We picked a clear winner—but to meet your own tastes and needs, preview an LCD projector or panel before buying, if possible using your own presentation images. If you regularly display a company logo or information graphic, you may want to know just what it will look like when displayed.)

Macworld Lab measured the panels' light output to determine their brightness. The lab calculated *transmissivity*—the amount of light that passes through a panel—by dividing the panel's lumens output by the OHP's lumens output. (We didn't have a constant for the LCD projectors, so we could not measure their transmissivity.) The overall difference between the brightest and dimmest panels was just over 1 percent of total light transmitted—not terribly significant.

Plus, the amount of light a device transmits does not necessarily translate into display quality. Our tests showed that Chisholm's Rainbow LCD panel transmitted the most light—ostensibly the best results—but our judges did not rate it well consistently. The Chisholm's display looked washed out, fuzzy, and too bright. Likewise, our judges rated nView's Z115 and InFocus Systems' PanelBook 530 highly, but those panels posted the lowest transmissivity scores.

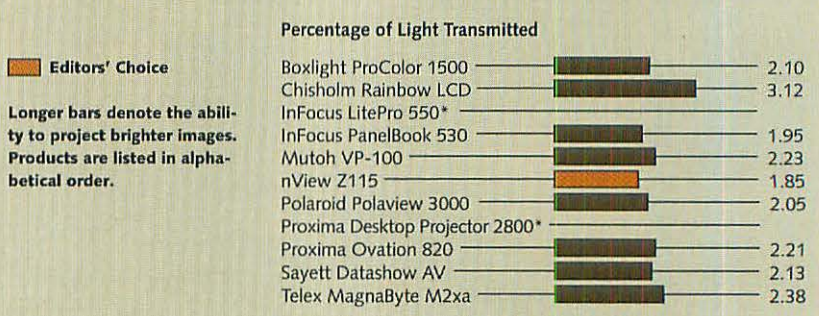
The two LCD projectors we evaluated, the InFocus LitePro 550 and the Proxima Desktop Video Projector 2800, output more light than the panels. This suggests that a common claim by projector manufacturers—that their products are brighter than LCD panels because

PRESENTATIONS CAN BE STRESSFUL EVEN WHEN THINGS GO SMOOTHLY; LOOK CAREFULLY AT TECH SUPPORT

MW LAB

Why Brighter May Not Mean Better

Although they appear clear, LCD panels block most—but not all—of the light from a projector. The more light they let through, the higher their *transmissivity*. Higher transmissivity yields brighter, though not always more appealing, images. In our tests, the brightest products appeared washed-out and fuzzy. Some panels with lower transmissivity scores had more saturated colors and sharper images.



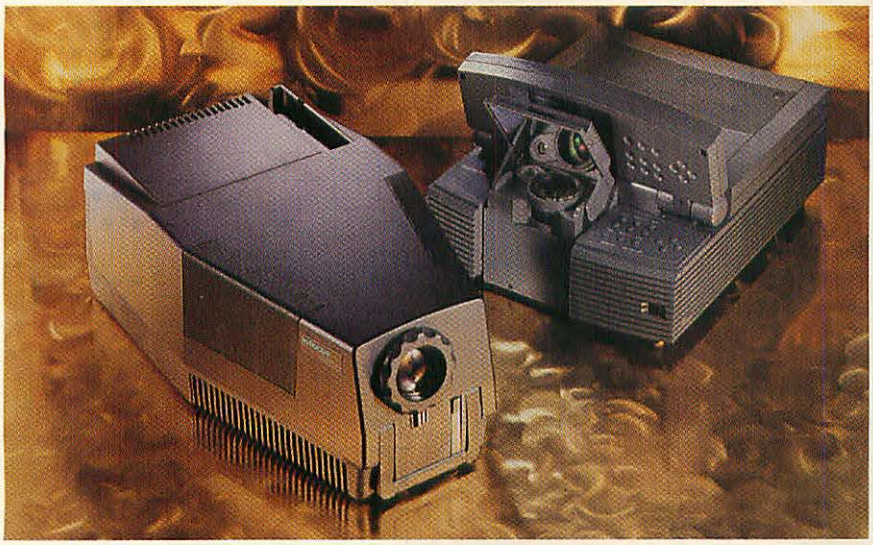
*Has built-in projector, so could not be measured.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld tested each panel's transmissivity, or the amount of light it lets through. Using a Dukane overhead projector as a constant light source and a Minolta T1 illuminance meter, we measured the amount of light (in lumens) each panel transmits and divided it by the projector's lumen output. The resulting percentage indicates panel brightness. We could not determine the transmissivity of projectors because we had no constant with which to compare the lumens output. In principle, you want a bright display; but brightness is only one measure of a panel's quality, and higher transmissivity may not mean a better display. In this case, the Editors' Choice product (the nView Z115) had the lowest transmissivity, though it was only 1.27 percent lower than the brightest panel. The nView product's superior performance was related to factors that cannot be measured quantitatively, such as color adjustments by a user to enhance apparent brightness. Remember that these devices are used in dark rooms, so the eye will adjust to their display quality. Usually, the longer you look at a display, the better it appears.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matt Clark**

they customize the light source to the panel—may have some validity.

Lumens output also varies depending on where in the image you measure brightness. Our OHP was generally brightest in the vertical and horizontal centers of the display; the dimmest area was the upper right-hand corner, followed by the upper left-hand corner. This made all the LCD panels' images fade at the top. To counteract this effect, you should not place light-color or low-contrast images at the very top of the screen.



Projector Options InFocus Systems LitePro 550 (left) and the Proxima Desktop Video Projector 2800.

Display Aesthetics

Our judges evaluated products based on the appearance of colors, flesh tones, text, full-motion video, and a typical presentation-slide image. For comparison, we displayed the same images on an Apple 13-inch monitor and, for video, on a television screen.

Our judges liked the nView Z115 panel the best, followed by the InFocus PanelBook 530, saying that both products had crisp images with bright, vibrant colors. The judges were divided on the Polaroid Polaview 3000 panel: some rated it the best, calling its display vibrant, clean, and sharp; and some rated it the worst, saying it was faded and blurry, and had jumpy, banded video.

Aside from differences in personal taste, this inconsistency may be partially due to the type of images used (some units do well with text, while colors appear relatively lifeless), the position of the controls, or the darkness of the room in which images were displayed. (We displayed static images in a large conference room with a small amount of ambient light; we displayed the videos in a small room with practically no ambient light.)

Our judges did agree on the mediocre image quality of some products. Mutoh America's VP-100 displayed washed-out images and had some ghosting (the appearance of a faint second image behind a primary image), while Telex Communications' MagnaByte M2xa produced dull, faded, and soft-edged images. Boxlight's ProColor 1500 is a modified version of the Telex product, and while the MagnaByte M2xa transmitted more light than the Boxlight, our judges liked the Boxlight better. Sayett Technology's Datashow AV had accurate colors, but images looked washed out and grainy.

The Proxima Desktop Video Projector 2800 had insufficient color contrast and suffered from a noticeable shift in brightness from top to bottom. We found that the Proxima products required a lot of adjustment to produce adequate results, and in some cases we had trouble getting rid of a green cast on the images. Video on the Desktop Video Projector 2800 appeared jumpy and slightly blurry. InFocus's LitePro 550 looked washed out and had noticeable banding and flicker in our testing. The LitePro 550 also got very hot while in use; remember to let it cool before transporting it.

While most panels support 24-bit color, bear in mind that a panel or projector can display only as many colors as your CPU can handle, so without a video card installed in the Mac, you're limited to 8- or 16-bit color. And a larger color palette doesn't necessarily mean a better picture: the two products whose projected images we liked best, the Z115 and the PanelBook 530, have a smaller color palette than other LCDs. The PowerBook 540c, Duo 270c, and Duo 280c can produce 16-bit color at 640 by 400 resolution. If you're planning to run your presentation from one of these PowerBooks at the higher resolution, adjust your presentation file to account for the fact that the bottom of the image will be cut off.

Ease of Use

You can often improve display quality by adjusting brightness, contrast, and tint on LCD panels and projectors. Most products feature both controls on the device itself and remote controls that let the user change display qualities, image orientation, and media source. Most remote controls are easy to use and understand, with the exception of the InFocus unit's—several of its menus were hard to navigate and exit, and in one case we had to call technical support to make the product work. (Before you buy any of these devices, try adjusting the controls.)

There are few controls on the Polaroid product; if you lose the remote, you lose the ability to adjust display, video source, and image characteristics. At the opposite extreme, nView's credit card–size remote only lets you move within a presentation file and adjust speaker volume. Its large buttons make it easy to operate in the dark, however.

Many products also contain stereo speakers, but don't be fooled; if sound is an integral part of your presentation, bring portable speakers and connect them directly to your Mac. Sound inputs on the Boxlight and Telex products were difficult to use; because the sound-input port is poorly constructed, the cables kept falling out of the sockets, leading to radically reduced sound volume or total silence. We had to hold the cables in manually to make the sound audible, although when we *could* hear the sound, quality was good.

Besides including remote controls and stereo speakers, some vendors offer devices to help users control or modify their presentations. Chisholm's Rainbow LCD panel includes a drawing tablet that lets you write on the displayed image. Proxima sells a wand called the Cyclops ($495), a 3-foot-long pointing device that serves as a remote mouse, and a smaller device, the Laser Pointer ($295), which serves the same function.

InFocus sells a LiteShow option ($750 for its PanelBooks or $1000 for the LitePro series) that lets users make computerless presentations. You print your slide show to a LiteShow printer driver, place the file on a DOS-formatted disk, and place the disk into the disk drive on the LiteShow-enabled panel or projector. This is a nice option, but Macintosh users may not like the DOS-formatting requirement and may be more comfortable with the control that running a presentation from a computer provides.

A Quick Look at LCD Panels and Projectors

Company	Phone	Toll-Free Phone	Product	Price	Projector or Panel	Tested by Macworld Lab	Video Support (NTSC/PAL/SECAM)
Apollo	516/467-8033	800/777-9750	Vision 262K LCD Panel	$4795	panel	○	●[B]/○/○
			Vision Q2 LCD Panel	$6543	panel	○	●/●/●
			Vision Q3 LCD Panel	$6999	panel	○	●/●/●
Boxlight	206/779-4479	800/497-4008	ProColor 1300	$2999	panel	○	○
			ProColor 1500	$3899	panel	◐	●/●/●
			ProColor 2100	$6599	projector	○	●/●/●
Chisholm	408/559-1111	800/888-4210	Rainbow LCD	$5995	panel	◐	●/●/●
Dolch Computer Systems	408/957-6575	800/538-7506	Prism 1150	$5495	panel	○	●/●/○
			Prism 1650	$6995	panel	○	●/●/●
Dukane	708/584-2300	○	MagniView 850	$5995	projector	○	●[B]/●[B]/●[B]
InFocus Systems	503/685-8888	800/294-6400	LitePro 540	$7499	projector	○	●[B]/●[B]/●[B]
			LitePro 550	$8999	projector	◐	●/●/●
			PanelBook 525	$4799	panel	○	●[B]/●[B]/●[B]
			PanelBook 530	$5299	panel	◐	●/●/●
			PanelBook 550	$5799	panel	○	●/●/●
Mutoh America	708/952-8880	○	VP-100	$3995	panel	◐	●[B]/●[B]/●[B]
nView	804/873-1354	800/736-8439	Z110	$4995	panel	○	○/○/○
			Z115	$5495	panel	◐	●/●/●
			Z210	$6495	panel	○	○/○/○
			Z215	$6995	panel	○	●/●/●
Panelight Display Systems	415/772-5800	800/762-3599	ZX	$3695[C]	panel	○	●/●/●
Polaroid	617/386-9857	800/816-2611, ext. 970	Polaview 3000	$5995	panel	◐	●/●/●
Proxima	619/457-5500	800/447-7694	Desktop Video Projector 2800	$8995	projector	◐	●/●/●
			Ovation 820	$4695	panel	◐	●/●/●
			Ovation 822	$5995	panel	○	●/●/●
			Ovation+ 840	$4995	panel	○	○
			Ovation+ 842	$5695	panel	○	●/●/●
			Ovation+ 846	$6695	panel	○	●/●/●
Sayett Technology	716/264-9250	800/678-7469	Datashow AV	$5245	panel	◐	●/●/●
Sharp Electronics	201/529-8731	800/237-4277	QA-1100	$4795	panel	○	●[B]/●[B]/●[B]
			QA-1500	$5795	panel	○	●/●/●
			QA-1650	$6295	panel	○	●/●/●
			XG-E850U	$9995	projector	○	●/○/○
			XG-H440U	$4695	projector	○	●/○/○
			XV-P10UP	$1995	projector	○	●/○/○
Telex Communications	612/884-4051	800/828-6107	MagnaByte M2xa	$5195	panel	◐	●/●/○
3M	○	800/328-1371	6450	$5495	panel	○	●/●/●

● = yes; ○ = no; NA = not applicable. *Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, rating. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests.* [A] *Combined weight of products, cases, and necessary accessories.*

Sharp Electronics' QA-1500 panel lets you store presentations on Type III PCMCIA cards. This will be appealing when Macintosh drivers for PCMCIA cards emerge over the next few months.

The Support You Deserve

Making presentations can be stressful enough when things go smoothly; when you have problems, it's critical that your vendor supply easy and effective assistance. We tested the quality of each vendor's technical support by calling with commonly asked questions. Boxlight, InFocus, nView, and Proxima had the best technical support. The worst performers were Mutoh America, Polaroid, and Telex Communications.

In the case of InFocus, technical support came in handy because we had a problem with the remote controls. The InFocus manual is also a little confused when it comes to the Macintosh: it says the product is not compatible with "the Macintosh laptop" but is compatible with Mac PowerBooks. InFocus meant the Mac *Portable*, but that statement could easily instill great fear in a PowerBook user. The English portion of the nView Z115 manual has much less information than most other products' manuals.

Setup Advice

You can often get around relying on tech support by avoiding common pitfalls. When using an LCD panel with an OHP, make sure the room is well ventilated. In our tests, the OHP kept shutting off because it overheated. If you're presenting in a hot room, your OHP may spontaneously shut down at the worst possible moment. Heat causes another problem—an OHP or LCD projector's cooling fan can be noisy, so be prepared to speak loudly, use a microphone, or increase the volume in your presentation file.

To get your presentation to appear both on your PowerBook screen and on your LCD, you must turn on video mirroring in the PowerBook Display control panel—and, of course, you need a PowerBook video adapter. You may be tempted to display your images on a blank wall, particularly in rooms that are too small for the audience. Don't do it. You'll get a better picture if you project onto a beaded, rather than matte or lenticular, screen.

Alternative Devices

Although we tested only active matrix panels and projectors, screens for LCD presentation panels also come in the passive matrix variety. Active matrix panels do a much better job on video. They are also brighter and display sharper images than passive matrix panels; not surpris-

Mac Adapter	Maximum Colors Supported	Screen Size	Built-in Speakers	Weight [A]	Technical-Support Rating
built-in	262,144	8.5"	○	not tested	not rated
built-in	16.7 million	8.5"	○	not tested	
built-in	16.7 million	8.5"	●	not tested	
included	624,000	8.4"	○	not tested	excellent
included	16.7 million	8.4"	●	9.1 lb	
included	16.7 million	8.4"	●	not tested	
included	16.7 million	8.3"	○	12.1 lb	acceptable
costs extra	185,000	8.4"	○	not tested	not rated
included	16 million	10.4"	○	not tested	
included	2 million	8.4"	○	not tested	not rated
included	1.4 million	8.4"	●	not tested	excellent
included	1.4 million	9.4"	●	23.7 lb	
included	1.4 million	8.5"	○	not tested	
included	1.4 million	8.5"	○	9.8 lb	
included	1.4 million	9.4"	○	not tested	
included	185,195	8.4"	●	20.8 lb	unacceptable
built-in	1.4 million	8.4"	●	not tested	excellent
included	1.4 million	8.4"	●	9.8 lb	
built-in	16.7 million	10.4"	●	not tested	
built-in	16.7 million	10.4"	●	not tested	
built-in	1.4 million	8.4"	○	not tested	not rated
included	16.7 million	8.4"	●	14.8 lb	poor
included	2 million	8.4 "	●	24.5 lb	excellent
included	2 million	8.4"	●	9.6 lb	
included	2 million	10.4"	○	not tested	
included	16.7 million	8.4"	○	not tested	
included	16.7 million	8.4"	○	not tested	
included	16.7 million	9.4"	○	not tested	
included	16.7 million	8.4"	●	21 lb	acceptable
included	16.7 million	8.4"	○	not tested	not rated
included	1.7 million	8.4"	●	not tested	
included	16 million	10.4"	○	not tested	
costs extra, from third party	16.7 million	3.3"	●	not tested	
costs extra, from third party	16.7 million	3.3"	●	not tested	
costs extra, from third party	16.7 million	3.6"	●	not tested	
included	614,000	8.4"	●	10.1 lb	poor
included	16.7 million	9.4"	○	not tested	not rated

ınd accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a point system, including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final
With extra-cost video adapter. [C] *For video-capable unit; data-only unit costs $2995.*

ingly, they're also much more expensive.

If you'll be presenting in a place where you can't dim the light significantly, stay away from LCD panels and projectors of any kind. Ambient light greatly affects the display quality of these products. In that case, a computer or television monitor is a better choice. Extralarge computer monitors have decent display quality, and they're a good choice for companies that frequently host presentations. These monitors are expensive, however, and definitely not portable—some weigh more than 250 pounds.

Another alternative is a scan converter, which lets you display your computer's video on a television screen (see *The Desktop Critic*, in this issue). Image quality improves as price increases—from $400 up to $24,000. Unfortunately, affordable scan converters provide mediocre display quality at best. Televisions make bad computer monitors because of their low resolution; computer images displayed on a TV tend to look fuzzy and flickery.

The cheapest presentation solutions are good old transparencies and slides, which won't wow the audience with your technical wizardry but may do the job just fine. If you make presentations infrequently or rarely, investigate transferring your presentation to videotape and displaying it on a television. This won't allow you to interact with your data, but it is certainly cheaper and simpler.

The Last Word

Panels and projectors are mostly sold through distributors specializing in audiovisual equipment, and you can expect the same sort of discounts from suggested retail prices on these products as on other Macintosh hardware. (Be sure to ask the company about its policy on exchanging panels with voided pixels, in case you buy a substandard unit.) But beware of hidden costs. Many LCD panels and projectors let you plug directly into a video source, such as a laser disc player. Others require an optional adapter, which can run from $895 to $1600.

The base prices of products that require an adapter tend to be lower, and these products can be a good choice if you're not sure you need video capability. In many cases, adding an adapter pushes the price close to that of a video-capable product. If you know you need video, get the video-ready product so you don't have to carry around an adapter. But you don't need a video-capable LCD to display QuickTime movies; the video capability doesn't affect the display quality of digitized video—the type of screen does. If all your video is digitized, save the money and get a panel without that capability—don't pay for features you won't use.

Some industry analysts predict that projectors may eventually replace panels, since their all-in-one design can be easier to use. But we were not terribly impressed with the projectors we saw, and the better units cost much more than panels of comparable quality.

Among the panels, our judges rated nView's Z115 highly, and the company has excellent technical support. The product is also easy to set up and adjust, and at $5495 it's reasonably priced, making it the best choice for serious business presenters. For a good economy buy, try the Boxlight ProColor 1500. This unit's visuals are less vivid and clear, but at $3899 it's a light, versatile bargain from a company that also offers excellent tech support. With either choice, you'll be on your way to a great show. **m**

Macworld assistant editor JOANNA PEARLSTEIN frequently contributes to the *Reviews* and *News* sections of the magazine.

LCD PANELS

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

In a crowded field with several strong contenders, we tested for the strongest combination of display quality, ease of use, and customer support.

Z115 Elegantly designed and offering crisp display quality, the Z115 weighs less than 10 pounds and comes with excellent technical support. **Company:** nView. **List price:** $5495.

PUBLIC-SPEAKING TALES OF HORROR

AND HOW TO AVOID THEM

PANIC

On The Podium

BY DAVID POGUE

Murphy's Law says that whatever can go wrong will go wrong. Presentation veterans say Murphy was an optimist.

You've got just one chance to give a perfect live presentation; it's about the only Mac-based creation you can't edit as you go. Therefore, the key words are *preparation* and *rehearsal:* prepare like crazy, and rehearse the presentation as if it were a Broadway show.

First, consider the equipment. Your own Mac has taken you months to customize, enhance with fonts, troubleshoot, and so on. That's why trusting somebody *else's* Mac—such as a rental—to work the first time, under pressure, is sheer folly. Most pros use their own equipment in presentations, or at least they start up from their own hard drive or SyQuest cartridge. Rehearse the equipment, too—not in your hotel room, but in the actual presentation room—so you'll be prepared for unexpected environmental hazards like dead outlets, burned-out projector bulbs, and noisy air conditioning.

Second, rehearse the people. Presentation veterans tell chilling tales of speakers unexpectedly blinded by the lighting—or by darkness—on the podium; of presenters who jump ahead in the speech so that the slides no longer correspond to it; and of course, of speakers who simply aren't good speakers. You can still make a good pitch if the equipment plays dead on the day of the show, but you can't make a good pitch without a good presenter.

Need convincing? Here are a few true tales from the trenches—along with the lessons worth learning. (Some of the names have been changed to protect the innocent.)

Front and Center

Greg O'Connor, a telecommuting consultant, was too smart to rent equipment for his important talk in Houston. He created his show at home using Gold Disk's Astound presentation program and his own Centris 610, which he then lugged to the meeting.

Contrary to what you might expect, however, Greg paid dearly for his decision to use his own Mac. About halfway through his talk, his calendar program, Now Software's Now Up-to-Date, threw a huge dialog box onto the two giant 27-inch monitors. It was a reminder Greg had set for himself, making its appearance exactly as programmed.

Worse, the text of the reminder was there, in all-capital letters, for the entire audience to see. It was Greg's note to make a certain purchase on the way home from the talk—a feminine-hygiene product for his wife.

Moral: (1) Load only absolutely necessary extensions and control panels onto the Mac you'll use. (2) Learn to adapt to a little unexpected humor in any presentation.

PowerBook Draws a Blank

"No pressure," muttered George Clar, research director for a major magazine. He was about to deliver his annual sales pitch to 200 advertisers. The hotel ballroom contained a movie screen, a PowerBook 180, and an LCD projection panel. With 15 minutes to go, George still hadn't succeeded in getting either the PowerBook or the projection panel to work; both showed nothing but gray blankness when connected. George had tested everything at the office—but now, despite a million restarts and cable checks, neither gadget would behave.

Just as George began contemplating a career in the rewarding field of refrigerator repair, he discovered a clue: the PowerBook screen had a *menu bar*. There weren't any menus in it, but the white strip was visible. With morbid curiosity, he slowly rolled the trackball horizontally, farther and farther, until at last, sure enough, the arrow pointer sallied nonchalantly onto the PowerBook screen.

From there, it took George only moments to solve the puzzle. Somehow, in his Monitors control panel, the LCD panel had been selected as the main screen (video mirroring was turned off). Therefore, the PowerBook's screen was serving as the right-side extension of the LCD panel! Why, then, didn't the projection panel show the familiar world of icons and windows? Because its contrast knob had been bumped in transit, turning all its pixels dark, as sometimes happens with these panels. George turned the dial and blissfully found his waiting presentation files with only a minute to go.

Moral: The Monitors control panel is the most cherished software possession of a Mac-based presenter. Learn it, understand it, and experiment with multimonitor setups—*before* you're surrounded by 200 waiting spectators.

When Four Backups Aren't Enough

Dave Mandala, of Them Productions, has been in business masterminding multimedia productions for decades. Over and over again, he's learned the importance of having a backup of everything, no matter what the cost. So when he planned a multiscreen presentation in Hungary in 1991, he shipped himself 12 monitors instead of the 8 he actually needed.

When he arrived in Budapest, however, he opened a metal-framed, densely padded shipping case, and a gallon of water splashed onto his feet. Horrified, he tried the next case . . . and the next. The contents of the shipping cases were completely soaked; the Hungarian airline staff had left the cases on the runway overnight during a downpour. Only four monitors were dry enough to operate—those that had been stacked on the bottom.

Dave had allowed himself three days to prepare for the show—and he needed them. With difficulty in resource-poor Budapest, he purchased several gallons of isopropyl alcohol and a hair dryer. Then he set to work dismantling the monitors, pouring alcohol over their circuit boards and drying them with the blow-dryer. He finished reassembling the monitors the morning of the show; incredibly, he managed to revive four monitors, giving him the eight he needed. When he switched them on, one monitor self-destructed with a brilliant flash. The show went on with only seven screens—but it did go on.

Moral: Overseas presentations are twice as scary. As Dave discovered, knowing somebody who can translate (a cab driver he met) is imperative in times of stress. And of course, not having backup equipment is folly.

PREPARE LIKE CRAZY; REHEARSE AS IF FOR A BROADWAY SHOW

One Hot Presentation

Danny Cooper, a computer consultant for stage productions, was supposed to deliver a talk to a national convention of theater producers in Baltimore. He checked and tested the rental setup (Quadra, LCD projection panel, and overhead projector) several times in the actual auditorium. Everything worked.

The presentation began well. The audience was rapt, and the Mac images looked sensational on the big pull-down movie screen—at first. But to Danny's increasing horror, the LCD panel's images grew fainter and fainter as his talk proceeded. After 20 minutes, the panel projected pure white, and no amount of fiddling with the contrast dial improved matters. He had no choice but to turn off the system and finish the talk using his hands as the only visual aid.

Moral: Had Danny rehearsed his *entire* presentation, he'd have discovered that LCD projection panels overheat unless they're used with modern overhead projectors containing halogen or metal-halide bulbs. Older overhead projectors (such as those still used in many schools) contain high-wattage incandescent bulbs that will bake your projection panel.

LCD: Liquid Crystal Desperation

Jenny Harris, a graphic-design consultant, was supposed to demonstrate System 7.5 for a large user group. She'd loaded the system onto her own hard drive, which was hooked up to the user group's onstage Mac. Yet the rented projector showed nothing but fuzz; apparently, System 7.5's Monitors control panel was incompatible with the video-interface equipment. Her choice: run System 7.1 and have a projector, or run System 7.5 as a private showing.

Thinking fast, Jenny saw one of the user-group members holding a camcorder. She suggested that the techies connect *it* to the video projector, so somebody could simply point the camera at the Mac monitor and project the image for all to see.

That worked—sort of. Trouble was, highly distracting, rolling horizontal lines appeared in the projected image. (These lines show up anytime you use a TV-type camera to record a CRT monitor's images.) Jenny's breakthrough solution: she borrowed a PowerBook 520c from a guy in the front row, connected her hard drive to it, and pointed the camera at the *PowerBook's* screen. Because it wasn't a CRT monitor, there were no rolling lines—and no unhappy spectators.

Moral: If you haven't tested the equipment before the show, you're courting disaster—but quick thinking is the best defense.

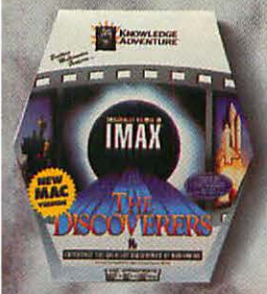
John Sculley's Near Miss

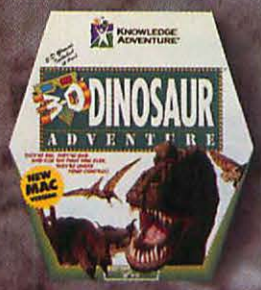
Raymond Nasr, an executive speechwriter at Apple Computer, tells of the night John Sculley, then CEO of Apple, was to deliver a crucial speech to an audience of 1200. After the morning's final rehearsal—one of many—Sculley left his speech notes on the podium, carefully arrayed and ready to read. After the audience was seated and the lights were dimmed, a woman walked onstage and welcomed the crowd. Raymond watched in panic backstage as the woman then picked up her speech notes *—along with Sculley's*—and left the stage.

As a second speaker began to introduce Sculley, Raymond scrambled into the audience, chasing the woman, who was now buried somewhere in the crowd. He cornered her at last. "You've got the chairman's notes," he exclaimed; turning white, she handed them over. Raymond bulldozed his way to the front of the stage just in time to hand the speech notes to Sculley, who was in mid entrance. The presentation proceeded without a hitch.

Moral: No matter how many times you rehearse, no matter how perfect the equipment, the ghost of Murphy can strike. Raymond's primary advice: be alert not just to the equipment, but also to the people and the environment. And if the presentation follows a meal, bribe the waiters to stay away from the tables during the speech. The absence of dinnerware clanking is worth every penny. ■

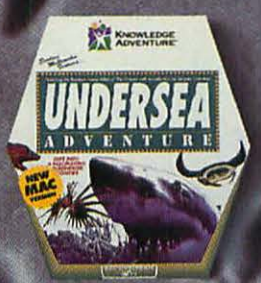
Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is coauthor of the Macworld Macintosh Secrets 1995 Calendar, a tip-a-day desk calendar (Andrews and McMeel).





NOT SINCE YOUR SEVENTH GRADE SEX EDUCATION CLASS HAS LEARNING BEEN THIS MUCH FUN.

PRESENTING OUR FANTASTICALLY POPULAR **ADVENTURE SERIES.** FOUR WAY-COOL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE TITLES FOR KIDS AGES THREE TO TWELVE CREATED AROUND THE BELIEF THAT THE AMOUNT OF STUFF THEY LEARN IS DIRECTLY PROPORTIONAL TO HOW MUCH **FUN** THEY HAVE IN THE PROCESS. (HEY, **WE HAVE KIDS TOO,** SO WE KNOW IT'S TRUE.) NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH.



KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE®

© 1994 KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE, INC. 1-800-542-4240

Circle 44 on reader service card

LET THE GAMES BEGIN
SOLI
GLORIA

BY STEVEN LEVY

1994 MACINTOSH

GAME HALL of FAME

It was closing in on 3 a.m. when I finally called the meeting to a halt.

"We aren't getting anywhere," I told the categories committee of the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame, casting stern glances around the conference table. "We're going to have to end this session and do what we always do when it comes to categories—hang a little loose."

The committee members hardly seemed to hear me. One had booted up SimCity 2000 on a PowerBook and several had gathered around it, suggesting locations for the power plant. I walked over, elbowed the kibitzer aside, and wiped out the settlement with a tsunami.

"Look here," I cried. "This is a tough business, and I know we're all tired. We've spent months loading disks into Mac II's, Performas, and Power Macs. We've explored dungeons, pyramids, haunted houses, and fantasy islands. We've flown so many F-16s that we see heads-up displays in our dreams. We've shot enough aliens to win a Senate race in California. As curator of the Mac Game Hall of Fame, I say it's time to call it a day. I've had it. Let's go home."

"Does this mean no separate Power Mac category?" Finster asked. (He's got an 8100.)

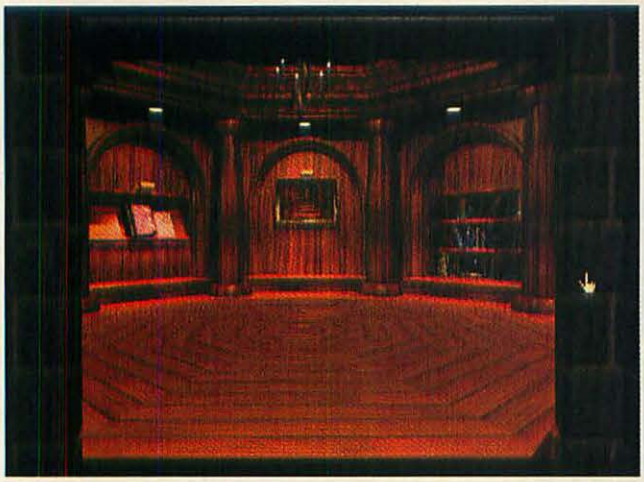
"I told you, we ruled it out because we finally decided that all our games should run on the Power Mac. We'd like to acknowledge great upgrades to existing games, but if they're already in the Hall, Power Mac people will find them."

"Are we really going to lose the CD-ROM category?" asked Sneed. His uncle donated the cash for our New Media wing, so he has an interest in the subject.

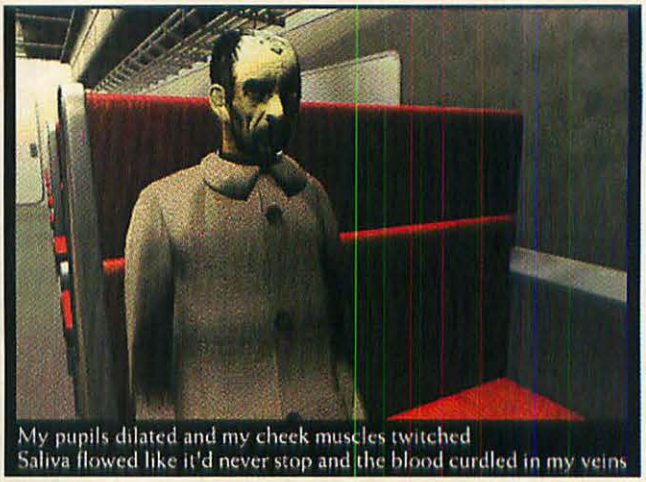
"We'll have to," I answered. "Adventure games hardly come on floppies anymore, and soon more than half our games will probably come on CD-ROM. Even shoot-'em-ups are going CD. Look at that *Star Wars* game, Rebel Assault."

"I still think we should have picked that one as a winner," said Ricksecker, a trustee who's seen *Return of the Jedi* 14 times.

"Sorry," I said testily. "We decided any game that was unplayable without a joystick couldn't get in. But that's not the point. Categories aren't even the point. What's the difference between adventure and role-playing? Between role-playing and strategy? Strategy and brain game? Brain



Myst A view of the library from the fireplace. And why are you in the fireplace? To solve another puzzle in the most absorbing adventure game since the genre was invented.



Gadget This charming fellow—and so fetchingly dressed!—is a colleague of the mysterious scientist you are hunting in this game. You meet him on a Hitchcockian train and quickly develop vertigo.

game and arcade? *It doesn't matter.* All that matters is greatness. That's what we're here for, isn't it?"

I had finally silenced the group—no mean trick considering that just about every member has a serious case of attention deficit disorder (not surprising in a collection of computer-game addicts).

"Look, when a game author designs a product, he or she shouldn't be constrained by what category it's in. The idea is to make it great. And that's the idea here at the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame—to identify and honor greatness. The ten we picked this year are tagged with categories, but that's more for purposes of identification than to imply that a game fits in only one place."

There were a couple of nods of assent. "I know that there are more games out for Windows than for the Mac," I continued. "But the Mac games are trendsetters. They're special. And the very best of them always wind up here, in the hallowed halls of our Pittsfield, Massachusetts, facility. Final choice, of course, is determined by a highly subjective but ultimately infallible curator. We're a tradition. Entry into the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame is the ultimate honor, and the Class of 1994 is a terrific one."

"So what were the final choices?" asked Ricksecker.

"I'm glad you asked."

BEST ADVENTURE GAME

MYST

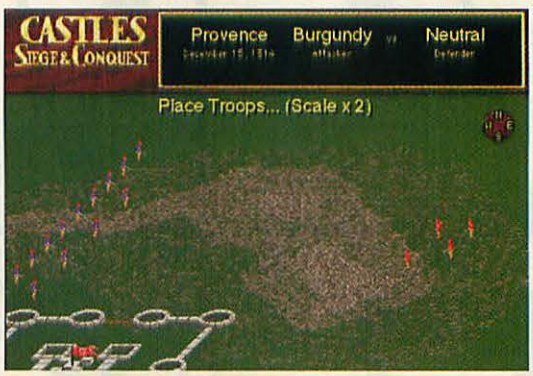
Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4600; $59.95.

The first few frames of Myst—the sunken boat by the dock on the mysterious island, the gear house on the hill, the weird box with the now notorious marker switch on top—are destined to become part of gaming history, ranking alongside the opening words of the first adventure game, Crowther and Woods's Adventure.

Myst is that rare game that doesn't just push the envelope, it shreds it. Gone are the most annoying parts of adventure games—vocabularies that don't understand you, people you can't talk to, wrong moves that get you killed and make you start over. You try to unravel the enigma of the island by exploring the island, but there's no time pressure to distract you, no arbitrary punishments put in your way. You can linger to take in the sights and sounds—which are gorgeous and universally intriguing.

The brothers Rand and Robyn Miller, whose earlier The Manhole and Spelunx only hinted at greatness, have masterfully provided the framework to create the illusion of a fully fleshed-out alternate world. It's easy to get lost in Myst, but it's not impossible to find your way to a solution. You have to familiarize yourself with the books in the library, check that seat that looks like a dentist's chair, and really get to know your tower. And a story will emerge—one that promises to have some fascinating sequels.

That's for later. Right now, if you have the slightest interest in adventure gaming, you will run out and buy this disc. If you own a CD-ROM drive, you've probably already bought Myst. And if you don't have a CD-ROM drive, well, now there's a compelling reason to buy one.



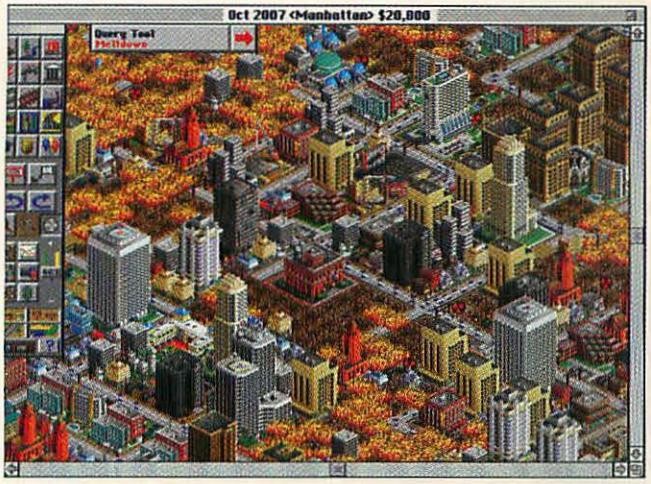
Castles: Siege & Conquest You, as Burgundy, are having a bad year—1314, to be exact. Your subjects in Provence have revolted, even before your castle is built. So now you reclaim the turf with your warriors. Fortunately, you outnumber them, and a massacre ensues.

BEST MULTIMEDIA GAME

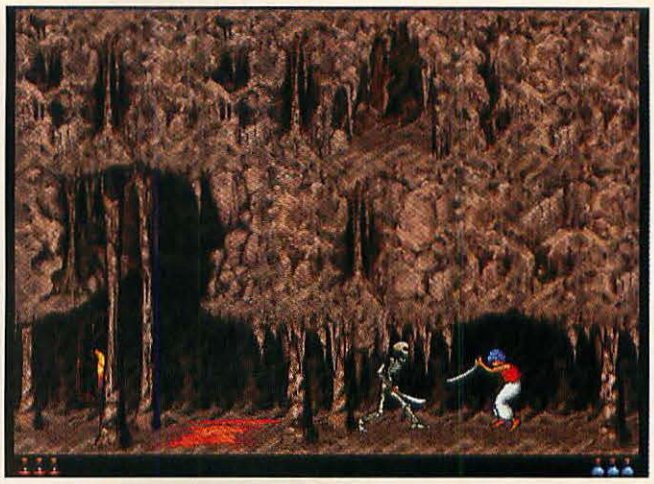
GADGET

Synergy America; 213/687-2905; $79.99.

If Myst has a Tolkienesque mystery and wonder to it, Gadget is sort of a weird mix of Dennis Potter, Alfred Hitchcock, and the dream sequence in "Twin Peaks." In theory, the goal of this psychological thriller is to find a scientist named Horselover. But the real point is simply to experience the gestalt of the vaguely pre–World War II, London-ish universe, hauntingly rendered by director Haruhiko Shono and spookily enhanced by the music of composer Koji Ueno. The look-and-feel is awesome, and the technology behind it prevents the limitations of the CD-ROM from dampening the effect as you navigate this strange world. Interspersed throughout are eerie, black-and-white QuickTime segments. The people you meet are truly bizarre and apt to come up with statements like "To a metallic



SimCity 2000 Gee, we knew we shouldn't have put that nuclear power plant in the middle of Manhattan. Now there's been a meltdown, and it's another bad day in New York. Good thing it's only SimCity 2000.



Prince of Persia 2: The Shadow & the Flame After negotiating the beach on the desert island, the disenfranchised prince makes his way down a series of hostile caves, only to encounter a sword-bearing skeleton. En garde!

whine, the pain drilling through my skull, I began slowly to drift into unconsciousness." Oh, really?

How strange do things get in Gadget? Let's put it this way: at several places in the game, you may well feel like you're levitating. This is the game to show your friends when they say multimedia is a bore.

BEST STRATEGY GAME

CASTLES: SIEGE & CONQUEST

MacPlay, 714/553-6655; $59.99.

What better use for a computer than to immerse you in the heart of the Dark Ages? You are one of several powerful lords in medieval France. If you acquire enough territory and become sufficiently rich and powerful, you may one day be king. To do this, you must maintain the local economies of the provinces you control, keep good relations with most of your rivals, knock off the other rivals, and above all, make sure the pope likes you. (Every so often, you'll have to slip him some costly indulgences—but remember, he's the one who crowns the king.)

The key to your domain is the castle. You can either create your own or use a preexisting design. But how you design is important, because you can count on someone laying siege to your keep. One of the more depressing parts of your day comes when you are caught shorthanded, with an insufficient number of defenders facing a horde of invaders who are armed with catapult and battering ram, ready to grind your dreams of kingship to dust.

There are several absolutely priceless aspects to the game. One involves the rather comical (at least the first few times) little movies that pop up on the screen at crucial moments. Another is the ability to send saboteurs and spies into neighboring provinces. It's a great feeling when one of your soldiers swipes gold from a rival. More significantly, you can actually command your troops. This requires some research into medieval combat. Thankfully, unlike some other strategy games, Castles: Siege & Conquest doesn't require a master's degree in history to play a decent game. But the more you play, the more you'll want to learn about life in 1314—the better to ascend the throne.

BEST SIMULATION GAME

SIMCITY 2000

Maxis Software, 510/254-9700; $69.95.

The original SimCity is a very tough game to top. But SimCity 2000, by maintaining a low learning curve, manages to keep the spirit of its predecessor, while greatly enhancing the detail. Borrowing some of the more elaborate screen displays of A-Train (another Maxis game), Will Wright and Fred Haslam have conspired to make you a very powerful—but not omnipotent—mayor of a city of your own design (or one of the included cities). Enhancements include a water infrastructure, universities, libraries, prisons, and hydroelectric plants. You can construct truly amazing metropolises.

But as in the original, the real meat of the game is dynamic interaction. From the interplay of forces—what you want to build, what your citizens want, and what nature (including human nature) will allow—emerges a city. As your efforts at construction will teach you, anticipating consequences is key. But sometimes you can't avoid the Sim-urban version of the butterfly effect known in chaos theory (a butterfly flapping its wings in Singapore so profoundly affects meteorological events that a thunderstorm erupts in Kansas). Forgetting to put a police station near a residential neighborhood, an overreliance on auto transportation, or spending too much on a stadium could eventually lead to dire consequences. An increase in property taxes might contribute to riots in the streets.

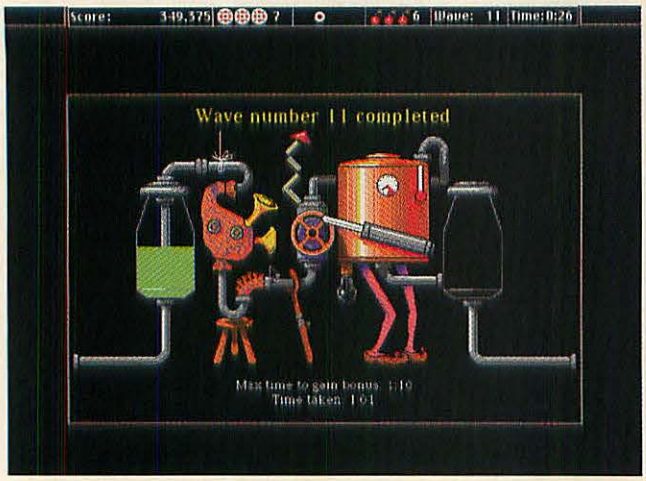
But the fun is still there, particularly in SimCity 2000's cheerful appeal to nihilism. Lurking under the menu bar is the option to invoke a number of disasters that allow you to damage your empires in entertaining ways. If that isn't enough for you, Maxis offers (for an additional price) a group of famous actual or would-be disasters. You can replay Hurricane Andrew in Homestead, Florida; launch riots in the streets of Washington, D.C.; or sit smugly in your electronic cottage while a microwave-beam disaster wipes out Silicon Valley. Am I a wrathful god? You betcha!

BEST ARCADE GAME

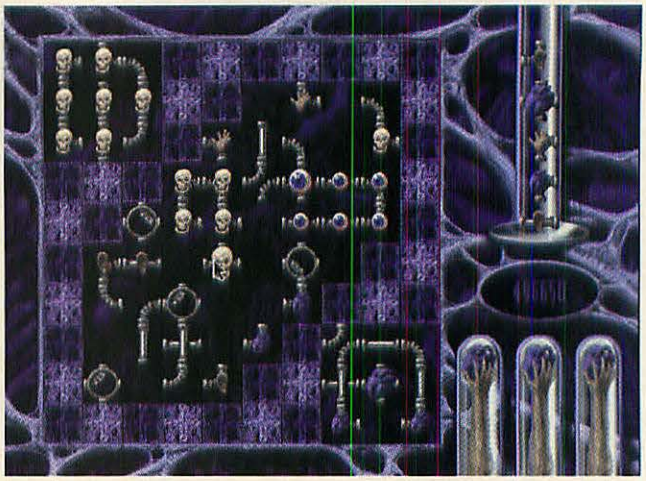
PRINCE OF PERSIA 2: THE SHADOW & THE FLAME

Brøderbund Software, 415/382-4600; $39.95.

Again, a sequel manages to add layers of complications, while preserving the excellence of the original. Only now does it dawn on us that the prince is really Aladdin, though this is never overtly mentioned (perhaps to stave off evil magic from the omnipotent empire of Disney). Still, this might have been called The



Crystal Crazy This odd device for awarding bonus points provides a rare respite from the barrage of weird foes that attempt to eradicate you while you gather crystals, build jigsaw puzzles, and smash household obstacles against walls.



Troubled Souls The point is to make rings out of little puzzle pieces with, well, body parts attached. The pieces drop from the chute on the right. This is toward the end of the game, when space is scarce.

Revenge of Jafar: the evil vizier contrives to get our prince banned from the kingdom, and your task is to fight about a billion nasty swordsmen (who get fiercer as you pass through the levels), try out some magic, toss some fireballs, and move your prince-figure in all sorts of imaginative ways to get through the mazelike complications that have charmed the fans of games from Lode Runner to Super Mario.

The game controls work very well, and fairly simple keyboard commands elicit elaborate responses from your prince. And the visuals are tremendous—you go from waterfront to cavern to palace, with all sorts of interesting obstacles in between. But what really elevates Jordan Mechner's sequel is that it augments the duck-slash-jump movements of an arcade game with a mildly baffling series of challenges. On each level you have to figure out the right path to take and the proper sequence of events. So besides being quick with your fingers, you must also be quick with your wits.

BEST SHOOT-'EM-UP

CRYSTAL CRAZY

Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228; $49.95.

Does it seem as if the Game Hall of Fame has a lot of sequels this year? Unlike with movies, the second time around for games is often better. So it is for Crystal Crazy, by Patrick Buckland and Alasdair Klyne, a shoot-'em-up so whimsical that you never for a moment think you're doing anything destructive. Yet you still get the warm, cozy, destructive pleasure that comes from mowing down vast legions of enemies in the course of collecting your crystals.

In various waves, you will attack—and be attacked by—Fracturefluffies, Pro Dupies, Wanglefoots, Yackertacks, and Rawpuscles. And of course the dread Space Cow. You fire at all of them from your happy little circle/spaceship, which, though controlled by the mouse, tends to keep its momentum a little longer than you wish it would.

In Crystal Crazy, however, there's more involved than just shooting. Sometimes you have to smash things against the walls, at other times you must wash your diamond over picture pieces until a complete image appears, and sometimes you actually have to move puzzle pieces to construct pictures. There's also new sorts of goodies to pick up, weirder ways to shoot things, bonus rounds—simply more of everything—while the unspeakably satisfying, finish-a-wave *aaahhhh* sound remains.

BEST BRAIN GAME

TROUBLED SOULS

Varcon Systems, 619/563-6700; $49.95.

OK, picture a marriage between Tetris and that fixture-fitting plumber game of a few years ago called Pipe Dream. The minister who marries them is Edgar Allen Poe. Now you have Troubled Souls, a truly bizarre yet addictively compelling game created by Randy Reddig, a 17-year-old programmer with a truly nasty streak. Troubled Souls requires you to create rings, or closed circuits, from puzzle parts that drop down a chute. Things get tricky when the falling pieces come attached to, um, body parts; then you have to match, say, the severed ear pieces with other severed ear pieces, and the engorged heart pieces with the same. All this, while ghoulish, throbbing music pulses in the background.

Though this sounds rather gruesome, the game is actually a lot more seductive than sadistic. The gothic elements are really just elaborate window dressing for a well-balanced—and terrifically challenging—game-playing experience.

BEST FLIGHT SIMULATOR

F/A-18 HORNET

Graphic Simulations, 214/386-7575; $79.95.

Every year someone comes up with an absolutely mind-blowing simulation of a hot fighter plane, and in the face of some stiff competition, this year's hot model is the F/A-18 Hornet. It's a combination of dizzying verisimilitude, relatively straightforward game control (though some complexity is inevitable), and graphics so vivid that it feels as if you're in the cockpit. You can even play it with your friends—four on a network, or head-to-head via modem.

You get what you expect when you're strapped in the plane—a frighteningly realistic view of the heads-up display and instrument panel of one of the most fearsome fighters that technology (or McDonnell-Douglas) has ever produced. Of course, you can alter the view, but experienced jockeys rely on radar—once they figure out how it works.

Take a few minutes to assess your avionics and weapon systems in the 256-page manual (filled with charts, diagrams, photos, and the kind of talk that gets Tom Clancy's blood a-boiling). Better yet, work your way through those training fights. You'll need them, because you'll be using live ammo when you get to the gist of this game—performing vital military missions in the Middle East. By that time, you'll want to be fairly experienced in tak-

F/A-18 Hornet Remember those palmy Gulf War days? Well, you too can pitch smart bombs. Your targets even include some of those classy-looking bunkers. In this run, though, our heads-up display tells us we're much too close for comfort.

Quest for Glory I This scene might be subtitled *Dances with Elves.* Typically, your alter ego has to do the right thing to survive (in this case a jig, but not in the circle). This role-playing game obviously draws on fairy tales—but it's far from Grimm.

ing off and landing on aircraft carriers, because your foes in this simulation are pretty deadly.

If you liked the videos of the Gulf War, you'll love F/A-18 Hornet.

BEST SPORTS GAME

POWERPOKER

Electronic Arts, 415/571-7171; $49.95.

Why is it that a lot of the great outdoor sports games from other platforms don't make it to the Mac? Can't figure it out. Meanwhile, there are plenty of indoor games to play, and for anyone who has sweated out aces and eights while wondering whether the cool character across the table is holding a trump card, here is the poker experience fully captured, complete with digitized sounds of card shuffling. Designer Todd Oustz has provided everything short of the pretzels and beer, including an array of variations on basic poker that might even stump some of your college buddies. Tennessee, Anaconda, Baseball, Football—they're all here. You can even make up your own.

PowerPoker The showdown: the human player, on top, playing an obscure variation of poker-style baseball (in which a total of eight cards are dealt) is obviously perturbed as his two pairs get beaten by a full house. In the current game, fours are wild.

You draw chips against five opponents rendered either in cartoony graphics or QuickTime videos (which are too slow). Almost everything, including the colors of the cards, the game rules, and the house stakes, is under your control—except, of course, the luck of the draw. Still, you are at an advantage here. PowerPoker provides you with the information you always want but can never remember when the chips are literally down. What are the odds of improving a hand? What's the chance that her ace-high is really a pair? All of this knowledge and much more is available to you—PowerPoker can even chart the relative success of your hands over the course of the evening.

PowerPoker has one fault, however: once you learn how some of your opponents play the game, you'll understand all too well how to read some of their rather artless bluffs. (And at times, a well-planned offensive on your part will scare off a superior hand.) But for a casual game of Draw or Hold 'em—or as a wonderful training ground for the real thing—PowerPoker is fine. Plus, it saves you the trouble of rounding up five easy marks. And if you do have friends on your network, you can use the game as a house dealer and a bank.

BEST ROLE-PLAYING GAME

QUEST FOR GLORY

Sierra On-Line, 206/649-9800; $29.95.

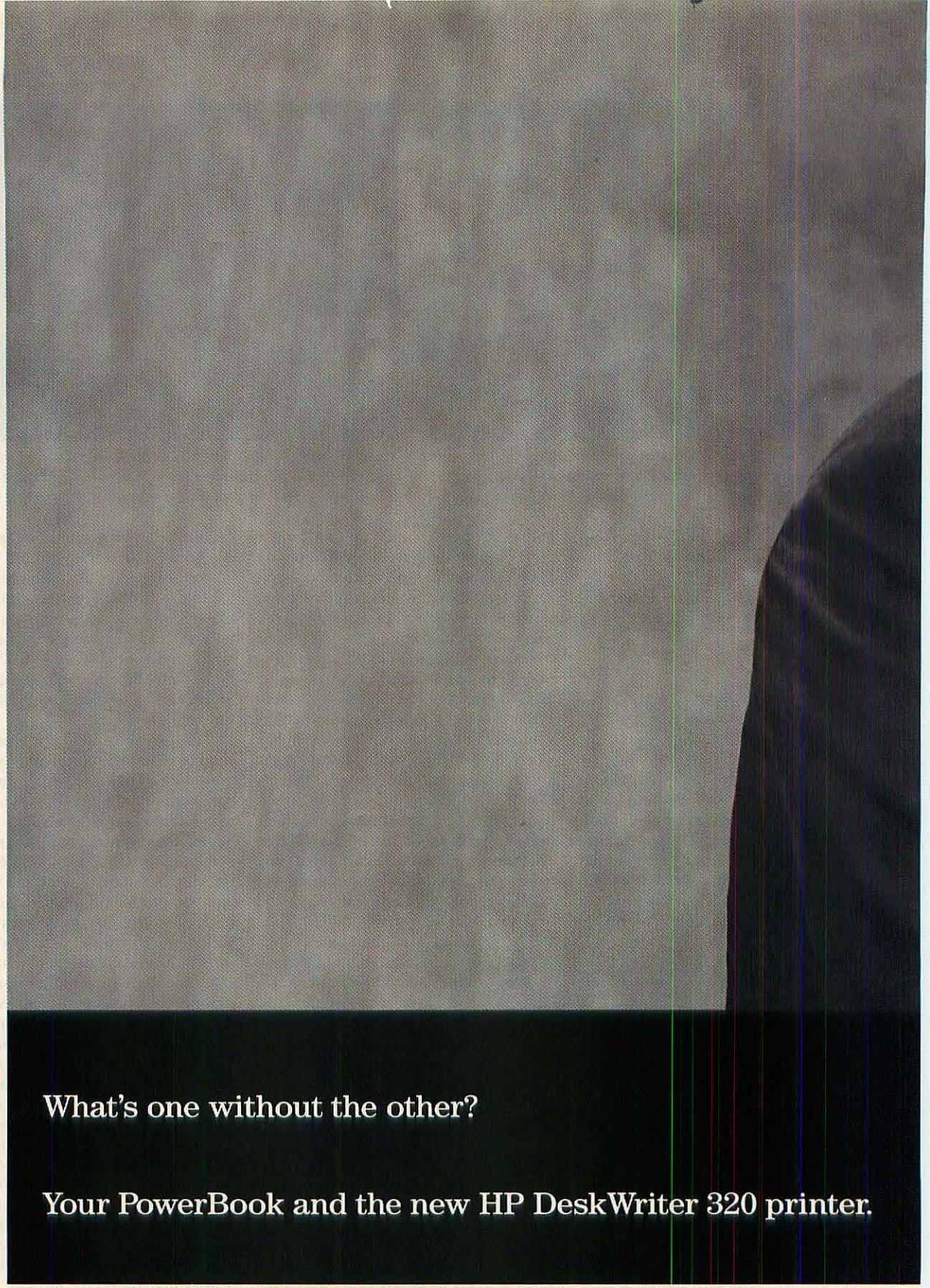
Have you ever noticed how *serious* role-playing games can be? All these tools of mayhem, the lists of sepulchral spells, and the grim accumulation of dead foes. So it's a genuine pleasure to welcome Quest for Glory I, which merges classic role-playing aspects—building up a character's attributes by vanquishing enemies, all in service of a larger goal—with the more playful mood and interactivity of Sierra On-Line's King's Quest adventure-game series.

The graphics here are every bit as vivid as the plot, and the atmosphere is more like a fairy tale than your typical dungeons-and-dragons deal. The idea is to be a hero—sort of a single-handed Seven Samurai—saving the town of Spielburg (bad pun) from oppression by thieving brigands. You decide whether you want to be a fighter, magician, or thief; check out some weird folks in town; and venture into the forest, where all sorts of hostile critters hang out. When you encounter someone or something itching for a fight (a rather pedestrian assortment of creepies and monsters await you), you go into combat mode. At that point Quest for Glory takes on an arcade aspect, but ultimately the determining factors in your character's survival are strength, health, and stamina.

What's nice about the game is that things never degenerate into the slaughterhouse mentality of some other role-playing games. You'll have some interesting interactions with people you meet, and you'll actually have to use your brain here and there. It's a kinder, gentler form of role-playing game, and one particularly well suited to newcomers to the genre, especially those familiar with adventure gaming. m

---

STEVEN LEVY's latest book is *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything* (Viking, 1994).



What's one without the other?

Your PowerBook and the new HP DeskWriter 320 printer.

See us at http://www.hp.com on the WorldWideWeb. LAUREL & HARDY CHARACTERS licensed by Larry Harmon Pictures Corp., Hollywood, California 90028. All rights reserved. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE12414

High-quality mobile printing.

Compact and light, just 4 lbs.

Upgradable to color for just $49. And ColorSmart technology makes it vibrant and easy to use.

$379 list price, actual price may be lower.

Bundled with optional sheet feeder for a list price of $455.

Check the Yellow Pages for the HP dealer nearest you.

HP Printers

HEWLETT® PACKARD

What's the Best Portable?

by Wendy Sharp

Back in October 1992, Apple introduced the PowerBook Duos as a comprehensive solution in portable computing. The minimalist Duos didn't have floppy drives, SCSI ports, or video output, but they weighed only 4 pounds. And because they let you add and remove features through the judicious use of docking stations, Duos were the most flexible Macintosh notebooks. A Duo could be either a lightweight Mac with which to travel or—when you plugged it into a docking station—a fully functional, fully connected Mac on your desk. Then in May 1994, Apple introduced the PowerBook 500 series. These all-in-one notebooks have Ethernet ports, internal hard drives as large as 1GB, PCMCIA card support, an innovative new input device, and much more. In fact, for the first time, it's possible to buy a PowerBook with all the features of a desktop Mac—or a dock-equipped Duo. Why, then, would anyone still choose a Duo?

The answer is the same as it was before the PowerBook 500's were introduced: Duos are a great choice for their flexibility and their light weight. But are they the right choice for you? Apple currently sells seven PowerBooks. These are the 150, 520, 520c, 540, 540c, and the Duos 280 and 280c. (If you're unfamiliar with Apple's nomenclature, the two things to remember are that *c* means color and that the higher the number, the more high-powered the CPU. The 540 and 280 will be discontinued by the end of 1994.)

If you're looking for a budget option and insist on a new computer, your only choice is the PowerBook 150, although you'll probably find it lacking and wish you had waited to save more money (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, December 1994). If money isn't your first priority, either a PowerBook 500-series or a Duo makes more sense. Which one, though, depends on how you intend to use it.

The One and Only?

If you're trying to decide whether a PowerBook—any PowerBook—can be your sole computer, my answer is simple. No. At least, not without peripherals.

For sustained use, a keyboard and monitor whose bottoms are at the same height are bad news. Looking down at a screen for hours can give you backaches; raising a keyboard to just above eye level can damage your wrists and forearms (see "Safer Computing," *Macworld*, December 1994). Plus, neither the displays nor the input devices of PowerBooks or Duos are ideal for long-term work.

Although the display quality of the PowerBook 540's is slightly preferable to the display quality of the Duos, none of the screens are comfortable to look at for eight hours a day. The active matrix screens of the PowerBook 540's approach the quality of standard monitors, but the screens are small: 9.5 inches on the diagonal. This compares with 9 inches for the gray-scale Duo 280 and 8.4 inches for the color Duo 280c. (On most 14-inch monitors the portion of the screen that actually displays an image measures between 11 and 13 inches on the diagonal.)

The PowerBook 520-series' passive matrix screens are inappropriate for daily, full-time use—that's no surprise. But even the active matrix screens used in the Duos and PowerBook 540 series are inappropriate, despite being superior to passive matrix screens.

The input-device situation is just as problematic. A Duo's keyboard is 88 percent the size of a standard keyboard. Using it forces your hands into a slightly cramped position, with your arms squeezed against your sides. For a few hours a day that's fine, but if you try to use

How to choose between a Duo and a PowerBook

the Duo for full-time computer work, you're asking for trouble. The PowerBook 500's have full-size keyboards that are more comfortable.

However, neither the PowerBooks' trackpad nor the Duos' trackball would be my choice for full-time work. No mistake: the trackpad—a touch-sensitive, black square that uses capacitance to respond to the movements of your finger—is extremely cool. Although it's fun to use (I think fingerpainting in kindergarten was the last time I tried drawing directly with my fingers), my hand feels strained fairly quickly. Positioning my index finger and thumb for drawing and clicking means awkwardly tucking up my other fingers and arching my hand—an unnatural and uncomfortable position. The Duo's trackball is easier for me to use—it has two buttons (the trackpad has only one), so clicking is simpler. Still, it's quite small, and although I don't mind its size, I've heard strong complaints from others. Both of these input devices are perfectly acceptable for short-term use or occasional use, but not as your sole option.

The solution, of course, is adding peripherals: a normal keyboard, a mouse, and a full-size monitor attached to your PowerBook or Duo make it as comfortable as any desktop computer. But how easy is it to attach those peripherals?

The Desktop Portable

A PowerBook 500-series Mac comes with all the connectivity options you've ever dreamed of. All of the 500-series PowerBooks have ports for Ethernet, ADB, SCSI, sound input and output, and video output, supporting external monitors up to 16 inches in 256-color mode (8-bit color depth). All 500's also have two battery bays, one of which doubles as a PDS slot. This slot can hold a battery, a PDS card, or a PCMCIA Expansion Module from Apple ($199, 408/996-1010). This PCMCIA adapter holds two Type II PCMCIA cards (typically used for wireless modems and other connection peripherals) or one Type III card (typically used for hard drives).

A Duo, on the other hand, has only a printer/modem port, a telephone-line connector for an internal modem, and a docking connector. This might sound terrifyingly limited—but with the right dock, a Duo can do anything a PowerBook can do.

To use a PowerBook 500 as a desktop computer, all you need to do is plug in a keyboard, a mouse, the monitor (via a video adapter that comes with the PowerBook), and the monitor cable; then change the settings in the Monitors control panel and you're ready to go. If you need to use an external hard drive or CD-ROM player, add an HDI-30 SCSI cable; if networking, add an Ethernet transceiver and cable. Easy enough, right? You can accomplish the same thing with a Duo by using Apple's $969 PowerBook Duo Dock II. And since everything is connected—and stays connected—to the Duo Dock, all you have to do is slide the Duo into the dock.

KEVIN CANDLAND

Which is better, the PowerBook 540c (right) or the Duo 280c? For a surprising number of people, the answer may be the Duo.

Unfortunately, the Duo Dock II is not portable. At 16 pounds and about the size of a Quadra 650, a Duo Dock II is acceptable only if you need all your connectivity options in one place. If you need all the features of a desktop Mac at work plus connectivity options when you travel, a Duo plus a Duo Dock II won't serve your purpose. That doesn't mean you should forgo the Duo, but it does mean you should look at a different kind of dock (see the sidebar "Docking Options").

Once you've added peripherals, both the PowerBooks and the Duos are perfectly acceptable sole computers, although they don't compare with the best—or even superior midrange—desktop Mac systems. Their CPUs are 68LC040s, ranging from the 25MHz version for the 520's to the 33MHz version for the Duos and 540's. This CPU doesn't have an FPU (a math coprocessor), so while the 500-series machines are generally faster than older PowerBooks, this is not the case for math-intensive tasks, such as rendering. And Macworld Lab tests showed that even a Quadra 650 handily outraced all the PowerBooks and Duos (see *Reviews*, October 1994).

The Two-Mac Solution

Instead of adding peripherals, another solution is to have both a desktop machine and a portable. A Quadra 630, Apple's newest inexpensive desktop system, is substantially faster than any current PowerBook options (see *Reviews*, November 1994). And sharing information between a desktop and a portable is easy to do: you can connect a PowerBook to another Mac using Apple's $39 HDI-30 SCSI System Cable, while the easiest way to connect a Duo to another computer is to create a LocalTalk network using two PhoneNet connectors. Although LocalTalk is far from the fastest networking option, on a mini network of two computers it's fast enough.

If you choose a separate desktop Mac, a Duo—with its roles as a docked desktop Mac and a subnotebook—seems to lose its purpose. After all, if it won't be your desktop machine, why buy it?

On the Road

The obvious reason to buy any portable computer is mobility: even if you don't travel regularly, there are advantages to being able to work anywhere. But to accomplish that, you need a lightweight computer—one that you're comfortable carrying for extended periods, as well as a computer whose batteries are powerful enough to let you get some work done.

Both the Duos and the 500-series PowerBooks use high-capacity NiMH (nickel-metal-hydride) batteries (although they're different types). It's reasonable to expect about three hours of use per battery. The big difference is that the PowerBook 500's have two battery bays, and if you choose to use both for batteries, you'll get twice the battery life of a Duo. (The obvious caveat is that you can use two batteries with a Duo, too—just not at the same time.) Of course, this capability doesn't come free. The battery's price is only $139; its weight is the heavier cost.

An extra battery adds 0.8 pounds to a PowerBook's weight. A fully loaded PowerBook 540c—with two batteries and an internal PowerPort Mercury modem from Global Village Communication—weighs 7.35 lb. No problem, right? But add the AC adapter (an item you'll probably always want to carry with you) and a carrying case, and the weight goes up to a seriously unpleasant 10.35 lb. As far as I'm concerned, that's simply too heavy—with or without that extra battery.

The Duo 280c, with one battery and an internal modem, weighs 5.05 lb. When you add an AC adapter and a carrying case, that goes up to 7.75 lb. (The difference is that the Duo's AC adapter isn't as heavy as the PowerBook 540's: according to Apple, the PowerBook 500's require a larger power supply to support dual batteries.) Of course, every dock and cable adds weight. But if your needs are simple, the weight of a Duo stays well under that of a PowerBook 540c.

The average weight of docks varies greatly, but those that you would travel with (any but the Apple Duo Dock or Duo Dock II) range from 0.25 lb to 1.25 lb. The simpler your needs, the lighter the dock. If, for example, you want to use a color monitor, keyboard, and mouse while traveling—but you won't need to attach a SCSI device or connect to an Ethernet network—Newer Technology's Color MicroDock ($349, 316/685-4904) can fill the need for about 0.34 lb.

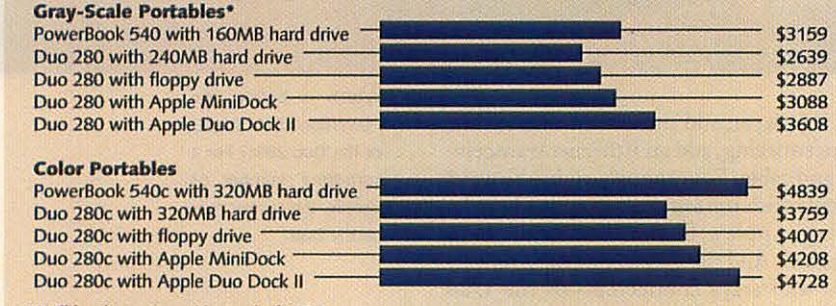
Even if your needs aren't simple, leaving a dock behind when you *don't* need it is a Duo's big advantage. If you're off on a business trip where you'll make a major presentation, you bring a dock: on the other hand, if it's a gorgeous day and you want to work in the park down the street, you can leave your dock at home. And although one of the common complaints about Duos is that remembering to take all the necessary external pieces with you is too much work, to some extent forgetting externals is the occupational hazard of any notebook owner. Don't forget: *all* of a PowerBook's great connectors are meaningless without the right cables.

Singular Options

The new PowerBooks do have two features that no dock currently provides for Duos: a PDS slot and a PCMCIA option. At the moment, these features shouldn't be critical elements in your buying decision. First, no PDS cards for the PowerBook 500 series are shipping. And I don't expect companies to offer PDS cards, for two reasons. First, many PowerBook 500-series owners will want to use the PDS slot for either a second battery or for Apple's PCMCIA Expansion Module for PCMCIA support. Second, Apple's future PowerBooks are likely to switch to the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus, making PowerBook PDS cards quickly irrelevant.

What PowerBooks Really Cost

This chart shows prices for the PowerBook 540's and their equivalent Duos; the Duo 280's that include a floppy adapter and floppy drive; Apple's MiniDock; and Apple's Duo Dock II. Using the Duo Dock II requires an additional monitor and keyboard, but because achieving similar functionality with PowerBook 540's would also require a monitor and keyboard, the chart leaves out these costs (since they're the same). The prices listed are for minimum configurations for the systems: to add another 8MB of RAM and a modem, according to Apple, would cost an additional $520 for the 280, $540 for the 280c, $690 for the 540, and $700 for the 540c.



* Will be discontinued by end of 1994.

What about PCMCIA? The most common PCMCIA cards in the PC market are modem cards and network cards—both options that are already available for Duos without PCMCIA. Wireless networking cards will also be available for use with the PCMCIA adapter. For example, as we went to press, Dayna Communications planned to ship the DaynaComm Roamer PCMCIA Cordless Network Adapter ($699, 801/269-7200) in November. In October, though, Dayna shipped the DaynaComm Roamer Serial Roamer (also $699) for use with a Duo.

Other suggested uses of PCMCIA include added storage, or personalized storage on a corporate loan machine. Certainly the personalized storage sounds convenient—but at the moment, it's a lot more expensive than other options. For the same price as a PCMCIA adapter and ten 130MB hard drive cards (at about $500 each), you could buy a portable magneto-optical drive, ten 128MB cartridges—and a Duo 280c!

Although at first glance PCMCIA looks intriguing, for the time being the PCMCIA adapter doesn't give the PowerBook 500's a considerable advantage over the Duos.

Beyond the List Price

Price isn't an advantage for the PowerBook 500's, either, although it's difficult to compare prices between Duos and PowerBooks because of the numerous hidden costs. For example, a Duo 280 plus two PhoneNet connectors (about $15 each) is, at $2669, the least expensive, usable option; but it requires a second Mac—a cost ranging from about $400 for a used SE to about $2500 for a new Power Mac 6100 system. On the PowerBook side, video-out ports are useful only if you have a monitor to connect to, and Ethernet requires a transceiver, a cable, and a network.

Because the Duo 280's and the PowerBook 540's use the same 33MHz 68LC040 processor and active matrix screens, it makes the most sense to compare their prices. Duos are less expensive—until you start adding docks (see the chart, "What PowerBooks Really Cost"). If you have a clear idea of how you'll use your portable computer, a Duo is probably cheaper because you can pay for only the options you'll need. But if you think you'll need absolutely everything, a PowerBook 540 may be less expensive in the long run.

The Last Word

The PowerBook 500-series Macs are appealing computers, elegantly high-tech and feature-rich. But I would never buy one. They're not a satisfying replacement for a desktop computer, and as far as I'm concerned, they're too heavy to be a great portable. The Duos, on the other hand, are fantastic portables. They're light enough to go everywhere you go, and incredibly versatile with the addition of available docks.

Someday Apple will develop the perfect notebook computer—light as a spiral-bound paper notebook, compatible with any network, and connectible to anything from your car to your home-security system. Meanwhile, I'll stick with a Duo. **m**

WENDY SHARP, a *Macworld* associate reviews editor, is the happy owner of a Duo 230.

DOCKING OPTIONS

It's impossible to talk about Duos without talking about docks. Docks give Duos power and flexibility. Connecting a Duo to a dock adds features that range from the simplicity of a floppy drive to the complexity of NuBus cards and Ethernet.

There are three styles of docks. The smallest weigh about 5 ounces and include one main port, such as a floppy-drive port or an Ethernet connector, as well as an ADB port. Available small docks include the PowerBook Duo Floppy Adapter ($109, but the floppy drive is another $139); Asanté Technologies' NetDock ($259, 408/435-8388) with an Ethernet port; the Focus Enhancements SCSI Dock ($139.99, 617/938-8088); and Newer Technology's MicroDock series, which includes the Color MicroDock ($349), Ethernet MicroDock ($249), and SCSI MicroDock ($195). These tiny docks are great if you need to add only a single feature to a Duo.

KEVIN CANDLAND

A Dock Sampler Apple's Duo Dock II (top), Apple's PowerBook Duo MiniDock (bottom left), and Newer Technology's SCSI MicroDock.

The midrange docks include Apple's PowerBook Duo MiniDock ($449), Radius's EtherDock ($699, 408/541-6100) and Powerlink Presentor ($499), and RasterOps' DuoMate 8 ($299, 408/562-4200) and DuoMate 16sc ($649). (The Radius docks are the former E-Machines line that Radius inherited when it bought SuperMac Technology this fall.) Unlike the smaller docks, midrange docks come in all shapes and sizes. All offer an ADB port, a floppy drive port, sound output, and video output of varying levels. The MiniDock, the EtherDock, and the DuoMate 16sc also include SCSI ports, and both the MiniDock and the EtherDock offer sound input as well as output. Finally, the EtherDock includes an Ethernet connector.

The last dock, Apple's Duo Dock, is more or less one of a kind—more or less because Apple is now shipping both the second and third versions of the same product. (The original PowerBook Duo Dock was revised to fit the color Duos but the name wasn't changed.) The PowerBook Duo Dock ($519) and the PowerBook Duo Dock II ($969) are both variations on a theme—a desktop docking station that's just about as big as a Quadra 650 and that includes all the features of a desktop computer, such as a built-in floppy drive, optional hard drive, two NuBus slots, and all the standard ports (although only the Duo Dock II includes an Ethernet port). While the smaller docks connect to the back of a Duo, the desktop docks swallow it, like a tape in a VCR, so a monitor and keyboard are necessary extras.

When all else fails,

Starting at $119

There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you're concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

APC Voted most reliable by 3-to-1
Tripp
Best

PC MAGAZINE

In a recent poll by PC Magazine's MagNet, APC was voted the most reliable UPS manufacturer by a 3-to-1 margin. That's dependability that will see you though years of unmatched power protection.

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE

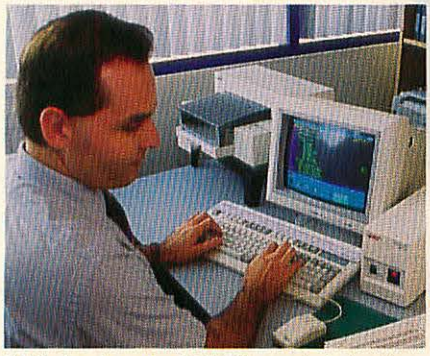
"The clear winner in price performance...it's unbeatable..."

August 1993
APC Back UPS 1250

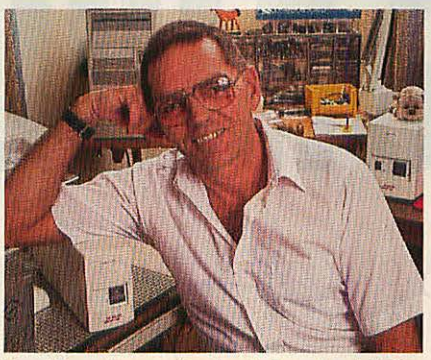
© 1994, APC. Back-UPS, PowerChute are trademarks of APC. Other trademarks are the property of their owners. Specs subject to change without notice.

Back-UPS® prevail

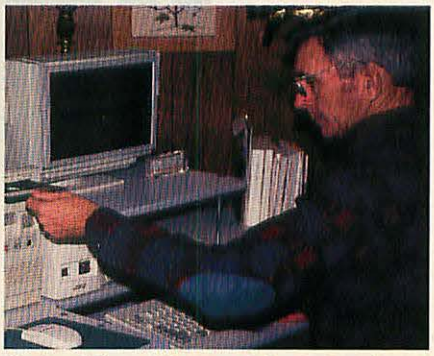
Attention Resellers, Win $10,000 cash in APC's Back-UPS Workstation Success Story Promo!! Call for an entry form today!



"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die!" said Paul Sisilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie . "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."



Don Truax knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'holler 'n clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."



Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

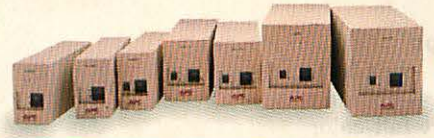
If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the $139 Back-UPS 280 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations. And if you have a new green PC, the price is even better at $119 for the new Back-UPS 200.

MADE IN

Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 2,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.



Back-UPS (L to R)	Application	Sugg. List
200	Green PCs, small desktop systems	$119
280	Desktop systems, LAN nodes, POS	$139
400	Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers	$229
450	Tower 486, 386 systems, servers	$279
600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$399
900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$599
1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$799

More than... 2,000,000 Satisfied Users

APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including five consecutive LAN Times *Readers Choice awards...*

PC World Top 20 Upgrade

Windows Mag. Readers Choice

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1994

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

AWARD-WINNING FEATURES

Instantaneous ***backup power*** *beats blackouts and brownouts*

Unmatched lightning (tested to UL1449) and ***surge protection*** *for maximum hardware safety*

Network-grade ***line conditioning*** *and EMI/RFI filters prevent glitches*

LAN Interface *(on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.*

Site diagnostics *automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.*

Option switches *allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.*

Test Switch *for ongoing peace of mind.*

2 year warranty and full safety approvals including ISO9001.

$25,000 *Lifetime Equipment Protection*

Hot Swappable, User Replaceable Batteries *reduce service time, costs by allowing safe removal and replacement of exhausted batteries, while your system stays running.*

Microsoft Windows Compatible · yes NetWare Tested and Approved · Artisoft Compatible LANtastic · SCO OK · Available and Ready for LAN Server · Microsoft LAN Manager Version 2.1 Compatible · Solaris Compatible

PowerFax Info (800)347-FAXX Get specs faxed directly to your desk!

APC™

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX: (+813) 5295-1989
L. AMERICA FAX: 401-788-2716 / Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT
Internet: tech@apctech.UUCP or uunet!apctech!techs

Dept. D7

Circle 72 on reader service card

desktop trapping

How well does your graphics program keep colors in line?

by Deke McClelland

At long last, there are some encouraging indications that the days of manual trapping—the process of eliminating the gaps between neighboring areas of color—may be drawing to a close.

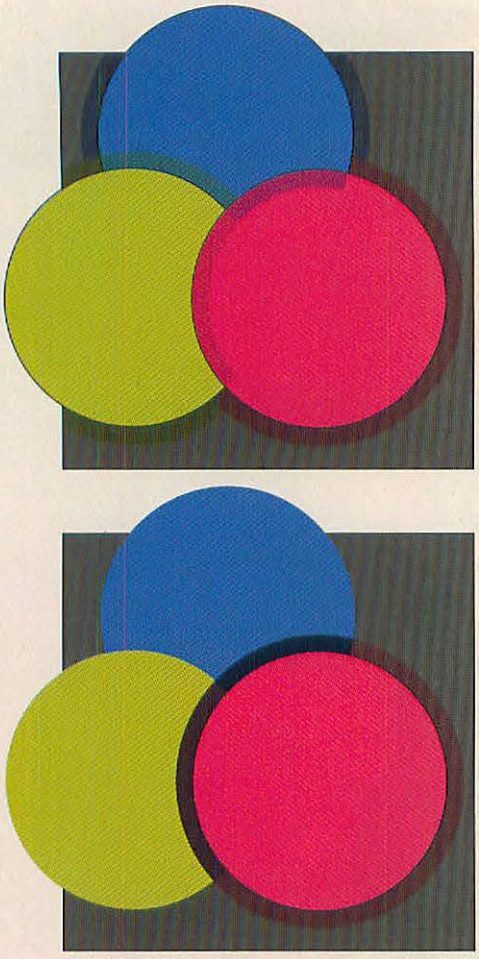
In the past, only a few programs such as Adobe Photoshop and QuarkXPress offered automated, albeit fairly rudimentary, trapping. (Aldus FreeHand 3.1's modest trapping functions were eliminated in version 4.0.) Recently, however, some programs have provided more-sophisticated trapping controls. Adobe Illustrator 5.5, for example, ships with a special filter that adds traps to selected paths in your illustration, and Adobe now offers an addition called TrapMaker that works with PageMaker 5.0.

Meanwhile, anyone with a generous software budget can now purchase a dedicated trapping package such as Island Graphics' IslandTrapper ($4495) or Aldus TrapWise ($4995). As you may guess from their high price tags, however, both programs assume you're well versed in trapping and electronic prepress. A third package, Scitex Full Auto Frame (from Scitex America Corporation, 617/275-5150), appeals to an even more rarefied clientele. At nearly $10,000, Full Auto Frame works exclusively with a $75,000 dedicated Scitex system, via a Scitex-based RIP on a Macintosh. For more on these trapping systems, see the sidebar "Trapping at the Top: A Guide to High-End Trapping Software."

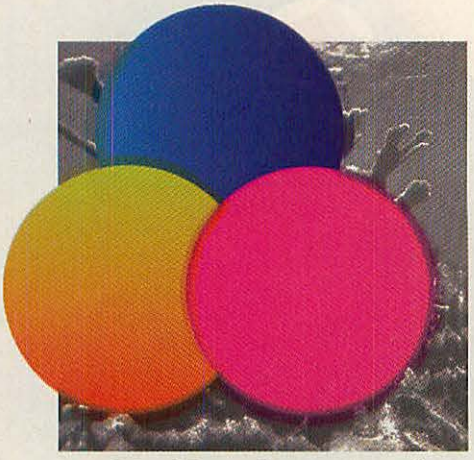
For this article, I tested the automatic trapping controls in the graphics programs you use every day—namely, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress, and PageMaker—evaluating each program's ability to handle five typical situations that require trapping. For a description and visual examples of these situations, see the diagram "Five Common Process-Color Trapping Scenarios." To begin, though, I explain what trapping is, how it works, and perhaps most important, when you should—and should *not*—use trapping.

Trapping Zaps Color Gaps

In a perfect world, trapping—the Clearasil of the prepress industry—wouldn't be necessary. But alas, every full-color document, regardless of how much you pay to print it—has the potential for blemishes that need to be headed off at the press. That's because a successful print job depends not only on the equipment and the operator, but also on variables such as paper-stock quality, ink viscosity, even the relative humidity of the press area. Lots of minute errors can



Selective Traps These two examples show the effects of trapping in Illustrator 5.5. In each case, the shapes with the thin black outlines were selected; shapes without outlines were not. When all shapes are selected (top), Illustrator takes each shape into consideration when creating traps. But when only the pink and gray shapes are selected (bottom), Illustrator ignores the other shapes and generates traps as if the shapes weren't there. (I thickened the traps for better visiblility.)



Rasterize and Trap After rasterizing an Illustrator file in Photoshop, I was able to trap flat fills, gradations, and images with equal success in CMYK mode. I set the Trap command to its highest Width setting to make the traps as obvious as possible.

occur, not the least of which is press misregistration.

When printing full-color documents, your printer has to generate a separate plate for each process color, spot color, and varnish that goes into the mix. These plates must be exactly aligned on the printing press, or *registered.* But even if the press operator can align plates in his or her sleep (as most can and probably have), the plates may shift slightly, the paper may stretch, and the ink may bleed or even shrink. If a foreground object *knocks out* part of a background object, that area of the background object doesn't print. But because a knockout creates abrupt changes where the objects meet, slight gaps of uninked paper appear between the objects.

Trapping is the solution. By expanding neighboring areas of color so they overlap slightly, you create a buffer zone. If color A extends 0.5 points into color B, for example, the registration can be off by as much as 0.5 points—a fairly sizable shift—without any gaps occurring. Put more simply, traps zap gaps. Trapping won't cure massive registration problems—as exhibited in a typical page from the Sunday comics—but it will cover up the slight errors that have a habit of rankling the most obliging clients.

Traps often result in dark outlines where the colors overlap, though they're usually less noticeable than the white gaps that would occur without traps. But if two neighboring shapes are filled with light colors—say, one with 60 percent yellow and the other with 30 percent cyan—the darker trap, a pale green comprising both colors, may in fact be more noticeable than a white gap. To avoid this, many programs—including Illustrator and TrapMaker—let you reduce the amount of ink coverage to create a trap that's no darker than either of the neighboring colors. You might drop the trap down to two-thirds of its original density—40 percent yellow and 20 percent cyan—thereby making the trap almost imperceptible.

To create a trap, an application typically expands the edge of one object and prints it on top of the edge of the neighboring object. This technique is also referred to as either *choking* or *spreading.* Quite simply, choking means the edge of the background expands and overprints the edge of the foreground object; spreading is when the foreground edge expands and overprints the background edge.

When Not to Trap

Trapping is needed only if your pages contain high-contrast edges that will be printed using substantially different inks. In other cases, trapping is not only a waste of time, but can actually hurt your document. For example, details inside continuous-tone images, including scanned photographs and most other pixel-based artwork, don't need to be trapped because there is extremely little difference between the color of one pixel and the colors of each of its neighbors. If you were to graph the value of each neighboring pixel, your graph would look like a series of rolling hills. Trapping would be necessary only if the graph showed absolutely straight up-and-down cliffs. Trapping can hurt images because it softens transitions and muddies important details.

Likewise, adjacent continuous-tone images—inside a desktop publishing package such as PageMaker or Quark—almost never require trapping. Even if one image's edge is green and its neighbor's is red, the two edges likely share process colors (here, a lot of yellow and perhaps a little magenta or black). So long as one process color remains in force from one image to the next, as it almost always does, any gap between the other inks will be covered by that color.

The same goes for neighboring hard-edged objects (including characters of text) that share process colors. As a rule of thumb, if two neighboring objects share one process color that varies by 50 percent or less (for example, 80 percent magenta with 25 percent cyan next to 30 percent magenta with 60 percent yellow) or if the objects share two or more process colors that vary by less than 80 percent, you don't need to trap. The continuous ink or inks will cover the gaps.

In most cases, *overprinting* (printing the color from one plate over the color from another plate) also eliminates the need for trapping. If a 100 percent magenta object overprints onto a 100 percent yellow background, resulting in a bright red area where the two overlap, there is no need for trapping, even though the two objects have no colors in common. Overprinting is especially popular when the foreground object contains 100 percent black because black appears richer when background colors are mixed in.

In fact, some layout artists manage to avoid trapping entirely by designing their documents so that it isn't necessary. Objects that don't overlap, images without borders, overprinting text, and shared process colors are the ingredients for a foolproof print job. But while this may seem like a lot of options, this solution offers little room to wiggle—too little to suit most designers.

Adobe Illustrator 5.5

Illustrator 5.5 ($595; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4100) offers trapping controls

Some folks think trapping should be left to trained professionals equipped with obscenely expensive prepress systems. In theory this is nonsense, on a par with earlier but similarly snobbish assessments regarding page design, typography, and photo retouching. In practice, however, no matter how deftly you manipulate the trapping controls in Adobe Illustrator or PageMaker, professional solutions provide much better results.

Full Auto Frame

Take, for example, Full Auto Frame—a trapping program that's part of Scitex's $75,000 PC-based Dolev prepress system. (For an additional $9900, you can get a Mac version of Full Auto Frame.) The hardware RIP included with the Dolev system rasterizes a PostScript file out to two files: a high-resolution (say, 2400-dpi) linework file, which contains all the object-oriented art and text in the document; and a lower resolution (300-dpi) continuous-tone image file, which contains all the bitmapped images and all gradations (whether originally created as objects or not). Full Auto Frame (*frame* is Scitex's term for a trap) traps the linework file, composites it with the image file, and sends the finished product to the Dolev imagesetter.

Although it's arguably the most capable electronic trapping system around, expect to pay extra for Scitex trapping services.

Trapwise versus IslandTrapper

Two professional trapping programs that aren't dependent on expensive hardware are TrapWise 2.1 (Adobe Systems, 415/961-4100) and IslandTrapper 1.1 (Island Graphics Corporation, 415/491-1000). The $4995 TrapWise rasterizes PostScript files in much the same way as Full Auto Frame. While the Scitex program applies traps to the rasterized file, TrapWise simply uses the file as a reference and writes traps to a separate PostScript document, or appends the traps to the original PostScript file. You can even generate color separations directly from TrapWise.

By contrast, the $4495 IslandTrapper renders EPS files to a proprietary vector format. After assigning traps, the program generates a new EPS document that you have to place into a page-layout program, such as PageMaker or QuarkXPress, to create color separations. (The upcoming IslandTrapper 2.0 will offer a built-in color-separation function.)

On a 680X0 Mac, both TrapWise and IslandTrapper take roughly three or four times as long as Full Auto Frame to render PostScript files. That's no surprise, since Full Auto Frame has access to a hardware RIP. But TrapWise and IslandTrapper also take anywhere from four to ten times as long to assign traps. TrapWise 2.1 functions two to three times as quickly on a Power Mac. (Though not available at press time, IslandTrapper 2.0 will also be accelerated for the Power Mac.) Both programs offer batch-processing features.

In general, I prefer TrapWise over IslandTrapper. Though the latter offers a more straightforward interface and even lets you edit the color of objects in your document, TrapWise has the more sophisticated capabilities. It can open multipage PageMaker files; IslandTrapper can open only one EPS page at a time, regardless of the originating application. TrapWise offers sliding traps that traverse from the inside of an object to the outside (or vice versa) to compensate for a gradation, essentially serving as both a choke and a spread at once. It lets you change the flatness of a trap—which reduces the trap to a series of straight lines—for quicker output. It can also trap imported TIFF and EPS images. And, for now, it has the added advantage of being able to open PostScript files without EPS previews and print them directly.

that aren't particularly powerful, but they are by far the best option available to a drawing program. Illustrator's Trap filter affects only those paths that are selected in an illustration, which lets you trap just the specific paths that need trapping. But Illustrator relies heavily on the expertise of the imperfect human user. For example, the Trap filter treats a deselected path that resides between two selected paths as if it doesn't even exist. The result is an incongruent trap that may look totally out of place with your illustration (see "Selective Traps").

Illustrator's Trap filter can't accommodate three of my five trapping scenarios, but it manages to offer satisfactory but limited workarounds for two of these.

1. Object against object. Illustrator traps one selected object against another just fine. You can reduce ink coverage to prevent overly dark traps and convert spot-color traps to their process-color equivalents. It's even smart enough not to create traps when the colors are too similar to warrant a trap.

2. Partial overlaps. Illustrator simply creates a trap around the edge where each pair of selected objects meets and ignores edges that don't touch.

3. Objects against gradient. Sadly, the Trap filter can't accommodate paths filled with gradations. However, if the foreground path is filled with a spot color, you can assign a stroke to the path and set the stroke to overprint. Just make the stroke twice the width that you would have made the trap, because the stroke is centered on the path. A 0.2-point trap, for example, warrants a 0.4-point stroke. (This technique doesn't work for process colors.)

4. Object against image. You can't trap imported images, either. Again, you can overprint spot-color strokes, but you're otherwise out of luck.

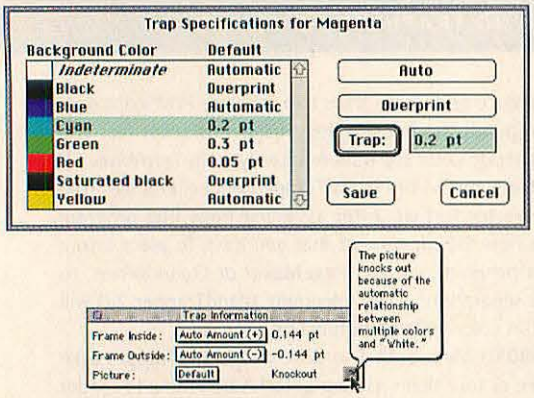
5. Keep-aways. You can easily create a keep-away by applying a plain black stroke to a saturated black shape. Since the black stroke extends beyond the boundary of the shape, it serves as a natural trap.

Another of Illustrator's limitations is that it traps fills only, not strokes. If you want to trap a stroke, you have to first convert it to a fill (using the Outline Path filter) and then apply the Trap filter.

Adobe Photoshop 2.5 and 3.0

Some state-of-the-art prepress systems trap documents by first rasterizing them to pixels, then modifying the pixels. Together, Photoshop ($895; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4100) and Illustrator constitute a more rudimentary but nonetheless functional trapping system.

When you open an Illustrator document in Photoshop, the latter converts the illustration into an image according to your size and resolution specifications. Once Photoshop has rasterized the image, you can apply the program's trapping function to the image as a whole. The operation is fully automated, offering only a single option for specifying the maximum width of the trap. And yet this function handles nearly all trapping scenarios, even going so far as to incremen-



Overriding Defaults QuarkXPress provides both global and selective trapping functions. You can override your global settings for a specific color (top) or a single object (bottom). When setting traps for colors, you can change the width of the trap and whether or not it overprints, but that's all. When selecting a single object, however, you have the additional option of requesting a spread, a choke, or a straight knockout (no trap).

tally reduce the width of the trap as the colors of neighboring areas grow more similar (see "Rasterize and Trap").

1. Object against object. 2. Partial overlaps. 3. Object against gradient. 4. Object against image. Since Photoshop rasterizes all objects to pixels, it traps objects, partial overlaps, gradients, and images uniformly and with equal success.

5. Keep-aways. The only trapping scenario that Photoshop doesn't handle is keep-aways with saturated blacks. Photoshop automatically converts black areas in an RGB or gray-scale image to saturated CMYK blacks, but the Trap command doesn't generate keep-aways.

QuarkXPress 3.3

Although the trapping options supplied by page-layout programs are generally more capable than those in Illustrator and Photoshop, they are also less satisfying because you do not get any direct screen feedback. In fact, you cannot see any results until you print the file, and then you have to hold the proofing pages up to the light to accurately gauge how the traps fit.

Otherwise, you get flexible and functional trapping in QuarkXPress (Quark, 303/344-3491). You can specify the default settings for every object in your document and leave it at that. Or, if the defaults don't suit every occasion, you can override your specifications for a single color. If that's still not enough, you can select an object and change the settings inside the Trap Information floating palette (see "Overriding Defaults"). And unlike Illustrator, QuarkXPress is capable of trapping strokes (which it calls frames) independently of fills. Quark even provides special compensation for text, applying trapping only when the form of the characters will not be adversely affected.

1. Object against object. QuarkXPress can trap objects against objects, but it cannot blend the colors in objects, as Illustrator and Photoshop can, nor can it reduce ink coverage to prevent dark traps. Rather, it simply overprints the existing colors in an object. It's not the best solution—especially for process-color traps—but it's frequently acceptable.

2. Partial overlaps. Quark can't vary the thickness of a trap as it surrounds the perimeter of an object. If an object appears in front of more than one object, and if one background object calls for a choke and the other a spread, Quark instead applies a single trap (according to its Indeterminate value) to the forwardmost object. Again, it's not the ideal solution, but it usually works.

3. Object against gradient. As long as a gradient and a solid object are on different separations, QuarkXPress spreads the object to trap the gradient. But because Quark can't mix colors, it can't trap two neighboring gradients.

4. Object against image. Quark can spread spot-color objects onto full-color images or process-color objects onto single-color images. But it can't mix process traps with the pixels in a full-color image.

5. Keep-aways. If a saturated black object is positioned in front of another object, QuarkXPress automatically creates a keep-away, choking the other colors without changing the black. Otherwise, you have to specify a trap in the Trap Information palette.

PageMaker 5.0 and TrapMaker 1.0

Nine years after its introduction, PageMaker ($589; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4100) finally supplies trapping capabilities in the form of its TrapMaker Addition ($79.95). I can't say that TrapMaker was worth the wait, but it wins my vote as the most robust trapper available to a desktop publishing program. (Adobe plans to integrate automatic-trapping features in future versions of PageMaker.)

TrapMaker is good at determining where to position a trap. To accomplish this, TrapMaker evaluates colors according to their *neutral densities*—how light or dark each color is when all its primary colors are taken into consideration. If two objects have relatively similar densities, TrapMaker centers the trap on the edge of the two objects, rather than drawing it on one side of the object or the other.

TrapMaker's other controls enable you to specify a type size below which text trapping is prohibited (to ensure legible text) and customize trapping settings for certain color combinations. However, you cannot adjust settings for selected objects as you cannot in both Illustrator and QuarkXPress.

1. Object against object. In this department, TrapMaker, like QuarkXPress, doesn't mix values on a single separation. However, TrapMaker can mix values differently from one separation to the next, effectively creating independently colored traps, and it can avoid overly dark traps by applying the lighter of two values in a single separation.

2. Partial overlaps. While QuarkXPress spreads or chokes uniformly when partial overlaps are involved, TrapMaker draws a different trap for every pair of intersecting objects and never draws a trap over blank paper.

3. Object against gradient. Since PageMaker is one of the few programs that can't create gradations, it's little surprise TrapMaker can't trap them.

4. Object against image. TrapMaker ignores imported images entirely, creating knockouts without traps, even if an image resides on a single separation.

5. Keep-aways. TrapMaker automates the printing of keep-aways, but only if the object filled with saturated black overlaps another object (similar to QuarkXPress). If not, you have to slide a dummy object behind the saturated black object to force a trap.

Because TrapMaker is an Addition, its options aren't integrated into other portions of PageMaker. To use the Addition, you choose the TrapMaker command, set options inside a dialog box, and print directly from there. It is also worth noting that TrapMaker has online documentation only. You get a poster that shows off TrapMaker's capabilities, but no printed manual. Even so, the features are sturdy enough to satisfy most desktop publishers.

The Last Word

None of these programs are able to handle all your trapping requirements—they all failed at least one of the five trapping scenarios. Just the same, consumer-level desktop trapping is getting better all the time, and it may one day meet the needs of the most discriminating designers.

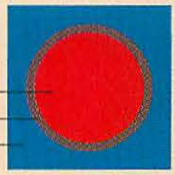
In the meantime, the question is, When should you attempt trapping on your own and when should you leave it to the experts? The answer depends on your finances. All but the most exclusive service bureaus charge higher (sometimes 50 percent more) per-page prices to trap

Five Common Process-Color Trapping Scenarios

Below are examples of trapping when printing with process colors. Here, as in all process-color trapping scenarios, a trap is unnecessary if adjacent colors are made of similar percentages of the same inks. Trapping with spot colors may differ somewhat.

1) OBJECT AGAINST OBJECT

C	M	Y	K
—	100%	100%	—
50%	50%	50%	10%
100%	—	—	20%

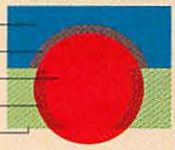


Plates viewed separately

When one object appears in front of or next to another, and the objects have no process colors in common, you need a trap to prevent any gaps from occurring when the file is printed. The trap is an area at the point where two differently colored objects come in contact with each other; it's made of inks used in both.

2) PARTIAL OVERLAPS

100%	—	—	20%
50%	50%	50%	10%
—	100%	100%	—
20%	100%	100%	—
30%	—	45%	—

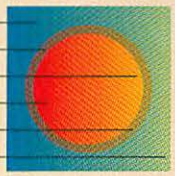


Plates viewed separately

When an object overlaps several other objects and partially extends into the wide-open spaces of exposed paper, the software must surround the forward object with many different traps, one for each pair of abutting colors, without trapping along the edges that border white space.

3) OBJECT AGAINST GRADIENT

100%	—	—	20%
50%	50%	50%	10%
—	20%	100%	—
—	100%	100%	—
30%	20%	80%	—
30%	—	45%	—



Plates viewed separately

In an object-oriented program, a gradation (sometimes called a *vignette* in trapping circles) is actually a series of incrementally colored objects enclosed in a mask. If an object partially covers a gradation, the software has to trap the object against every one of the masked colors. Things get even more complicated when one gradation overlaps another, as is commonly the case in high-end illustrations.

4) OBJECT AGAINST IMAGE

Various percentages			
Various percentages			
100%	—	—	20%

Plates viewed separately

Ideally, to trap an object against a bitmapped background, the software should calculate traps between the object and every pixel in the bitmapped image adjacent to the object's border. A less sophisticated alternative is to spread and overprint the edges of the object against the bitmap. The result won't look as good because the object may trap where it doesn't need to (for example, against a white background).

5) KEEP-AWAYS

70%	70%	70%	100%
—	—	—	100%

Plates viewed separately

A saturated black (100 percent black mixed with smaller percentages of cyan, magenta, and yellow) won't appear darker when overprinting objects with other process-color mixes; it also creates a true midnight black not possible using black ink alone. But the brighter inks can creep beyond the edges of a saturated-black object. To avoid getting a tiny fringe of colors, you need a *keep-away*: a hairline border of unsaturated black that's too thin to distinguish from the saturated black. Should the colors misregister a bit, they just print on the unsaturated black.

documents as they print them; the truly high-end printers include trapping in the per-page price whether you like it or not. If you're willing to pay the price, prepress professionals have access to superior equipment and software and will invariably come up with better results. But if you're publishing on a budget, consumer trapping options—particularly those available to Illustrator and PageMaker—are good enough to eliminate the most obvious gaps in your document.

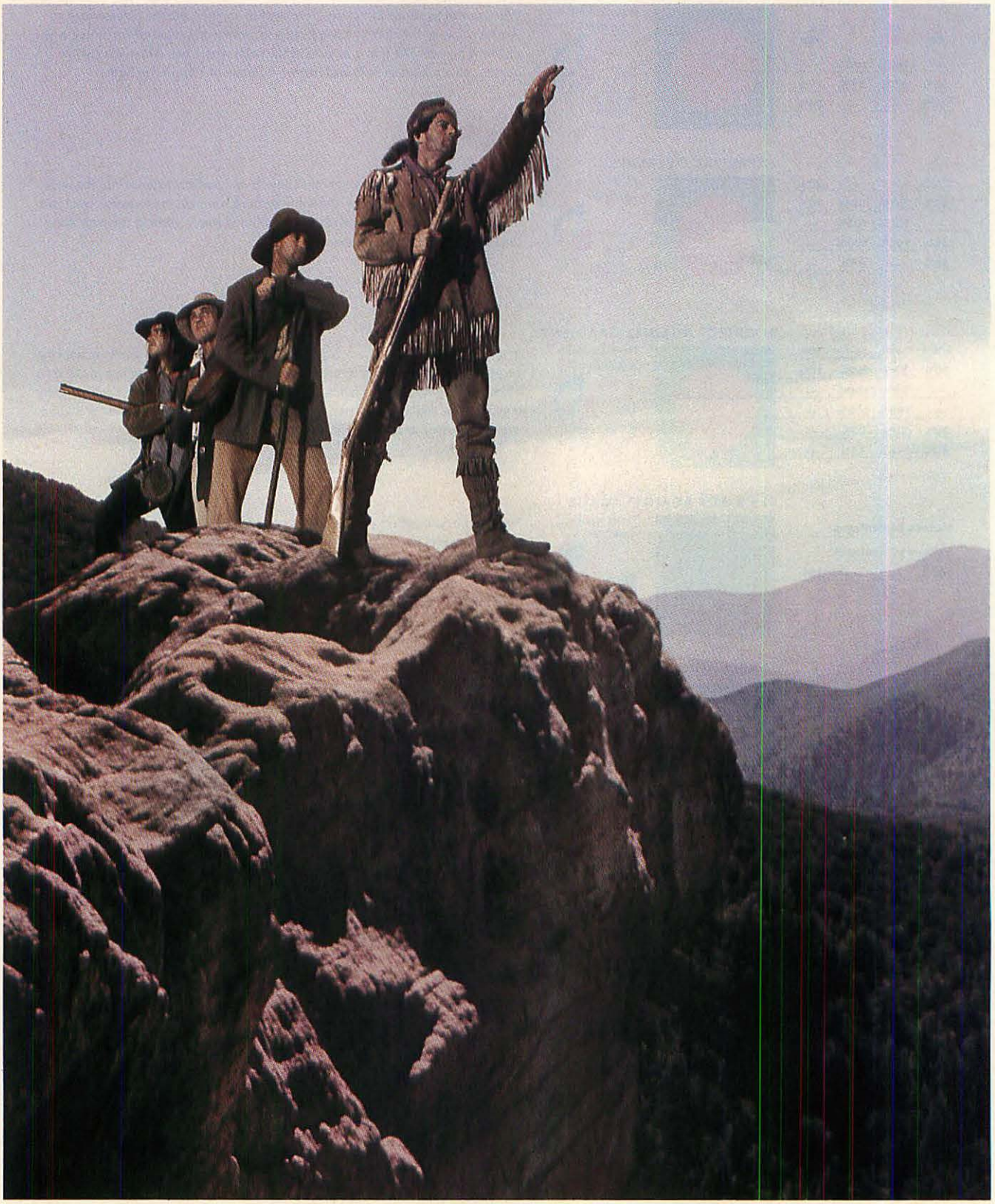
Without a doubt, the most important thing to remember when trapping your own documents is to consult with your commercial printer. Only your printer knows the accuracy of the offset press that your document will be printed on. Most modern presses have small tolerances, typically in the neighborhood of 0.2 point (or about 0.1 millimeter), which is why 0.2 point is the default width offered by most trapping software.

And keep in mind that there's always the option to create a document that doesn't need to be trapped: overprint text whenever possible, make sure overlapping objects contain at least one shared process color, and assign either no borders or overprinting black borders to your imported images. You'll never have to worry about trapping again. **m**

DEKE McCLELLAND is the author of several books about high-end graphics programs, including *Macworld FreeHand 4 Bible, Macworld Photoshop Bible,* second edition (both 1994 releases from IDG Books Worldwide), and *The Illustrator 5.0/5.5 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1994).

The author wishes to thank the following folks for their help on this article: Tom Midgley and Paul Gauthier of Gritz-Ritter Graphics, a prepress and print house based in Boulder, Colorado; Brian Lawler, author of *Complete Guide to Trapping* (The Color Resource, 1993); and last but never least, *Macworld*'s editorial production manager, Jeff Sacilotto, and senior designer Arne Hurty.

EVERYONE CAN USE A
THAT'S WHY WE BUILT ONE IN



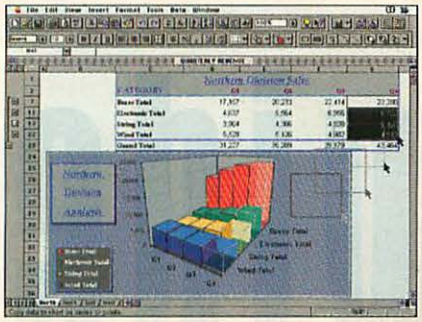
N EXPERIENCED GUIDE. TO NEW MICROSOFT EXCEL 5.0.

New Microsoft Excel 5.0

You're never alone with the most popular spreadsheet for the Macintosh®: new Microsoft® Excel 5.0 for the Macintosh and Power Macintosh™. Because inside every single box, you'll find an experienced guide.

We call it IntelliSense™ technology. Simply put, IntelliSense senses what you want to accomplish, then helps you get it done.

All of a sudden, your everyday



Updating charts couldn't be easier. Just drag new data onto your chart. Microsoft Excel does the rest.

spreadsheet tasks become automatic. And complex tasks are a whole lot easier. For instance?

Say you're looking for a shortcut through a forest of data. The PivotTable™ Wizard comes to your rescue. It helps you asssemble a clear summary table. From there, use PivotTable dynamic views to see data from any point of view you want. Whether by category, quarter or region. You decide.

Get tips on working faster and easier from your guide: The TipWizard assistant.

You'll stay on the right path thanks to the TipWizard™ assistant. This handy IntelliSense feature observes how you work, then offers tips on quicker and easier ways to do things in the future.

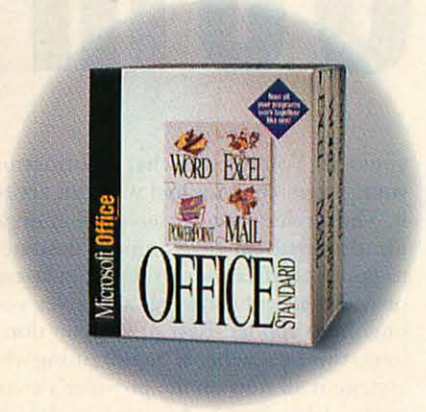
Then consider the direct route to chart changes. Called Hands-on-Charting, it lets you instantly resize or reformat any part of your chart.

Noticing a trend? IntelliSense technology makes it easier for you to work on your spreadsheet. Period. Letting you focus on your analysis, not your data.

And while working inside Microsoft Excel is easy, working with other Microsoft Office programs is also a cinch. You'll drag and drop Microsoft Excel charts right into Word. You can even make changes to charts without leaving your Word document. OfficeLinks makes it all happen.

For friendly directions to a retailer located near you, just call (800) 871-3268, Department Y3N. Then upgrade to new Microsoft Excel 5.0. It's not only the leader among Macintosh spreadsheets, it even knows how to lead you.

Microsoft Excel 5.0 is the latest version of the most popular spreadsheet for the Macintosh. And it's part of the Microsoft Office family.



Microsoft Office

© 1994 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office Standard edition includes: Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint® and a Mail workstation license (server and software acquired separately). For info only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 871-3268, Dept. Y3N. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services by calling (800) 892-5234 in the United States or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks, and IntelliSense, PivotTable and TipWizard are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

by Martha Strizich

Is your organization growing and spreading out? Do you have sales reps promoting your company's product in several major markets? Does your association's membership hail from every corner of the nation? Or do you have customers with emergency tech-support questions that can't wait until 8:30 Monday morning?

If your answer to one of these questions is yes, a unified system for E-mail and other electronic communication—a full-fledged online information service—would be a big help. But chances are you don't have the budget for the servers and communication lines it would require to run your own system, nor the in-house expertise to build and administer it.

Private online information services, available today from a handful of providers, let you establish an exclusive electronic community where you can exchange information and communicate online with a group of users you choose yourself. You decide what information your system contains and who can access it. The service provider sets up your organization with an environment designed to your specifications, trains your users, provides access software, and gives you ongoing support. Best of all, you don't have the headache of maintaining the system: it all runs on the provider's computers, not yours, and you simply log on with a modem and a local telephone phone call when you need to.

Such a service can satisfy many communications needs. For example, a sales team could use it to keep its members current on pricing, policies, and products, or to hold electronic meetings. A trade association or professional organization could provide a forum where members could debate issues, learn about relevant legislation, and post job listings. Or a service and support contract could include round-the-clock access to an online database of technical information. You can even arrange for your service provider to bill your customers directly for their use of your system, or to send you the information you need to bill them yourself.

What Private Services Offer

Private online-system suppliers provide different services, but the basics include E-mail, electronic bulletin boards, and searchable databases. Another basic feature is support for adding your own logo to the interface, modifying icons, and changing menus to give the system your organization's look.

Other features that some services provide can improve communication as well. Real-time conferencing—where the message one user types appears immediately on the screens of other conference participants—lets users hold online meetings. Forms software lets you replicate your company's paper forms, such as expense reports and invoices, with electronic versions that your employees, customers, or others can fill out and deliver online. And text-searching lets users quickly pinpoint the information they are looking for in your databases and bulletin boards.

In picking a private online-information service provider, price is one of the most important considerations, of course, and vendors' pricing structures are complex, so consider them carefully. Start-up costs could range from as little as several thousand dollars to many tens of thousands, depending on how much custom programming you need, how many users will access it, and the size and complexity of the databases you put online. After you get the system running, expect to pay $3 to $30 or more per user per month, depending on how many users you have, how much time they spend online, or some combination of the two.

CompuServe, Connect, and GE Information Services offer private online-information services. Prodigy says it will offer such a service by the end of 1994 but was not able to provide details in time for this article.

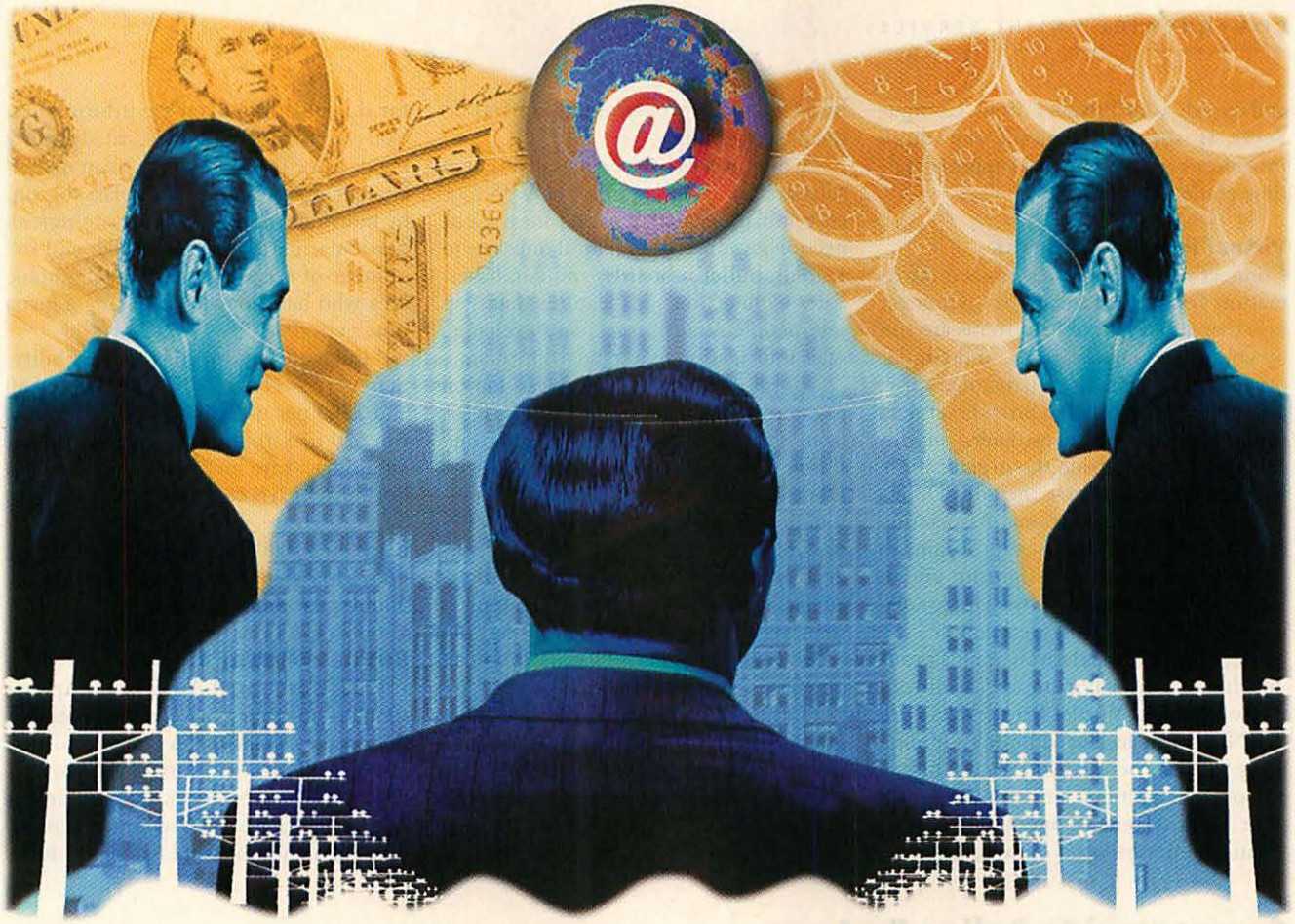
Combine E-mail,

Companywide

Private Forum

Though it is well known for running the largest public commercial online-information service, CompuServe also operates private online services, called Private Forums, through its Business Services Group. CompuServe says it operates more than 2000 Private Forum systems for clients running the gamut from retail stores to trade associations to direct-sales organizations such as Amway.

To access your Private Forum, users will need CompuServe Information Manager (CIM), the same communications software that CompuServe provides for subscribers to the public service ($10 in Macintosh, Windows, or DOS formats).



STUART BRADFORD

remote conferencing, and file transfer in a single system

Online Services

CompuServe will customize the software, if you wish, with your company's logo and a special menu that welcomes users to your Private Forum, but that's as far as its customization capabilities go. To anyone familiar with CompuServe, your private system will resemble the public one.

Up front, you pay CompuServe a flat fee of $7500 to design and develop a simple Private Forum with several bulletin board areas and a few read-only databases, such as a calendar of events. Along with the setup, you get training for your system operator and documentation. But be prepared to pay at least $2500 more for a system that supports several large, searchable databases, such as product catalogs or price lists.

Online usage is free for the first three months. After that you're charged one of two ways. Smaller customers are usually billed $4.80 to $9.60 an hour for online usage or $5000 per month, whichever is more. Larger customers can negotiate a monthly fee that amounts to between $3 and $20 per user, based on the number of users and an estimate of online usage.

Setting up a Private Forum takes about eight weeks. Once it's up, your users can employ CompuServe's E-mail to send mail to users on other E-mail systems, including the Internet. They can also explore all public areas on CompuServe—in fact, there is no way to prevent your customers, staff, or others from downloading information from expensive databases or hanging out in chat rooms on your meter, but billing statements itemize how much time each user spends inside

and outside your Private Forum. CompuServe is the only one of the three providers covered here that supports real-time conferencing.

Virtual Private Networks

Connect's specialty is customized information systems for businesses. Connect says that about half of its systems are run by companies, associations, and similar organizations for their own members' use; the other half are used to provide services to (and interact with) customers, suppliers, and others outside the organization. Connect's installed base includes Domino's Pizza; the International Association of Fire Chiefs, which uses its system to share a database of fire-fighting know-how; and Software AG, a very large software company based in Germany.

Connect sells a relatively vanilla product that it calls a Forum, a customized version called a Virtual Private Network (VPN), and an engine with programming tools that can be used to create a highly customized system. You can program your own system to meet the special requirements of your organization, or hire Connect's programming staff to do the programming.

Connect sells two versions of its client software for accessing Forums, VPNs, or custom Connect systems. Business Connection gives users a graphical interface to E-mail, bulletin boards, and databases; Sales Connection adds features that help salespeople record, track, and exchange sales information in a standard format.

From within a VPN, you can log on to external data sources such as news feeds from The Associated Press, Reuters, and Business Wire; get stock reports; and send E-mail over the Internet. With a little custom programming, you can set up a VPN to connect to your own databases; Connect's servers act as a gateway to a dedicated line into your organization's computers so that customers, suppliers, and others can access your marketing information, upload purchase orders, and so on.

Other custom features available include an automatic log-on that runs searches unattended; a flash-message capability that calls users' attention to new information; and an electronic-commerce feature that lets you charge users for downloading database information. You can also order a sophisticated reporting package that tracks time spent online, characters downloaded, and last log-on, by individual user; the number of times a particular database is accessed; and the number of users in a certain geographic area who have logged on during a given time period.

But you pay for all this flexibility. Start-up costs for a VPN run between $80 and $200 per user; and monthly charges run $20 to $30 per user, based on either an hourly rate or a per-user rate. A Forum, which is comparable to a CompuServe Private Forum, will cost you between $7000 and $10,000 to start up, plus $150 per user for client software. Time spent online costs $11 per hour.

Business Network

If you've ever used AppleLink, Apple's soon-to-be-retired private online service, then you've already seen GE Information Services' Business Network in action. Other Business Network systems include Microsoft's Partner Network, for resellers and integrators, and Knight-Ridder's

Companywide Online Systems

	Virtual Private Network [A]	Business Network [B]	Private Forum
General			
Service provider	Connect	GE Information Services	CompuServe Business Services Group
Phone	408/973-0110, 800/262-2638	301/340-4950, 800/433-3683	614/457-8600, 800/525-0095
Features			
E-mail	yes	yes	yes
Real-time discussions	no	no	yes
Threaded discussions	yes	yes	yes
Searching	full-text, Boolean, multiple-database	full-text, Boolean	file name, author, sysop-designated keywords
Internet access	E-mail only	E-mail only	E-mail only
Customize interface	extensively	extensively	limited
Add functionality	very extensible	very extensible	limited
Forms	yes	yes	yes
Pricing			
Start-up fee	$80–$200 per user	none	$7500
Custom interface	negotiable	approximately $2000	$2500
Add functionality	negotiable	negotiable	no
Client software	Business Connection $150; Sales Connection $695	$100–$249 [C]	$10
Special software	none	PerForm Pro Filler $39–$79 [D]	none
Online charge	$11 per hour	$15 per hour	$4.80–$9.60 per hour or fixed monthly charge [D]
Monthly charge	$14 per user (includes 1 hour online and 100K traffic)	none	$5000 minimum [D]
E-mail surcharge	none	$0.90 per page	none
Download surcharge	$0.04 per kilobyte	$0.08 per kilobyte	none
Support	toll-free phone, 7 am–6 pm PST, M–F	toll-free phone, free, 8:30 am–8 pm ET, M–F	toll-free phone, 16 hours a day, 7 days a week

[A] Also available: Forum, a less expensive, less customizable version; tools for programming highly specialized systems. [B] Formerly called BusinessTalk System 2000. [C] Depends on quantity. [D] Depends on number of users.

PressLink, which includes online access to news photos.

Business Network, which has been around in one form or another for about a decade and until recently was called BusinessTalk System 2000, lets you build a private online-information service over GE Information Services' global communications network. The majority of Business Network customers are large companies, like Apple, that use it to offer end-user services and for business-to-business communications. GE says that only about 200 Business Network systems are installed, but they are accessed by more than 25,000 businesses.

Business Network systems can be configured to provide access to other E-mail systems including the Internet, as well as to Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service and a personalized news service called QuickNews. (GE's consumer-oriented online service, GEnie, cannot be accessed from Business Network.)

Like Connect, GE can provide you with either a highly customized system or one that is minimally customized, but the way GE costs it out is quite different from the way Connect does.

The major expense of setting up a Business Network system is the cost of client software, which comes in Macintosh, Windows, and DOS versions. For small orders—less than 50 copies—GE charges $249 per copy; for 500 copies or more, the price drops to $100 each. Site licenses are available for $30,000. Once you have the software, GE says, you can get onto the network in a matter of hours—as soon as your system operator enters your user IDs and passwords. GE doesn't charge a start-up fee, but adding your company logo and welcome menus costs about $2000. An environment supporting large databases and providing a highly customized front end will cost between $10,000 and $50,000, depending on its complexity, not on the number of users.

GE charges $15 per hour for connect time, 8 cents for every 1000 characters downloaded, and 95 cents a page for E-mail. The company does not charge a monthly minimum.

Your Business Network system can be administered locally using software that runs only on Windows. GE also has software for processing electronic forms on its system; the forms-design module is Windows-only, but the fill-in module is available for the Mac.

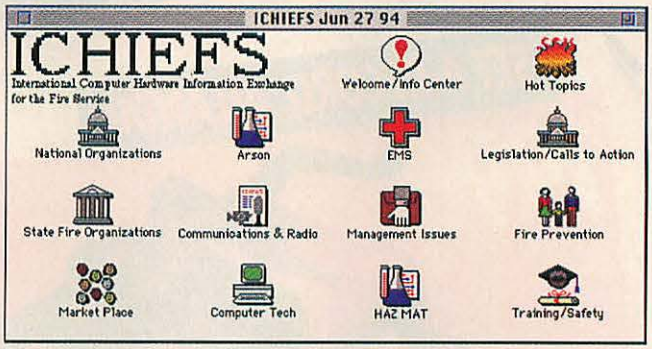
The Last Word

Should your organization make the move to its own communications system? And if so, which provider is right for your organization's needs? To answer the first question, you need to do a cost-benefit analysis, taking into account current E-mail expenses, how much of your long-distance faxing—not to mention travel—your own system might eliminate, as well as intangibles such as how it could improve relations with your customers. And remember, a private online-information service is designed to be just that: private. Unlike with publicly accessible systems, such as America Online and Prodigy, you control who has access to your service and what parts of it they have access to. In fact, your service may run on the same mainframe system as your competitors' service, but since each is completely isolated, you avoid such abuses as your competitors' checking out your pricing schedules or their customers' using your tech-support staff.

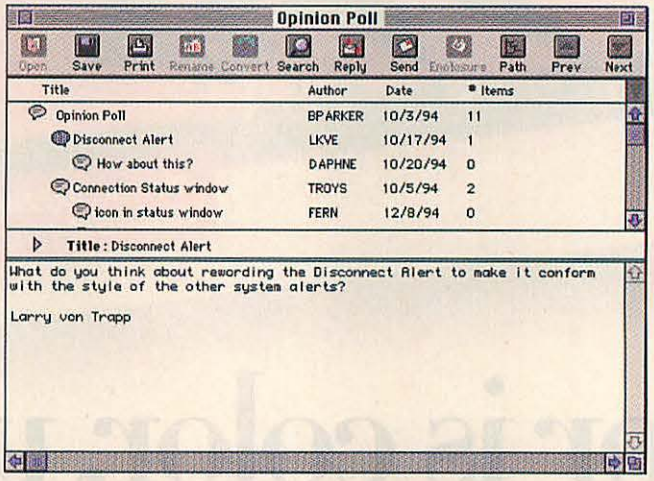
Answering the second question, which system to base your service on, is different from deciding which monitor or disk drive to buy. Unlike a hardware purchase, choosing a provider isn't a simple matter of determining that GE, Connect, or CompuServe has the best product. Each offers something very different, so you need to decide what you want to provide for your users; then you can determine which vendor has the best price for that set of capabilities. ■

MARTHA STRIZICH writes frequently about networking and telecommunications.

CompuServe For its Private Forum customers, CompuServe provides the same interface software, CompuServe Information Manager, as it does for its public system, but with additional icons that lead to areas accessible only by forum members.



Connect This is a Virtual Private Network run by Connect for the International Association of Fire Chiefs. The association uses its online system to trade information on everything from hazardous materials to legislation.



GE Information Services A discussion taking place on a Business Network system managed by GE. The indented arrangement of messages indicates that they are threaded—that is, some messages are replies to other messages, instead of all messages forming one series.

World-class overheads. Up to 600 x 300 dpi. Up to 2 pages per minute! Dual tray option switches from paper to transparencies by desktop command. Smart!

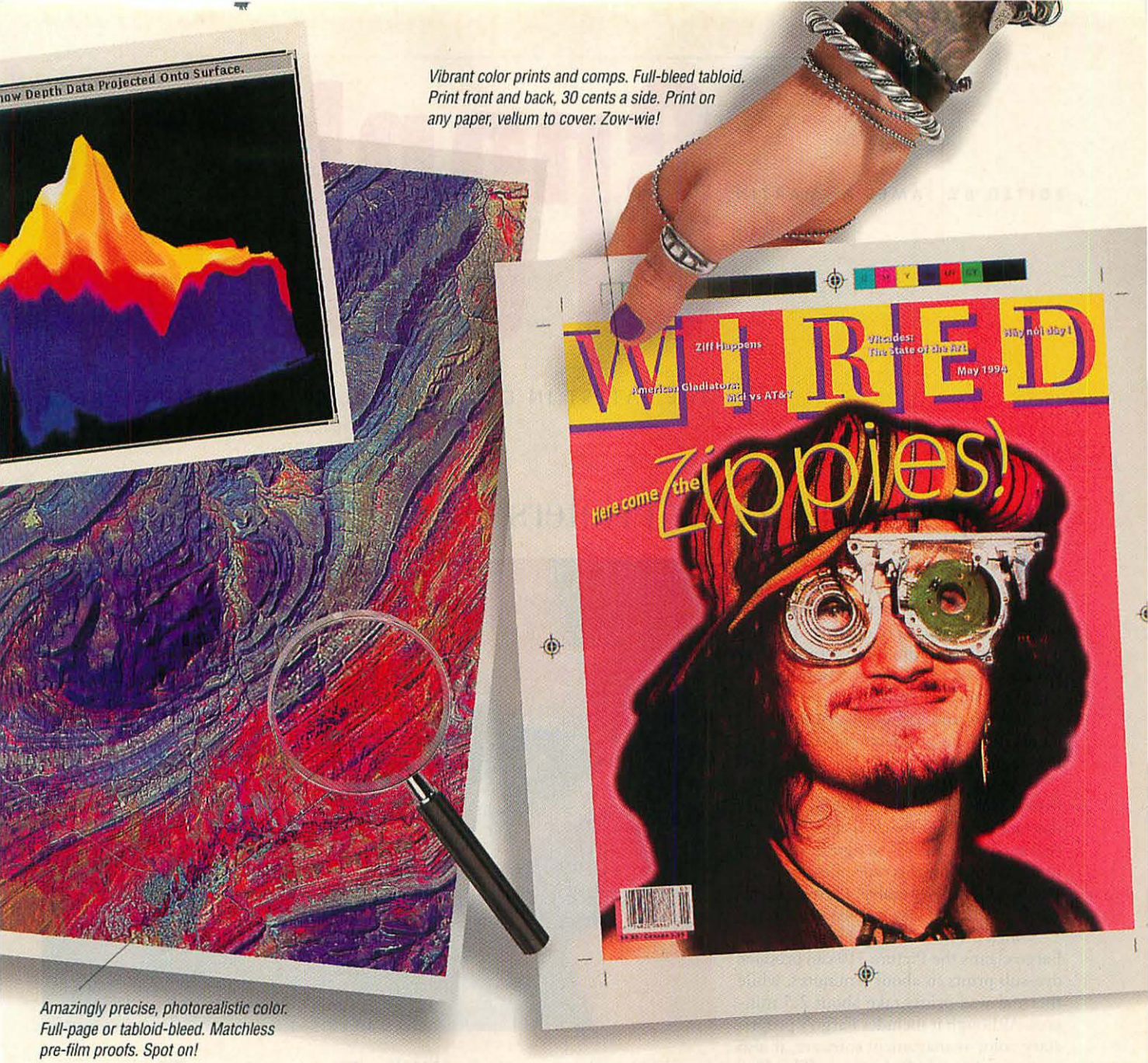
High impact color images on glossy covers. Info rich color on plain pages inside. Workgroup performance priced for competition. Dynamic!

Background blends and skintones are airbrush smooth using the only desktop color laser technology that prints in continuous tones, instead of halftone dots. Impressive!

Color is color, until you

Then you'll choose Phaser™Color. For all the colorful things you do in business, graphic arts, science, or engineering—Tektronix covers the spectrum. With more solutions than any other printer manufacturer. So there's sure to be a Phaser color printer that fits your requirements and budget to a tee. No matter which Phaser you choose, each will handle your workgroup's toughest demands. All Phaser color printers offer: ■ 300 dpi or higher ■ Adobe™PostScript™Level 2 ■ Letter-size prints or transparencies ■ Support for PCs, Macs, workstations and networks—simultaneously

NEW Phaser 140 | **Phaser 200e** | **Phaser 220e** | **Phaser 220i** | **NEW Phaser 540** | **Phaser III PXi**



see our new spectrum.

■ Pantone's color standard ■ RISC-speed print processing ■ TekColor™ controls ■ A Tektronix one year warranty ■ Top technical support. That's why Tektronix has the most award-winning product line in the business. So you can make organizational overheads with faces in place. Or print vibrant color on any paper, both sides. Or roll out gorgeous, photorealistic images. You can choose the world's fastest color printer. Or the first continuous-tone color laser. All from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers now starts at only $1,695, and innovation never stops.

Phaser 300i | NEW Phaser 440 | Phaser 480

Tektronix

Free output sample, call 800-835-6100, Ext. 1082.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

Circle 143 on reader service card

EDITED BY JAMES A. MARTIN

Graphics

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

Cheaper, Better Color Printers

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS WHO want photo-realistic color output without spending a fortune will be glad to know that the cost of quality is coming down. A dye-sublimation printer from Kodak is priced at about $10,000, one from General Parametrics costs less than $8000, and a dye-sub–thermal-wax combo from Fargo Electronics can be had for about $5000.

• The Pictura 310 Color Printer from Fargo Electronics is a combination dye-sublimation–thermal-wax printer that retails for $4995—a significant price breakthrough for this type of technology. Due to ship in November 1994, the 300-dpi Pictura produces full-bleed 11.5-by-17.5-inch prints on 12-by-18-inch sheets. Fargo claims the Pictura 310 can produce dye-sub prints in about 8 minutes, while thermal-wax prints take about 2.5 minutes. Although it includes Fargo's proprietary color-management software, it also supports Apple's ColorSync. The Pictura's low cost is partly due to the fact that it has no motherboard but instead uses the Mac's CPU for processing images (RIP time is about 5 to 7 minutes). Included with the printer is a NuBus board to install in your Mac for fast transfer of large print files. An optional PostScript driver will cost an additional $599. Per-page print cost is $6.58 for dye-sub.

• General Parametrics is introducing the $7695 Spectra Star DSx, a dye-sublimation printer that handles both three- and four-color continuous-tone printing. It produces full-bleed 600-dpi prints (full-bleed A4 size for international markets) on oversize media for a maximum image size of 9.3 by 12.7 inches. The DSx includes PostScript Level 2 capability and Pantone color matching. The printer comes standard with a 33MHz RISC processor, 16MB of RAM expandable to 96MB ($1495 per 16MB), and two plug-in–cartridge slots—one for a 170MB internal hard drive ($895) and another for adding Ethernet support ($795). Per-page print cost for full-bleed is $2.85.

ROBERT PERRY

• The $9995 Kodak XLS 8600 PS is a 300-dpi PostScript Level 2 printer that produces full-bleed output of up to 8.5 by 12 inches on 9.5-by-14-inch media using Kodak's UltraColor rendering. Its 32MB of RAM is upgradable to 48MB or 64MB, and its multisensing ports can handle SCSI, Centronics, and LocalTalk, with optional support for Ethernet ($995). The printer ships with 35 resident fonts and 30 downloadable fonts. An optional external hard drive to store them will be available in November. Approximate cost per full-bleed page is $2.50, and $3 for transparencies.

Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470; General Parametrics, 510/524-3950; Eastman Kodak Company, 716/253-0740.—CATHY ABES

Powering Up Photoshop

A NEW "ADOBE-CHARGED" DSP accelerator board from Adaptive Solutions—PowerShop—is expected to deliver the kind of speed for Photoshop that graphics professionals have long been seeking.

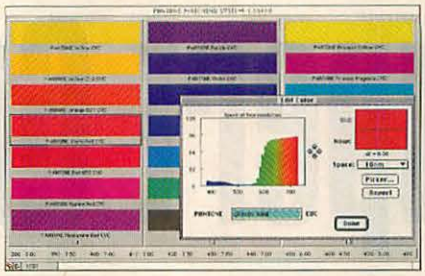
With 64 DSPs working in parallel on one NuBus card, PowerShop is designed to accelerate such computation-intensive functions as RGB-to-CMYK conversions, unsharp mask, and gaussian blur between 5 and 30 times as fast as a Power Mac 8100.

The board supports all NuBus Mac models, from the IIci to the Power Mac 8100. Due by the end of 1994, PowerShop will retail for $3995. Adaptive Solutions, 503/690-1236.—CATHY ABES

Desktop Color Clearinghouse

COLORDRIVE, A NEW color-management system from Pantone, lets you calibrate Pantone and custom color palettes for export to a variety of graphics programs, including Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, Aldus FreeHand and PageMaker, and QuarkXPress—eliminating the need to redefine colors for each application.

You can also use ColorDrive to match colors from a photo or illustration by measuring the color with a spectrophotometer. Using the measured data, ColorDrive replicates the color and adds it to your palette. In addition, ColorDrive can import, color-correct, and export photos, line art, charts, and graphs in TIFF or PICT format. Palettes can be saved in RGB, CMYK, and EPS formats.



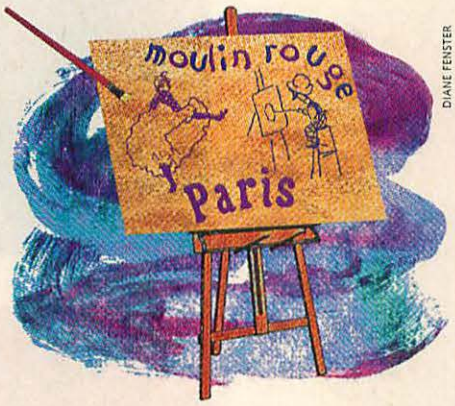
As part of its color-palette customization capabilities, ColorDrive lets you view and edit the spectral components of a specific color.

ColorDrive manages color-calibrated output from any Pantone-licensed printer, as well as those with ColorSync-compatible profiles. The $199 ColorDrive, with 680X0 and Power Mac versions in one package, is due by the end of 1994. Pantone, 201/935-5500.—CATHY ABES

Oh Là Là! Toulouse-Lautrec, the Typeface

SHOPPING FOR FONTS THIS FALL? Among the latest releases are typefaces inspired by Toulouse-Lautrec and Frank Lloyd Wright, plus new Multiple Master faces from Adobe Systems.

Monotype Typography's Toulouse-Lautrec Collection, designed by Luiz DaLomba, pays homage to the French post-impressionist with four type styles and a selection of clip art (accessed with keystrokes). The collection will be available in November for $130.



DIANE FENSTER

Agfa's Eaglefeather, designed by David Siegel and Carol Toriumi-Lawrence, is based on lettering designs by Frank Lloyd Wright. Eaglefeather Formal and Eaglefeather Informal each contain six weights and cost $210 each; a three-weight small caps version is $105. All three volumes are $345, or you can buy individual fonts for $45 each.

Adobe has released four new Multiple Master faces. Nueva ($105), designed by Carol Twombly, is a display face with two design axes, weight and width. Penumbra ($105), by Lance Hidy, is an all-capital face with weight and style axes; the style axis allows you to transform Penumbra characters from a light sans serif to a bold serif. Also available are ITC Motter Corpus ($75) by Othmar Motter, an extrabold display face with a weight axis; and ITC Garamond ($145) by Tony Stan, with weight and width axes.

Adobe has also updated its font CD-ROM Type On Call. Version 4.0 has multilingual support, automated ordering, and an electronic catalog for viewing and printing typeface samples. The CD is $69 through January 31, $99 afterwards, and includes a choice of any two of eight designated typeface packages.

Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440; Agfa, 201/440-2500; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400.—J.A.M.

IN BRIEF

■ **Apple Licenses Chameleon** Future versions of Apple's operating system and printers will include Ares Software's Chameleon technology. Used in Ares's FontChameleon program, Chameleon automatically generates TrueType and PostScript Type 1 fonts from master outlines and preset descriptor files. Combined with QuickDraw GX, Chameleon is expected to offer enhanced document portability, as well as better font selections and type effects, requiring minimal RAM and disk space.

■ **Printing to the Edge** SummaGraphics' $8495 SummaColor 1117 is a PostScript Level 2 thermal-transfer printer that produces tabloid-size pages and includes 39 Type 1 Adobe fonts. ColorSync-compatible, it automatically switches between AppleTalk, Centronics, serial, and SCSI, and provides optional Ethernet support; its 12MB of RAM is upgradable to 136MB. Expected ship date is November 1994. 512/835-0900.

■ **Type Effects in Illustrator** Letraset's $99 plug-in for Adobe Illustrator lets you distort and reshape text using what Letraset calls distortion envelopes. The plug-in includes 40 distortion envelopes; a package of 160 additional envelopes sells for $199. 201/845-6100.

■ **PixelCraft's 10-Bit Scanner** Able to capture images at 10 bits per color channel, the $2995 Pro Imager 4000 features 600-by-2400-dpi resolution, cold-lamp technology, and built-in transparency scanning. 510/562-2480.

Easy Color Separations

POLAROID'S PRINT-TO-PRESS COLOR-calibration software lets you retouch and color-separate Polacolor Pro 100 prints (Kodak's new instant color film designed for professional photographers) using the Polaroid CS-500i Digital Color Scanner. Future versions will support other film and hardware.

Developed by CyberChrome (a color prepress service bureau and codeveloper with Quark of the DCS format), Print-to-Press consists of two filters, a Photoshop plug-in that controls colors during scanning and an RGB-to-CMYK converter that matches the final colors to the original photograph, to produce an accurate color proof. Due to ship in the first quarter of 1995, Print-to-Press will retail for $3500. Polaroid Corporation, 617/386-2000.—CATHY ABES

Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

Artist: Annabelle Breakey is a San Francisco–based photographer who specializes in digital imagery. She has been a guest lecturer at the Academy of Art College in San Francisco. Her advertising clients have included Canon USA, Logitech, and Sprint. The image shown here appeared in the Digital Image Exhibition of the 1994 Photoshop Conference.

How It Was Done: Originally created for a client's marketing brochure, this image, called "Global Strategy," was redone as a stock photo for Tony Stone Images, a stock-photo agency. Breakey began by photographing a piece of wrapping paper containing an image of an antique map of the world. After scanning it into Photoshop, she rotated it to the angle she wanted—about 45 degrees counterclockwise. Because rotating it produced blank areas at the top and bottom, she had to fill those areas by cloning and copying/pasting from various parts of the map.

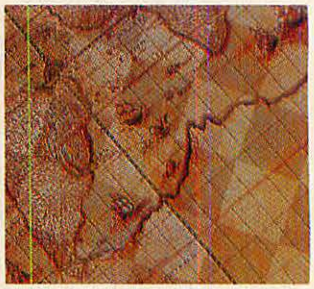
Next, to provide a more textural, three-dimensional look and eliminate the moiré pattern that resulted from scanning the wrapping paper, she used Photoshop's Emboss filter on a copy of the map, then composited the copy with the original. After adding a checkerboard pattern to the map, she darkened half of the squares and lightened the other half with Brightness/Contrast.

At this point, Breakey began placing the chess pieces on the map/checkerboard background. For each of the chess pieces, she made a shadow by drawing a path around the piece and scaling it to make a long, thin shape. Then she made a path from the selection (Path palette). After exaggerating the shape to give it more definition, she saved the path and made it a selection (because paths can't be rotated). Once she had pasted the selection into the main image at minimal opacity, she rotated the selection to the correct angle. Then, so she could more easily and precisely refine the shape, she made it into a path, saved it, selected it with a 10-pixel feather, and darkened it with Brightness/Contrast. **m**

1 A detail of the original map, taken from a sheet of wrapping paper the artist scanned into Photoshop.

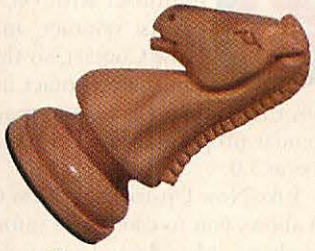
2 With the whole image selected, Breakey copied it and applied Photoshop's Emboss filter to the copy.

3 To remove the gray produced by the Emboss filter, she pasted the embossed copy over the original map using Composite Controls in Lighten mode at 80 percent opacity, then deselected. To enhance the colors, she boosted the saturation to about +45, then –10 Brightness, +10 Contrast.



4 Using the pen tool to make a grid for the checkerboard pattern, she selected alternating squares and darkened them with Brightness/Contrast, then used the Inverse command to select the other half and brightened those, to complete the checkerboard effect.

5 The original photo of the chess pieces scanned into Photoshop. Some were placed on the map; others were used only to create shadows.



6 To create a shadow of the knight, Breakey made a pen-tool path around the piece, made a selection from the path, copied the selection, and pasted it into a new document, rotating the selection until it was horizontal.

7 Using the Scale command without constraining it (Image> Effects), she stretched out the chess piece to make a long, skinny shape for the shadow.

8 Pasting the selection made from the path into the illustration at 1 percent opacity made the shadow completely transparent. After rotating the shadow selection and making it a path (at 1.3 tolerance), she saved it, selected it with a 10-pixel feather, and reduced Brightness to –80 and Contrast to –15.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Mac IIci with 64MB of RAM and a 210MB internal hard drive; DayStar Digital 40MHz accelerator board; 1GB external hard drive; 44MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive; 21-inch SuperMac monitor; Wacom ArtZ ADB 6" x 8" tablet.
Software: Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1.

EDITED BY DAN LITTMAN

At Work

THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

Now Contact Goes Multiuser

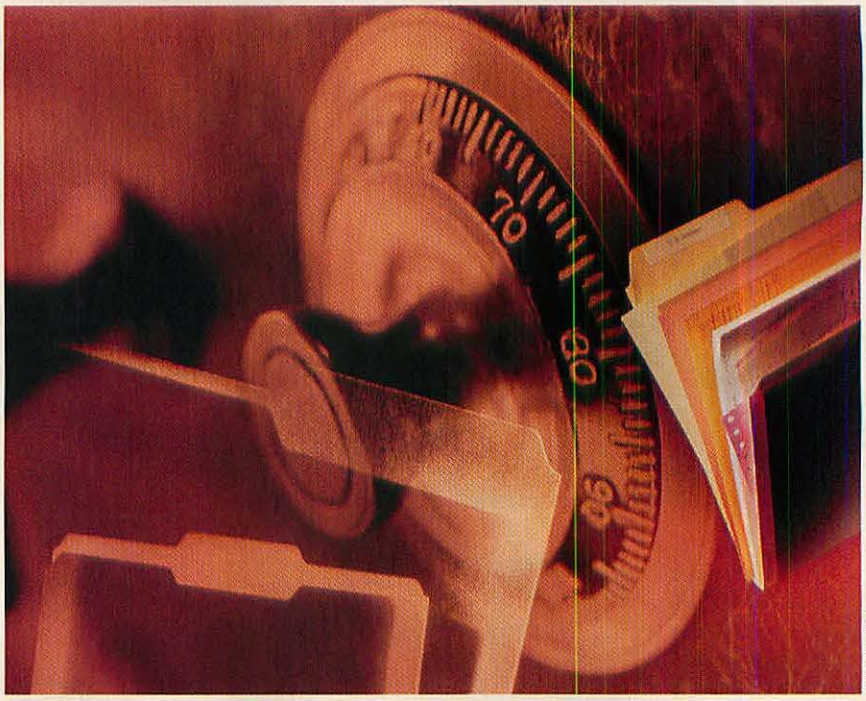
NOW SOFTWARE IS GOING multiuser with version 3.0 of its contact manager, Now Contact, so that users can share contact information; the company is also upgrading its calendar program, Now Up-to-Date, to version 3.0.

Like Now Up-to-Date, Now Contact 3.0 allows you to categorize information and share only selected categories with other users. For example, you could categorize some records as business contacts and others as friends, and make only the business-contact records available on the network; you could also make shared contacts' name, company, and phone fields available, but keep the Bozo Warning field to yourself.

Other Contact 3.0 news includes duplicate-record elimination and the ability to synchronize multiple versions of the same file (this is most helpful for PowerBook users); the ability to automatically fill in information when the program recognizes the first few letters of something you type; and a way to search across multiple fields by using predefined keywords. The new version also has new field types for money and dates.

Now Up-to-Date 3.0 provides a button bar for quick access to features, can search through numerous people's calendars to find a time when all are free to meet, and can track the duration of phone calls.

Now Software says Contact 3.0's street price will start at about $50 and Up-to-Date's street price will start at about $65, with bulk purchases and bundles available for less. To share information between the two programs requires upgrading to version 3.0 of both. Contact runs in native Power Mac mode; Up-to-Date does not. Both should be shipping as you read this. Now Software, 503/274-2800.—D.L.



WILL CROCKER

Common Ground Widens Territory

NO HANDS SOFTWARE IS UPGRADING Common Ground, its Adobe Acrobat competitor, to version 2.0 (see *At Work* news, December 1994). The electronic document-distribution tool is adopting TrueDoc, a new font format developed by Bitstream that can display or print text in its original font at any resolution, without requiring the font to be embedded in the document.

Other features new to 2.0 include the ability to convert PostScript files into the Common Ground portable-document format; the digital equivalent of bookmarks and highlighting; a hyperlinks feature for embedding paths and cross-referencing in documents; and a table-of-contents generator. Password-protection is available to block unauthorized reading, copying, or printing of Common Ground documents, and the product also includes DES encryption. Another new feature makes it possible to extract pages from multiple source documents and combine them as one Common Ground document.

Both Common Ground and Acrobat are getting features that make their documents easier to access over the Internet. Spyglass plans to add support for Acrobat's document format to version 2.0 of Enhanced NCSA Mosaic, Spyglass's commercial version of the graphical Internet front-end, while No Hands is

adding support for WAIS, the search-and-retrieval engine for Internet servers, to Common Ground 2.0.

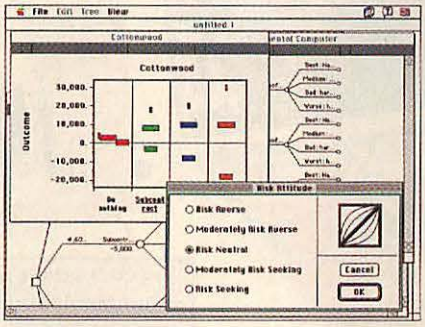
Common Ground 2.0 should ship before the end of 1994 and will list for $189.95. A separate product, as yet unnamed and unpriced, will batch-process files into CG format. No Hands, 415/802-5800; Spyglass, 217/355-6000.—D.L.

Decisive Software

PALO ALTO SOFTWARE IS LAUNCHING a new series of products designed to help business owners and managers run their organizations more effectively. Palo Alto Software has been known for its long line of Excel add-ons, such as Business Plan Toolkit and Marketing Plan Toolkit, but the first product in the company's new Business Essentials Library line, DecisionMaker, is a stand-alone application.

With DecisionMaker, you set up a decision tree—a branching diagram showing each possible outcome in a series of events—and then weight each possibility with an estimated likelihood and its desirability or undesirability. The tree can be expressed in terms of money or other values, and the model calculates best-case, most-likely, and worst-case values. Decision trees are especially useful when several experts in different fields are collaborating on a project, because this type of analysis requires each person to describe explicitly assumptions that are normally not articulated. DecisionMaker should be shipping for $149.95.

Palo Alto's next Business Essentials product, which should ship early in 1995, is called Cash. It is a small-business accounting system that focuses on liquidity rather than profit, so that the business owner can know what business needs are within reach and when cash-flow crunches are likely to occur. Cash will list for $149.95. Palo Alto Software, 503/683-6162.—D.L.



A DecisionMaker model in decision-tree format with a graph showing various projected outcomes.

Extracting the Essence of Data

ARBOR SOFTWARE IS SHIPPING A MAC client to Essbase 3.1, a client/server system that makes data residing in corporate databases available for financial analysts, marketing planners, and others to explore from within Microsoft Excel.

Rather than replicating flat database tables and propagating them into row-and-column spreadsheets, Essbase, with the help of a system administrator, reorganizes the data to create a multidimensional data space in which all related information is linked together. For example, one dimension might hold a hierarchical set of months, quarters, and years; a second dimension might hold product lines; a third might hold data on costs, sales, and profits; and a fourth might contain region and division relationships. A simple click or two could extract changing profit margins over time, compare the life cycles of several product lines, or show which products have higher variation in sales by region than expected. Once disparate data has been mapped into the structure Essbase needs, users can perform ad hoc drill-downs, summaries, cross-tabs, and so on from inside Excel without using SQL or other query languages.

PETER HOEY

The Essbase server can collect data from SQL hosts, mainframes, and other live databases, while the Essbase server itself runs on either OS/2 or Windows NT. Arbor Software is developing a server that runs under Unix on Hewlett-Packard systems. Arbor then plans to do a server for IBM's AIX; the company thinks the AIX server will run on PowerOpen Unix, a version of AIX that will run on the Power Mac. The pricing structure is complex, but a complete system starts at $35,000 for five users, including a report-generator language for batch processing; Arbor charges an additional 15 percent for the programming tool kit. Arbor Software, 408/727-5800.—D.L.

IN BRIEF

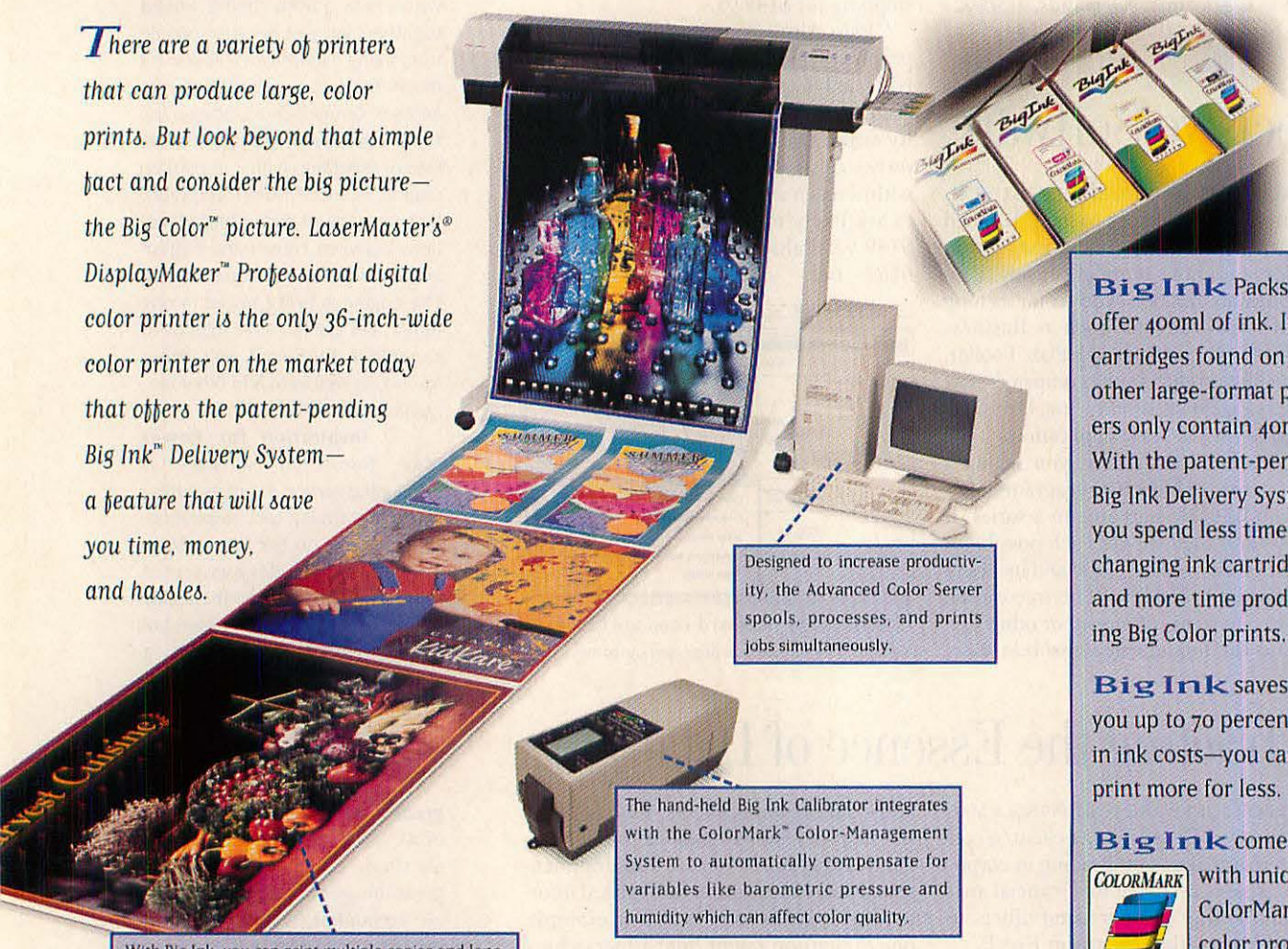
■ **CompuServe's Translation Experiment** Most of the world's publicly accessible networks are quickly being linked together, but just because people from many nations can talk doesn't mean they can understand one another. CompuServe is attempting to turn this tower of Babel into the land of Esperanto with a translation engine, licensed from Intergraph, that can convert text in both directions between French and English and between German and English. The engine is being tested in one forum, but CompuServe intends to expand it to E-mail and other forums, as well as to add other languages. 614/457-8600.

◀ **Inspiration for Power Mac** Inspiration Software is developing version 4.1 of its outlining/brainstorming tool, Inspiration, to run native on the Power Mac. The upgrade also adds a vast set of new flowchart symbols, the ability to insert or delete a symbol between two other symbols, a spelling checker, and RTF import. Version 4.1 should be shipping now at a street price of about $130. 503/245-9011.

◀ **Two Accounting Upgrades** BestWare's new version of M.Y.O.B., 5.0, asks a series of questions during installation to guide the user toward an appropriate accounting system. The new version, whose price was not set at press time, also has a built-in backup feature. CheckMark Software's new MultiLedger 4.0 has more-flexible reporting capabilities and expanded support for job-tracking and job-costing. The new version, which runs in native mode on Power Macs, is multiuser and supports up to ten users on a single $199 copy. BestWare, 201/586-2200; CheckMark, 303/225-0522.

Get More Than 1000 Square Feet Per Ink Set!*

There are a variety of printers that can produce large, color prints. But look beyond that simple fact and consider the big picture—the Big Color™ picture. LaserMaster's® DisplayMaker™ Professional digital color printer is the only 36-inch-wide color printer on the market today that offers the patent-pending Big Ink™ Delivery System—a feature that will save you time, money, and hassles.


Big Ink
Big Ink
Big Ink

BY JIM HEID

Working Smart

Using the Finder Efficiently

MACROS, WIZARDS, TEMPLATES, TOOL bars, AutoThis, PowerThat—developers are loading applications with features that make computing more productive and more efficient.

But what about time spent outside applications, in the Mac's Finder? Tracking thousands of files, navigating folders, mounting file servers, tweaking system settings—chores like these can really eat into your time, turning your Mac from productivity booster to ball and chain. What's a knowledge worker to do?

The Macintosh system software provides numerous features that streamline Finder grunt work; and a variety of utilities, some free or shareware, can also help. This month's column provides answers to Finder productivity issues. And modem owners, take note: I've posted the free and shareware utilities discussed here in *Macworld*'s America Online and eWorld forums.

Problem: Locating files that are buried deep in folders.

Solution: Use aliases and a hierarchical Apple-menu utility.

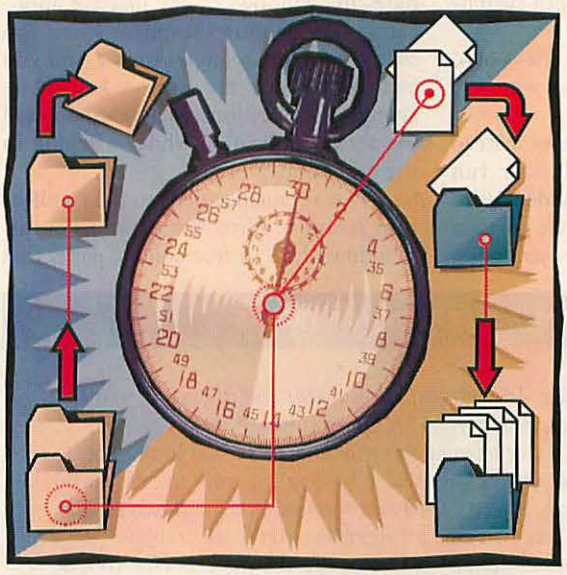
Categorizing your files with plenty of folders—for business software, graphics software, games, memos, spreadsheets, business plans, novels—is by far the best way to keep your hard drive organized. But when you start tucking folders within folders within folders, finding a file can send you on an odyssey of double-clicking. One answer: the alias. Select a frequently used application or document buried within a folder, choose Make Alias from the Finder's File menu, and drag the alias out to the desktop. Next time you need the file, you can open it by clicking on its alias; the original remains filed where you want it. Or better yet, stash the alias in the Apple Menu Items folder in the System Folder and it'll appear on the Apple menu.

You can also dramatically increase the Apple menu's usefulness with a hierarchical Apple-menu utility, such as Alsoft's MenuExtend (included with Alsoft Power Utilities 1.0.6; $129; 713/353-4090, 800/257-6381) or Kerry Clendinning's $15 shareware utility MenuChoice 2.0; these utilities turn folders and aliases of folders into submenus, allowing express access to even the most deeply nested files (see "Efficiency Experts"). Apple liked the concept so much that it includes a hierarchical Apple menu in System 7.5.

Problem: Logging on to a file server.

Solution: Create a file-server alias.

If you use a network file server or System 7's file sharing, you know the tedious steps required to mount a remote volume: open the Chooser, click on the AppleShare icon, select a file server, type a password, choose the volumes you want . . .



The amazing alias can help here. Make an alias of any server you use frequently, and you'll be able to mount the server just by double-clicking on its alias. If you specify a password—which, in these times of file sharing and Apple Remote Access, you'd better—the mounting procedure will pause while you enter the password. And here's a cool way to access a server volume or folder, or even your own shared hard drive, from anywhere on the network: make an alias of it on a floppy disk, and when you need to log on, sit down at any Mac on the network, insert the floppy, and double-click on the alias. (Now aren't you glad you gave your own drive a password?)

Problem: Turning file sharing on and then turning file sharing off.

Solution: Use simple macros.

System 7's file sharing is great for beaming data between Macs. But you don't want to leave it on when you don't need to share files, because it slows down your Mac, and toggling via the Sharing Setup control panel is too much work. CE Software's QuicKeys 3.0 ($139; 515/224-1995, 800/523-7638) includes an extension called System 7 Specials that can turn file sharing on and off with one keystroke. A similar QuicKeys extension, Choosy, lets you bypass the Chooser when switching between printers.

In the freeware/shareware arena, there's Steve Forgacs's free FileSharingToggle 1.0.4, a simple program that toggles file sharing. And no frequent filer should be without Robert Hess's $10 Shaman 1.1.0, which can toggle file sharing; display an icon in the menu bar to indicate when sharing is on; and, if you have Apple's PlainTalk Speech Manager extension, even tell you aloud when someone logs on or off.

Problem: Switching monitor-depth settings is awkward.

Solution: Use a utility that can switch bit depths for you.

All color Macs support a variety of monitor settings ranging from black and white (1 bit), to 16 colors (4 bits), 256 colors (8 bits), thousands of colors (16 bits), or even millions of colors (24 bits). When not working in color, you can

continues

ROB DUDLEY

increase your Mac's performance on certain tasks by setting it to black and white—for example, your word processor will scroll much faster in black and white than in color. But then you'll want to switch back to color for QuickTime movies, graphics, or playing Myst.

QuicKeys' Screen Ease extension provides keyboard shortcuts for depth switching. You can choose a specific depth, such as 256 colors, or you can set Screen Ease to increase or decrease the depth each time you type a command.

Another handy depth switcher is Ambrosia Software's $10 shareware ColorSwitch 2.3.0, which adds a menu to the right edge of the menu bar, listing available bit depths. (You can also specify that the menu appear under the mouse pointer when you type a command—convenient for large-screen monitors.) ColorSwitch also lets you change the Mac's speaker volume without going through the Sound control panel (QuicKeys provides a similar feature).

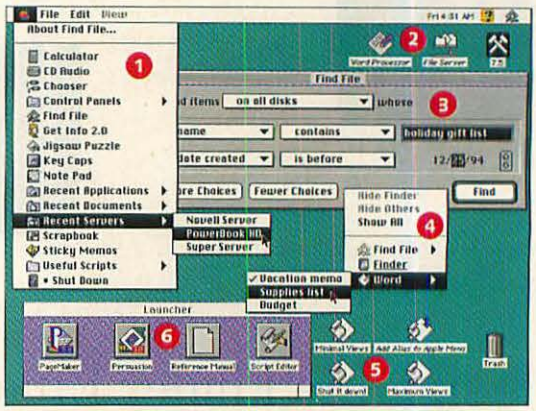
Then there is the shareware file-launching utility Apollo 1.0, which lets you create an always-available menu of your favorite applications and often-used documents, and can also switch automatically to a specified bit depth when you start a particular program. Depth switching doesn't get any easier.

Problem: Opening folders is sl-o-o-w.

Solution: Customize the way the Finder displays windows.

Using the Finder's list views instead of iconic views makes the Finder run faster; in an iconic view, the Finder has to retrieve from its internal database the icon for every file in every window you open and then display those icons. The Finder's list views—Name, Kind, Size, and Date under the View menu—don't impose this overhead. But list views often contain information you don't need—do you really need the creation date for every file?—and that slows down the Finder as well. Use the Views control panel to pare down what information appears (and don't forget to turn off Calculate Folder Sizes, which constantly totals up the size of all the files in a folder).

Note that removing list-view items means you won't be able to sort by those attributes—for example, if you uncheck Size, you won't be able to sort windows by file size.



Efficiency Experts This composite illustration shows six ways to make your computing time more efficient. (**1**) A hierarchical Apple menu (System 7.5's is shown here). (**2**) Aliases of often-used items on the desktop. (**3**) The System 7.5 Find File desk accessory. (**4**) A hierarchical Application menu, created by the free ApplWindows utility. (**5**) A variety of scripts for switching monitor settings and controlling file sharing. (**6**) The System 7.5 Launcher.

Problem: Desktop clutter.

Solution: Use the Macintosh's application-hiding features or utilities.

The Mac's desktop metaphor is great, but does it have to be so accurate? I'm referring to the clutter of too many open windows. One solution is to choose Hide Others from the Application menu at the right-hand edge of the menu bar, which hides the windows of any inactive application. (Its windows reappear when you switch back to the application.) And you can hold down the option key while changing applications, to hide windows of the active application while switching to the other one.

A great enhancement to the Application menu is Hiro Yamamoto's ApplWindows 2.0.2, a free control panel that displays all open documents for each application in the Application menu so that you can switch to a particular document as you switch applications. ApplWindows can also display its hierarchical Application menu on command at the mouse pointer's location. And do you still long for System 6's MultiFinder, which let you cycle through open programs by clicking on the Applications icon instead of pulling down a menu? ApplWindows supports that, too.

QuicKeys' ProcessSwap extension also provides an automatic hiding feature. And there's Jeff Winkler's Hide Others 1.0 freeware, a control panel that hides inactive applications when you press a key that you designate.

None of these goodies can really eliminate the clutter that builds up within applications. For that, there's Rob Johnston's free WindowShade 1.2 control panel, which can "roll up" a window—that is, hide everything except the title bar of open documents.

AppleScript: Automated Efficiency

System 7.5 provides many of the efficiency features that required add-on utilities under System 7.0: a hierarchical Apple menu (it even lists recently opened documents, applications, and file servers); an automatic application-hiding feature; and a copy of WindowShade. But from an efficiency standpoint, the most exciting thing about System 7.5 is that its Finder supports Apple's wide-ranging automation language, AppleScript. AppleScript has been around for a couple of years now, but support for it has been conspicuously absent from the Mac's Finder.

continues

SYSTEM 7.5 EFFICIENCY TRICKS

Apple has packed System 7.5 with numerous utilities and commands to make using your Mac more efficient. Here are tips on a few of them.

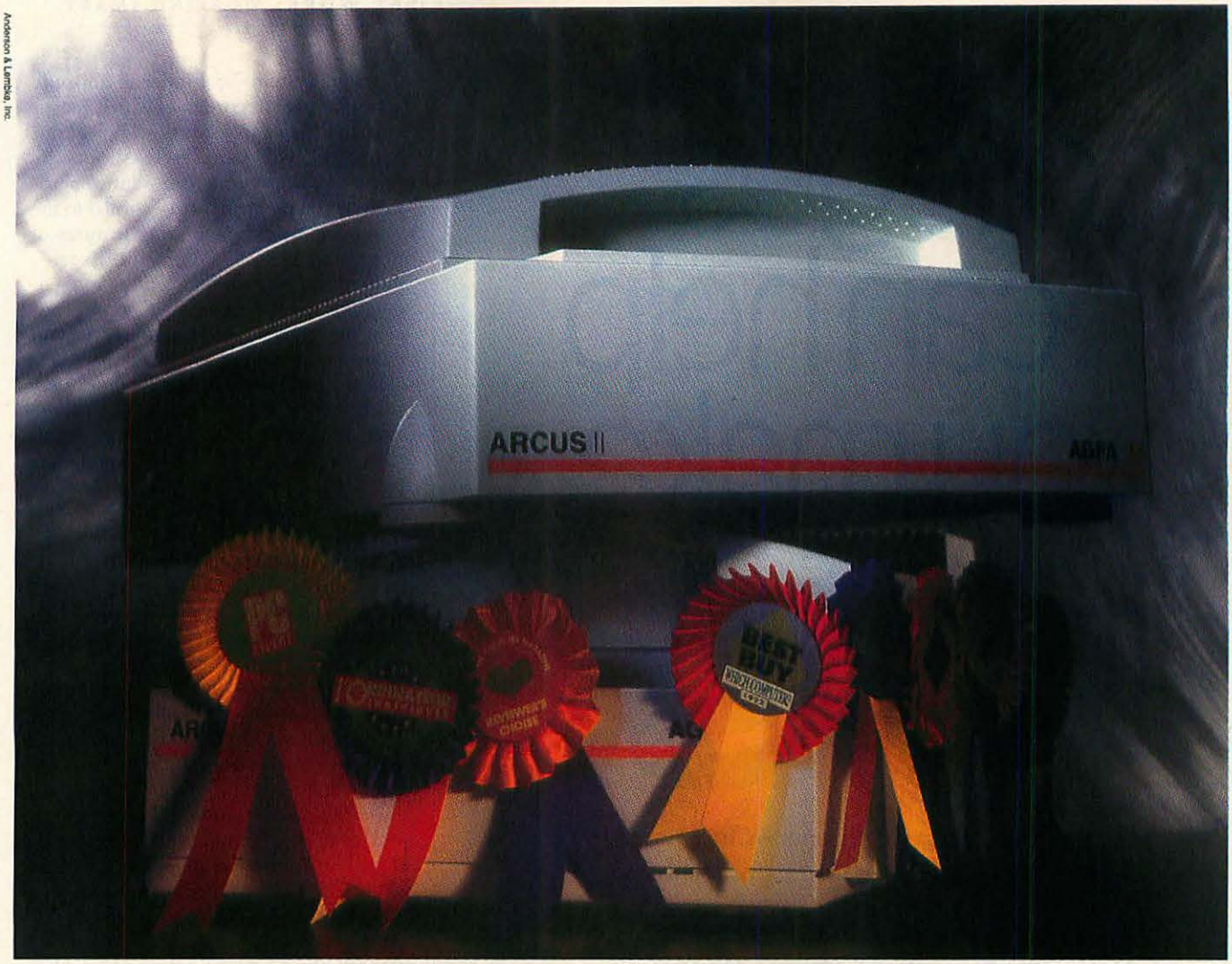
Find File Here's an undocumented tip on System 7.5's Find File desk accessory. You can fill in the query terms for a search by dragging icons to the search-term text boxes. For example, to find PageMaker files, set up the first two pop-up menus to read File Type Is and then drag a PageMaker icon to the text box.

Launcher Macintosh Performa users have enjoyed the Launcher control panel for some time; now it's available to the rest of us. Put applications or documents (or better, aliases for them) in the System Folder's Launcher Items folder, and you have one-click access to often-used items. It beats adding things to the Apple menu, because its window is always visible and it shows file icons as well as names.

Extensions Manager This control panel lets you enable or disable system extensions; it, or a utility like it, is essential for controlling conflicts and crashes caused by uncooperative extensions. A handy feature in System 7.5's Extensions Manager is the ability to turn off all third-party extensions and start up with only the standard System 7.5 extensions.

Keyboard Command for Make Alias It's about time there was one, and it's ⌘-M. (If you're still using System 7.0, you can create a QuicKeys shortcut for Make Alias.)

Anderson & Lembke, Inc.



FIRST WE CHALLENGED THE COMPETITION. THEN WE CHALLENGED OURSELVES.

Presenting the new Agfa Arcus II.

With all the praise the Arcus family has won, you'd think we'd rest on our laurels. Think again. The Agfa Arcus II is a completely new, 600 x 1200 ppi, 36-bit color scanner with an integrated transparency module. It's also designed to be the best machine you can put on your desktop.

Compared to other "desktop" scanners, the new Arcus II can capture more highlights and shadows, thanks to its 3.0 dynamic range. That's the kind of image quality you used to have to send out for. Plus, no other top-of-the-line "desktop" scanner comes with Agfa FotoLook scanning software, Agfa FotoTune color management software, and full Adobe Photoshop™ software built in.

And no one else can offer you our new, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning*, which takes you step by step through a variety of scanning situations.

Truth is, with everything we added to the Arcus II, we're expecting some more awards. But the real prize winner will still be you. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA Agfa
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

Circle 43 on reader service card

Small colleges can help you make it big.

Just ask: Michael D. Eisner—Chairman/CEO, The Walt Disney Company, Denison University, Ohio; William C. Springer—President, Heinz North America, Gannon University, Pennsylvania; Donna Wolf Steigerwaldt—Chairman of the Board/CEO, Jockey International, Inc., Colorado College, Colorado; James W. Near—Chairman/CEO, Wendy's International, Hanover College, Indiana; John W. Johnstone, Jr.—Chairman, President & CEO, Olin Corporation, Hartwick College, New York; William V. Roberti—President/CEO, Brooks Brothers, Sacred Heart University, Connecticut.

Some of our country's most successful people went to small colleges where size, faculty, and curriculum combined to give them the education, skills, and confidence to make it big in today's world.

A small college can help you make it big, too. To learn more about small independent colleges, contact: Council of Independent Colleges, One Dupont Circle, Suite 320G, Washington, D.C. 20036.

Sponsored by CIC The Council of Independent Colleges

The System 7.5 Finder is not only scriptable, it's recordable, which means you don't have to learn the AppleScript language. You can create scripts by recording the actions you want to automate as you perform them—similar to the watch-me macro-generating features of programs such as Microsoft Excel—though recorded scripts are often too specific and need some editing to work properly in a variety of situations. As you choose commands, you'll see the script appear in the Script Editor window. After tweaking the script, save it as an application and stash it in the Apple menu. (I have posted a collection of useful sample scripts on the *Macworld* forums on America Online and eWorld.)

Unfortunately, some System 7.5 components are not yet scriptable. I ran into this roadblock with a script to open the Scrapbook and paste in the Clipboard's contents: the Scrapbook isn't scriptable, so the script didn't work. Creative scripters can work around limitations like these by combining AppleScript scripts with QuicKeys macros. Still, Apple's slow-and-steady approach to implementing scripting is frustrating.

A bigger frustration is the nearly total lack of documentation on Finder scripting. The Apple Extras folder contains some AppleScript documentation but nothing about System 7.5's Finder. To whet your appetite, open the Finder's dictionary using Script Editor's Open Dictionary command. (In AppleScript-speak, a dictionary is the set of terms—commands, objects, and so on—that a scriptable application provides.) There are no examples of how to use the terms, which run to nine single-spaced pages, but you'll understand what many of them are for just by their names.

For now, the best way to learn Finder scripting is to dismantle existing scripts and to practice creating your own. You can also read Derrick Schneider's great primer, *The Tao of AppleScript* (Hayden Books, 1993). A second edition that covers System 7.5 is in the works.

System 7.5 provides some efficiency features I haven't mentioned (see "System 7.5 Efficiency Tricks"). Whether you switch to 7.5 or stay with 7.0, learn these techniques; you'll reduce the time you spend in the Finder and save more time for doing your work—or for doing something better yet. ■

Next Month: Headache-free Software Upgrading

Contributing editor JIM HEID is the author and producer of the third edition of *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD* (1994, IDG Books Worldwide).

SPSS® 6.1 for the Macintosh®

Real Stats. Real Easy.

New Mac version! Special intro price!

Use SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS is a complete tool kit of statistics, graphs and reports that enables you to answer tough questions like:

- Why did sales drop in the last quarter?
- How satisfied are my customers?
- What are the patterns in my data?

SPSS products are used today for:

Survey research

- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group

Marketing and sales analysis

- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses
- Determine which promotions work best

Quality improvement

- Assess process capability
- Reduce nonconformance
- Spot unnatural patterns of variation
- Track incidence of infection

Research of all types

- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time
- Prepare professional reports

Answer your tough questions

From the most basic to the most in-depth analysis, SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh gives you a wide range of statistics. Use procedures from counts and crosstabs to regression, factor, Kaplan-Meier plus over 60 more! SPSS gives you all the statistics you need to answer your tough questions.

All statistics are located in organized, easy-to-use menus and dialog boxes. Get up and running quickly with the online tutorial. Task-oriented help and a statistical glossary guide novices and experts alike.

See your results clearly and pinpoint your answers easily with 50+ fully-integrated, high-resolution charts.

Take advantage of System 7 features such as Apple® Events, Balloon Help™ and AppleScript™ support.

Working with SPSS couldn't be easier. Call today to find out how to answer your tough questions every day with SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh!

Get a great value – order now!

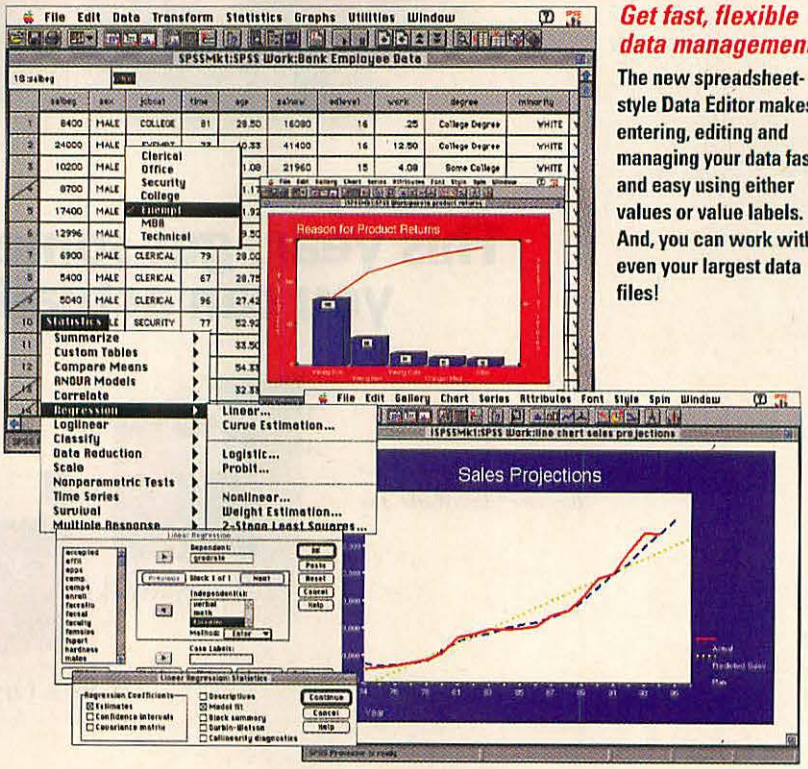
1 (800) 457-8287

or Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

Circle 85 on reader service card

Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics!

Work with 60+ statistical procedures from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.



Get fast, flexible data management!

The new spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes entering, editing and managing your data fast and easy using either values or value labels. And, you can work with even your largest data files!

Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!

Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, all statistics are located in organized, convenient menus and dialog boxes for fast access without having to type commands!

See your results quickly and clearly!

Use 50+ integrated, high-resolution charts and graphs. Choose from business, statistical and SQC charts. All charts can be fully edited with point-and-click accuracy through tear-off menus and palettes.

Take a closer look at SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh:

- All new Macintosh interface
- Statistics located in easy-to-understand menus and dialog boxes
- 60+ statistical procedures – from the most basic to the most advanced
- Work with even your largest data files
- 50+ integrated, high-resolution business, statistical and SQC charts with automatic labels; including: Bar, Area, Pie, High-Low-Close, Histograms, Scatterplots, Boxplots, Error bars, Pareto, X-bar, Range, Autocorrelation Plots and many more
- Create labeled charts automatically as part of SPSS' powerful statistical routines
- Tear-off tool palette for on-screen chart editing
- Choose the right chart with the help of the SPSS' Chart Advisor
- Export charts as CGM, TIFF, PICT and EPS files
- Manage and view charts easily with the SPSS Chart Carousel
- Toolbar with one-button access to statistics, commonly used functions and results. Plus, with the Dialog Box Recall button, SPSS remembers your last 12 steps making it fast and easy to do ad hoc or refine analyses.
- System 7 puts multitasking power at your fingertips
- Supports Apple® Events required suite
- Quickly build error-free production jobs from SPSS dialog boxes or type commands using our command language. Use AppleScript™ to run your production jobs unattended
- Hot buttons between graphs and numerical output
- New spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes it easy for you to enter, edit, browse and manage your data. Display values as labels or as numbers. Use the Data Editor to add or delete cases, to search for a particular case or variable and much more
- Option-click any variable cell to see a pop-up menu of value labels
- Easily subset your data with the Data Editor's ability to show current case selection
- Save time by defining templates for variable definitions you use frequently
- Keep your formulas safe and separate from your data
- Identify individual cases in scatterplots and boxplots and see related cases highlighted in the Data Editor
- Directly read files from Excel 4.0,® Lotus 1-2-3,® dBASE,® SPSS 5.0 or higher as well as SPSS 4.0 for the Macintosh
- ODBC database access
- Access files in other applications through Easy Open translators
- Complete report writer
- Online tutorial with step-by-step instructions and system overview
- Task-oriented help system
- Glossary of statistical terms
- Documentation which clearly explains statistics
- Technical support for statistical and operational help

Available add-on modules:

- Explore your data more thoroughly with factor, cluster, discriminant analysis and much more using SPSS Professional Statistics™
- Execute advanced multivariate techniques such as Cox regression, Kaplan-Meier estimation, logistic regression and more using SPSS Advanced Statistics™
- Create customized tabular reports with SPSS Tables™
- Predict the future using advanced time-series analysis in SPSS Trends™
- Perform perceptual mapping, conjoint analysis and optimal scaling procedures with SPSS Categories®
- Build thematic maps with MapInfo®

Get a great value – order now!

Call 1 (800) 457-8287

or Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

or mail to: SPSS Inc.
444 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard, VISA and I.M.P.A.C. cards accepted

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Email _____

Phone number ( ) _____

Fax number ( ) _____

A8287

Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh with our unconditional, 60-day money-back guarantee.

SPSS

Real Stats. Real Easy.℠

Chicago • Washington, D.C. • Boulogne • Chertsey • Gorinchem • Madrid • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And distributors worldwide

"Really, Aunt Iris, you shouldn't have."

This year, get something free you can actually use.

Buy new ClarisWorks 3.0.

Get hot-selling Claris Organizer free inside.

New ClarisWorks 3.0 software for Macintosh

When you're the best-selling software for Macintosh†, you not only feel grateful, you feel downright generous. But ClarisWorks® 3.0 won't offer you a goofy gift you'll never touch, instead you'll get a personal organizer that's as indispensable as ClarisWorks itself.

Why is ClarisWorks such a hit with more than two and a half million Macintosh users? Because it perfectly integrates all the functionality of six software applications into one—with a streamlined feature set and responsiveness that gets the job done fast. For example, you can instantly add graphics, charts or a spreadsheet to your text with just a couple of mouse clicks—unlike other "works" and "office" products that seem to take forever to finish the task.

With ClarisWorks you can dash off correspondence, memos and reports. Create and give stunning presentations and slide shows straight from your desktop. Work on budgets and proposals. Develop outlines, review customer lists, create mailing labels and much more.

If you're in a hurry, let new Claris Assistants step in to do the hard work for you. Assistants guide you through complex tasks like creating tables, and give expert advice on design for newsletters, presentations and more. You'll also find 150 push-button "Shortcuts" that reduce multistep tasks to a single mouse click.

Even without free Claris Organizer, ClarisWorks 3.0 is still an exceptional value for every Macintosh user. And if you already own ClarisWorks, you can upgrade to version 3.0 for a special price. So see your Claris dealer today, or pick up your phone to order now!†

Don't let another year pass without ClarisWorks on your Mac—and a free gift you can really sink your teeth into.

Free with your order!

Buy ClarisWorks 3.0 before January 31, 1995 and get seven fonts, 75 clip art images, and Claris Organizer (a $99 value that integrates calendars, contacts, to-do's and notes) absolutely free!

$129††

1 800 293 0617 ext. 484

†Best-selling claim based on total purchased units (licensed copies) worldwide of integrated ("works") software applications for Macintosh. ††Special price available in the U.S. only. Offer expires January 31, 1995. Available in Canada for $179 by calling 800-361-6075. Pricing subject to change. Price and terms available when purchased direct from Claris only. Tax and shipping costs are additional. Reseller price and terms may vary. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, ClarisWorks and the ClarisWorks design are registered trademarks, and Claris Organizer, the Claris Organizer design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

BY LON POOLE

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

DEDICATING AN ORDINARY MAC TO System 7's file sharing turns the computer into a simple, inexpensive file server for a small workgroup. Folders or entire hard drives on this file-server Mac can be made available to different network users, who in turn can back up important files of their own to the file server.

The problem with a homemade file server is its performance, notes Sam Jennings of San Francisco. System 7's file sharing assumes somebody will use the file-server Mac for more than sharing files, and it reserves about 50 percent of the file-server Mac's processing power for the nominal user—who in this case doesn't exist—to run applications. A utility called Nok Nok 2.0 from the AG Group (510/937-7900), which sells for less than $50, can adjust the amount of processing power reserved for file sharing, greatly improving file-sharing performance. Apple's AppleShare Server 4.0 software also allocates most of the computer's processing power to file sharing, but it costs about $1000. It does more than just optimize file-sharing speed, but for many situations you don't need more.

System 7.5 Size

Q. How in the world can System 7.5 take up so much RAM? Why does the RAM demand for 7.5 grow from 8MB or so on 680X0 Macs to a whopping 16MB on Power Macs? I consider 16MB barely adequate on my 660AV; if I upgrade to a Power Mac 6100, how much more RAM would I need merely to maintain current capability?

Lane Millet
America Online

A. The amount of RAM and disk space that System 7.5 requires depends on which parts of it you install, as tabulated in "System 7.5 RAM and Disk Usage." If you install the System 7.5 core module using the Installer's Easy Install option, you may get features you don't need. You can use the Installer's Custom Install option to select just the ones you need, or you can use the Easy Install option and then use the Custom Remove option to remove those you don't need. The System 7.5 core module uses 700K to 1MB more RAM and about 8.4MB more disk space than System 7.1. The PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX modules together use an additional 1.4MB to 2.2MB of RAM and 7.1MB to 8.6MB of disk space but are entirely optional (unless you use software that requires them).

DON BAKER

PowerPC programs—native Power Mac portions of System 7.5 and native Power Mac applications—contain more instructions and therefore take more RAM and disk space than equivalent 680X0 programs. PowerPC programs have more instructions because each instruction does less than the most frequently used 680X0 instructions. Like all RISC (reduced instruction set computer) CPUs, the PowerPC can execute its simple instructions much faster than a CISC (complex instruction set computer) CPU—such as a 68040—can execute its compound instructions. Thus a PowerPC program's larger size is a by-product of its faster performance.

The amount of additional RAM and disk space you need for native Power Mac software varies from program to program. You might get by with no increase in RAM, but more likely you'll want 50 to 100 percent more. Since you use 16MB on a 660AV, I recommend 40MB on a 6100 if you can possibly afford it. While 24MB may be enough right now, you're likely to want more RAM in the future, at which point you'd have to dump the two 8MB SIMMs in order to install two 16MB's. (You must install a pair of same-size, same-speed SIMMs in a Power Mac 6100's two memory-expansion slots. Similarly, you must install SIMM pairs in a 7100's four slots or an 8100's eight slots. All of today's Power Macs come with 8MB of RAM soldered to the system board.)

Color Patterns Gone

Q. I found some interesting extras in the book *Totally Rad Programs for the Mac* and added them to my IIsi at home and an LC II that I use in my classes. I also downloaded a picture taken by the Hubble Space Telescope and used the picture as a start-up screen. When I tired of the exploding-star start-up screen and tried to go back to the regular start-up screen, all the color desktop patterns dis-

continues

appeared from my General Controls control panel. The colors for all other programs are fine. I'm using System 7 on both machines.

Rod Powell
Syracuse, Nebraska

A. You can fix your problem (and many other problems) by doing a clean install of the system software. Possibly one of the extras you installed from the book removed, replaced, or damaged the regular desktop patterns, which are kept in the System file. A clean install of the system software will restore the missing color desktop patterns. (Don't bother zapping the parameter RAM or throwing away the Finder Preferences file, which store some control-panel settings. Neither of them contain the desktop pattern setting or options.)

To do a clean install, drag the System file from the System Folder to another folder (such as the Startup Items Folder) and change the name of the System Folder. Unable to find an existing System Folder, the System 7 Installer will create a new one with a clean copy of the system software. If you are installing System 7.5, you can easily do a clean install by pressing ⌘-shift-K in the main window of the Installer. The Installer then gives you a choice of installing a new System Folder (and archiving the old one) or updating the existing System Folder.

Eventually you will need to move preference files from the Preferences folder inside your old, renamed System Folder to the new one. You will also need to move items you added to the Extensions, Control Panels, Fonts, and Apple Menu Items folders in the old System Folder. In addition, look for items in the old System Folder itself that need to be moved to the new System Folder, such as an Aldus folder or a Claris folder. I suggest you move items from the old System Folder a few at a time, and test your system after each move. You may discover an old item that causes problems.

System 7.5 RAM and Disk Usage

	Power Mac 6100/60AV	680X0
Easy Install RAM Sizes		
System 7.5	3472K	2530K
PowerTalk	352K	585K
QuickDraw GX	982K	1678K
PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX	1456K	2248K
Easy Install Disk Sizes		
System 7.5	15.1MB	13.8MB
PowerTalk	2.4MB	2.4MB
QuickDraw GX	6.2MB	4.7MB
PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX	8.6MB	7.1MB
Major RAM Users		
Apple Menu Options	325K	42K
Macintosh Easy Open	296K	36K
QuickTime	262K	41K
Finder Scripting extension	177K	185K
CD-ROM software	87K	150K
PowerPC Finder Update	46K	not installed
AppleScript	42K	50K
WorldScript Power Adapter	40K	not installed
Major Disk Users		
Apple Guide and guide files	2628K	2220K
System	2559K	2559K
Control panels (Easy Install set)	1470K	1470K
Printer drivers except LaserWriter 8	1320K	1320K
Primary fonts and Palatino	1218K	1218K
LaserWriter 8	1140K	1140K
QuickTime	1709K	1063K
Apple Menu Items	751K	751K
AppleScript	706K	706K
Finder	451K	451K
Networking software	392K	392K
PC Exchange	366K	366K
CD-ROM software	308K	308K

To see how much RAM and disk space are used individually by System 7.5, PowerTalk, and QuickDraw GX, I measured the sizes just after installation and start-up on a Mac IIfx (with 20MB of RAM, virtual memory off, and a 500MB disk) and on a Power Mac 6100/60AV (40MB of RAM, virtual memory on and set at 60MB, and a 500MB disk). Your savings may not exactly match those listed here. System RAM usage depends on the amount of installed RAM and on the mix of installed extensions and control panels. Moreover, unless virtual memory is on you save very little RAM on a Power Mac by removing extensions. Disk space varies slightly depending on the capacity of the start-up disk.

Custom Floppy Icons

Q. I would like to know how to modify the icon resources in my System file so that any disk inserted into the floppy drive has a cool custom icon rather than the boring black-and-white icon that comes with the system. I used ResEdit to customize most of the regular icons (folder, Trash, alert, and so on), but my changes to the floppy icon don't have any effect. I would rather not use the system extension Cfloppy, which modifies the floppy disk icon, because my system takes up too much RAM as it is.

Todd Nguyen
Coralville, Iowa

A. Have you tried the free system extension Discolour by Andrew Welch (available from user groups and the Macworld forums on America Online and eWorld)? It gives all floppies a colorful, three-dimensional look and only increases system software memory size by 1K. You can't edit the floppy disk icons with ResEdit because the system software uses icons from the Mac's ROM.

Trackpad Cornering

TIP The trackpad on the PowerBook 500 is wonderful, but sometimes I find it difficult to get to a corner quickly (to use the Apple menu or switch to another open application, for example). You can fool the trackpad into quickly moving the pointer to a corner of the screen. Simply move your thumb or index finger a short distance in the direction of the corner you seek, and then tap the pad with the next finger, an inch or so from where your first finger was moving. The trackpad thinks one finger covered the distance between the fingers instantaneously, and it jumps the pointer directly to the corner.

Matt Taylor
Beverly, Massachusetts

Formatting Tick-Mark Labels

TIP After completing an experiment and tabulating the data, you turn to your Mac and ask ClarisWorks to graph it. Ah, but a problem arises! Although you measured the data precisely (to one and two decimal places), you don't want to clutter the chart axes with tick-mark labels that have decimal points with zeros after them. Unfortunately, ClarisWorks doesn't let you directly change the number format of tick-mark labels.

ClarisWorks copies the number format of tick-mark labels from the format of the first value it plots on each axis. So you could simply format the first cell of an axis's data the way you want the axis's tick-mark labels to appear. But this simple solution won't do the trick if you need the spreadsheet to show the full precision of your data.

A trickier technique is to insert dummy spreadsheet cells that change the number format of tick-mark labels without affecting the plotted data, as shown in "Chart Number Formats." First you insert a cell at the beginning of each range of cells plotted on your chart. In each inserted cell you enter a formula that gives the inserted cell the value of the next cell in the range (for example, **A2=A3**). Then you format the inserted cells as you want the tick-mark labels formatted. A chart that begins with the inserted cells will use them to establish the number format of the tick-mark labels.

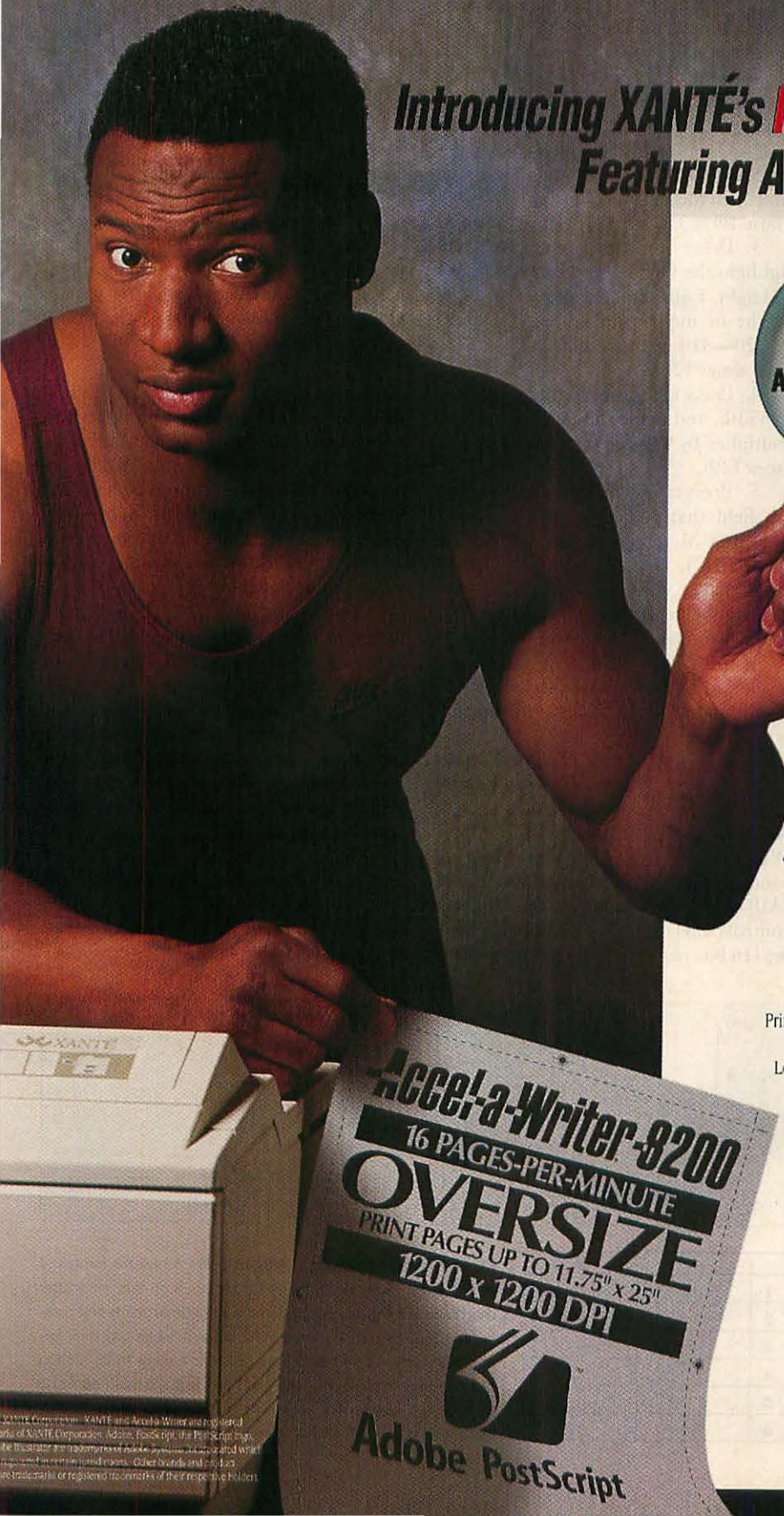
Dan Kuchera
Waterloo, Iowa

StyleWriter Paper Size

TIP To simplify printing on custom-size pages with a StyleWriter I or II printer, you can modify the StyleWriter II driver with ResEdit 2.1.1 or later. For example, the following steps describe

continues

Before You Invest in a High-Resolution Laser Printer, Take a Closer Look.



Introducing XANTÉ's NEW Accel-a-Writer 8200 Featuring Adobe PostScript Level 2.

Adobe PostScript

By now, you realize there are other high-resolution laser printer manufacturers in the main stream, but chances are, you don't know if they offer *genuine* ***Adobe™ PostScript™***. Well, just for the record, *Bo knows!*

Only XANTÉ® offers Adobe PostScript on a large format, high-resolution laser printer. And, since true PostScript guarantees high performance, incredible print quality, and software compatibility - you know it's the only choice!

You can purchase the Accel-a-Writer 8200 with 600 x 600, 800 x 800, or even 1200 x 1200 dpi – it's your call. Halftones, fine-line text, and graphics are phenomenal. And now, with oversized capabilities (up to 25"), you can print high-quality full-bleed newsletters, CAD drawings, spreadsheets, and more! XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 8200 is the new leader in affordable high-resolution printing. Accept no substitutes.

- ***Adobe PostScript Level 2***
  Guarantees superior quality, performance, and compatibility.
- ***High Resolution***
  600 x 600, 800 x 800, or 1200 x 1200 dpi.
  HP-GL® emulation offers up to 1200 x 1200 dpi.
- ***NEW Oversized Format***
  Print full-bleed 11" x 17" pages and custom size output up to 11.75" x 25".
- ***Simultaneous Macintosh®/PC Printing***
  LocalTalk®, serial and parallel interfacing. Ethernet is available.
- ***Faster Printing***
  Incredibly fast printing, up to 16 pages-per-minute.
  Faster processing with a 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC Processor.
- ***Automatic Emulation Switching***
  Selects printer language between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL® 5.

So, before you buy a high-resolution laser printer, *look for the Adobe PostScript logo*, then call XANTÉ.

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2110
Dealers call ext. 2114 Fax 205-476-9421
MasterCard/Visa/American Express/Discover Card accepted.

XANTÉ
Innovations In Output

XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are registered trademarks of XANTÉ Corporation. Adobe, PostScript, the PostScript logo, Illustrator are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

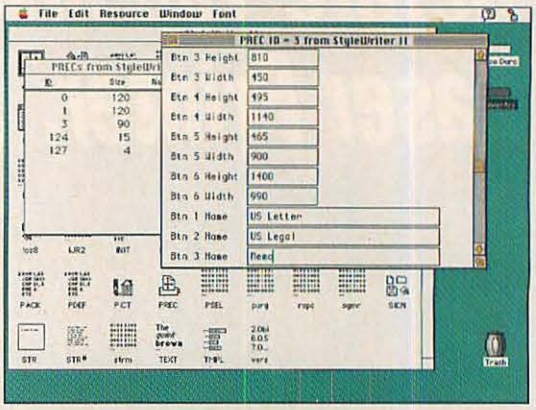
Circle 112 on reader service card.

how to change the StyleWriter II's Executive page size to the 6.75-by-3.75-inch page memo size that numerous personal organizers use.

1. Make sure you have a backup of the StyleWriter II driver. For example, drag the StyleWriter II icon onto the desktop and then option-drag it to the Extensions folder, making a copy there.

2. Use ResEdit to open the StyleWriter II copy, and then open the PREC resource whose ID is 3.

3. Press tab until you highlight the field labeled Btn 3 Height. Enter the new page height in inches multiplied by 120—810 in this example (6.75 times 120).



Custom Paper Size To customize the Page Size pop-up menu in the StyleWriter II's Page Setup command, use ResEdit to modify the StyleWriter II driver's PREC ID = 3 resource. Here, the height, width, and name of the third item in the pop-up have been changed to a 6.75-by-3.75-inch size named Memo. (Height and width are entered in 1/120 of an inch.)

4. Press tab again, highlighting Btn 3 Width, and enter the new page width multiplied by 120—450 in this case (3.75 times 120).

5. Press tab again until you highlight the field that is labeled Btn 3 Name, and enter Memo (as shown in "Custom Paper Size").

6. Save your changes and quit ResEdit. Make sure the edited StyleWriter II driver is in the Extensions folder.

If the edited StyleWriter II driver is selected in the Chooser, the Page Setup command lists the custom page size as an option.

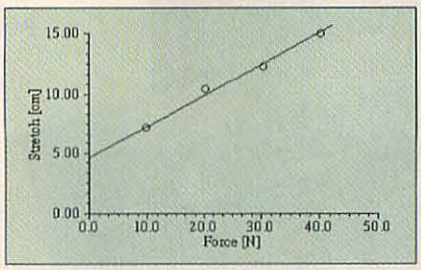
Florin Neumann
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

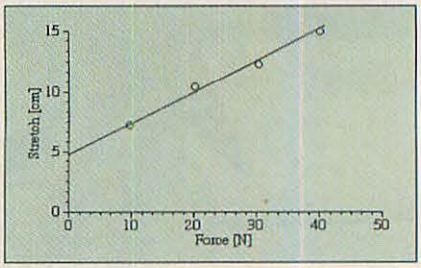
AV VRAM Correction

While using the TV video-input or -output ports of a Quadra 840AV with 2MB of VRAM, you can set the Monitors control panel to display thousands of colors (16 bits per pixel) on a monitor whose resolution is 832 by 624 or less. Tyson Boucher of Oregon City, Oregon, noticed that last November's *Quick Tips* incorrectly stated you could display at most 256 colors under those conditions. With an NTSC monitor in flicker-free mode you can set Monitors to a maximum of 256 colors (8 bits per pixel), and live video is not available. ■

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).





	A	B
1	Force [N]	Stretch [cm]
2	10	7
3	9.8	7.25
4	20.2	10.51
5	30.3	12.35
6	40.1	15.00

Chart Number Formats Although cells A3:B6 are formatted with decimal places (left), the tick-mark labels on the *x-y* scatter chart (above right) are not cluttered with decimal points and post-decimal zeros; this chart plots cells A2:B6, so its labels take their format from cells A2 and B2. Those cells don't seem to be plotted because their formulas (A2=A3 and B2=B3) make them duplicate other plotted values. The above left chart plots A3:B6, so its tick-mark labels take their format from A3 and B3.

Payroll For Quicken®?

NOW! $49*

Aatrix PayCheck
limited time offer, Reg. $79

Works with: Quicken®, MYM®, CheckWriter Pro™ MYOB®, MacMoney®, A4® and most other software!

PayCheck offers
- Easy to use, Icon Interface
- Simple Installation & Setup
- Process Checks in 2-4 seconds
- 30 Day Money Back Policy
- Built-in Time Card Calculator
- Calculates all Taxes
- Calculate Deducts/Employer items
- Calculates SUTA, FUTA, SDI
- Child Support Deduction
- Prints Tax Reminder Calender
- Prints detailed Paychecks/Stubs
- Prints W2's and W3
- Reports:940, 941, 942, YTD, more

Payroll adds
- Up to 1000 Employees
- Prints complete 941,942,943,W2
- Custom Report Creation
- More deductions & income

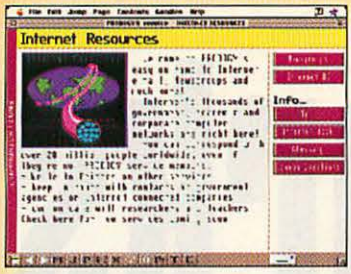
Ultimate Payroll has more!
- Review/Reprimand Info
- Check Register, prints tax checks
- Vacation/Sick Tracking
- Prints 1099's
- Optional California DE3
- Optional Electronic W2 exporting
- Optional Direct Deposit (ACH)
- School & Payroll Service versions

Aatrix Software...a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn't a payroll situation Aatrix can't handle! In fact we're so sure that you'll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

Information or Orders 800-426-0854

* $49 price is guaranteed by calling Aatrix directly
•trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 159 on reader service card



PRODIGY lets you speak your mind on e-mail, PRODIGY Chat and hundreds of bulletin boards! Access Internet Newsgroups.

The Internet, Chat and More.

News/Weather
Sports–ESPNET
Entertainment
Reference
Computers
Business/Finance
Communications
Shopping
Travel
Home/Family/Kids

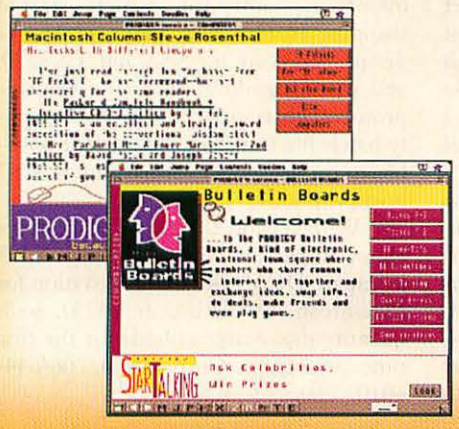
With PRODIGY you stay informed, so you stay ahead. From the latest news and sports from ESPNET to stock quotes and a regularly updated encyclopedia, PRODIGY keeps you plugged into a world that never stops moving.

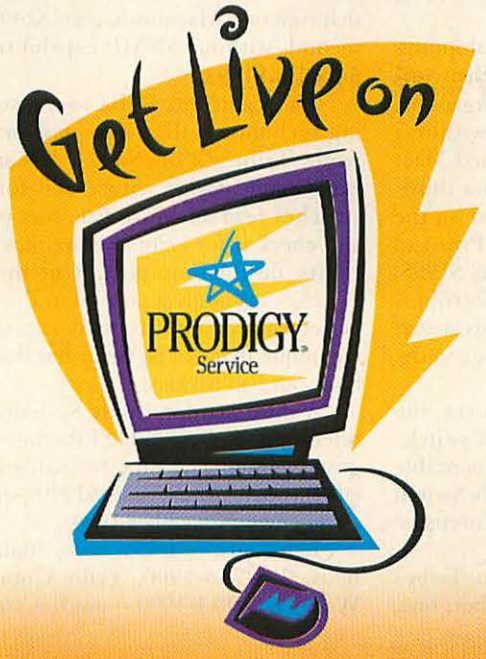
Todays' Online Service.

PRODIGY® for Mac®. It's easy. It's better. Get online today.

New Macintosh® Features.

Use New Mac features like resizable windows, photos and sound, and the ability to access the desktop and other applications! Exchange ideas on Macintosh bulletin boards and more.





Get 10 FREE hours to try PRODIGY. Call 1-800-PRODIGY, ext. 278

Order your FREE PRODIGY software and get 10 FREE hours the first month. Of course, your first month's membership is FREE.

Usage beyond trial offer will result in extra fees. 10 free hours may not apply to certain features. Some features charged for separately. Credit card may be required. Phone charges may apply. Limited time offer subject to change. PRODIGY is a registered mark of Prodigy Services Company. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1994 Prodigy Services Company. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 75 on reader service card

EDITED BY ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY

Networks

THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

Why Switch?

SINGING THE BANDWIDTH BLUES? Switches may be just what you need to get your Ethernet network humming again. However, only a handful of vendors have designed Ethernet switches specifically for Macintosh workgroups. Two of the most recent entrants in this market are Lantronix and Tribe Computer Works.

Rather than just repeating the signal the way a hub does, an Ethernet switch divides a large, busy network into smaller segments or workgroups. Because it isolates traffic to within individual workgroups, a switch reduces the traffic flooding the entire network.

Without a switch, all the users on a network share a single 10-Mbps pipe; with a switch, each workgroup enjoys its own dedicated 10 Mbps.

That kind of extra bandwidth is especially welcome to users in a Macintosh environment, where heavy peer-to-peer traffic from System 7 file-sharing can bog down a network's throughput.

Lantronix recently started shipping its LSB4, a RISC-based switch that connects up to four Ethernet workgroups. The LSB4 can be managed within a workgroup from a locally attached Macintosh or PC, or centrally from a third-party management system based on the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). The 4-port LSB4 costs $1995. To accommodate larger workgroups, Lantronix expects to ship an 8-port switch in December and a 16-port version in the first quarter of 1995.

From Tribe Computer Works, the maker of two popular LocalTalk switches, comes a new 5-port rack-mountable Ethernet switch called the TribeSwitch EN, also targeted at traffic-intensive Macintosh workgroups.

Tribe expects to ship two TribeSwitch EN versions in November: one, with SNMP-based management software that runs on a Macintosh, costs $2495; the second, without SNMP capabilities, is priced at $1995.

The Lantronix LSB4 uses a switching technique called *store-and-forward*, while Tribe's TribeSwitch EN uses a *cut-through* design. Store-and-forward switches read an entire Ethernet packet and check it for errors before moving it to its destination port. Cut-through switches read only a portion of the packet before sending it to its destination, a technique that can be faster but does not filter out bad packets.

A third vendor, Sonic Systems, also offers a Mac-manageable Ethernet workgroup switch. The EtherSwitch, a 5-port cut-through switch, costs $2499 (see *Networks* news, November 1994).

Lantronix, 714/453-3990; Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900; Tribe Computer Works, 510/814-3900.—MARTHA STRIZICH

JEFFREY PELO

Attachmate Cuts Mac-to-Host Cost

ATTACHMATE'S EXTRA FOR MACintosh 2.0 costs less than its predecessor. The new version of this Mac-to-mainframe software, which started shipping in October, supports AppleScript, NetWare for SAA and TN3270, and corresponding FTP (file-transfer protocol) file transfers. New tools simplify batch-file transfers and make it possible to do on-screen formatting of 3287 host print jobs.

With version 2.0, the list price drops about 30 percent to a competitive $295 (compare DCA's IRMA Workstation for Macintosh 4.0 listing at $425), with quantity discounts available for the first time. Attachmate Corporation, 206/644-4010.—NANCY E. DUNN

Cayman Regroups

REMOTE ACCESS. CROSS PLATFORM. Multiprotocol. Talk to Cayman's CEO, Brad Noblet, and you'll hear the same themes that rival Shiva's CEO, Dan Schwinn, so succinctly sounded several years ago when Apple (then AppleTalk) Remote Access debuted and both router companies unveiled ARA servers. Since then Shiva has captured a large share of the remote-access server market. Cayman, known for its AppleTalk tunneling technology, has been less visible, while recently laying off a third of its workforce and recharting its course.

Noblet says Cayman will continue to leverage its routing, remote access, and Macintosh expertise; however, it will devote more development resources to Windows and DOS—roughly splitting its engineering staff between Macintosh and PC projects. It's also focusing on IPX and TCP/IP development. In further efforts to reach beyond its AppleTalk roots, Cayman is working on WAN protocols such as frame relay, ISDN, and SMDS and will make product announcements early in 1995, according to Tom Pincince, Cayman's vice president of engineering and product marketing.

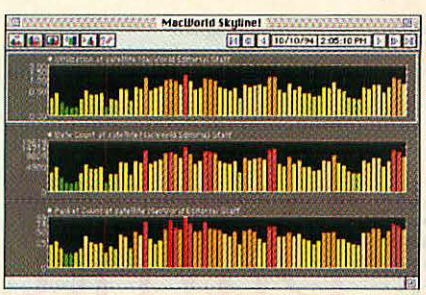
In continuing to support its Macintosh product lines, Cayman expects to release software upgrades for its GatorRoute iR router, GatorStar iHR hub/router, and the GatorAccess MP remote-access server in the first quarter of 1995. The GatorRoute iR and the GatorStar iHR, which currently tunnel AppleTalk and IPX, will run these protocols over PPP, in addition to supporting TCP/IP. An upgrade will cost $199. The Gator AccessMP, which currently supports TCP/IP and IPX, will support AppleTalk running over PPP. The upgrade will cost $495. Cayman, 617/932-1100.—E.D.

A Bird's-eye View

THE AG GROUP WILL FINALLY DELIVER its Skyline software (first announced two years ago) for saving and analyzing Ethernet network-traffic patterns.

Skyline consists of two parts, which communicate via Apple events: a graphical display console (called Skyline) running on a dedicated Mac, and data-collection software (called a Satellite) running on a Macintosh, with a dedicated Ethernet card, residing on each remote network segment. Skyline/Satellite, sold in either a 680X0 or a Power Mac version, costs $795 for one monitor and one remote agent; an additional five remote agents cost $1195. The Ethernet software is scheduled to ship in November. Later versions will support LocalTalk and Token Ring.

Skyline constantly gathers time-indexed traffic data, providing network managers with baseline network data as well as information for troubleshooting. It can send alerts if thresholds are exceeded. Data collected includes all Ethernet traffic and most protocol information. For example, when two network nodes communicate, Skyline tracks source and destination addresses, protocol type, and errors. AG Group, 510/937-7900.—E.D.



The AG Group's Skyline software displays network statistics in real time. These graphs show utilization, packet counts, and byte counts at a remote segment.

ISDN Modems

NOW THAT MORE COMPANIES—and even well-connected individuals—are opting for ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) phone service, digital modems designed for ISDN communications are showing up.

AccessWorks Communications is shipping two models of its QuickAccess ISDN digital modem. Both come with an NT1 port and built-in asynchronous-to-synchronous PPP software conversion. The QuickAccess Remote model ($499) has one 115.2-Kbps data port. The QuickAccess Gateway model ($979) boasts two 115.2-Kbps data ports. If attached to a file server or communications server, a QuickAccess modem can be shared over a network.

TOM GIBSON

AccessWorks' QuickAccess Remote, an ISDN digital modem that costs less than $500, has one 115.2-Kbps data port.

Due by the end of 1994, Motorola's Hybrid Modem TA 200 (expected street price $700 to $900) will handle ISDN along with conventional analog 14.4-Kbps V.32bis data and fax communications. When dialing out, users will select which kind of transmission, but the modem will automatically select the correct mode for incoming calls. The HMTA has NT1 built in; it operates as fast as 115.6 Kbps for asynchronous sessions and 64 Kbps for synchronous sessions. AccessWorks Communications, 908/888-4570; Motorola, 205/430-8000.—NANCY E. DUNN

X Window for Mac Catches Up

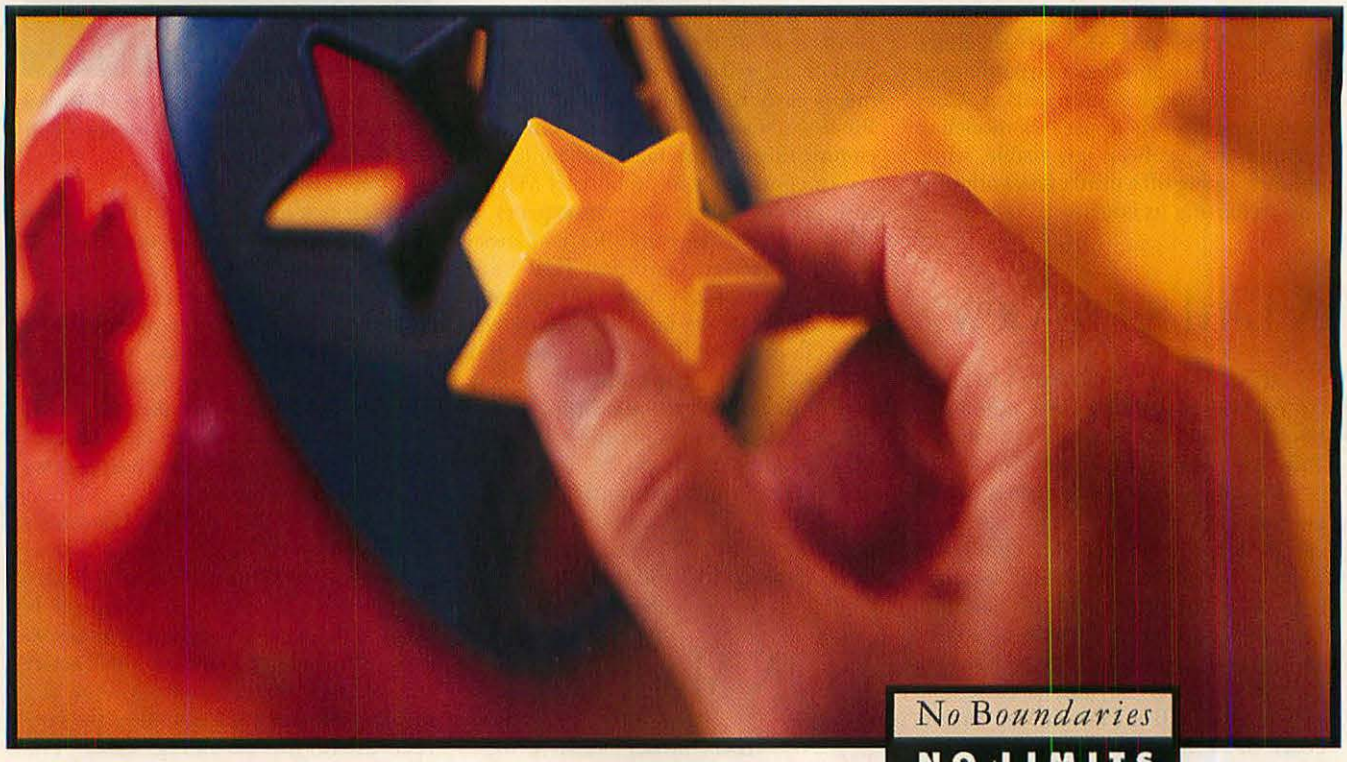
SPEEDY POWER MACS AND native versions of X server software now make the Mac a good alternative to a dedicated X Window terminal for users who need access to applications on a host computer. Accordingly, White Pine Software, the maker of the highly regarded eXodus line of X Window server software, has licensed its X server software to The Wollongong Group, which will market it as PathWay X Server. The licensed software is based on the Power Mac version of eXodus, which supports version 11 release 5 of the X Window System standard. PathWay X Server is scheduled to ship in December.

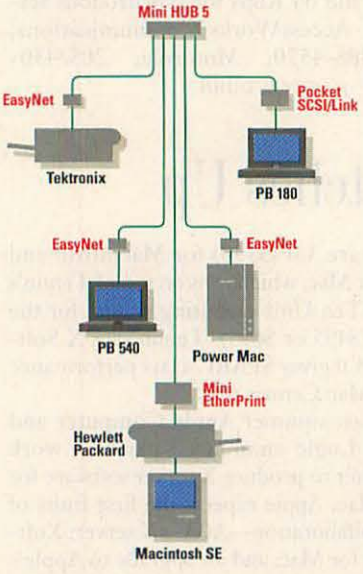
Tenon Intersystems also has begun shipping a Power Mac version of its X Software 3.0 ($350) for Macintosh and Power Mac, which runs on top of Tenon's MachTen Unix operating system for the Mac ($495 or $695). Tenon says X Software 3.0 gives SPARC-class performance on a Mac Centris 650.

Last summer Apple Computer and AGE Logic announced plans to work together to produce X server software for the Mac. Apple expects the first fruits of the collaboration—AGE's X server; XoftWare for Mac; and an upgrade to Apple's X server, MacX—to ship early in 1995 (prices not set).

AGE Logic, 619/455-8600; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Tenon Intersystems, 805/963-6983; White Pine Software, 603/886-9050; Wollongong Group, 415/962-7100.—NANCY E. DUNN

Let Us Demonstrate How Complicated Our Macintosh Ethernet Products Are To Install.





Setting up a complete Ethernet network for your Macs doesn't get any easier than Dayna.

The Most Complete Line Of Reliable, Easy-To-Install Macintosh Ethernet Solutions.

To many, the idea of setting up an Ethernet network ranks right up there with performing brain surgery. The problem is unnecessary complexity. The solution is Dayna.

Our full line of hubs, print servers, transceivers and adapters are virtually plug and play. This allows just about anyone to get a Macintosh Ethernet network up and running. Whether it's an EasyNet transceiver they're installing. Or an entire network of products.

Dayna Products Are Inexpensively Priced And Guaranteed For Life.

Competitive pricing also makes our products easy for customers to buy. And because of our commitment to designing simple yet reliable products, they require little maintenance. Of course, if there are problems, customers will be covered with our lifetime warranty and 24-hour repair/replacement program.

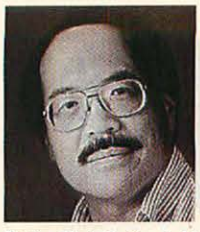
All of which demonstrates the easiest thing you can do with Macintosh Ethernet products from Dayna. Sell them. For More Information, call 800-443-2962, ext.812.

FAX Response:
801-269-7340, Doc. #7203

Dayna®

EasyNet, Pocket SCSI/Link, Mini EtherPrint and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84

Circle 161 on reader service card



BY CARY LU

PowerBook Notes

Wide-Area Wireless

LAST MONTH I LOOKED AT PREMISES wireless—radio and infrared links that work within a room or a building. This month I take up wide-area wireless communications that operate across a city or across the country. Today four very different kinds of wide-area wireless data services are in operation or pilot testing.

Data over Analog Cellular

The most familiar route to wireless data is over AMPS (Analog Mobile Phone System), the standard analog cellular phone system. You can use a conventional (wireline) modem; instead of a phone jack, you connect the modem to a cellular phone with a data jack through an interface box such as the $249.95 Cellular/Data Link from ORA Electronics (818/772-2700). The ORA box works with specific Mitsubishi, Motorola, NEC, Oki, and Panasonic cellular phones; if you switch between different phone types, you'll need a $69 adapter cable. Some phone vendors, such as Motorola, sell interface boxes for their own phones.

Most wireline modems have no special provisions for cellular telephone calls and either work slowly or not at all, running as an ordinary V.32 modem. You should connect while stationary and avoid peak call times—such as late afternoons—when the signal quality degrades. For best results with cellular calls, Motorola engineers suggest reconfiguring your modem:

- Make sure the software runs standard V.42 error correction.
- Set register S7—how long the modem will wait for a carrier tone during call setup—to 90 seconds (the default is usually 50 seconds) because cellular calls can take a long time to connect.
- Set register S10—how long the modem will overlook a loss of the carrier signal—to 5 seconds or more (default is usually 1.4 seconds) so the modem won't drop the call during a handoff from one cell site to another, which may occur even when you aren't moving.

- Lower the transmit level. Cellular phones make conversations as loud as possible to overcome noise, which clips (distorts) modem signals. Some modems support leased-line operation with an &L1 command that cuts the transmit level by 3 decibels (the modem will still work on dial-up calls with the leased-line setting, which is intended for a special kind of phone line). Many modems lack any transmit-level control.

Even after you adjust the modem, a cellular connection may not work well because the modem and cellular phone cannot work together optimally through a simple RJ-11 cable; a throughput of 200 to 300 characters per second (cps) is typical. (I use *cps* rather than *bits per second*, or *bps*, to emphasize throughput, which is often much slower than the apparent connection speed.) Two modem-and–cellular-phone combinations have been designed to handle data. The $1595 AirCommunicator from Air Communications (408/749-9883, 800/247-3282) is a rather large cellular phone with a built-in modem. The size allows for modem circuitry and a battery for two-hour talk time. Motorola UDS (205/430-8000, 800/451-2369) offers external and PCMCIA modems specifically designed to work with its Flip Phones. The AirCommunicator and Motorola products are designed to increase speed and reduce the error rate by controlling the signal levels and closely monitoring the data exchange. Both products can work effectively, but their performance necessarily varies with conditions. (Each can operate as a wireline modem as well.)

A few modems go a step further by incorporating a special cellular error-correction protocol designed for radio communication. AT&T ETC (Enhanced Throughput Cellular) provides throughput typically in the 700-to-1100-cps range, generally 20 to 30 percent faster than the older Microcom MNP-10 protocol. The rarely found ZyCellular protocol outperforms ETC in several tests. Naturally, all these protocols are incompatible. Both sending and receiving modems must use the same protocol; otherwise the modems will revert to V.42 operation or even basic V.32 without error correction. Very few receiving modems have cellular protocols.

There is a way around this problem. Some cellular services have installed modem pools in their cellular network.

continues

PHOTOGRAPH BY PAUL FRANZ-MOORE/SCREEN IMAGE BY JIM LUDTKE

POUR IT ON!

Searching for new ways to pour on your creativity? Fractal Design Painter® 3.0 is filled with a whole new lineup of outstanding features with something really cool for everyone!

Painter's award-winning heritage of advanced Natural-Media® painting and drawing tools have been combined with the revolutionary multiple floating selection capabilities originally pioneered with PainterX2™ — all in one spectacular product!

MULTIMEDIA GETS ANIMATED!

If you've been waiting for professional-quality desktop software to create cutting-edge, frame-by-frame animation for multimedia or video, Painter 3.0 is sure to get your reels rolling! All of the really cool features and special effects in Painter 3.0 can be easily applied to imported QuickTime® and Video for Windows™ files. Edit-out objects in individual frames — then retouch your movie frames with any of the countless brush and texture effects available. You can rotoscope your images as well as apply Painter sessions across a series of frames!

CREATE AN ENTIRELY NEW LOOK!

Easier to use Painter 3.0 offers yet another new way to paint or illustrate digitally with a wide variety of true-to-tradition realistic brushes that actually simulate loading a brush with multiple colors of paint. These great new brushes give your work a dynamic and expressive quality that you can control down to the smallest bristle!

Easy-to-Use Interface & Image Spraying!

A new user interface reduces on-screen clutter & increases your productivity. Plus, you can now paint with an awesome new brush called the Image Hose.™ Dabs of paint are replaced with a series of images or graphic elements for super-natural media effects!

A MYRIAD OF OTHER NEW FEATURES

Added snazzy new features in Painter 3.0 include: a new gradient composer; selective masking & color adjustment tools; a bezier frisket tool; automatic drop shadows; image warping; canvas size adjustment and page rotation for ergonomic tablet use. And naturally, new Painter 3.0 is available for Windows™ and Macintosh® platforms. But unlike other Mac applications, users get Painter 3.0 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh® *together* for the same low upgrade price! So pour it on, before time runs out!

Special Limited-Time Upgrade Price!

ONLY $149

Upgrade price for registered Painter 2.0 owners is $149 & $99 for registered PainterX2 owners. Offer good in the U.S. & Canada only & expires 12/31/94.

To Order or for More Information

800-297-COOL

VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS CARDS ACCEPTED

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

Publish impact AWARDS'94

Publish ★★★★ 1993

BYTE

PC

Fractal Design

Painter® 3.0

NOW SHIPPING

Circle 190 on reader service co

©1994 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter & Natural-Media are registered trademarks & PainterX2 & Image Hose are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

When you dial data calls with a *DATA (*3282) prefix, the cellular system directs your call to a modem in its pool. This modem acts as an intermediary; it presents your portable modem with a cellular protocol and presents the wireline modem you're calling with a standard V.42 protocol. Primary Access Corporation, the main supplier of modem pool software, supports ETC and MNP-10. Some cellular providers charge for access to the modem pool. Even if you aren't using a cellular protocol, you may get faster throughput by using the modem pool, whose wired connections are designed for data; the rest of the cellular network is optimized for voice.

The Primary Access modem pools also support TX-CEL, a modem-enhancement process from Celeritas Technologies that works in conjunction with a cellular protocol or with plain V.42. Only a few modems have TX-CEL installed.

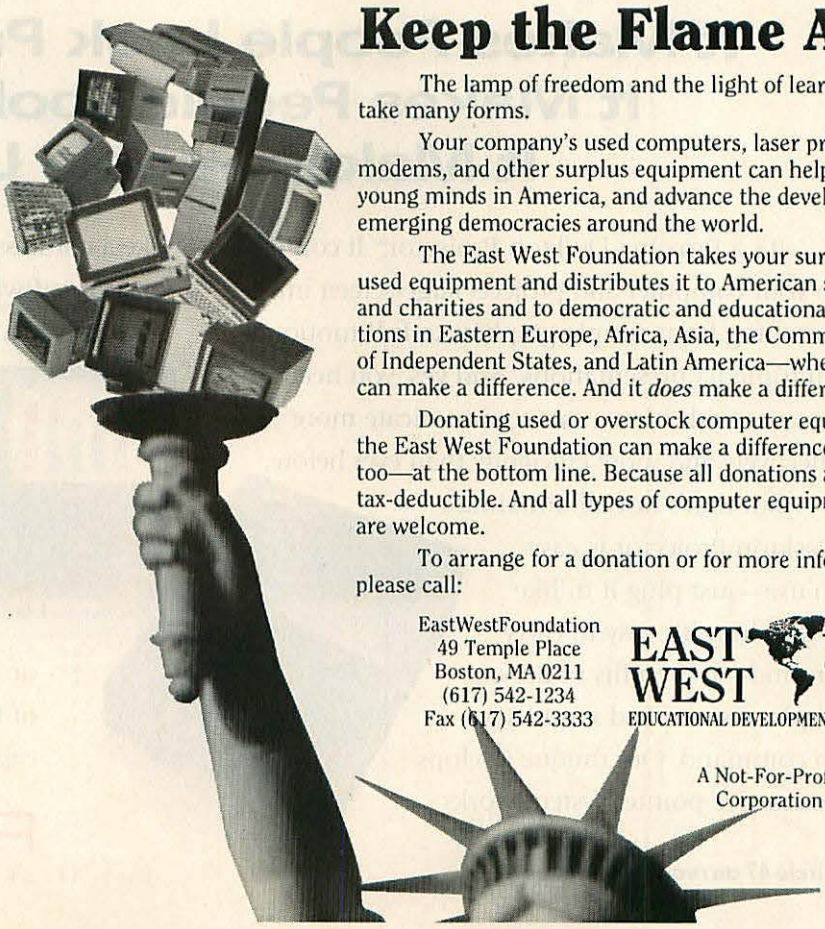
Most cellular providers will eventually install modem pools; for now you may need to switch cellular services in some areas. A few Public Data Network companies—which provide connection facilities for online services—have installed modems with a cellular protocol.

Most modems sold for portable computers lack a cellular protocol, but more are adding the feature. The $199 Spectracom 1414iPB with MNP-10 from Bay Connection (408/270-8070) is one of the few that fits inside a PowerBook (100 series only). Microcom (617/551-1000, 800/822-8224) and Racal-Datacom (305/846-4811, 800/722-2555) offer modems with MNP-10; AT&T Paradyne (813/530-2000, 800/482-3333) and Sierra Wireless (see discussion of Cellular Digital Packet Data below) offer modems with ETC. Most of these companies sell both external portable and desktop modems; many have or plan PCMCIA versions that may be compatible with 500-series PowerBooks.

Cellular calls cost 25 to 75 cents a minute, plus roaming fees if you're outside your normal service area. A megabyte of data costs $5 to $25 to transfer, compared with less than a dollar or even nothing for a local wireline data call. (Long-distance and online charges, if any, are not included in my cost estimates.) You pay as long as you are connected, whether or not you are actually sending or receiving data. Many users prepare their work in advance, connect for the minimum time possible, and get off. Analog cellular can work effectively as an adjunct to the wireline modem on your office computer since you can connect to the same services as you travel and you need only one mail-

continues

You think she's finishing the proposal. She thinks you are. Surprise, neither one of you are. And it's 4 hours before the grant committee meets. Let's see, 16 new pages of data, 11 article reviews, 3,600 words sent by your partners in Istanbul. Who can type faster? Aaargh! What now?



Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

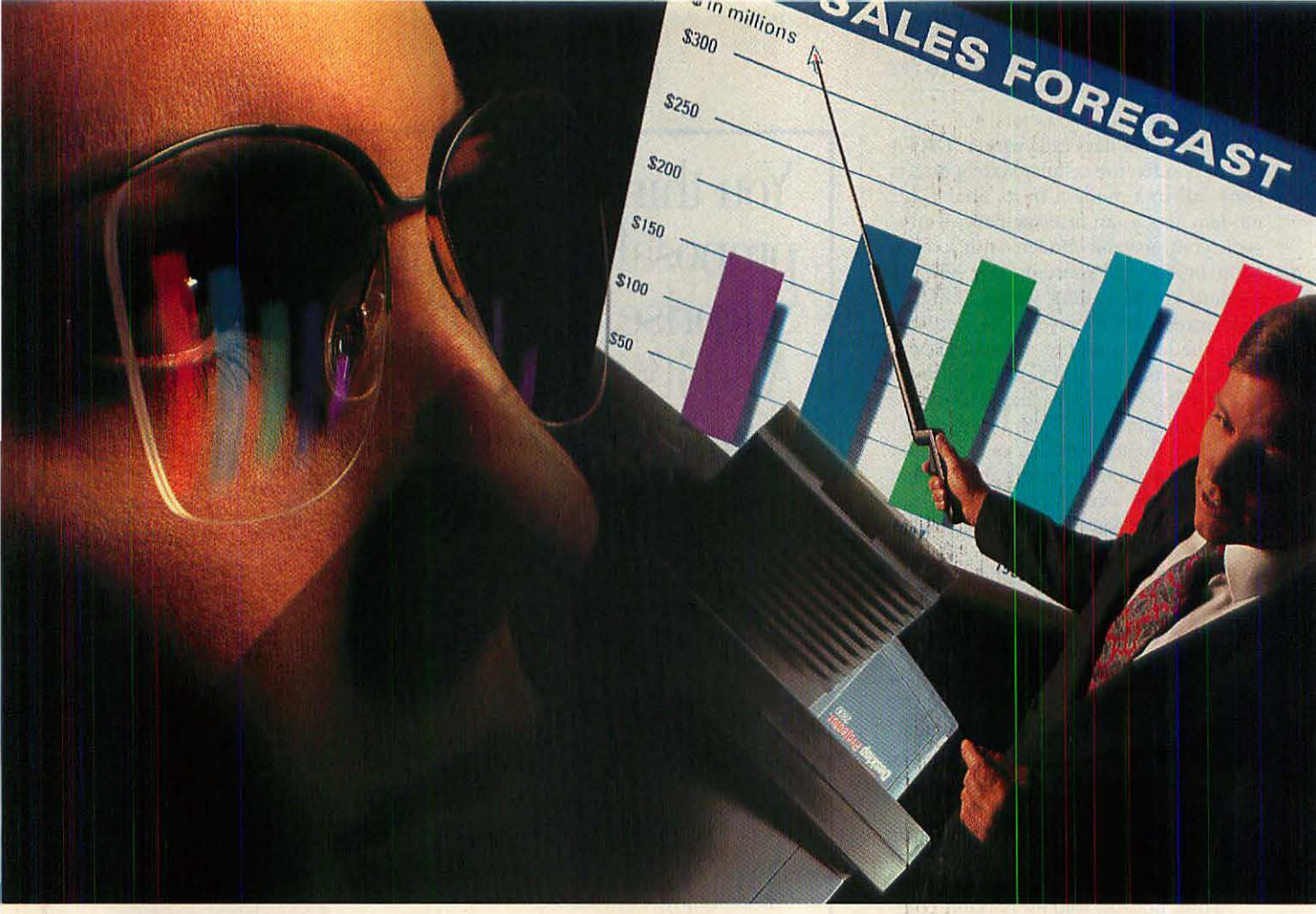
Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation
49 Temple Place
Boston, MA 0211
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333

EAST WEST
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

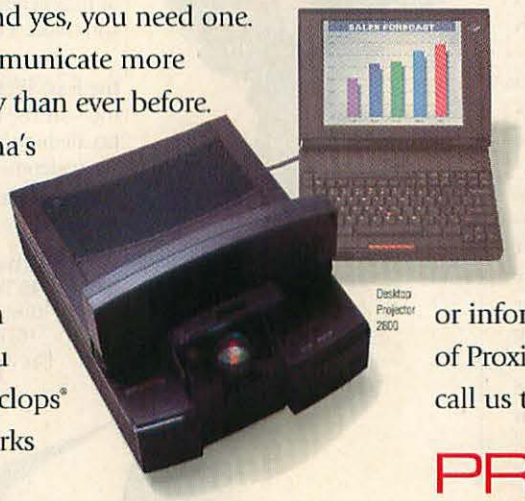
A Not-For-Profit Corporation



It Makes People Look Professional. It Makes People Look Smart. It Makes People Look.

It's a Proxima Desktop Projector.™ It connects to your computer and projects large-screen images. Anything from simple graphics to full-motion multimedia presentations. And yes, you need one. Because with it, you can communicate more effectively and more efficiently than ever before.

But that's not all. Proxima's Desktop Projector is easy to use—just plug it in like a monitor. It's easy to carry around—it even fits under an airplane seat. And it puts you in command. Our unique Cyclops® interactive pointer system works like a cordless mouse to give you total control of your software from anywhere in the room. Any software, any presentation, any platform.



Suddenly, your presentations are more impressive. Your points more memorable. Your workgroups more productive.

All because you have a Proxima Desktop Projector.

To receive your free CD-ROM or information on our complete line of Proxima Desktop Projection™ products, call us today at **1-800-447-7694**.

Circle 47 on reader service card

PROXIMA®

THE DESKTOP PROJECTION COMPANY

Main Office: 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-2298, (619) 457-5500, FAX (619) 457-9547, (800) 447-7694 (U.S.A. and Canada). European Office: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248, FAX +31-43-649 220. Proxima and Cyclops are registered trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. U.S. and foreign patents are pending. Copyright 1994 Proxima Corporation. All rights reserved. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

box. You can usually check a mailbox in a minute or two, but you have no idea when a message is pending unless you dial in, a major limitation of all dial-up systems.

Packet Radio

Unlike AMPS (the only major wireless service that charges by the minute), most services break data down into packets and charge by the packet. Since you are charged only for the packets of data you send and receive, there is no cost penalty for staying connected for hours at a time. Thus you can read and write your E-mail without disconnecting. While connected, you get your mail immediately. The radio modems for the packet systems are a bit smaller than a cordless phone and weigh about 12 ounces; for travel, add another pound for the AC adapter/charger.

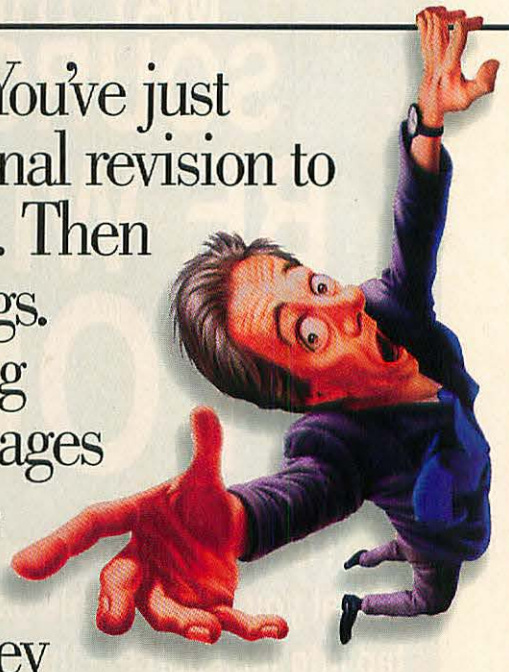
RadioMail (415/286-7800, 800/597-6245) operates an E-mail system that uses RAM Mobile Data or Ardis, two wireless services in the 900MHz band that are available to 90 percent of the U.S. population. To use one of the services, you attach an external packet radio modem ($400 to $800) to your PowerBook's serial port and run the E-mail program Eudora. The typical throughput is 300 cps to 600 cps. With RadioMail, you have an Internet address for mail but no other Internet access; you cannot connect to any online services. You can send faxes—plain text only—through a gateway. You can exchange files with Internet addresses that can handle the BINHEX format, which is easy if your correspondent also uses Eudora or a similar program but clumsy if your correspondent must process a BINHEX file manually. The maximum message size is 10K (you can request a maximum of 64K). Longer files will be truncated; thus you must segment them before going to RadioMail.

The system is mainly designed for short text messages. After a setup fee of $99, RadioMail charges $89 a month for unlimited messages over RAM Mobile Data. Over Ardis, RadioMail bases the charge on message units of 238 characters each; $59 a month includes 200 message units, and each additional message unit costs another 28 cents, so a megabyte costs $1233 to send.

The new WyndMail network (805/547-6460, 800/549-6000) also uses RAM Mobile Data and the same portable modem as RadioMail. Wynd charges $49 (50K) to $139 (unlimited) a month and promises integration with paging and voice mail. Wynd's well-designed software does not truncate long messages or files. WyndMail was scheduled for commercial operation by the end of 1994.

continues

It's 3:50 pm. You've just finished the final revision to the sales plan. Then the phone rings. "We're sending over 10 new pages of competitive info." Click. Good thing they lock the windows on this floor. You have to get it into the plan by the end of the day. What now?



OVER
1/2 MILLION
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND
WHAT THEY ARE
LOOKING FOR
IN THE
MACWORLD
SHOPPER SECTION.

Macworld SHOPPER

MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU

Don't let the dark forces of ignorance defeat you. Right in this galaxy, you can tap into the source -- the free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists free and low-cost government publications on cosmic topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, educating your children, cars, and much, much more.

So dispel the darkness and send for the source. Write today to Pueblo, Colorado for the free Consumer Information Catalog. Just send your name and address to :

Consumer Information Center
Department Source
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U. S. General Services Administration

Cellular Digital Packet Data

The third class of wireless service, Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) operates in the cellular phone band but works very differently from a dial-up cellular call. Instead of maintaining a continuous carrier like a wireline or AMPS modem, a CDPD modem sends and receives only when necessary, piggybacking all the data on the existing cellular phone system by using the quiet time between ordinary cellular calls (it does not use silent periods within a call). CDPD hops from one channel to another automatically. When you establish a CDPD link, your modem registers itself with the nearest cellular transmitter. Every minute or two, the transmitter broadcasts a list of modems it has messages for; modems that have no pending messages can save power by going into sleep mode (like a PowerBook) until the next broadcast. Therefore, a CDPD modem appears to be connected continuously even though it is asleep most of the time. The peak nominal transmission speed is 19.2 Kbps; current tests suggest that the data throughput is about 800 cps in typical usage.

A CDPD link connects your computer to a TCP/IP network via the Internet. You can browse the Internet and retrieve your own files if your company has an Internet gateway to its computers. CDPD should be available in most areas by late 1995 or early 1996.

As with packet radio, CDPD pricing encourages short messages. Bell Atlantic charges $24 a month for six 750-character messages a day. Depending on the carrier, a 1MB file transfer costs $85 to $170. Many users may prefer CDPD for interactive messaging but switch to an AMPS connection for long files.

The $1195 PocketPlus from Sierra Wireless (604/231-1100) combines three types of modem: CDPD, AMPS with ETC, and wireline. Although it lacks a voice phone, the PocketPlus is the most complete data-communication package for PowerBook users to date.

Metricom's Ricochet

If you find the pricing for wireless services too high, consider the dark horse: the Ricochet packet radio system from Metricom (408/399-8200, 800/556-6123). Operating with spread-spectrum radio modems in the 902MHz to 928MHz frequency band, Metricom promises high speed at a low cost. After a $95 activation fee, unlimited use at 9600 bps costs $9.95 per month, 19.2 Kbps costs $29.95 per month, and unrestricted speed costs $29.95 a month. The modem sells for $495 and supports nominal speeds from 2400 bps to 115.2 Kbps; Metricom says

the maximum throughput is typically 2000 to 3000 cps. The connection can be to another computer with a Ricochet modem (in which case the data does not pass through Metricom's network), to a corporate network, to the Internet via gateways ($15 per month), and to dial-up online services through Metricom's modems ($5 per month). Typical monthly bills should run $30 to $40 for unlimited service. Just how well Ricochet will work over larger areas with many users and in the presence of other radio traffic in its unlicensed band remains to be seen. Metricom's plans to introduce service in major cities by the end of 1995 will nevertheless provide much less geographic coverage than the competing services.

Other Wireless Options

If you just need to send or receive a very short message such as a phone number, a pager is the least expensive alternative; many pager services can be reached by modem with software such as AlphaPage ($89) from Information Radio Technology (216/531-1313).

Other digital services are in the offing. The digital voice calls that the cellular providers are now promoting cannot be used for data because the coding methods are designed exclusively for voice. In the future—at least several years away—a dial-up digital service for data over cellular frequencies could operate at fairly high speeds. Recently the FCC has reassigned and auctioned several other frequency bands that could provide data service.

Since most wireless users will also have a wired connection—either through a corporate network or a wireline modem—they'll have to cope with multiple mail addresses and hassle with forwarding messages. A truly integrated system would consolidate all E-mail, pager, fax, and voice-mail messages through a single mailbox. You could retrieve all messages with any available device—computer, pager, fax machine, or voice telephone. For example, if you called in by telephone, you could listen to your E-mail messages. Such consolidation is a long way off, although WyndMail is taking the first steps.

In all the confusion, one thing remains clear: Though sometimes cumbersome, cables will always provide a simpler, faster, and cheaper connection. Wireless will remain an option for people who are willing to spend money—sometimes lots of it—for convenience. m

CARY LU is a *Macworld* contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column. He can be reached at carylu@eworld.com.

Get OmniPage OCR software now.

It's easy to install and use. It's fast. And it enables you to scan in new information with no retyping. It's simply the best text recognition software. Try the OmniPage family for yourself at an authorized Caere dealer today. Or call 800-535-SCAN. OmniPage from Caere. The recognized leader in OCR software.

omniPAGE caere

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1994 Caere Corporation

Circle 69 on reader service card

A Brilliant Deduction℠

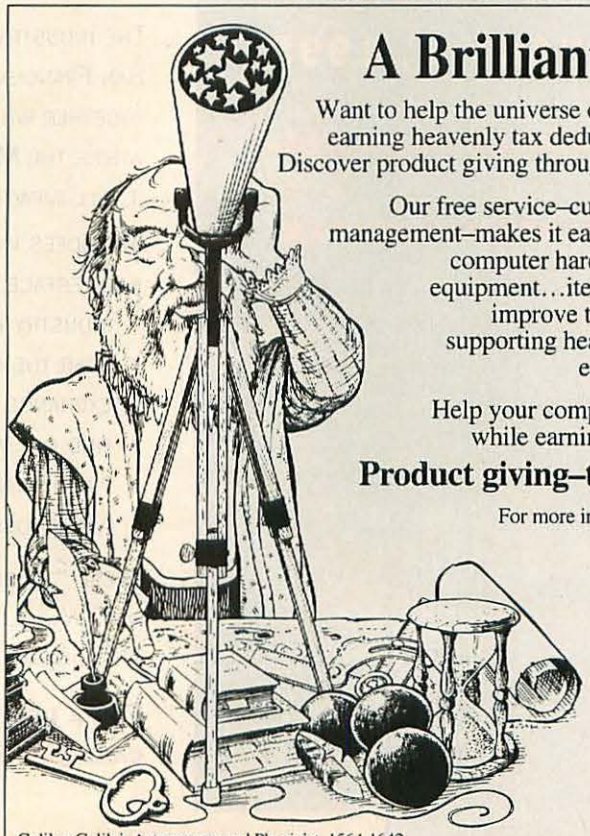
Want to help the universe of nonprofit agencies while earning heavenly tax deductions of up to twice cost? Discover product giving through Gifts In Kind America.®

Our free service–customized product donation management–makes it easy for companies to donate computer hardware, software, and office equipment...items that can astronomically improve the productivity of charities supporting health care, housing, training, emergency relief, and more.

Help your company become a shining star while earning valuable tax deductions.

Product giving–the perfect solution!

For more information on how your company can get involved, contact:



Galileo Galilei, Astronomer and Physicist, 1564-1642

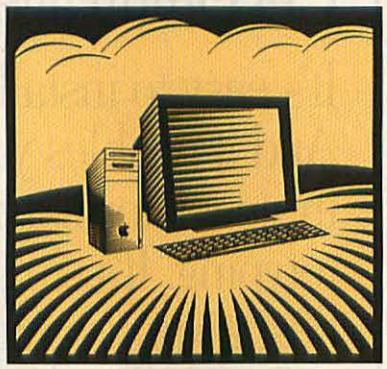
GIFTS IN KIND® AMERICA

700 North Fairfax Street
Suite 300
Alexandria, VA 22314
703-836-2121

©1994 Gifts In Kind America

Gifts In Kind America...for more than a decade, helping hundreds of leading companies contribute half a billion dollars in products to tens of thousands of charities.

For Senior-level executives in companies that develop, produce, or sell Macintosh software, hardware, or peripherals.



INDUSTRY *interchange*

FRIDAY, JANUARY 6, 1995

MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO

YERBA BUENA GARDENS THEATER

MOSCONE CENTER

MACWORLD EXPO ANNOUNCES A UNIQUE OPPORTUNITY TO STRATEGIZE YOUR MACINTOSH FUTURE AND MAXIMIZE YOUR INVESTMENT OF TIME, RESOURCES, AND CAPITAL.

THE INDUSTRY INTERCHANGE AT MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO WILL BRING LEADING INDUSTRY ANALYSTS TOGETHER WITH KEY APPLE REPRESENTATIVES TO DISCUSS WHERE THE MACINTOSH INDUSTRY IS HEADING AND HOW IT WILL IMPACT YOUR BUSINESS.

ATTENDEES WILL:

- INTERFACE DIRECTLY WITH APPLE AND KEY INDUSTRY ANALYSTS
- HEAR THE LATEST UPDATES ON INDUSTRY TRENDS
- EXCHANGE INFORMATION AND IDEAS ON CRUCIAL ISSUES
- FIND OUT WHAT'S LIKELY TO HAPPEN IN THE FUTURE
- PINPOINT NEW AREAS FOR INCREASING YOUR MACINTOSH PROFITS.

THESE "TRADE TALKS" WILL BE PRODUCED BY MACWORLD EXPO, AND SPONSORED BY APPLE COMPUTER AND *MACWORLD MAGAZINE*.

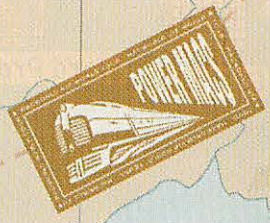
FOR A DETAILED BROCHURE, CALL 800-945-3313.

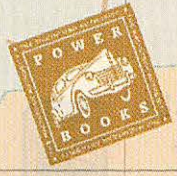
MACWORLD EXPOSITION

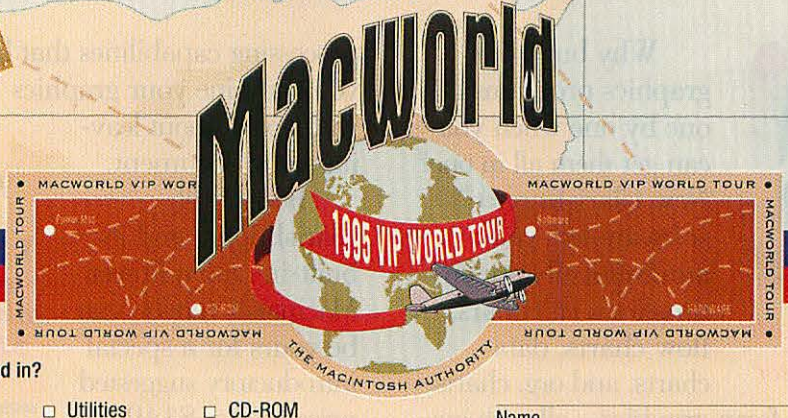
SEE THE WORLD IN JUST THREE DAYS

Hit all the coolest stops at **Macworld Expo January 4-7** by jumping on board Macworld's 1995 VIP World Tour. The VIP Tour will navigate you through the world of the latest Macintosh hardware and software faster than you can say Phineas Fogg, and that's not all! Your 1995 VIP World Tour Passport is also a game card. Simply visit ten stops on the VIP Tour and you could win printers, scanners, CD-ROMs, software, subscriptions and more!

Fill out the information below and fax it back to us. We'll send you more information on how to participate.







Which products are you interested in?

- ☐ DTP
- ☐ Integrated
- ☐ Monitors
- ☐ Spreadsheet
- ☐ Graphics
- ☐ Modems
- ☐ Printers
- ☐ Other
- ☐ Utilities
- ☐ Database
- ☐ Scanners
- ☐ CD-ROM
- ☐ Disk Drives
- ☐ Word Processing

Do you use a Power Mac? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Will you purchase or upgrade to a Power Mac in the next 12 months? ☐ Yes ☐ No

- ☐ Yes, I will be attending Macworld Expo San Francisco
- ☐ Sorry, I can't attend but send me information anyway

Name

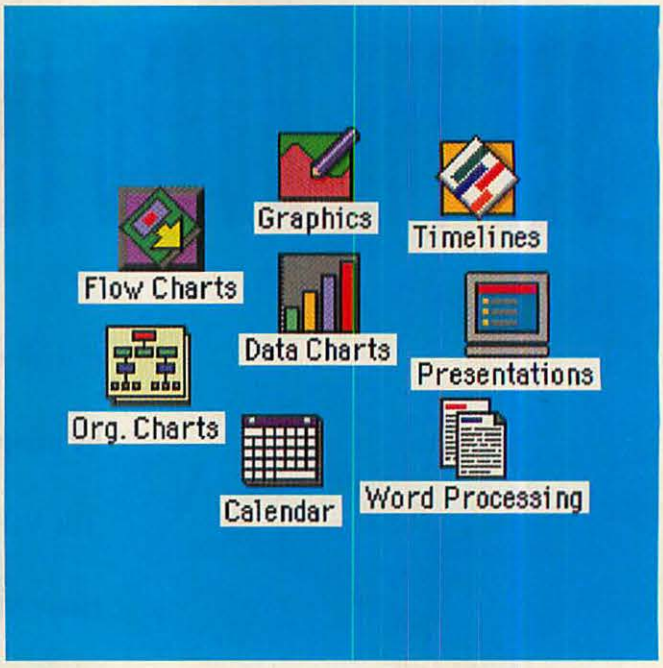
Mailing Address

Phone Fax

Company

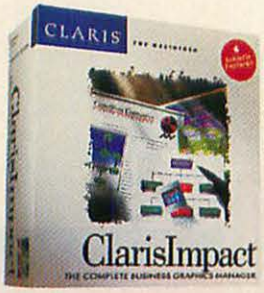
Title

RESPOND BY DECEMBER 15 to Macworld VIP World Tour, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 or fax to (415) 442-0766



Buy one, get eight free.

Finally, all the business graphics tools you need in one integrated solution: ClarisImpact.



"★★★★"—*Macworld*
"★★★★"—*MacUser*

Why buy your graphics programs one by one when you can get them all in one? New ClarisImpact™ software lets you automatically create timelines, calendars, flow charts, data charts, and org. charts, or draw free-form graphics—all with one consistent interface, all in just minutes.

And it's the only solution that has integrated presentation and word processing capabilities that let you combine your graphics with text without leaving your document.

Best of all, ClarisImpact and its built-in native Power Macintosh version can be yours for a special introductory suggested price of just $149.*

See it today at your Claris dealer. Or call us for a free demo.

For a free demo disk call **1 800 544 8554 ext. 348**. *Then take advantage of the $149* introductory price offer!*

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL

ClarisImpact was awarded four stars by Macworld magazine and four mice by MacUser magazine in their respective June 1994 issues; it was awarded the Buyers Assurance Seal by InfoWorld magazine in the April 4, 1994 issue. *The regular suggested retail price for ClarisImpact is $399; special introductory price offer good now through January 31, 1995 when purchased direct from Claris only. Introductory price available in the U.S. only. Available in Canada for $199 by calling 800-361-6075. Pricing subject to change. Reseller price and terms may vary. © 1994 Claris Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Claris is a registered trademark, and ClarisImpact, the ClarisImpact design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation.

THE DESKTOP CRITIC

BY DAVID POGUE

CPU → TV/VCR

Getting the Mac's picture on TV for under $500

THERE'S ONLY ONE WAY TO protest the mindless junk on TV these days, and that's to replace it with some mindless junk of your own. Any homemade QuickTime flick or Adobe Photoshop file is certainly more deserving to be on the boob tube than this season's network crud. Heck, I can even think of a spreadsheet or two I'd rather watch.

Getting the Mac's picture on TV is an even more tantalizing prospect if you make Mac-based presentations. When your audience is too big to crowd around a PowerBook but too small to merit a pricey projector (see "Portable Presenters," in this issue), a TV set is the perfect visual aid.

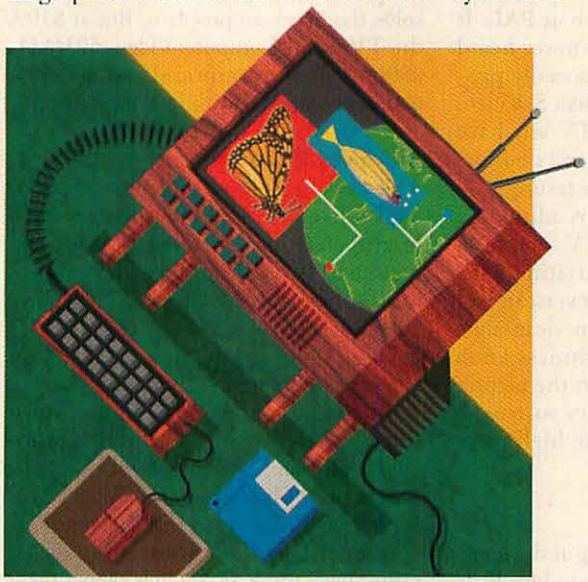
Alas, when it comes to the Mac, television has, shall we say, an image problem. Several problems, really. For example, the picture on a TV is created by two rapidly alternating sets of scan lines; a Mac screen is painted in one continuous pass. As a result, whenever the Mac displays horizontal lines on a TV screen, they flicker and jitter like they're being electrocuted. Unfortunately, the Mac interface is literally littered with lines, such as the stripes in a window's title bar. Another dilemma: to ensure that you get a full edge-to-edge viewing experience, a TV's electron gun is deliberately designed to *overscan* the glass screen (that is, to enlarge the picture so that the edges get clipped off). On a Mac, of course, lots of important stuff appears along those edges—your menu bar, for example.

Therefore, if you want to make TV-based presentations, or play video games on the family TV, or record your QuickTime movies onto the VCR, you have to buy a specialized converter box.

Good news: Mac-to-TV converters cost only a third what they did two years ago, and they produce a much better picture. Bad news: a TV is designed to be watched from across the room, not up close like a Mac monitor. No matter what converter you buy, you can't use a TV *as* a monitor; 12-point type is usually too indistinct to read.

There are more than 100 converter boxes and boards available for the Mac. Our price cutoff was $500. I discovered that these gadgets are amazingly alike. All are about the shape of a romance paperback. When hooked up, they all require wires trailing off to your Mac, TV, and wall outlet. Except as noted below, every box has a jack for a monitor, too, so you can have it and the TV working at the same time. Unfortunately, for some dumb reason, said jack accommodates only IBM-style monitors.

I tested six kinds of images: windows and menus; big, bold, colorful type, as in a Mac slide show; QuickTime movies; 24-bit Photoshop photos; typing in a word processor; and computer-generated fractal graphics. Note that each converter lets you connect two kinds of equipment: the composite type (normal TVs and VCRs) and the S-Video type (expensive TVs and VCRs, such as Hi-8 and S-VHS). The color and clarity of the S-Video jack were judged to be about 50 percent better than composite by a panel of visual-chrominance experts (OK, a few friends in my living room).



L-TV Portable

I admired this unit's compact, PowerBook-colored design, the plain-English instructions, and the DIP switches that adjust the picture's position and size on the screen. Unfortunately, right out of the box, the L-TV produced a dark and muddy picture ($229.99; Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088).

That's when I discovered the importance of the brightness knob. Turning this tiny dial (with the included screwdriver) made a *huge* difference in picture quality. What had been drab and dark became bright and beautiful. That's how I learned that a brightness dial is one of the most important bells and whistles you can shop for—and I wound up admiring the L-TV all the more.

Note, by the way, that the L-TV comes with an optional system extension called Squeeze. It gives the Mac a slightly smaller desktop, nudging your icons and menu bar inward, to compensate for the overscan problem; it works great. Alas, Squeeze crashes System 7.5—even the updated version that Focus sent me upon request. (This is true of the similar software included with other converter boxes, too.) On the other hand, Focus does offer a toll-free help line. And get this: it is available seven days a week (and 12 hours each weekday). Whatever happened to that kind of service?

P.S.—At the last minute, I checked out the new L-TV Portable Pro ($299). The extra $70 gains you a full-fledged Mac monitor jack instead of the irrelevant IBM one. The Pro supposedly works with PAL (European) TV sets, too.

Mac DisplayLink

What a clever concept: design a converter box with a little compartment that houses its own cables! Unfortunately, the Mac DisplayLink is otherwise a disappointment (Display Tech, 510/676-9362). The manual writers need a Mac lesson or two—for starters, there's no

continues

restart key on the keyboard, folks.

But that's quibbling. The real problem is that the DisplayLink offers no anti-flicker feature except on certain Macs—the Quadra 700, 900, 950, and Macs for which you've purchased an Apple 8•24 video card—and then only in 256 colors. On all other Macs, images containing thin horizontal lines are simply unwatchable. For much less than this converter's $349 cost, you could buy a unit that works with *all* video-ready Mac models.

TV Converter Features

	L-TV Portable	MediNet Encoder	Mac DisplayLink	The Presenter Mac/PC	TelevEyes/ Plus	TV Gamer Plus	TV Scan
Brightness dial	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
Position controls	●	●	○	●	○	○	●
Overscan correction	●*, **	●**	○	●*	●**	○	●*

● = yes; ○ = no. * Has a switch that helps but doesn't solve the problem fully. ** Accomplished using a system extension; shipping version incompatible with System 7.5.

The Presenter Mac/PC

"TV can be as good as Monitor," says the packaging for this sleek black converter ($429; Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662). Despite its Hong Kong return address, the unit has a European twist. It supports the European television-signal standard, known as PAL. It also comes with a cable I've never heard of—called Scart—that supposedly produces a picture even better than S-Video. Of course, only European TV sets have Scart connectors, and *Macworld*'s editors refused to fly me to Paris for testing.

Large front-panel knobs adjust the position and width of the TV image; an array of only slightly infuriating DIP switches correct horizontal overscan and switch between PAL and American-style TV. The absence of a brightness knob made me a little nervous, but the picture was so clear, and the colors so true, I didn't much mind. Only the high price gave me pause.

TV Gamer Plus

You'd be forgiven for scoffing at the name of this thing. I mean, it's got to be a little demeaning to stand there in the conference room, explaining your department's goals for the year 2000, with something called a TV Gamer dangling from your PowerBook.

But make no mistake, this smooth, black box delivers a perfectly sharp, bright picture. A setup diagram is painted right onto the bottom of the box. It's got a good, illustrated manual and a brightness knob. And it's only $209, half the price of some rivals (SIIG, 510/657-8688).

At that price, you'd expect to find an Achilles' heel—and you do. This unit offers absolutely no solution to the overscan problem—the edges of the TV screen always chop off your menu bar and Trash Can. Rats!

TV Scan

The TV Scan is low-slung, white, and industrial-looking. It's the only converter that can't show an image on *both* normal and S-Video equipment simultaneously (if anybody cares). Also, there's not a single illustration in the manual. That's a problem, because there are otherwise no hints for identifying the "DB-15," "RGB video monitor," and "VGA HD-15" cables you're supposed to hook up.

There are likable aspects of the TV Scan: its bright, clear picture; nudge keys for picture position; and dials that help solve the overscan problem. But at $399, the TV Scan (ComputerVideo, 603/434-0800) is simply overpriced and underexplained compared with its competition.

MediNet Encoder

This sleek black box has picture-positioning knobs and a Brightness dial; creates a bright, clear picture; and sports a rock-bottom $159 price tag. That's a lot of features for very little dough (P2 Systems, 206/525-2081).

The thing is patently geared toward IBM-type computers, though; by way of instructions, you get a few flimsy Xerox pages called Mac Supplement. It's printed—I kid you not—in *5-point type*. The product itself is alternately referred to as *Medinet* and *Midinet* in that "manual."

But if I had to choose, I guess I'd rather have the $200 savings than a nicer manual. Once you're running the thing, all you really care about is how well it works. And this one works wonderfully.

P.S. again—Skimming into my mailbox at deadline time was the Encoder *Pro* ($249). This fancier box adds a Mac jack for your monitor, as well as a freeze-frame button. And it had no overscan problems, even without software.

TelevEyes/Plus

I like to think of the TelevEyes/Plus as the one converter designed for use by humans. "User-friendly" is written all over this thing, from its plain-talkin' manual to its ingenious white-on-black, top-panel labeling of all the jacks. Finally, you get a free, lite version of Action, the Macromedia presentation software, when you register.

Believe it or not, the TelevEyes/Plus is also the only box I saw that includes any *sound* features. Sure, when using any converter box, you can run a cable from your Mac's sound-output jack to your TV or VCR. But this one has a volume knob, a built-in amplifier for use with a microphone, and two different kinds of input and output jacks (miniplug and RCA). And my friends and I all agreed that the TelevEyes/Plus delivered excellent color, clarity, and stability. The price—$449.95—is the only catch. Only you can decide whether or not the TelevEyes/Plus audio features merit the added cost (Digital Vision, 617/329-5400).

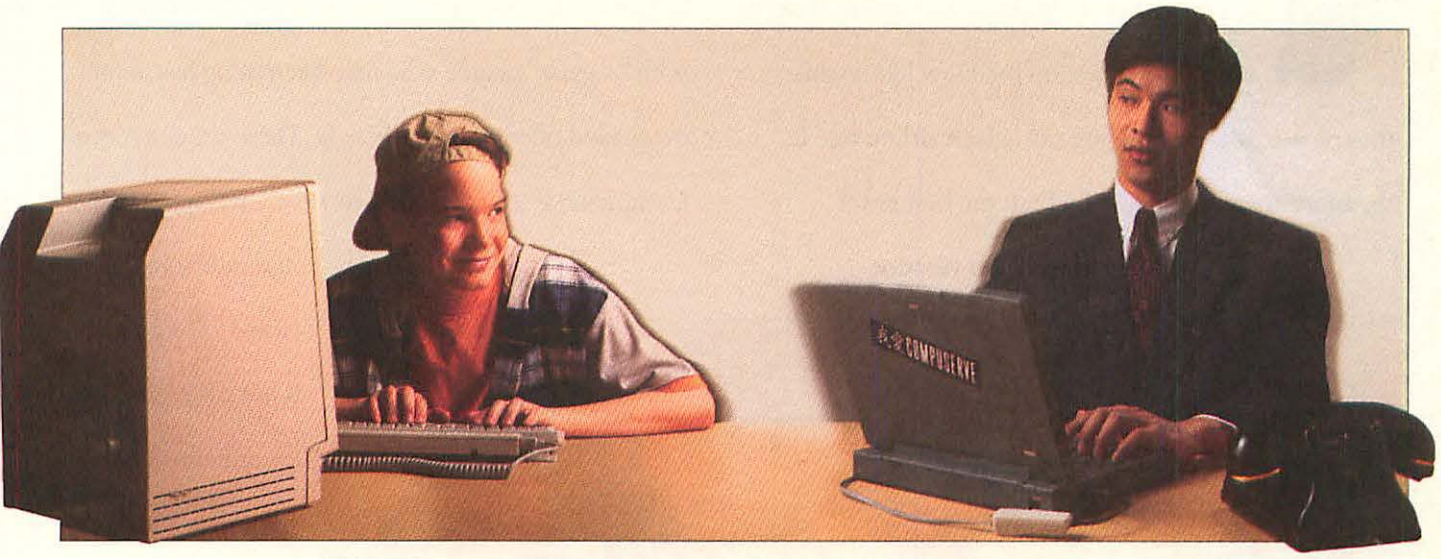
The Upshot

Remember, no image ever looks as sharp and satisfying on a TV as it does on the Macintosh. Furthermore, the pictures produced by all these rivals are so similar that you would have to be superhuman to declare a winner—and you would probably be imagining things, too, because the innards for most of these units are manufactured by the same Taiwanese factories.

Just one more caution. Your TV (or a VCR attached to it) must have either a round RCA input jack or an S-Video jack. If your TV is older and has no connection jack except two screws, you have to get an "RF adapter," and your Mac images won't look good at all.

So what's my recommendation? If stranded on a desert island with nothing but a Mac and a TV, I'd want either the L-TV (with its 800-number helpers) or the dirt-cheap, full-featured MediNet (or however they decide to spell it). And then I'd sign up for HBO. ■

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE wrote the best-selling Macintosh book in 15 countries: *Macs for Dummies*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). Except during tests for this column, his TV hasn't been on in months.



Any computer information service that has a place for everyone from a skateboarder in Wichita to a bond trader in Hong Kong certainly has a place for you.

On CompuServe, there's room for everybody. Over two million members, in fact, all around the world. People who range from 12-year-old grunge rock aficionados to members in good standing of the Hong Kong stock exchange, all of them taking advantage of more than 2,000 fascinating and rewarding things to do.

Like talking to each other, for instance. On CompuServe they can swap information with a group, update their best friends, fax business reports, flirt, answer questions, argue about politics, and, in general, just plain communicate far faster and easier with far more people than they ever could before.

They learn things, too. They look up facts and figures for everything from homework to professional

MCW 1/95

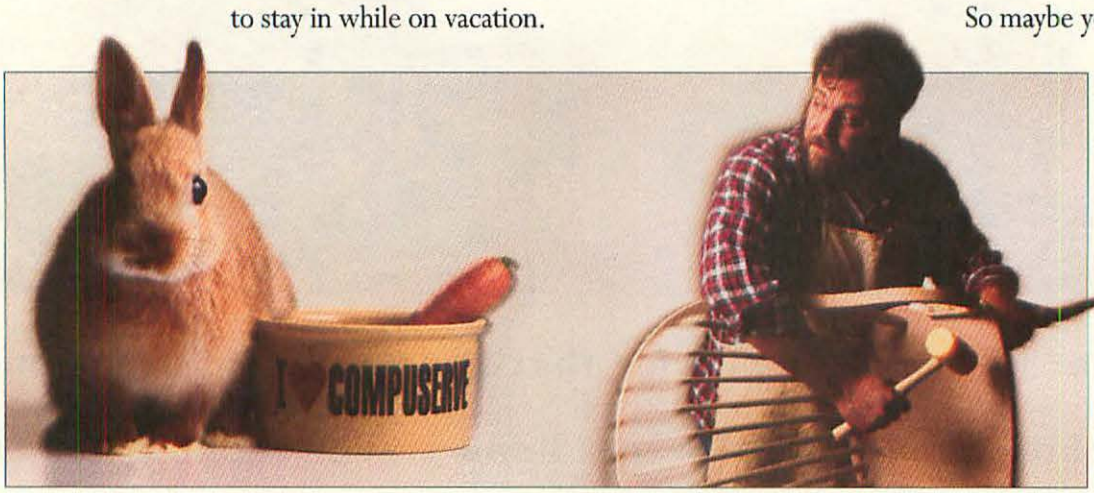
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUSERVE
NEW MEMBER DEPARTMENT
5000 ARLINGTON CENTRE BLVD
PO BOX 20961
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9910

reasons. They do business background checks and keep current on the Dow Jones while they're at work. They figure out which airline rate is the most economical, and find out the best hotel to stay in while on vacation.



You'll find everything from software to hardware right here.

They ask around to find out which printer is best for their computer.

In fact, when it comes to computer hardware and software, the advice and direction they get can be very helpful indeed. CompuServe is widely known for its downloadable freeware and shareware, and technical support representatives are online, too, along with "regular" people who have been using just about every kind of equipment there is. There are answers on CompuServe to most anybody's technical questions.

So maybe you should join the crowd. CompuServe is just $8.95 a month for unlimited connect time — day or night — to a full package with more than 70 basic services. News, stock quotes, travel arrangements, movie and restaurant reviews, and 60 e-mail messages a month are just some of what's available. Along with many other services for nominal additional charges.

For more information or to order, just see your computer dealer, call **1 800 848-8199** (614 529-1349 for international inquiries), or fax us at 1 614 457-0504. You'll find out how easy it is to get in touch with more than two million friends that you don't know yet.

For more information, just mail this card.

(From wherever in the world you are.)

Get a real global perspective on things from CompuServe, the world's largest and most comprehensive computer information network. Almost two million people, from all over the world, will have plenty to say to you about any topic you can think of.

So for more information, just mail this card or call 1 800 848-8199.

Name _____ Company Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

(____) _____
Day Phone

(____) _____
Evening Phone

CompuServe®

MCW 1/95

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

THE ICONOCLAST

BY STEVEN LEVY

Send in the Clones

Apple's licensing approach is a bad idea

AT ANY OTHER TIME IN THE past decade, Don Strickland's job description would have been a hell of an eye-opener. He is Apple Computer's vice president in charge of licensing operating systems. Talk about oxymoronic! Until 1994, directing Apple's efforts at licensing the Macintosh OS would have been the ultimate do-nothing job. Sort of like running the Vatican's effort to distribute birth control materials. Or heading the American trade office in Havana.

Yet that is what Don Strickland is doing: overseeing, for the first time ever, an effort to bless companies that wish to produce and sell Power Mac clones. (Apple is willing to discuss licensing clones of the 680X0, but no one seems interested.) As I write this, the names of potential cloners are being floated—everyone from Fujitsu to IBM—and by the time you read this Apple will probably have announced a few.

There are now about 70 people, says Strickland, "dedicated to the Mac clone effort," and he sees the number eventually growing to a phalanx of 200. Two hundred people, whose entire professional existence is devoted to renting out the Mac OS, the company's most valuable asset. Even at Apple it would be difficult to launch an effort of that size and see absolutely no result.

Mac clones are coming, and Apple is entering uncharted territory—dangerous territory. Expect the worst.

Of Cursor Keys and Kings

To say that Apple Computer has always been protective of the Macintosh OS is an understatement of titanic proportions. In the chess game of personal computerdom, Apple has regarded the aggregation of elements that make up the Mac as the equivalent of the king. Anytime a possible infringement, even an imaginary one, came to light, Apple heard "check," and scrambled to protect the one piece in chess that is never sacrificed.

Others said that Apple's protectiveness was misguided. These critics did not think in terms of chess, but business. "Market share!" they cried, noting quite reasonably the constant perils of a company whose customers made up a mere sliver of the market pie-chart. The way to get a bigger piece of the pie was to bless the efforts of other companies to produce Macintosh clones. According to these pundits, if low-overhead, highly discounted overseas companies had stamped out $1000 computers that run Mac software, many people would have chosen the demonstrably superior Macintosh Way—especially in the crucial years before Microsoft introduced Windows 3.0, the first version of Windows worth running.

But Apple resisted, probably because its leaders saw what happened in the early 1980s with IBM. When Big Blue introduced its PC, it failed to prevent a tidal wave of clones that ran the same software. (This was due in part to clever maneuvering by Microsoft, which, unlike IBM, collected a royalty from the clone companies.) On one hand, MS-DOS became an industry standard—but on the other hand it wasn't IBM computers that people were buying. It was the low-cost foreign-made clones, or the mail-order clones, or the high-quality, innovation-laden higher-end clones. IBM had lost control.

There was another way for Apple to get market share, of course—to get rid of the ridiculously high premium people had to pay to use the Mac. If Apple had cut its profit margins and made lower-cost computers, it would have won converts in the late 1980s. But Apple did not cut its margins and prices until the nineties, after the market-share battle was lost. And even now its prices aren't low enough to lure people over from the dominant camp.

Somewhat belatedly, market share is becoming an obsession with Apple. There is a real danger that third-party providers, particularly ones hatching innovative new software, will simply choose to ignore the Mac platform, and despite the stellar performance of Power Macs, Apple products will continue to be marginalized—or worse. Apple's answer is clones. "Our worldwide market share is now 11 percent," says Strickland. "The domestic share is around 15 to 16 percent." By blessing clones, he says, "We want to grow the logo by 25 percent, which means three to four points in the next three to four years." Strickland is talking a million clones a year.

Self-Inflicted Revolution

It sounds nice, picking up those points. But the accommodations for this event have led Apple to remake its very foundation—in a sense, to inflict a revolution upon itself. It all begins with what Apple calls "a new visual identity for the Macintosh Operating System," which is now officially known as the Mac OS. The logo is a variation on the familiar happy-Mac—a jagged line runs down the center so you view the smiling face both head-on and in profile simultaneously. Some might interpret it to mean that happy-Mac now suffers from multiple-personality syndrome, but Apple claims it signifies a "more open approach to attracting new users to the platform." The logo will appear on software prod-

continues

Coming in February

Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

Don't miss Macworld Expo San Francisco January 4-7, 1995

Harware Upgrades

Image Editing

Network Security

Display Close 11/21/94

MW Shopper Close 11/14/94

ucts and product literature from Apple and other companies. And it will light up computer monitors every time you turn on an Apple computer—or a clone from another company.

The real message is that the computers Apple now makes are not really Macintoshes, just one member of a family that happens to share the same operating system. "With our Mac OS logo, the name 'Mac OS' will refer to the operating system not only sold by Apple but by others," Strickland told me. Then he said something that almost made me drop the phone: "We have no products that are called Macintosh." Apple doesn't make Macintoshes anymore? Apparently not. "We have Quadras, PowerBooks, Performas. . . . Legacy-wise the name is important, but not officially. Over time, the Macintosh name will be less important."

Barbarians after Gates

Somehow this is not encouraging. How should we react to the news that Apple has developed a logo that software developers can stick on a box to demonstrate compatibility with the Mac OS? Hasn't the idea all along been that Macintosh software works with Macintoshes?

Oh, I forgot. There are no more Macintoshes—just computers that run the Mac OS, some of which will be made by Apple. And the others? Don Strickland says that in the first round of the licensing, Apple may focus on manufacturers intending to bring the Mac OS to markets that Apple, due to its limited resources, simply hasn't been able to address—publishing markets in certain foreign countries, for instance. But eventually Apple will not shirk at licensing the Mac OS to companies that may compete directly with Apple. Even at lower prices. "If you sell it for half as much as Apple does," says Strickland, "that's fine." Really?

Other companies—maybe even IBM—might try to combine the Mac OS with some new twists. Imagine a box like the Power Mac that runs native software and a built-in emulation mode—of Windows software. Apple claims to welcome any of these innovations.

But what about Apple's own innovations? Innovation is the very heart of Apple's mission—the impetus that created the operating system in the first place. Apple is currently constructing a number of new operating systems, some of them presumably loaded with the sorts of things that Apple hopes will catapult the company back into its position as technology leader. Will these innovations be instantly available to the clone makers of the current Macintosh OS?

Don Strickland admitted that Apple doesn't have the answer to that question. Neither did he have anything to say about the possibility that Apple's new operating systems not shared with clone makers might lead to a new era of confusion, as customers try to sort out which Apple-flavored operating system supports which feature. There are questions concerning limitations that Apple might place upon itself when considering new innovations—would an installed base of non-Apple clones act as an impediment to future greatness? The beauty of a closely held system was that Apple had the freedom to implement even those changes that required hardware adjustments. What happens when a significant percentage of its user base buys from other manufacturers?

Despite these unresolved questions, the company is plunging into the clone zone, holding an ivory king in its open hand. "We're going to be competitive with Microsoft, whatever it takes," promises Strickland.

That's where it's all headed, of course. Apple wants to be Microsoft. Making Macintoshes doesn't seem to interest Apple any more. (If it did, perhaps Apple would try to increase market share by doing whatever it takes to meet customer demand for its current products.) "Creating a separate identity for Apple is a shot across Windows' bow," said Guerrino De Luca, vice president of marketing in the AppleSoft Division, in an Apple press release, neatly illustrating the company's delusions.

I still think that Apple is capable of the sort of innovation that can, if well marketed and competitively priced, increase its share of the world market—without Mac clones. But if it tries to compete directly with Microsoft, whose bread and butter is licensing operating systems, Apple will lose. The tens of millions of people already wed to the Microsoft world have been well trained to expect innovation in limited doses, preferably with full DOS compatibility. Inertia, not innovation, is the name of that game. In addition, the leaders of Apple are no match for those who run Microsoft—to think that Apple can come from behind and eclipse Gates and company is folly of the first order. Apple's first instinct was right. Protect the king. I look at the clonal happy-Mac logo for the new, not-made-by-Apple future, and can't help but ask: Why is this face smiling? m

STEVEN LEVY'S latest book is *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything* (Viking, 1994). He is a Fellow of the Freedom Forum Media Studies Center in New York.

Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits—you can end up paying too much … or worse. But now, using MacInTax and Macintosh®, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1 The Arithmetic Error
Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2 The Transcription Error
With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

3 The Omitted Form
Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4 The Misinterpreted Instruction
At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

5 The Overlooked Deduction
You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6 The Exceeded Guideline
The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with MacInTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.

Now With TAX ADVICE

America's #1 Tax Software

The fastest, easiest way to do your taxes right. With a new Macintosh interface and enhanced capabilities for 1994, America's #1-selling tax software for the Mac, now makes preparing your income taxes easier than ever. Just gather your records and receipts, sit down at your computer and let MacInTax's award-winning EasyStep® tax preparation system guide you through every step of the way. Then print out your forms, sign them and drop them in the mail. It's that easy!

New "smart features" save time and ensure accuracy. Our TaxAdvisor™ points out overlooked deductions and mistakes on the fly—while you're entering your data into our Macintosh software—to improve the accuracy of your return. And the SmartAudit™ feature hunts down errors, omissions and likely audit items … and takes you directly to each item and tells you what to change and how. All in a fraction of the time you'd spend checking and revising your return manually.

More returns filed and more awards won than any other tax software. Over 40 million returns have been filed using MacInTax and TurboTax, making it the nation's most trusted tax preparation program. So order today. And see for yourself why the new MacInTax is easily the best tax software ever!

Includes Free Bonus Gift!

Calendar Creator. Quickly create great-looking calendars for all your personal and business activities with Calendar Creator. Combine color with attractive graphics and fonts, then print in a variety of formats — including Day Runner® and Day-Timer®, or create your own pocket-sized calendars. Customize calendars to meet your needs by using over 100 clip art images, different fonts, shading, bars and more!

☐ Yes, I'll try MacInTax FREE!

Intuit

Rush me my FREE gift and FREE TRIAL copy of MacInTax as soon as they're available (usually late October). If I'm not 100% satisfied, I'll return MacInTax within 30 days and owe nothing. If I decide to keep it, my credit card won't be charged until after my 30-day Free Trial. Either way, my FREE gift is mine to keep, whatever I decide.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Bill My: ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover ❑ Amex

I understand that there is an additional $7.00 shipping per order.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please Choose:

❑ 3-1/2" disks, or ❑ 5-1/4" disks
❑ High Density, or ❑ Low Density

❑ MacInTax (for Macintosh®) $39.95
❑ TurboTax (IBM®-compatible) $39.95
❑ TurboTax for Windows™ $39.95
❑ TurboTax for Windows - CD ROM $39.95

Mail your order to: Intuit, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., #100, Tucson, AZ 85706-7180. Or Call NOW:

800-964-1040 ext. 42438

MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 6.0.5 or higher, hard drive. TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K RAM, hard drive. TurboTax for Windows requires Windows 3.1 or higher, 4 MB RAM, hard drive, CD-ROM minimum requirements are Windows 3.1 or higher, 256 color-capable VGA monitor, double speed CD-ROM drive, and sound card. Offer expires 4/15/95; not valid with any other offer. ©TurboTax, MacInTax, EasyStep and Quicken are registered trademarks of Intuit. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. *Residents of AZ, AR, CA, CT, FL, IL, MA, MI, MN, NJ, NM, NY, PA, TX, UT, VA: WA please add applicable sales tax. Please add $7.00 shipping and handling per order. For retail purchases, attach a copy of sales receipt and enclose $7.00 U.S. for shipping and handling. (Check or money order payable to Intuit.) Send to: Intuit, Calendar Creator Offer, 2650 E. Elvira Road, #100, Tucson, AZ 85706-7180. All prices are U.S. dollars. NOTE: Customer is responsible for return shipping charges.

THE NEW WIZARD OZ-9520FX.

(IT WOULD BE EASIER TO TELL YOU WHAT IT DOESN'T DO)

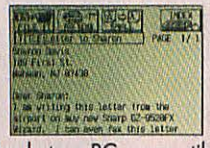
It's the latest addition to the #1 selling line of personal information organizers. It features a pen-based graphical user interface, 512K of

memory and all the tools you could ever want in a 10.5 ounce package. And the new "ultra-compact fax modem" only adds 1.27 ounces and requires no additional cables or setup for use. Best of all, it can remain attached to the Wizard and still fit in a pocket or purse.

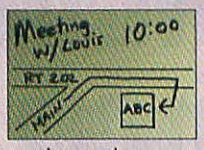
The unit's built-in fax software permits users to send a drawing, a letter, or even an entire folder of documents. The software also provides a speed-dial directory and automatically creates a cover sheet for outgoing faxes. By entering the terminal mode the OZ-9520FX uses ASCII or VT-100

emulation to send and receive electronic mail and connect to on-line services like CompuServe®.

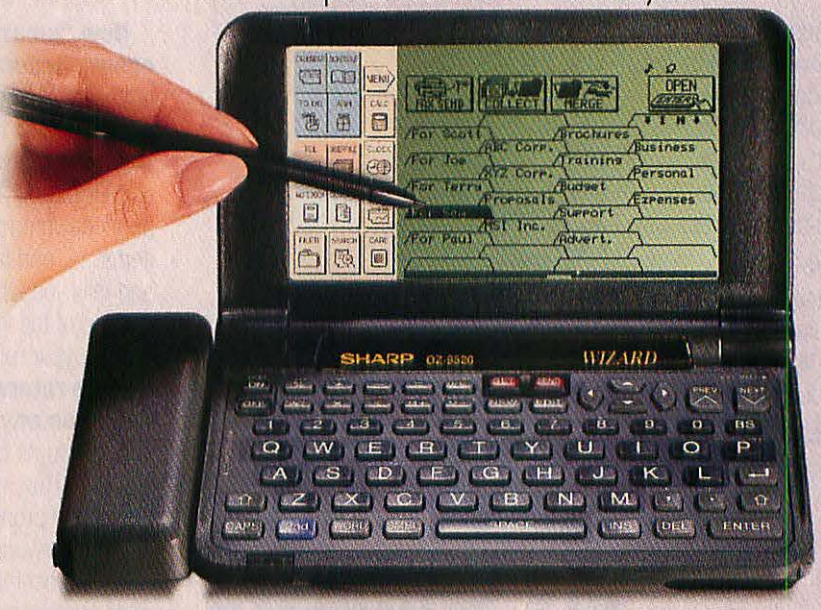
A word processor with cut, paste, and a variety of text styles enables you to produce professional-looking letters. Completed documents can then be beamed to a colleague's Wizard or output wirelessly to a PC-compatible printer with the optional infrared adapter.



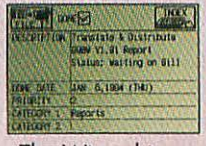
Scrapbook allows you to draw and store hand-written words or maps and diagrams



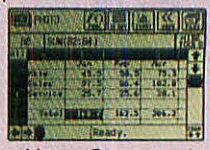
directly on the screen using the Wizard's stylus or your finger. Images can also be imported from a PC or Mac® into Scrapbook enabling telephone entries, for example, to have portraits or maps attached to them. A unique Filer system–of graphically represented folders–groups related information together by subject, making it ideal for project management.



And when it comes to time management, Wizard sets the standard. Four different calendar views, 3 phone directories, a To Do list, and there's even a function that allows you to enter annual events, like birthdays and anniversaries, so you'll never miss a moment.



The Wizard is your virtual office. No matter where the day takes you, creating a spreadsheet is as easy as inserting the optional PenCell® spreadsheet card.



Using Computer Link software, data can be transferred to and from a PC or Mac.® And the optional wireless adapter enables Wizard's infrared technology to make this transfer effortless.

And if you ever have any questions there's even a built-in tutorial with explanations and diagrams for every function. But, until you get one, fax us at 1-800-74-SHARP. We'll answer your questions about the OZ-9520FX and tell you about our high-end OZ-9500 and OZ-9600II series. Or call us at 1-800-BE-SHARP and we'll help locate your nearest dealer. It's just about the only thing this Wizard can't do for you.

THE NEW WORKPLACE™

WIZARD® Carried By The Most Organized People On Earth.

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

LCD

COPIERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS • NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS • COLOR SCANNERS • PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTANTS • CALCULATORS
CORDLESS TELEPHONES • TYPEWRITERS • WORD PROCESSORS • WIZARD® ORGANIZERS

©1994 Sharp Electronics Corporation. CompuServe® is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc. Mac® is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. PenCell® is a registered trademark of PenWare, Inc. Simulated screen image.

Circle 257 on reader service card

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Recycling Macs

Wanted: Computers for good homes

GOT AN OUTDATED MAC IN your closet? You're not alone. Because older Macs aren't worth a lot of cash these days, some folks simply stash them out of sight, where they sit discarded and dusty. And that's a shame, because our old tools can help transform the lives of people here at home and around the globe.

When you donate a computer or a software program to a nonprofit organization, you become eligible for a tax deduction based on its market value, and you enrich the lives of students or others who can really use the equipment. Even a broken computer can enrich lives if donated to the right group. Several nonprofit organizations will recycle your disused Mac into a resource for others.

East West Development

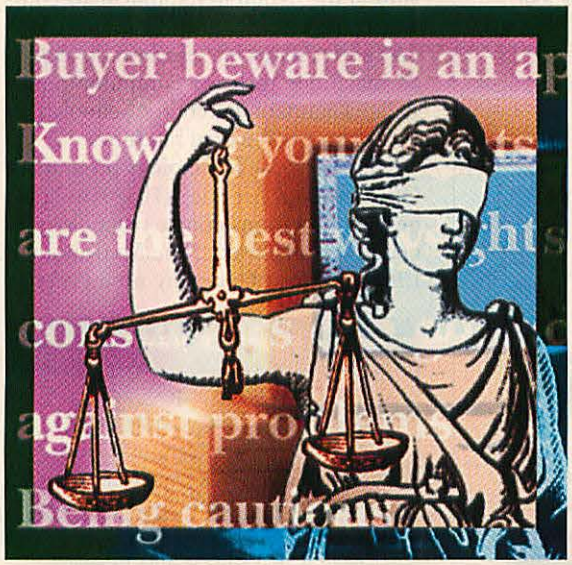
Thanks to the East West Development Education Foundation and its donors, the Civic Alliance of Mexico was able to monitor the presidential election last August and complete a parallel vote tally after the election. In the previous election, fraud was suspected after the vote-counting machines broke down. This time, the Civic Alliance intended to ensure the vote was honest.

"We had our gear up and running by Friday," says East West president Alex Randall. Both East West and the United Nations sent computers to the Civic Alliance; East West included a technical team as well. "On Saturday all the equipment was sabotaged. Or perhaps not sabotaged. It may have been done by a well-intentioned, very stupid person." Whatever the case, the team discovered viruses on all the computer systems and had to reroute cabling; out of some 40 systems, only 4 would actually start. East West's technicians went to work; the equipment was functioning again by Sunday noon, election day.

East West is a Boston-based nonpartisan and nonprofit organization founded in 1990 by Patrick McGovern, the founder and chairman of International Data Group, the parent company of *Macworld*. In 1991, Randall came on as president and the organization became independent of IDG, but it continues its mission to place computer systems where they can help foster democracy.

East West has placed more than 6000 computer systems in more than 150 countries. In the former Yugoslavia, Sarajevo's remaining newspaper and radio station, and a theater have received East West–donated computers. East West is working to establish an Internet site in Sarajevo so the city's besieged residents can communicate with the outside world. Closer to home, East West has placed computer systems in YMCAs, hospitals, schools, and other nonprofits.

One element in East West's success is its flexibility; the group accepts all or part of a personal computer system, even if broken. Paid technicians and volunteers repair and create full systems out of peripherals and parts, matching a donation of keyboards with another of monitors and CPUs. Donations from Compaq and Microsoft ensure that legal software is available for each machine.



Although East West prefers to receive 80286- and 386-based PCs and Mac II–level computers, it also accepts and places older machines that may seem outdated for modern offices. "Many times, the amount of computer power used vastly exceeds [the needs of] the application," says Randall. "My folks are perfectly happy using mundane technology because it meets 100 percent of their needs."

One example is the original 1984-era Mac. "Send me the 128s, I love them," says Randall. "We consider them part of a package; we gather 128K Macs and add a higher-level machine like a IIcx. That's a desktop publishing system for a Third World country—128s are quite adequate for reporters."

For more information on East West programs, call 617/542-1234. To receive faxed information, call 617/542-2345.

Non-Profit Computing, Inc.

For nearly ten years, Non-Profit Computing has matched computer donations to needy groups. Unlike most other computer-donation groups, NPC accepts any obsolete computer equipment, from mainframes to personal computer components to telecommunications equipment. Currently, it's looking for a home for a Northern Telecom switch that supports 800-number telephone lines.

"We're still happily dealing with people who [want to donate] pieces of a Commodore 64," says NPC founder John L. German. "Obsolete is a relative term." NPC places equipment primarily on the East Coast, but sometimes ranges farther afield. The Mongolian National University, for example, received a computer lab last year courtesy of NPC and its donors.

NPC also helps individuals through its Career Development Group. CDG matches out-of-work computer-telecommunications professionals with internships and volunteer work that hone their skills for future employment. Volunteer work for employed professionals who want to donate their skills is also available. Call 212/759-2368 for details.

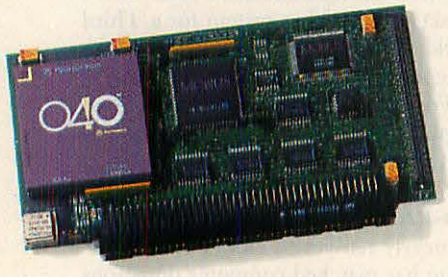
continues

ANDREW FAULKNER

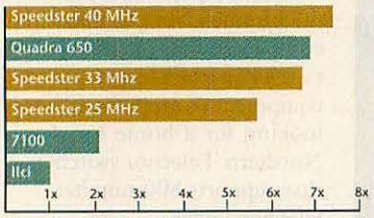
FREE CACHE!
On all 33 and 40 MHz Speedster 040 Accelerators

040
Performance
Now only
$349.

Just plug in the Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator and instantly get blazing performance from your existing Macintosh. It's the smartest, fastest, most economical way to get a hot new Mac without buying one.



Universal PDS design supports the Mac IIci, IIsi, IIx, IIcx and LC with 100% compatibility or your money back.



Get an instant speed boost and outperform Apple's Power Macs in emulation mode.

Watch Photoshop resize 4 times faster, Illustrator redraw 7 times faster, Excel recalcute 6 times faster or Word replace 5 times faster–everything screems.

		FREE 128K CACHE!	
	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
Speedster '040	$349	$499	
Speedster '040 w/FPU	$449	$649	$899

Save up to 40% over the competition, plus get a 3-year warranty, 30 day money-back guarantee, and toll-free support rated "Excellent" by MacWorld. Call today to place an order or get more info.

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

CALL 800-800-4334
Circle 109 on reader service card

Computer Recycling Center

Two years ago, Mark Hass, a former robotics engineer for Quantum Corporation, created the nonprofit Computer Recycling Center to divert old computer systems from landfills into schools. Today, 3 staff members and more than 150 volunteers collect and refurbish donated computer hardware, software, and peripherals at the Mountain View, California, center. After any necessary repair, donated equipment is placed in schools and supported by CRC volunteers for a total cost of about $50 per computer.

IBM computers (from PCs to 486s) and compatibles are the most common donations to CRC, but Apple II's, Macintoshes, and Sun Unix systems are gladly accepted also, along with any available software. Monitors, printers, and hard drives are also welcome. CRC offers network training courses, which help support the organization. For information, call 415/428-3700.

Other Options

The Computers for Schools Program (619/456-9045, 800/939-6000) of the Detwiler Foundation is a California-only project that is also dedicated to adding computers to state public and private K–12 schools (California reportedly ranks 48th in the nation in its student-to-computer ratio). Students at vocational training centers statewide refurbish the donated machines to learn computer-repair skills. Then Computers for Schools find homes for the repaired machines.

The Recycle Technology program of Gifts In Kind America (703/836-2121) helps corporations donate technology to needy organizations. The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company used Gifts In Kind America to place 600 used laptop computers. The laptops went to groups aiding childhood immunizations, coordinating Midwest flood relief, assisting California earthquake victims, and supporting volunteer programs. Gifts In Kind America makes it easy for corporations to donate equipment to good causes.

The National Cristina Foundation (203/622-6000, 800/274-7846) matches donated systems with 500 nonprofit organizations that use them for computer training and the rehabilitation of disabled and disadvantaged children.

If you'd rather donate time than equipment, check out CompuMentor. This San Francisco–based group matches computer whizzes to nonprofits that need help. Such mentors may develop custom databases, set up a network, or troubleshoot a system crash. The group matches experts to nonprofits in California only, but has affiliates in some other cities. For more info, call 415/512-7784.

Donate Wisely

If your company is donating old machines that are being replaced by new ones, part of the deinstallation costs are tax deductible, according to East West's Alex Randall. The full costs of packaging, handling, and shipping are also deductible.

According to Henry Holmes of the Internal Revenue Service, there's no magic formula for determining the value of a used computer for the purposes of a charitable tax deduction. Donors need to use "fair market value" to figure the worth of their donations. Owners can gauge the value of their donations by using something like the AmCoEx Used Computer Index published by *Macworld* or by checking classified advertisements. Federal tax law limits deductions for charitable donations to 50 percent of your income; up to that amount, you can deduct the full value of charitable donations.

Donating computer equipment is a generous act; make sure it's an effective act as well. If you plan to donate to a particular school or organization, make sure your system is compatible with its existing equipment, includes or is matched with the legal software necessary to the site's goals, and that technical support is available for setting up and supporting the system. Don't have the time? Then donate equipment—or cash—to one of the groups above. That simple act may touch many lives in a positive way. **m**

SERVICE HERO

Ivan Pelly sends word via America Online of his satisfaction with Dantz Development Corporation. Pelly writes that unlike other software companies he has dealt with, Dantz is able to keep track of him as a customer. Recently, for example, Pelly called Dantz to order the upgrade for Retrospect. " I didn't have the serial number handy, but they immediately found my registration from three years ago. Their excellent and extremely reasonably priced upgrade arrived within 24 hours and worked perfectly right out of the package."

Send nominees for sainthood to *Service Heroes, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via the Internet (branscum@aol.com). Also, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.

HOW MANY PEOPLE DOES IT TAKE TO SCHEDULE A MEETING?

Three? Five? A dozen? There's no simple answer. Until now. Introducing new **Now Up-to-Date 3.0** — the easiest way for you and your whole team to manage your busy schedules and eliminate the hassle of coordinating meetings. With a single click Now Up-to-Date 3.0 finds an open conference room...searches each person's calendar...displays a list of available times...and invites everyone to the meeting for you. It's that simple.

MANAGE YOUR BUSY DAY EFFORTLESSLY!

Not only is setting up meetings easier—so is managing your personal time. For example, the *Reminder* alerts you to upcoming events and keeps your day's commitments in the menu bar for instant access — from any program! New *Date/Time Pickers* eliminate data entry and make navigating through your calendar a snap, allowing you to schedule appointments with just a couple of clicks. Need to reschedule an appointment? Just click and drag it to a new time. And new *Toolbars* keep important commands at your fingertips, saving you time and effort at every step.

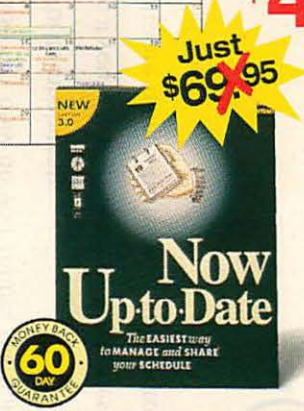
SHARE SCHEDULES WITHOUT SHARING YOUR ENTIRE LIFE.

You're always in control, because your colleagues see only those events you choose to share. Best of all, you can view your personal appointments and To-Dos alongside common schedules like Company Meetings, so you always have the "big picture."

THE COMPLETE PERSONAL ORGANIZER...

...For you and your entire team! Eliminate scheduling headaches with new Now Up-to-Date 3.0. Plus, use it with new Now Contact 3.0 to share key names and numbers, and you'll have everything you need to stay on top of your busy day.

Save more time and be more organized. You can count on it. Order today!



Just ~~$69.95~~

NOW $49.95

For a limited time. Pricing and payment in US funds only.

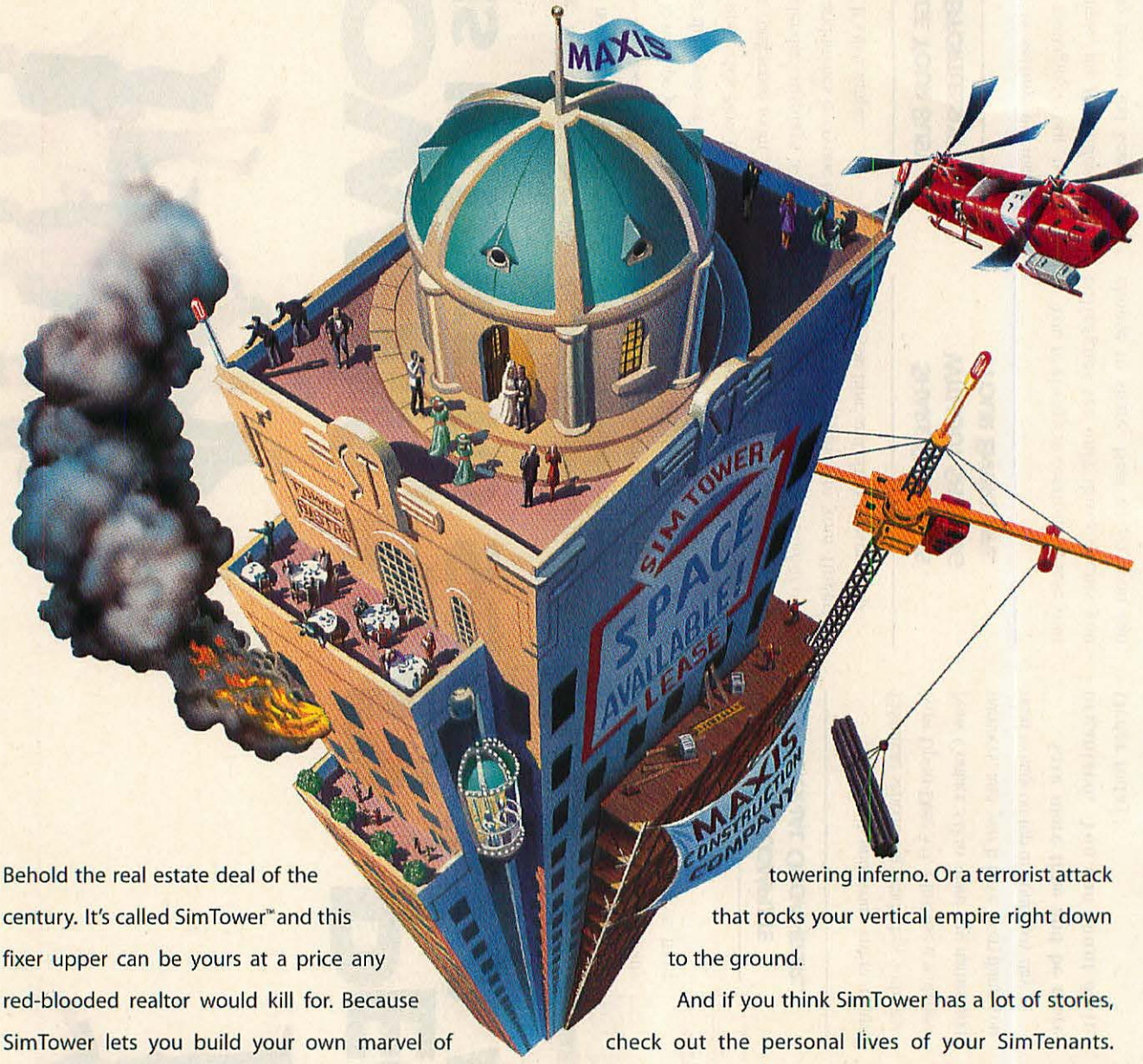
CALL 1-800-544-2686

(24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

Now Software™

921 S.W. Washington St.
Suite 500
Portland, OR 97205-2823

Introducing SimTower. The World's Largest Fixer Upper.

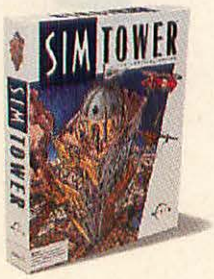


Behold the real estate deal of the century. It's called SimTower™ and this fixer upper can be yours at a price any red-blooded realtor would kill for. Because SimTower lets you build your own marvel of modern architecture. Hotel rooms, restaurants, a state-of-the-art cineplex—with room for 100 floors, the sky is virtually the limit.

But beware: just when you're feeling smug, along comes a five-alarm towering inferno. Or a terrorist attack that rocks your vertical empire right down to the ground.

And if you think SimTower has a lot of stories, check out the personal lives of your SimTenants. Because not only do you control the building, you also control its inhabitants.

So if you're in the market for the hottest new property in software games, here's your chance to get in on the ground floor.



The Vertical Empire.

MAXIS

Available for Macintosh. ©1994 Sim-Business. Software ©1994 Yoot Saito. All rights reserved worldwide. SimTower is a trademark and Maxis is a registered trademark of Sim-Business.
For product or ordering information, contact your local retailer or call **800-33-MAXIS.**

Circle 23 on reader service card

Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Elizabeth Maffly

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in *Macworld*'s comparative articles. A ❖ next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A ◀ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

MONITORS

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

14-inch display: ❖ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; $779.95.

❖ Nanao FlexScan F340i•W; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; $799.

15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FGe; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; estimated street price $755.

TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94

PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $3999.

NETWORK HARDWARE

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEMS, Oct 93

Teleport Gold and Silver with Global Fax; Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200; Gold $499, Silver $429.

REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94

Mixed networks: NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8401; $3899 for eight ports.

AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports $1799, eight ports $3298.

PRESENTATION HARDWARE

PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95

Z115; nView, 804/873-1354; $5495.

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS, Aug 94

Low-end ink-jet: DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $719.

Solid ink-jet: Phaser 300i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

Thermal-wax transfer and color laser: Phaser 220i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377, $5995.

DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $14,995.

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete: Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; estimated street price of $20,000.

Prepress proofing—letter size: ProofPositive Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $7999.

General publishing and business: Phaser IISDX; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94

Ink-Jet: DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $365.

Laser—$1000 to $1600: microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; $1599.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Feb 94

High-speed: Hewlett-Packard 4Si MX; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $5499.

Best buy: ❖ Apple LaserWriter Pro 630; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $2529. ❖ Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $2329.

SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

ELECTRONIC CAMERAS, Sep 94

Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $749. ◀

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93

$1300 to $1600: ❖ La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $1599.

❖ Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $1599.

Under $1300: Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; $1299.

OCR, Nov 93

OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; $995. ◀

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94

Best low-cost solution: 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; $2099.

Best overall performance: Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2899.

DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jul 93

Sheer speed: Pioneer DRM-604X; Pioneer, 800/444-6784; $1495.

Overall value: AppleCD 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599.

Budget choice: NEC MultiSpin 38; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; $465.

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93

2.7GB drives: ❖ Nova XL 2700; Microtech International, 203/468-6223; $2999. ❖ Vista 3.5GB; Relax Technology, 510/471-6112; $3499.

SCSI-2 adapter: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499.

MACINTOSH UPGRADES, Jun 93

SE accelerator (25MHz): Quik30; Novy Systems, 904/427-2358; $449 (without FPU).

SE/30 accelerator (50MHz or 33MHz): Universal PowerCache; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; 50MHz $999 (with FPU), 33MHz $449 (without FPU).

LC and LC II upgrades: Macintosh LC III Logic Board Upgrade; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599.

Mac II accelerators: ❖ Radius Rocket 25i, Radius Rocket 33; Radius, 408/434-1010; 25i $1199, 33 $2499.

❖ Universal PowerCache series; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; $449 to $999.

IIfx SCSI accelerator: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499.

Quadra static-RAM cache card: FastCache Quadra; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; $299 for Quadra 700 and 900, $449 for Quadra 800 and 950.

PC COPROCESSING, Oct 94

OrangePC Model 210; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; $1283.

VIDEO/DISPLAY

24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94

Inexpensive acceleration: PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; $599.

Full-featured acceleration: Thunder II GX•1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $4499.

HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94

Presentation video: ❖ MoviePak2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; $4199. ❖ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; $4499.

Corporate video (offline): Media Composer 400s; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; $14,995.

Corporate video (online): VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; $40,500.

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94

PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

continues

MACWORLD Editors' Choice

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93
Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/586-2200; $199.
Home office/personal finance: MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; $119.95.

BUSINESS TOOLS

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; $595.
Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; $895.

CD-ROM

TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94
Overall: Seven Days in August; Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999; $79.99.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94
Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); $30.
Terminal emulation: Crosstalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; $195.
Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $125.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94
Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $199 each.

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEM SOFTWARE, Oct 93
Faxstf; Telefocus, 816/886-9800; $79.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; $495 for 5-user license to $2295 for 200-user license.

PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94
EtherPeek, AG Group, 510/937-7900; $795.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94
Stand-alone modeler: Form Z; autodessys, 614/488-9777; $1495.
Integrated-modeling package: Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; $1495.
Entry-level modeler: Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; $695.

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94
Overall collection: ❖ ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; $99.95 per volume.
❖ Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; $67.50 per month.
❖ Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; $74.95 per volume, CD-ROM $149.95.
❖ Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; $99.95 to $129.95 per volume, CD-ROM $499.
❖ Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; $25 per volume; ten TIFF albums $200; EPS volumes $50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
Budget draw: Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.
Budget draw/paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $79.
Beginners' program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000; $149.95.
Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $399.

FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94
Text-face collection: Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, 800/682-3623; $99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages); an additional $25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or $69 to $179 for unlocking families.
Display/decorative-face collection: Fontek; Letraset, 201/845-6100; $39.95 per face.
Bargain collection: Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; $89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93
❖ Aldus Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/628-5739; $295.
❖ Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; $249.

PAINT AND IMAGE-EDITING, Sep 93
Budget buy: Expert Color Paint; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.
Overall program: Fractal Design Painter; Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800; $399.
Image-editing program: Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $895.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $299.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Editors' Choice*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94
E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee $9.95.
Reference: CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee $8.95.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

CALENDARS, Jul 93
Alarm system: ❖ First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; $79.95.
❖ Smart Alarms Plus; JAM Software, 203/630-0055; $75.
All-around scheduler: Now Up-to-Date; Now Software, 503/274-2800; $99.
Meeting scheduler: Meeting Maker; On Technology, 617/374-1400; five-pack $495.

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94
DeltaGraph Pro 3 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; $195.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93
❖ Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user $395, five users $1495. ❖ CBS; Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; $495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93
Small system: On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; $129.
Multiuser system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; $995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94
Persuasion 3.0; Adobe, 206/622-5500; $495.

UTILITIES

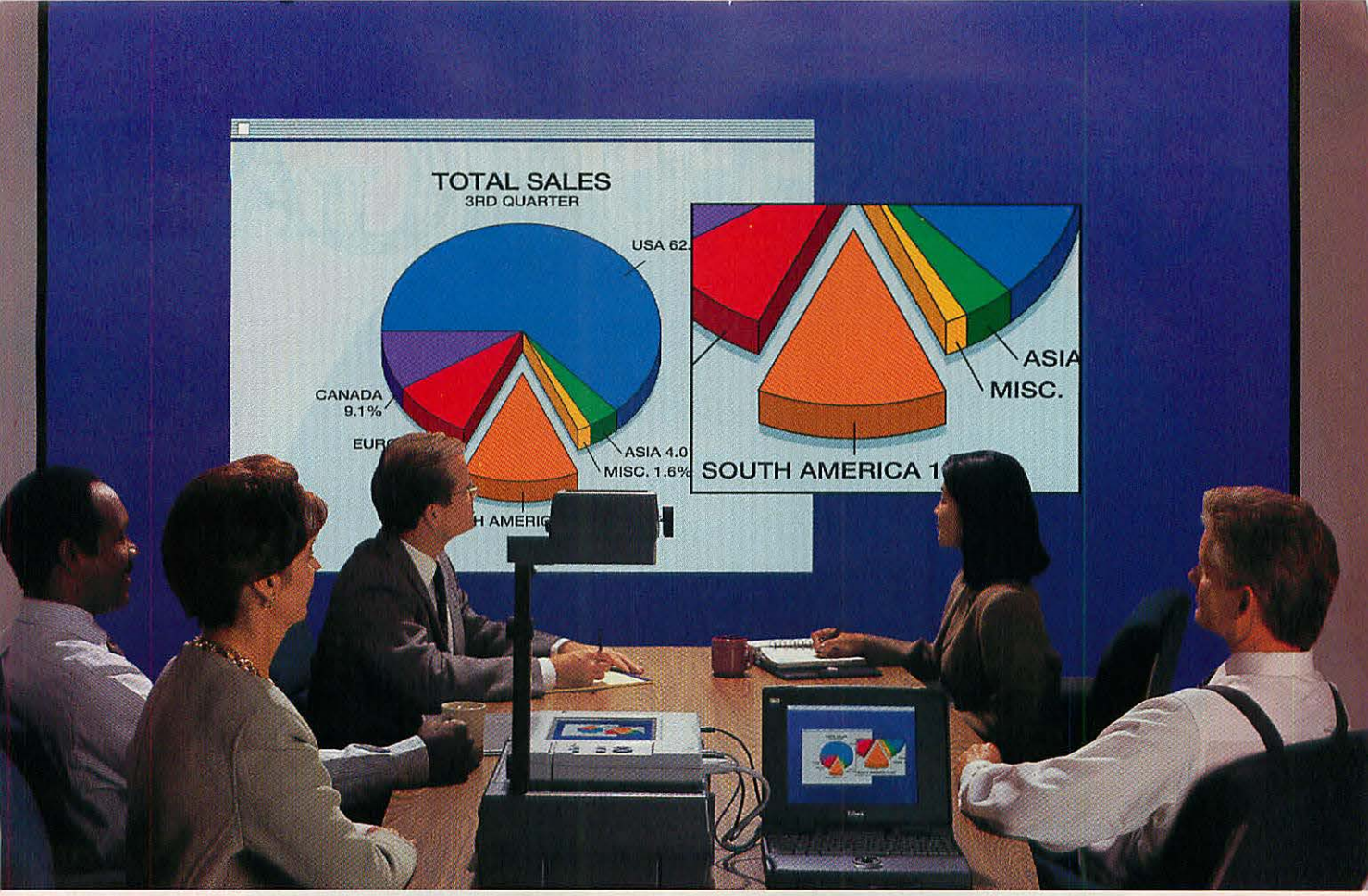
BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94
Application-independent document distribution: Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; $189.95.
Book-length documents: FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; $84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93
PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; $149.

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94
Commercial software: Virex; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; $99.95.
Free software: Disinfectant; free from online services.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.
Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99. m



The easiest way to keep your audience glued to the wall.

Now you can take control of your presentations as easily as you channel-surf among football games.

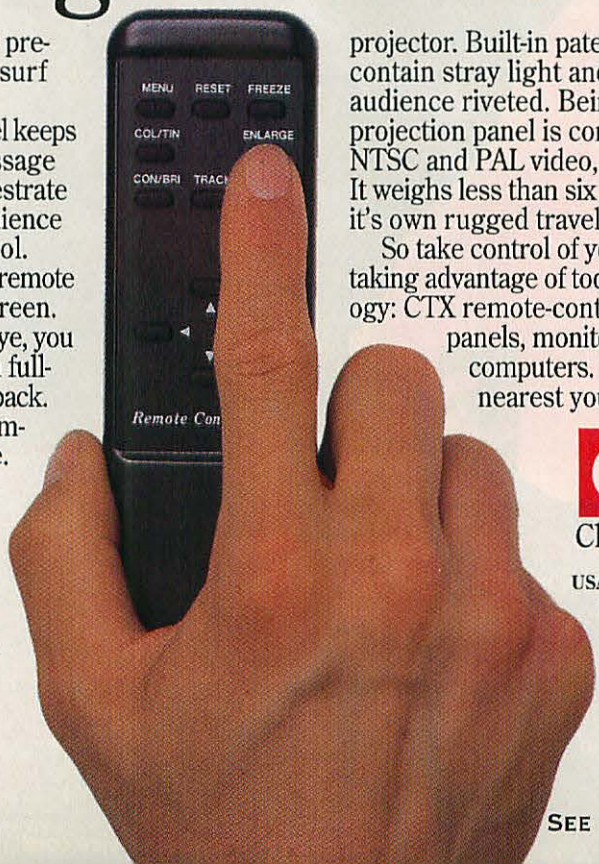
Our new LPP-5000A projection panel keeps your audience focused on your message while you orchestrate with the convenience of remote control.

Just point your remote at the wall or screen. In a blink of an eye, you can switch from full-motion video to computer source and back.

You can even freeze-frame or zoom-enlarge to drive home your message.

The whole wall becomes a menu-driven computer monitor. And your remote control turns into a wireless mouse.

Highest-quality color images are projected through the LPP-5000A's high-resolution, active-matrix TFT LCD screen with light from any OH projector. Built-in patented light blockers contain stray light and help keep your audience riveted. Being road wary, the projection panel is compatible with both NTSC and PAL video, plus PCs and Macs. It weighs less than six lb. and comes with it's own rugged traveling case.



So take control of your presentations by taking advantage of today's hottest technology: CTX remote-controlled presentation panels, monitors and notebook computers. Call the CTX office nearest you.

CTX

Choice of the Pros.

USA Headquarters 909-595-6146
Eastern Region 201-646-0707
Midwestern Region 708-285-0202
Southern Region 404-729-8909
So.West Region 214-416-9610

©1994 CTX International, Inc. All rights reserved.

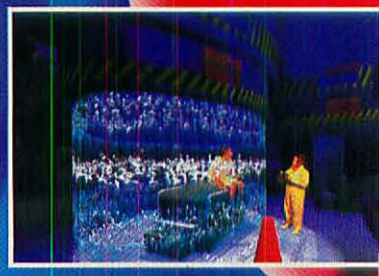
Circle 38 on reader service card

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH S2524

THE FIRST VIRTUALCINEMA™ INTERACTIVE MOVIE

QUANTUMGATE

A VirtualCinema™ movie by Greg Roach



"...a science fiction movie better than any since Blade Runner"

"...a future shock film on par with Aliens"

-Computer Gaming World

BEST INTERACTIVE MOVIE
Silver Medal Invision Awards

BEST INTERACTIVE MOVIE
Reader's Choice Award
Finalist Multimedia World

BEST NEW PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR
Business Week

Also from HyperBole!
THE WORLD'S FIRST INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA NOVEL WILL FOREVER CHANGE THE WAY YOU LOOK AT BOOKS.
MAC/MPC CD-ROM

QUANTUM GATE IS THE FIRST INTERACTIVE MOVIE EXPERIENCED IN VirtualCinema™, an exciting new multimedia technology that makes you the main character in an interactive movie.

Interact with many characters to determine who is telling the truth, before you are forced to confront the wrong enemy. Explore all possibilities as you hurtle toward the startling conclusion.

HYPERBOLE STUDIOS

For a dealer nearest you call:
1-800-My Dealer or 1-800-693-3253

MACINTOSH CD-ROM

Quantum Gate, VirtualCinema and You Are The Movie are trademarks of HyperBole Studios. © 1994 HyperBole Studios. All other trademarks used by permission. All rights reserved.

Circle 299 on reader service card

Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of *Macworld*'s authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The ◀ symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version, although unless stated otherwise the version we reviewed was the 680X0 version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★ **4D First 1.0 (1.0.1), ACI US, 408/252-4444, $295.** This entry-level relational database is a low-cost way to distribute the power of 4D and 4D Server to an office full of Macs. It's not much easier to use, however, than the full-fledged 4D. May 94 ◀

★★★ **AccuZip6 1.8.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, $689.** Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible parsing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94

★★ **BaseMap 1.0.1, GeoPoint, 415/957-1560, $149.** For simple maps displaying simple data, this map-making tool may be useful. It's not for the cartographic sophisticate, however, as it offers very limited data-display abilities and only one projection. May 94

★★ **Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $150.** Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94

★★★ **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52, Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, $129.** Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94

★★★★ **ClarisImpact 1.0 (1.0 v3), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399.** Business graphing, project management, object-oriented drawing, word processing, and presentation functions merge in this business graphics software. The outstanding integration offers versatility that dedicated programs are pressed to match. Jun 94 ◀

★★★ **Cricket Graph III 1.5 (1.52), Computer Associates International, 516/342-6000, $129.** Basic and foolproof charting program produces cleaner charts than Excel with little effort, although its feature set is fairly modest. Apr 94

★★★★ **Crystal Ball 3.0, Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, $295.** Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94

★★★★ **Decision Analysis 2.5, TreeAge, 800/254-1911, $379.** Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is more realistic and easier to modify than other options. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeltaGraph Pro 3 (3.5), DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $195.** At its new lower price, this charting program is the best feature-for-feature value in Macintosh charting. There's even a new Chart Advisor function that suggests the appropriate display for your data. Apr 94 ◀

★★★ **Extend+BPR 3.0, Imagine That, 408/365-0305, $990.** Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94

★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 2.1, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, $279.** Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power to manage conflicts between multiple projects and resource allocation, you'll need a more comprehensive program. Sep 94

★★★★ **Helix Express 2.0.1 (2.0.4), Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $589.** Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Mac networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; multiuser operation is downright snappy. Jul 94

★★★ **Map II 1.5, ThinkSpace, 519/858-5047, $395.** Well-structured program has most of the functions a simple geographical information system needs and is suitable for introductory instruction in GIS and for alert first-time users who just like maps. May 94

★★★ **MicMac 2.0v1, Nirvana Research, 408/459-9663, $89.** The concept of Mac as dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. Nov 94

★★★★ **Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6), Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $495.** Dazzlingly fast and easy to use relational database has a greatly improved interface and cross-platform compatibility. For projects of 4 to 20 users that handle large amounts of data (hundreds of thousands to millions of records) it offers excellent performance. Apr 94

★★★★ **Pablo 2.0.1 (2.03), Andyne Computing, 613/548-4355, $695.** This effective end-user data-reporting tools puts a considerable workload on the corporate information department, but it sidesteps the hassles of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. Jul 94

★★★ **Street Atlas USA 2.0, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $169.** For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Although inaccuracies in the data are troubling, DeLorme pledges to fix all reported errors in subsequent annual updates. Oct 94

★★★ **TeamFlow 3.1, CFM, 617/275-5258, $295.** Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. Nov 94

★★★★ **TopDown 4.0 (4.1), Kaetron Software Corp., 713/298-1500, $345.** Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. Jul 94

★★★★ **ZipZapp 1.0, True Basic, 603/298-8517, $39.95.** You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94

★★★ **ZP4 12.1 (14), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, $125.** Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. Sep 94

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★★ **AccessPC 3.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $129.95.** Utility translates most word-processor and some database formats, but it doesn't translate graphics and some of its translations result in data loss. Apr 94

★★★ **Crosstalk for Macintosh 2.0 (2.0.1), Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4095, $195.** Commendable communications product has a feature set that well matches its competition. Still, the script editing is complex and you must manually enter phone numbers each time you use it. Apr 94

★★★ **Delrina FaxPro for Macintosh 1.0 (1.5.1), Delrina Corp., 408/363-2345, $129.** Fast, efficient fax software has an excellent address-book but also has some interface quirks and minor bugs. Feb 94

★★★★ **DOS Mounter Plus 4.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $100.** File-transfer and

continues

Star Ratings

translation utility works with floppies, removable drives, and network volumes and supports wild cards in DOS extensions. Apr 94

★★★★ **EtherPeek 2.0.3 (2.0.4), LocalPeek 2.0.3 (2.0.4), TokenPeek 1.0 (2.0.3), AG Group, 510/937-7900, $495 to $995.** Priced at a fraction of the cost of dedicated hardware analyzers, these network analyzer tools give you better analysis with a friendlier interface. They're a worthwhile investment. Jan 94

★★ **The Internet Companion, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, $29.95.** Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers much less information than others. While Internet access is available through the accompanying software, you get just a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, $29.95 each.** Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Macintosh users. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Membership Kit, Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, $69.95.** If you need access to the Internet, this book-and-software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included preconfigured software. Dec 94

★★★★ **MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5, DataViz, 203/268-0030, $149.** If your PC files are in archaic formats, you'll need this file-transfer and translation utility. It's a great option for most users, but it doesn't support removable drives or network volumes. Apr 94

★★★ **MicroPhone Pro 2.0, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295.** The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94

★ **PowerShare Collaboration Servers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $999.** Before this collaboration software will be ready for prime time, Apple needs to overhaul the complex Admin application, add serious diagnostic aids, provide comprehensive documentation, and offer knowledgeable technical support at a price less than that of the program itself. Aug 94

★★★★ **Silver Cloud 1.2 (1.2.1), AG Group, 510/937-7900, $495 to $1595.** If you are administrating a large network and are drowning in a sea of devices and zones, this network-management software will make your life simpler. Feb 94

★★★ **SITcomm 1.0 (1.0.1), Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, $120.** Inexpensive telecommunications software is fairly easy to set up and use, and will do well for people who use just one or two online services. Still, it lacks true scripting and has limited protocol options. Apr 94

★★★ **Snap Mail 1.0.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $200 to $1440.** Software will put you on the electronic-mail trail more easily and more cheaply than any competing product, if you can live with some minor (but surprising) shortcomings. Jun 94

★★ **SoftPC 3.1, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** While the speed of this Windows PC emulator is greatly improved, buying an add-in PC card for your Mac is more efficient. Mar 94

★★ **SoftWindows 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** You can run Windows software on a PowerMac with this emulation software, but although it's a viable solution, you pay the price in terms of performance, compatibility, and actual cost. Aug 94

★★★★ **Timbuktu Pro 1.0 (1.05), Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $199 to $1999.** Terminal-emulation product is a must-have for in-house technical-support staff and for people who need direct connection to computer systems on a variety of networks. The major enhancements of this version are TCP/IP support for Macs and noticeably faster screen redraw. May 94

★★ **TrafficWatch II 2.0 (2.1), Neon Software, 510/283-9771, $495.** The price of this AppleTalk traffic monitor is closer to that of full-blown network analyzers that do much more, albeit with greater complexity. Without printing, alarms, triggers, or true multiprotocol support, this product misses the mark. Jun 94

★★★★ **VersaTerm 5.0 (5.04), Synergy Software, 215/779-0522, $195.** The price and feature set of this network terminal-emulation package make it a terrific value, in spite of its complex documentation and limitations. If you're looking for a fast path to Internet connectivity, this is it. Jan 94

★★★★ **White Knight 12.0, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, $139.** While this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you're willing to read the manual from cover to cover, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. Nov 94

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★ **AboutFace 1.1.1 (1.1.2), Big Rock Software, 716/288-2860, $69.95.** Type-specimen generator has many serious deficiencies that need to be addressed. Jan 94

★★ **CheckPost 1.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $249.95.** Interface aside, this imagesetter-simulation software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94

★★★ **ClickBook 1.1, BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, $69.95.** If you need to create inexpensive booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. Nov 94

★★★★ **FontChameleon 1.0.1, Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, $295.** Font utility introduces a new font-creation technology; it builds serif and sans serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renditions of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. Sep 94

★★★ **FontMixer 1.0, Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440, $79.** Although a tad expensive for a one-trick pony, this font utility is a straightforward, relatively painless way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. Oct 94

★★★★ **Fontographer 4.0.4 (4.1), Altsys Corp., 214/680-2060, $495.** No other font editor does more or works better than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique faces. Oct 94

★★ **FotoTune 1.1 (1.13), Agfa Division of Miles, 508/658-5600, $395.** Color-management software has a capable engine, but it's not a complete color management system. Invisible tech support and poor documentation were only part of the problem. Apr 94

★★★★ **FrameMaker 4.0 (4.04), Frame Technology Corp., 408/433-3311, $895.** For such projects as long, structured documents—books, instruction manuals, and textbooks—this desktop publishing program is one of the best tools available. It's fast, well mannered, and a real time-saver. Mar 94

★★★★ **LaserCheck 1.0, Systems of Merritt, 205/660-1240, $199.** Imagesetter-simulation software can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on imagesetting jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof your work. Nov 94

★★★★ **PageTools 1.0, Extensis Corp., 503/274-2020, $129.** This collection of ten PageMaker Additions is packed with utility. Many users will find the PageAlign, PagePrinter, and PageRulers Additions alone worth the price, and the others frosting on the cake. Dec 94

★★★★ **Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 (1.1), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95.** Even the most ham-fingered can create professional-looking greeting cards, signs, banners, letterhead stationery and calendars with these desktop publishing templates and graphics. While it's not a substitute for a high-end program, it is easy to use and inexpensive. Apr 94

★★★ **ReadySetGo 6.0.2, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/725-2048, $395.** There's no strong reason not to use this destop publishing software if its tools meet your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it, either. Its low price is nice, but not enough. Oct 94

★★★★ **Tableworks Plus 1.05, Npath, 206/392-7745, $299.** Publishing utility adds a full table-editor to QuarkXPress and is a must-have for anyone doing even mildly complex tables. Jan 94

EDUCATION

★★★ **Creative Writer 1.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $64.95.** Graphics/page-layout/word-processor hybrid offers some terrific type effects, zany sounds, and bright graphics. While it doesn't teach kids to be better writers, it does encourage them to develop ideas and provides a fun vehicle to express those ideas creatively. Sep 94

★★★ **The Cruncher, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95.** If you want to teach a child spreadsheet basics, this combination educational spreadsheet and business application will do the job. It's creative and easy to use, but slow. Aug 94

★★★★ **Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395.** CD-ROM encyclopedia has excellent search capabilities, weighs much less than a shelf of books, and is lots of fun. Its timeliness and some hierarchical snafus were slight problems. Jul 94

★★★★ **How Computers Work, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $43.60.** Graceful, well-integrated CD-ROM tutorial guides the curious through brief but helpful explanations of basic computer technologies. Jan 94

★★★ **MacGrade 1.5.5 (2.2.7), CalEd Software, 800/795-0641, $85 to $245.** Grade-book program has a straightforward, simple interface and clear documentation. Although there's room for improvement, it's easy to use and flexible. Feb 94

★★★★ **The Rosetta Stone, Fairfield Language Technologies, 703/432-6166, $395.** Foreign-language instruction on CD-ROM is a valuable educational tool and fun to use. Jan 94

★★★ **Small Blue Planet 1.2.1, Now What Software, 415/885-3432, $79.95.** Nicely integrated collection of beautiful Earth-from-space images on CD-ROM lacks many features of standard atlases and doesn't have a search function, but is endlessly fascinating. Jul 94

ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★ **Crossword Wizard 1.0, Cogix Corp., 415/454-7217, $49.95.** If you're a crosswork fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94

★★★★ **Crystal Crazy, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $49.95.** Ultraglossy, superpolished version of the classic Crystal Quest is challenging and fun without being overly difficult. Each level retains some old elements, and adds some new ones to keep you on your toes. Jun 94

★★★ **Firefall Arcade 1.0 (1.0.2), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $49.95.** If you loved the classic video game Centipede, or are just looking for a fun shoot-'em-up, this arcade-style game will satisfy. Jun 94

★★★ **Hell Cab 1.0.1, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $35.97.** Take a diabolical New York cabbie with a penchant for time travel, toss in the Empire State Building, add a few brainteasers, and you've got this engaging game on CD-ROM. It's slow and the arcade sections are hard to control, but it succeeds. Jan 94

★★★★ **Myst 1.0 (1.01), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95.** The smooth pacing of actions and sounds in this beautiful CD-ROM game give it a dreamlike quality. This is a game that's been polished until it shines. Mar 94

★★★★ **SimCity 2000, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $54.95.** In essence, your goal with this marvelous city-simulation software is to build a city and run it successfully. The game is fascinatingly complex, but it's simple to use, and the elaborate graphics are so lovely that it's even fun just to watch. Jun 94

★★★★ **Spin Doctor (1.0), Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $59.95.** In the tradition of the best Macintosh games, this game tests your wits and reflexes alike. It's part strategy game, part kinetic sculpture. Jun 94

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★★★ **Andrew Tobias' TaxCut 1993, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95.** The free-form approach and flexible Help menus of this tax-preparation software make filling out your tax return a smooth, almost relaxing process. The only state versions available are California and New York. Apr 94

★★★ **ExpensePlus 1.0.1 (1.0.2), State of the Art, 714/753-1222, $139.95.** Software uses a Newton MessagePad to record expenses, then sends the data to a Mac to create and print expense reports. While it's a real time-saver, you'll need AppleScript expertise to modify the expense reports. Apr 94

★★ **Financial Competence 1.5, Competence Software, 603/435-5098, $99.** Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other. Jul 94

★★★★ **MacInTax 1993, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $69.95.** Tax-preparation software provides a reasonably detailed manual and a reliable, structured interface for building your tax return. Its inability to accept figures containing amounts in cents or round off to whole dollar amounts will frustrate some users. Apr 94

★★★ **MacInTax Tax Planner, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $29.95.** Software allows you to construct a five-year forecast of your tax liability, projecting tax figures through 1997 in a concise summary format. If you have a tax preparation program, you can do the same thing by creating alternative tax returns. Apr 94

★★★ **MacInTax Tax Savings Guide, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $19.95.** Simple, straightforward collection of tax tips and suggestions is designed to help you better understand your tax return and reduce your tax liability. Although strong in content, it doesn't allow you to copy and paste, export as a text file, or even print. Apr 94

★★★ **MacMoney 4.01, Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, $89.95.** Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the leaders in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

★★★ **Managing Your Money 6.0, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95.** Personal-finance program does a good if somewhat roundabout job of keeping track of your total financial picture. Although it isn't as easy to use as the competition, it excels in tax, investment, and financial planning. Jun 94

GRAPHICS

★★★★ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4100, $595.** Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It includes more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

★★★★ **Aldus FreeHand 4.0 (4.0a), Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $595.** The new page-design and text-editing functions of this powerful draw program make it more than worth the price of admission. Aside from some bewildering interface elements, it's an outstanding program. Mar 94

★★★ **Canvas 3.5 (3.5.2), Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $399.** Draw program offers two to three times as many features as any competing program, but our reviewer would prefer an interface that you can navigate without scrambling for the manual. Jan 94

★★★ **Collage 1.0.1 (2.0), Specular International, 413/253-3100, $399.** Image-compositing software allows you to combine and composite multiple RGB images stored in PICT, TIFF, and Photoshop 2.5 formats. While it's functional and indisputably easy to use, its oversights, including slow screen redraw with no interrupt option, are nearly as numerous as its benefits. Jul 94

★★★ **Dabbler 1.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-5300, $99.** Art-education and paint software provides an excellent paint set with an appealing if slightly quirky interface, at a great price. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeBabelizer Lite 1.0 (1.1), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, $129.** Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a nice, slim price. Aug 94

★★★ **DesignWorkshop 1.0 (1.1), Artifice, 503/345-7421, $895.** The accessible interface and versatile modeling environment of this 3-D modeling software may be worth the fairly high price, particularly for architectural-design conceptualization. May 94

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System 2.0, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495.** Although the price may seem incredibly high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

★★★ **Infini-D 2.5.1 (2.6), Specular International, 413/253-3100, $695.** Serviceable 3-D graphics program has a wide range of modeling, rendering, and animation options, with a straightforward interface. Feb 94

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 2.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000, $129.** Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its breadth of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

★★★★★ **Kai's Power Tools 2.0a (2.1), HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $199.** Phenomenally powerful suite of Photoshop plug-ins have an addictive quality typically associated with arcade games. There's no end to the automated effects you can generate and the artwork you can create. May 94

★★★ **Koyn Fractal Studio 2.02 (2.1), Koyn Software, 314/878-9125, $119.95.** Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. It's a reasonable choice if you are interested in Sierpinski triangles or naturalistic forms, but it's not an all-fractals-for-all-people program. Aug 94

★★★★ **KPT Bryce 1.0, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $199.** For less than $200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape–rendering program, a CD-ROM full of images, a slide-show utility, and even some screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

★★★ **Live Picture 1.5.5, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $3995.** At its core, this image editor is a promising program rather rudely assembled atop some marvelous technology and burdened by an extremely high price tag. Though fast and blessed with all the benefits of a proxy-based system, its day-to-day functions leave plenty of room for improvement. Dec 94

★★★★ **LogoMotion 1.0, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $149.** Easy-to-use 3-D package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

★★★★ **MacroModel, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1495.** This 3-D modeling software is a solid resource to have along when you venture out into 3-D space. The interface is elegantly simple, making the Mac's inner space a more pleasant place to work. May 94

★★★★ **MetaFlo', The VALIS Group, 415/435-5404, $595.** Graphics utility yields interesting visual effects with a minimum of fuss. It imparts elasticity to 2-D images, letting you push and pull collections of pixels while retaining the visual integrity of the image. Aug 94

★★★★ **MiniCad 5, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $795.** Excellent CAD software for the Power Mac offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

★★★★ **Paint Alchemy 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $99.** For the price, these plug-in graphics effects are a tremendous value that both casual users and professional artists can use to design a little chaos into their work. May 94

★★★ **PhotoMatic 1.01, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, $199.** AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of some mundane chores. Nov 94

★★★ **Pointillist, Pictor GraFX, 310/865-0495, $39.95.** Stereogram software creates images that look, at first glance, like random dots, but as you focus beyond the page, a 3-D image emerges from the pattern and appears to hover inches in front of the background. It's gleefully wacky. Jul 94

★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.0.3 (3.1), Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $349.** Although this 3-D-illustration software remains a price leader, unstable operation, misbehaving features, and sluggish performace are problems that need to be rectified. Jul 94

★★★ **ScanPrepPro 1.2, ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, $695.** Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-massaging process and produces good results, although the program is somewhat unstable. Nov 94

★★★★ **Scenery Animator 1.0.4 (1.1), Natu-**

continues

Star Ratings

ral Graphics, 916/624-1436, $149. Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Its flaws are few, and our reviewer recommends it. Aug 94

★★★★ **Showplace 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $495.** Adequate, entry-level, 3-D modeler is suitable for illustration and other graphic arts applications. This version offers improved access to MacRenderMan, one of the best renderers around, plus plug-in modeling tools. Apr 94

★★★ **StrataVision 3d 2.6.3 (3.1), Strata, 801/628-5218, $695.** 3-D program includes animation, and is a superior rendering tool and versatile modeler. It's a challenge to learn, however, as the interface is overly dense and sometimes sluggish. Feb 94

★★★★ **StudioPro 1.0 (1.1), Strata, 801/628-5218, $1495.** If you need a well-balanced, all-in-one 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation solution, this application is an excellent choice. Mar 94

★★★ **Terrazzo 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $199.** Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's consuming passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has definite appeal for a select niche of fabric, graphic, and video designers. Nov 94

★★★ **Typestry 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299.** An approachable interface, animation support, and outstanding Renderman rendering technology make this 3-D type-renderer a popular choice. This version improves on the original, but still lacks canned positioning effects. Jun 94

★★★ **upFront 2.0, SketchTech, 612/379-9181, $299.** Capable modeler is something of an acquired taste. However, take the time to learn it and you'll find useful, if unconventional and demanding, tools that are well suited for architectural modeling. Jan 94

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **Caduceus Science Review Macintosh Project 1.0 (1.1), Scientia, 617/776-3427, $250.** If you're taking the MCAT, you'd be nuts not to buy this interactive science review. With proper use, its 9MB of files are certain to improve your score. Apr 94

★★★★ **Chamber Works 1.0.2, OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, $79 to $249.** Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

★★★★ **CSC ChemOffice 2.0, Cambridge Scientific Computing, 617/491-6862, $995.** Comprehensive chemistry software is the Mac equivalent of software that seven years ago would have cost $200,000 and required an equally costly minicomputer. It's a winner. Feb 94

★★★★ **JMP 3.0, SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, $695.** This statistics software can be used for a wide range of biological, chemical, and physical-science investigations. New features include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

★★★ **Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, $495.** Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

★★★★ **LabView for Mac 3.0.1, National Instruments, 512/338-9119, $1995.** For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. Jul 94

★★★ **Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, $795.** If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. Oct 94

★★★★ **MATLAB 4.1, The Math Works, 508/653-1415, $1695.** Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Its toolboxes make it a first choice for many applied-science specialties. Nov 94

★★★ **QC Tools 1.0, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $245.** Quality-control tool kit for StatView appears to introduce a slight slowdown in program response, but is generally well designed, well documented, and suitable for quality-control neophytes as well as professionals. Jan 94

★★★★ **Resampling Stats 1.0, Resampling Stats, Inc., 703/522-2713, $225.** Innovative statistics software has proved itself to be a superior teaching tool in numerous classroom tests. If you have any interest in statistics, you should give this admirably straightforward approach careful consideration. Jun 94

★★★★ **SerePlot 2.12, Scientfic Visions, 301/593-0317, $135.** If you have piles of data and don't need animated, exploding bar-charts in 24-bit color, this scriptable plotting software should be part of your analysis tool kit. Jun 94

★★★★ **Spyglass Plot 1.0, Spyglass, 217/355-6000, $295.** This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. Oct 94

★★★★ **SuperScope II 1.25, GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, $1490.** Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

★★★★ **Turing's World 3.0, CSLI Publications, 312/568-1550, $19.95.** Computer-science educational software lets you investigate some fundamentals in computing at an almost unbelievable bargain price. Feb 94

★★★★ **Visualization of Natural Phenomena, Telos/Springer Verlag, 408/249-9314, $59.95.** CD-ROM introduction to applying all aspects of computer graphics to scientific imaging covers all disciplines and offers definitive analysis of methods. No other source covers this much material, at this level of clarity. Jan 94

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ **Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, $349.** If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more calendar functions and print options. Dec 94

★★★★ **DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000, $89.99.** Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. The excellent linking between contacts and calendar is the most significant feature. Sep 94

★★★ **DateView 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Advanced Software, 515/225-4163, $99.95.** If you're willing to sacrifice some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, InTouch. Aug 94

★★★ **Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $69.95.** Although this program doesn't currently link to a calendar, it is an excellent contact manager. This upgrade has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. Sep 94

★★★ **First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $149.** Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. Nov 94

★★★ **Full Contact 2.01 (2.02), FIT Software, 408/562-5990, $169.** Personal information manager can handle with speed and style tasks that would choke other products, but frequently, using it feels like a full-time job. Aug 94

★★★★ **In Control 3.0.4, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $85.** Excellent to-do-list manager and outliner, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. Oct 94

★★★ **Now Contact 1.0 (1.1), Now Software, 503/274-2899, $69.** This contact manager has some innovative features and could easily become the top address-book program for the Mac by adding some features, such as file reconciliation. Mar 94

★★ **Rae Assist 1.0.2 (1.5), Rae Technology, 408/725-2850, $99.** Although this personal information manager offers some fresh ideas, including automatic linking of company and contact information, it's too big and too slow. Jan 94

★★ **Souvenir 2.2, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, $49.** While this contact manager is fast and simple, it's hard to recommend it when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for about the same price. Dec 94

★★★ **TimeSquare 1.0, Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, $149.** Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but it's missing a few as well, such as multiday events and label grouping. Aug 94

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4100, $795.** Video-editing software for the Power Mac remains as solid and reliable as previous versions, and also advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

★★ **Animation Master 2.0.5, Hash Enterprises, 206/750-0042, $699.** Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's needlessly difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 94

★★★★ **Authorware Professional 2.0.1, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $4995.** Multimedia-scripting and -presentation software lets you develop complex presentations with amazing speed. Although expensive, it's wonderfully done and will pay for itself in time saved. Feb 94

★★★ **Avid VideoShop 2.0, Avid Technology, 508/640-6789, $499.** QuickTime video-editing program shines in its intuitive, easy-to-use interface, although it may fall short on features for hard-core video professionals. Feb 94

★★★ **Deck II 2.1, OSC, 415/252-0460, $399.** AV Macs turn into digital-audio workstations with this software that enables you to record, mix, modify, and play back CD-quality sound. It doesn't include equalization features. Jun 94

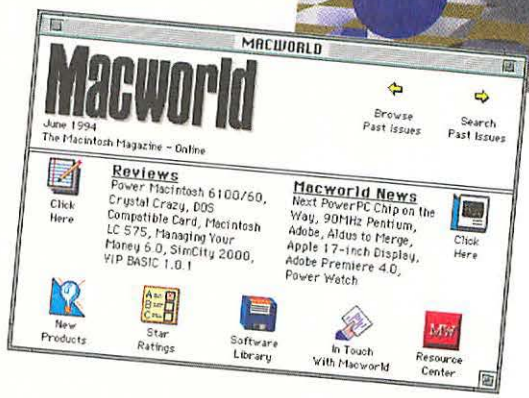
America Online: It's So Good, It's Free.

Send For Your TEN-HOUR FREE Trial Today!

We're so sure you'll love America Online, we'll let you try it absolutely **FREE**! All you need is a computer and a modem; we'll send you the America Online software and **TEN FREE HOURS** to check it out for yourself.

Featuring Macworld Online.

Catching up on the latest articles from Macworld magazine is easy on America Online. You'll have instant access to the current issue, plus features that can be found only in Macworld Online:



Download colorful images and photos with our built-in graphics viewer.

- Stay in touch with editors of Macworld through easy-to-use message boards.
- Tap into Macworld's authoritative hardware and software reviews.
- Browse archives of past issues with the click of a button.

Send for your TEN-HOUR FREE TRIAL today!

Don't take our word for it. Find out for yourself. Mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595. Why not? It's FREE!

AMERICA Online®

To order by phone, call
1-800-827-6364
Preferred Customer #10224.

Yes! I'd like to try America Online—FREE.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

(_____) _____
HOME PHONE

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE —

Windows*: ❑ 3.5

DOS: ❑ 3.5 ❑ 5.25 ❑ High Density ❑ Low Density

Mac®: ❑ 3.5

*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor (256 color support recommended), a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1.

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. One free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.

10224

Try America Online For Ten Hours, FREE

America Online is so easy to use and even easier to try. And if you decide to subscribe, you'll appreciate our simple pricing with no hidden charges. There's no extra charge for Internet access, higher baud rates or so-called "premium" services. And there's no limit to what you can do on America Online. Just point and click to:

Send and receive e-mail around the world.

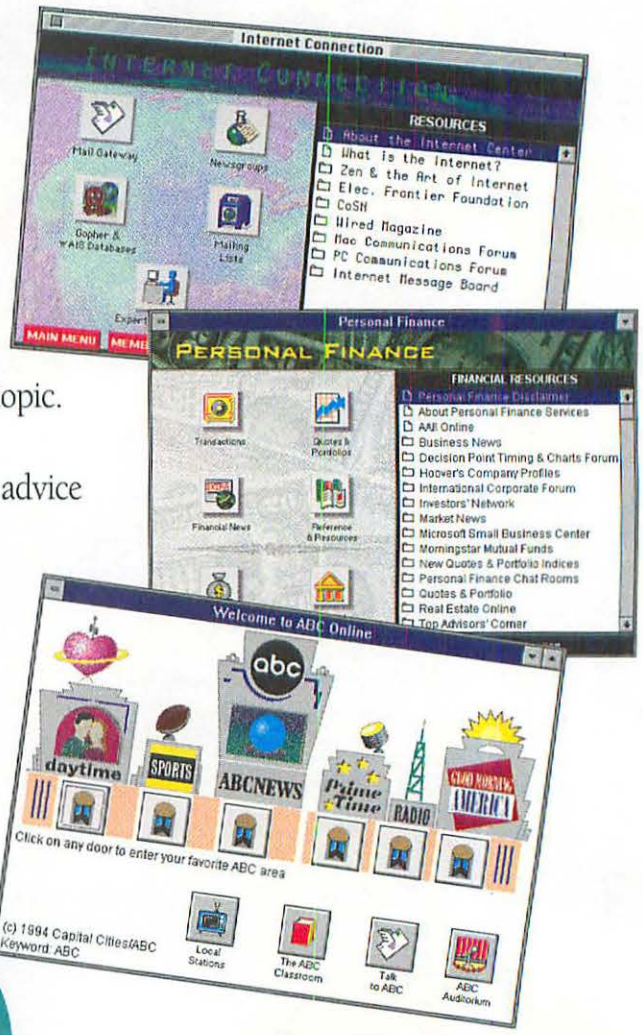
Build your own software library of the coolest shareware and freeware.

Participate in lively discussions on just about any topic.

Manage your portfolio and personal finances with advice from the experts.

Make new friends, share interests, exchange ideas, and...

Have fun!



Mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

Fun. Friendly. Free

Send for your America Online software today and see for yousel Why not? It's FREE!

To order by phone, call
1-800-827-6364
Preferred Customer #10224

AMERICA Online®

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA Online

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

★★ **Elastic Reality 1.0 (1.2), Elastic Reality, 608/273-6585, $349.95.** Exciting morphing tool can create professional-caliber results—if you can figure out how to use it. The needlessly convoluted interface and inadequate tech support make that a difficult task. Feb 94

★★★★ **FlipBook 1.0, S. H. Pierce, 617/338-2222, $89.** Animation printing utility lets users make flip-books (consisting of a series of printed images that, through application of an extremely technical thumb-and-forefinger method, appear to move) out of QuickTime movies, PICS animations, and Scrapbook files. Jun 94

★★★ **HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $249.** Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks until the next version. Sep 94

★★★★ **Macromedia Director 4.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195.** Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. Sep 94

★★★★ **Morph 2.0 (2.5), Gryphon Software, 619/454-6836, $239.** Easy to use morphing software is beautifully designed, with delightful new features, including the ability to morph QuickTime movies. Using it is as painless as morphing gets. Apr 94

★★ **MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $295.** With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. Sep 94

★★★ **The Multimedia Workshop 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $79.95.** Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It's full of compromises, though, such as the inability to layer narration over music. Nov 94

★★★ **Passport Producer Pro 1.0 (1.1.2), Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $995.** Superb, albeit quite expensive, media-integration package makes assembling even complex presentations surprisingly easy. Path animation is limited to entrances and exits. Apr 94

★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $339.** Users have plenty of new features to cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program's upgrade. But high memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks. Sep 94

★★★ **QuickFlix 1.0 (1.1.1), VideoFusion, 419/891-1090, $149.** Approachable QuickTime movie making software lacks the high-end features of other programs but costs a whole lot less. Feb 94

★★★ **SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $379.** Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox. But its lack of record-level controls limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. Dec 94

PROGRAMMING

★★★★ **IDL 3.5, Research Systems, 303/786-9900, $1500.** In this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language, a single command is worth a page of C-language code. If you're an image processing professional, you should consider adding it to your tool kit. Oct 94

★★★★ **Object Master for Think C and C++, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $255.** Object-oriented development environment is full of goodies and will pay for itself in about a week due to increased programmer productivity. Apr 94

★★★★ **Smalltalk/V for Macintosh 2.0 (2.02), Digitalk, 714/513-3000, $495.** Object-oriented development system is viable for commercial projects, while Digitalk's customer support and documentation set a standard other vendors should emulate. Feb 94

★★★ **VIP BASIC 1.0.1 (1.0.3), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $295.** Popular programming language lets programmers who know only BASIC get started producing real, if interpreted, Mac programs. It's a serious developer's tool, though it's not on the same footing as VIP-C. Jun 94

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.0.1 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $495.** If you've mastered the rudiments of C, this programming-code generator will let you code about ten times faster than you could using only an editor. Its real strength is in rapidly assembling smaller projects. May 94

UTILITIES

★★ **Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129.** In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostics utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. Nov 94

★★★ **AppleSearch 1.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1799.** Although it has some rough edges, this product for archiving and retrieving text is highly useful. It presents retrieved information clearly and extracts text from documents in many formats. May 94

★★★ **Atticus Vista 1.0 (1.0.2), Atticus Software Corp., 203/348-6100, $69.95.** Control panel and application automatically catalog the disks you mount on the desktop. It has a few problems, including limited search options, but it can help bring order to disorganized disk collections. May 94

★★★★ **Automap Road Atlas for Macintosh 2.01 (2.04), Automap, 206/455-3552, $99.95.** Mapping software tells you how to get where you're going better than any other map or software our reviewer has seen. Although screen redraw is slow, it's worth it for the written directions and maps. Jul 94

★★★ **CD AllCache 2.0, CharisMac Engineering, 916/885-4420, $79.95.** CD-ROM accelerator improves access time by caching a CD's directory and putting its most frequently used data into RAM. Despite this software's limitations, most CD addicts will find the speed improvement worth the trouble. Sep 94

★★★★ **CD-ROM ToolKit 1.0.5 (1.1), FWB, 415/474-8055, $79.** Software accelerator can halve the time it takes to open files and search on a CD-ROM. The product supports a wide variety of formats and CD-ROM drives, but users should be aware that playback of QuickTime movies is often uneven. May 94

★★★★★ **Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95.** Customizable, fast, and safe extension-management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions aren't written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. Oct 94

★★★ **CryptoMactic 1.01, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, $99.** Security software offers fast Finder-level encryption and decryption with effective file removal. Although its simplest encryption algorithm isn't quite hacker-proof, it's worth considering. Feb 94

★★★ **DiskDoubler 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $79.95.** In pure efficiency terms, this file-compression software is a winner, but it lacks many features of previous versions. Aug 94

★★★★ **DiskLock PB 1.0 (3.0), Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems, 503/334-6054, $99.** PowerBook security software balances robust security with simplicity and ease of use. It's harder to crack than most PowerBook utility collections' security features. Jan 94

★★★★ **DiskTop 4.5 (4.5.1), PrairieSoft, 515/225-3720, $99.95.** Organizing a crammed hard drive is a more manageable task with this simple but powerful file-management utility that lets you copy, move, rename, delete, and find files—without using the Finder. Jul 94

★★★ **The Disney Collection Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $49.99.** Mickey, Goofy, Peter Pan, Ariel, and other Disney favorites cavort around your screen with this screen saver that includes 16 different modules. Mar 94

★★★★ **Drive7 3.0, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $79.95.** Highly recommended hard drive-formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

★ **DriveTech 1.0, MicroMat Computer Systems, 415/898-6227, $59.95.** Without decent documentation or clearer error messages, this floppy-drive cleaning and diagnostic program is essentially a $60 floppy-drive cleaning kit. Since you can buy a cleaning kit without software for $10, that makes it a bad deal. Jan 94

★★★ **DupLocator 1.03, Midnight Software, 303/933-1013, $99.** For new Macintosh users who don't have a general file utility, this software that locates duplicate files, as well as performs basic file commands such as moving and renaming files, may be useful. Jan 94

★★★ **eDisk 2.0, Alysis Software Corp., 415/928-2895, $149.95.** Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. Dec 94

★★★★ **Icon Mania 1.0 (1.01), Dubl-Click Software, 503/317-0355, $69.95.** Delightful icon-editing utility comes with terrific tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icons from graphics files. Aug 94

★★★★ **MacTools 3.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $149.** Recovering trashed files is a snap with this utility package that fixes more disk problems than its competition. It includes disk-and-file maintenance, disk repair, virus protection, and backup. Mar 94

★★★★ **Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-5100, $99.** If you have more than 8MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. Nov 94

★★★ **Open Sesame 1.02 (1.1), Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, $99.** Utility automates Finder operations, such as opening, without macros or scripts. It has an elegant interface, but people with strict work habits are more likely to find its suggestions worthwhile than are those who don't follow a routine. May 94

★★★ **OptiMem 1.4.1 (1.5.6f), Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, $129.** Systemwide memory manager monitors RAM use and allocates RAM where it's needed. Mar 94

★★★ **PopupFolder 1.0 (1.5), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $59.95.** Finder utility is so handy and easy to use, you wonder why it isn't built into the Mac's

continues

Star Ratings

system software. On the other hand, it's sluggish when readying pop-up menus for every folder. Aug 94

★★★★ **PowerAgent 1.1, SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/858-8416, $159.** You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for FileMaker Pro, but unfortunately in many other mainstream applications scripting is difficult to implement. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerMerge 2.0, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, $129.** Powerful file-management tool helps you keep individual files, folders, or entire volumes organized and up-to-date. This version lets you compare and launch documents, rename files, trash superfluous files, and lots more. Aug 94

★★★ **ProFiles 1.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $129.** Unusual new utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions such as making aliases, copying, turning sharing on and off, and more. The recommended RAM allocation of 1MB may be a problem for computers with limited memory. Aug 94

★★★★ **QuicKeys 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $139.** The simple, unintimidating interface of this macro-building utility allows you to build a set of useful shortcuts quickly. Mar 94

★★★★ **RAM Doubler 1.0.1 (1.5), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99.** Inexpensive system extension doubles available RAM for many Mac users. There are a number of requirements, however, including System 7, 4MB of physical RAM, and a 68030 board. May 94

★★★ **Redux Deluxe 2.0.2 (2.5.1), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $79.95.** Easy to learn and relatively simple to use, this backup program has some powerful features, such as scripting, but it doesn't have a compression option. Jan 94

★★★★ **SAM 3.5.8 (4.0), Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $99.** Efficient, thorough virus-protection software slows down system start-up and application launching, but this program is a worthwhile investment for anyone who exchanges or downloads files. Mar 94

★★ **SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6, Transoft Corp., 805/565-5200, $99.** Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when doing some of the fancy tricks described on the program's box, the going gets rough and technical support costs $1.90 per minute. Sep 94

★★★★ **Square One 2.0, Binary Software, 310/449-1481, $74.** The slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. Dec 94

★★★ **Stop & Go 4.0, Engram International, 415/455-1100, $69.99.** File-protection/relaunch utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. Oct 94

★★★ **Tempo II Plus 3.0.9 (3.0.9a), Affinity Microsystems, 303/442-4840, $179.95.** Very capable macro-creating utility may be daunting for novices but offers plenty of power for advanced users. Mar 94

★★★★ **TimesTwo 2.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/587-0110, $149.** This driver-level compression utility is transparent and robust. It caused no problems through a two-month course of testing, on a system with myriad utilities and system software tools. Mar 94

★★★ **UnderWare 1.0.1, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $59.95.** Inspired, silly fun for your Mac's desktop comes from a control panel that adds three features: a screen saver, desktop patterns, and animations that run on your desktop while you work. The price for this whimsy is mostly in disk space. Jun 94

★★★★ **Virex 5.0 (5.03), Datawatch Corp., 919/549-0711, $99.95.** The extremely fast, trouble-free performance of this software makes the task of guarding against computer viruses almost painless. Its speed puts it ahead of the pack. May 94

★★★★ **VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.0), Continuum Software, 206/695-8136, $79.** Rapid disk cataloging; fast, efficient label-printing; and an excellent disk-copy utility make this software a wonderful value. Jul 94

★★★ **Working Watermarker 1.02 (1.06), Working Software, 408/423-5696, $49.95.** Simple, useful system extension allows you to print or fax "watermarks" in the background of virtually any document. Although it has imperfections, it's earned a permanent spot in our reviewer's System Folder. Jan 94

VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★★ **Claire, The Personal Music Coach 1.0.1, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $129.95.** Musicianship program teaches pitch and interval recognition, sight singing, and intonation. Although the interface is nonstandard, it's easy to learn. May 94

★★★ **ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

★★ **MacInteriors 1.0 (1.2), Microspot, 408/253-2000, $129.** Correctly placing objects is unduly cumbersome in this interior-design software, but once you catch on to the program's quirks, it's useful. Feb 94

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic Family Health Book 1.2, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $69.95.** Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of health-care topics, from AIDS to zygotes, although it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. Sep 94

★★★ **Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $59.95.** Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. Sep 94

★★★ **MusicTime 2.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $149 to $249.** Music-notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94

★★★ **SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 212/754-0550, $395.** Despite a few shortcomings, such as the poor interface for case simulations, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94

★★★★ **WillMaker 5.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $69.95.** Legal software quickly and easily automates the creation of wills, health-care directives and proxies, and final-arrangements documents. It offers excellent explanations, examples, and background. Jun 94

WRITING TOOLS

★★★★ **MacWrite Pro 1.5 (1.5 v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $249.** The clean, uncluttered interface of this low- to middle-level word processor is still one of its major assets. This upgrade adds support for QuickTime, PowerTalk, AppleScript, and more. May 94

★★★★ **OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $695.** In a historic first for OCR, this Power Mac software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94

★ **The Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford University Press, Electronic Publishing, 212/679-7300 ext.7370, $895.** CD-ROM dictionary contains 20 print volumes, including half a million words, but the flaws, omissions, unreliability, and unforgivably poor design are unbearable. Apr 94

★★★ **Random House Unabridged Dictionary, Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/572-2600, $179.** Comprehensive dictionary on CD-ROM works within any program and is good at guessing misspelled words. Although some functions don't work reliably, the quality and design of the software are better than those of other dictionaries on CD-ROM. May 94

★★★ **TextBridge 2.0, Xerox Imaging Systems, 508/977-2000, $99.** Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. You won't find that anywhere else at this price. Sep 94

★★★★ **WordPerfect for Macintosh 3.0 (3.0a), WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $495.** The innovative interface of this word processor uses context-sensitive button bars and expandable rulers to make innumerable features accessible with a click of the mouse. It's an accomplishment in ease of use. Mar 94

★★★★ **WriteNow 4.0.1, WordStar International, 617/494-1200, $119.95.** Tidy word processor's conservative use of memory (the application fits into a dainty 600K partition) and graceful interface will continue to win it fans. This version adds elegant table capabilities and several PowerBook-friendly features. Jun 94

★★★ **Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, $89.** If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

★★★ **DrawingSlate, CalComp Digitizer Division, 714/821-2000, $395.** Digitizing tablet is a good, compact, low-cost implementation of pressure sensitivity, although the battery-operated stylus is a bit heavy. Jun 94

★★★ **Ear Phone Streamline AV, Jabra Corp., 619/622-0764, $169.** As a hands-free telephony tool—and a replacement for the PlainTalk microphone—this telephone/speech-recognition earpiece is a winner. Its biggest drawback is that you can't hear other Mac sounds, such as modem tones, when it's plugged in. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH Products, 619/598-2518, $129.95.** The authentic look and feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94

★★★★ **Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125.** If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

★★★ **PenDirect ADB, FTG Data Systems, 714/995-3900, $398.** Input device lets you manipulate items on the Macintosh screen using a special stylus called a light pen. It works well, although it seems ergonomically inferior to a mouse for routine tasks. Mar 94

★★★ **TrakMate, Key Tronic Corp., 509/928-**

8000, $149. Input device integrates a trackball into a wrist pad. While the design is interesting, it's not for everyone. Feb 94

★★★ **Wacom UD-1212R, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, $749.** Graphics tablet with pressure-sensitive stylus is easy to use and highly customizable, though it's incompatible with AppleTalk and AppleTalk Remote. May 94

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★★ **IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $1169.** The price of this color flatbed scanner is competitive, and its speed and excellent bundled software make it easy to use and a good choice for the small office. If you can get by without legal-size scans, it should serve you well. Jul 94

★★★★ **AirNote 1.0, Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, $349.** Remote-messaging service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your own computer, eliminating both dictation charges and errors in translation. It's a very handy way to get into alphanumeric paging. Dec 94

★★★ **Apple PowerCD, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $400.** Beautifully designed portable CD-ROM drive offers impressive audio and Photo CD features, but it's too slow to satisfy. Jan 94

★★ **G-Vox, Lyrrus, 215/922-0880, $399.** Hardware-software guitar-instruction package lets your Mac "hear" the notes you play on your guitar. Although the hardware works well, the software has some basic problems and doesn't live up to the hardware. Apr 94

★★ **Macintosh TV, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2079.** As a computer, this combination computer-television-CD player is sleek but slow. You can get faster performance and better expandability from several less-expensive Performa models. Apr 94

★★★★ **Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner, Mirror Technologies, 612/830-1549, $999.** Add the NuBus JPEG board ($300) and easy-to-use 35mm transparency scanning module ($599) and you get a nifty—if slow—desktop scanning package for a reasonable price. Jan 94

★★★ **PowerPlate, Technöggin, 513/321-1777, $169.95 to $299.95.** Long-lived, external PowerBook battery packs let you work for three to five times as long as the usual PowerBook battery. Unfortunately, the System 7 power manager periodically alerts you that your battery is not charging and dims the screen. Mar 94

★★★ **RCD-202, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, $2495.** Writable CD-ROM drive is good for archiving data simply and inexpensively, but it's incompatible with many hard drives. Mar 94

★★★★ **SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, $99.** Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94

★★★★ **ThinPack, VST Power Systems, 508/287-4600, $199.95.** External battery pack for PowerBooks is compact, with a lightweight design. It comes with handy power-management utilities. Mar 94

★★★★ **TurboDialer, Advanced Software, 408/733-2364, $69.95.** Automatic telephone dialer is a well-executed product, except for occasional computer noise that seeps into phone conversations. If you constantly dial phone numbers that are stored in your computer, this product will save you time and energy. Jul 94

★★★★ **Yamaha YST-M10 Powered Monitor Speakers, Yamaha, 714/522-9240, $149.95.** Powered speakers have a good balanced sound and a great volume range at an outstanding price. Apr 94

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★ **Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/955-7930, $349.** The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse infrared, and the extremely low cost of traditional LocalTalk adapters and cabling make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. Dec 94

★★★★ **Cypress PhonePro 1.2 (1.4), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $349 to $950.** By improving its integration with FaxPro and with PowerTalk and PowerShare, this powerful telephony software has greatly extended its business scope. May 94

★★★ **DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $299 to $369.** Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. Nov 94

★★★★★ **EtherWave, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $129.** If you need to expand your network at a reasonable price with minimal fuss, get this Ethernet transceiver. It includes a second jack that allows you to daisy-chain to another device through an additional 10BaseT line. May 94

★★★ **FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks, 510/252-0726, $6250.** Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94

★★★ **OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, $999.** Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share fax-sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU; however, it can't receive faxes and can't queue more than one fax document at a time from a single CPU. Aug 94

★★★ **Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 818/878-7600, $349 to 399.** All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, $399.** Top-notch fax modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

★★★ **Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connection, 408/270-8070, $199.95.** If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **SupraFaxModem 288, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, $329.95.** This 28,800-bps fax modem is a very good performer, as good as or better than 14,400-bps modems, and the price of admission isn't terribly steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it's hard to beat. Aug 94

★★★ **Watermark Message Central 2.0.2, High Tide Software, 510/704-9927, $499.** If you're willing to put in a lot of effort, you'll find this highly sophisticated voice-mail system supremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 94

PRINTERS

★★★★ **Apple Portable StyleWriter, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $439.** Sleek, portable ink-jet printer weighs 4½ pounds and is a pleasure to use. It uses standard StyleWriter cartridges. Jan 94

★★ **Brother HJ-400, Brother International, 908/356-8880, $369.** Compact, 360-dpi ink-jet printer is fairly slow and does not allow background printing. Some large files require additional application memory to print correctly. May 94

★★★★ **Color StyleWriter Pro, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $629.** Color printer represents one of the best values in the inexpensive color-printing market. It's fast, produces nice-looking output, and has some good features, including a great way of handling color ink cartridges. Sep 94

★★★★ **DeskWriter 310, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $379 to $455.** Versatile, low-cost ink-jet printer is a 4.3-pound, battery-powered portable. With its 60-page sheet feeder, it's also a great desktop printer; and with a $49 color print cartridge, it offers inexpensive three-color printing. Mar 94

★★★ **HP LaserJet 4ML, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $1279.** Primarily for those of you who use a PC or work in a small, mixed-platform environment, this energy-efficient laser printer offers automatic port and language switching, and is a good buy. May 94

★★★★★ **LaserWriter Select 360, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1599.** Low-cost, high-performance, 10-ppm printer is perfect for small LocalTalk or mixed networks. For bigger networks, consider buying more than one; they're more cost-effective than a 20-ppm printer. Apr 94

★★ **Notebook Printer II, Citizen America, 310/453-0614, $399.** If weight and size are your biggest concerns in choosing a portable printer, and you print primarily in black and white, this thermal-fusion printer may be a good choice. If speed is at all an issue, however, other options may be preferable. Jun 94

★★★★ **Personal LaserWriter 320, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $959.** If you've been holding out for a high-quality personal laser printer that's fast enough to share over LocalTalk, the small inconveniences of this 300-dpi printer are easily outweighed by its low price, good speed, and PostScript Level 2 support. May 94

★★★★ **PowerPrint 2.5, GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, $149.** Ingenious hardware-software combo lets you print from your Mac to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers, ranging from aging dot matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94

★★★ **P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, $449.95.** Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. Sep 94

★★ **QMS ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS, 205/633-4300, $7999.** Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don't need to chase rainbows right away, you might wait and see if competition drives capabilities up. Jul 94

★★★ **Silentwriter 640, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, $825.** With 3MB of RAM, PostScript Level 2 support, and a 6-ppm engine, this printer is a capable performer. Generally, it represents hassle-free printing, but it doesn't handle single sheets of paper well. Jun 94

★★★ **Smart Label Printer Pro, Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5900, $299.95.** If you need to print only a few labels at a time, this label printer may be an expensive but good choice. It prints very quickly, and with excellent print quality. May 94

continues

Star Ratings

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **Alacrity PM 6100, KS Labs, 614/374-5665, $165.** Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. **Oct 94**

★★★ **Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, $25,335.** While RAID technology is typically praised for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. For critical tasks requiring redundancy and round-the-clock operation, this is one of the best Mac RAID systems shipping. **Sep 94**

★★★ **EtherDock, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, $699.** Heavy-duty Duo docking option is equipped with a full set of 11 ports, including an Ethernet port. The locking mechanism is alarmingly wobbly—although reliable enough to ensure a good connection. **May 94**

★★★ **Expert Pad PI-7000, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, $899.** Personal digital assistant features the advantages of the Newton, in a better industrial design and at a comparative price. If the battery lasted longer and the message network were implemented, the PDA revolution could begin. **Feb 94**

★★ **HP Optical Disk Library 10LC, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $9495.** Optical jukebox may fill the need for 10 gigabytes of online storage, but its performance is poor, and the software lacks the features needed for adequate management. **Jan 94**

★★★★ **LC 575, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1699.** For students and small-business professionals who want high power and the convenience of having everything integrated into one case, this 33MHz 68040 system is an ideal choice. **Jun 94**

★★★ **Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599.** This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1993, with improved handwriting recognition, including deferred and letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design. **Aug 94**

★ **NuTek Duet, NuTek USA Corp., 408/973-8799, $2996.** Mac workalike is both a PC and a Mac in a single box, but because of many incompatibilities and problems, the Duet is not a computer anyone should consider using for serious work. **Feb 94**

★★★★ **OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, $1139 to $3237.** If your goal is to get a Mac that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can't get there from here. But to get business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC coprocessor cards are probably your best choice. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PLI, 510/657-2211, $651.** This 270MB SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. **Sep 94**

★★ **PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1449.** Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model. **Dec 94**

★★★ **PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4839.** The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-the-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 270c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/240 $3099.** Notebook computer meets all the demands of power users; it weighs less than five pounds, features a color active matrix display, and offers longer battery life. **Feb 94**

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3759.** If you travel a lot, this subnotebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650. **Oct 94**

★★ **PowerBook Duo Dock II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $969.** Apple has added Ethernet to this full-featured docking station, but installing NuBus cards is still absurdly difficult. If you don't need NuBus expansion, consider other options. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 6100/60, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, base model $1819.** Given its price and performance, this Power Macintosh is hard to resist. When developers offer in PowerPC format the software that most business users run daily, this should be a system that will give you power to spare. **Jun 94**

★★★★★ **Power Macintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2899.** Midrange Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose power should last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar's worth. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4249.** While this system doesn't quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio

continues

At Last! The Definitive Reference to Image Editing with Adobe Photoshop 2.5

National Bestseller

16-Page Full Color Photoshop Gallery Inside!

Now Covers Photoshop 2.5.1

30 Day No Risk Guarantee

Try this book for 30 days at absolutely no risk. If it doesn't help you get more out of Photoshop, return it for a full refund.

MACWORLD PHOTOSHOP 2.5 BIBLE GUIDES YOU EXPERTLY THROUGH ELECTRONIC PAINTING, RETOUCHING, SPECIAL EFFECTS, AND MORE!

Now even novices can explore the creative possibilities of this highly sophisticated graphic design program in a book written expressly for Photoshop 2.5. Author Deke McClelland draws on years of hands-on experience to guide you from Photoshop fundamentals through the most advanced techniques, including retouching and complex electronic imaging. Concise, well-organized chapters cover key topics such as getting the most out of Photoshop; working with image file formats; resampling and cropping; paint and edit tool basics; color manipulations, and more.

Get the *Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible*, the only Photoshop book officially authorized by *Macworld* magazine, and see what great things you can do with this leading design program!

A contributing editor to *Macworld* magazine, Deke McClelland also writes for *PC World* and *Publish*. He has authored nearly 30 books on desktop publishing and computers.

ISBN: 1-56884-022-5
$29.95 USA/$39.95 Canada
690 pages

IDG BOOKS

IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.
155 Bovet Road, Suite 310, San Mateo, CA 94402
(800) 762-2974, (415) 312-0600 Fax (415) 358-1260

Order Risk-Free: 1-800-762-2974

For fastest service, fax your order to (415) 358-1260. Phone 8am to 5pm, PT, or complete and mail the order form. Also available wherever computer books are sold.

Yes! Please send me:

	Qty.	Price	Total
Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible		$29.95	
UPS shipping & handling add		4.00/Book	
Inquire about Rush delivery of extra charge		Rush	
CA residents add applicable county tax. IN & MA residents add 5% tax, MI residents add 7% tax, IL residents add 6.25% tax, Canadian residents add 7% GST tax.		Tax	
		Total	

I Wish to Pay by:

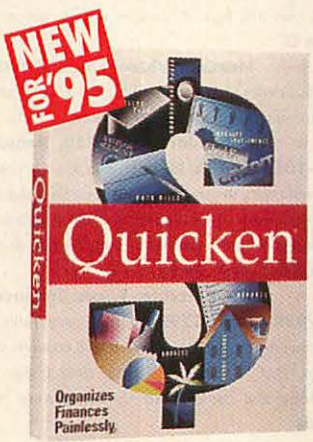
❑ Check
❑ Visa/MC
❑ Amex
No CODs, U.S. funds only; payment must accompany order.

Card No. (include all numbers) Exp. Date
Signature (necessary to be valid)
Name Company
Street City State Zip
Area Code Phone Number MWB94

For volume discounts and special orders, please call Tony Real, Special Sales, at 415-312-0644.

Knowing exactly where your money goes not only feels terrific.

It gets better every year.



New Quicken 5 is loaded with more ways than ever to give you that confident, in-control feeling about your finances. It's faster. Easier. Even richer with insight. So now for the first time you can:

Let the **new Quicken Financial Calendar** handle all your regular payments and deposits once and for all. Simply drag and drop regular transactions onto the Calendar, and it automatically enters them in the register for you from now on. (You can confirm the amounts, each time, of course.)

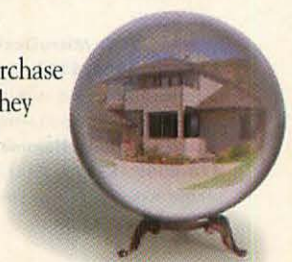
Even **QuickFill is improved** to make register entries faster still. (Just set it to enter exactly what you want, every time!)

The **new Tax Planner** helps you save on taxes, shows where you stand all year, and lets you do tax planning "what-if" style.

Let **new Quicken Quotes** update prices in your entire investment portfolio automatically via modem.

New QuickMath gives you a pop-up calculator right in the deposit or payment column – and fills in the answer automatically.

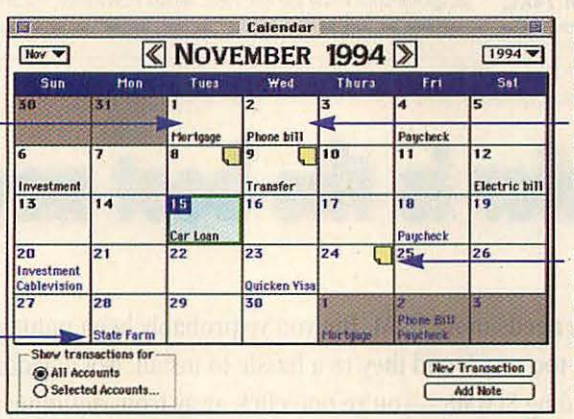
Play "what-if" with purchase decisions to see how they affect your future cash flow with the **new Financial Forecast.**



It gets better every month.

Why enter the same transactions month after month? The Quicken Financial Calendar™ puts your finances on autopilot... scheduling transactions for the month, the year, or your lifetime – with no typing at all!

Your semi-annual insurance payment comes due later this month. No chance you'll forget!



For variable bills the Quicken Financial Calendar prompts you when it's time to pay and asks you the amount you'd like to pay. Simple.

Is your CD maturing today? Calendar Notices keep track of important events in your busy schedule.

With **improved Reconcile,** even balancing your checkbook is quicker and easier than ever.

And **there's even more.** Like Quicken Tips to help you get the most out of Quicken. New QuickReports and new Comparison reports to give you faster, more useful ways to get at the information you need. Plus dozens more little things that make life "Quicken-easier"– all over the place in new Quicken 5.

It gets better every day.

Click on the **new Iconbar** and zoom around Quicken even faster than ever. Assign, design and organize your own icons any way you like.

Special Direct Upgrade Offer: You can upgrade at retail and get a $10 rebate. Or upgrade direct and save $10 right now – **Only $29.95 direct** (Plus $6.50 shipping & handling)

Don't miss the best Quicken upgrade ever.

Call now to order. 1-800-781-5999 Ext. 810048

Offer expires 2/28/95.

No-risk money-back guarantee: If you don't agree that this is the best Quicken upgrade ever, simply return it within 60 days for a full refund.

International shipping extra. © 1994 Intuit Inc. Quicken is a registered trademark, QuickFill is a trademark, and Quicken Quotes is a servicemark of Intuit Inc. Apple and Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. **System Requirements: Quicken 5 for Macintosh** works with all Apple Macintosh computers. Requires 2 MB RAM with System 6, 4 MB RAM with System 7 or later, and 4 MB free on hard disk.

Star Ratings

of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you're a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. Aug 94

★★★ **Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $699.** Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card, which is a less expensive upgrade path than a standard motherboard replacement. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94

★★★★ **Quadra 605, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $979.** Never before has Apple offered so much performance for so little money. The performance and price of this 040-based machine match those of an entry-level 486SX-based Windows PC. Mar 94

★★★★ **Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1279.** Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHZ 68040 machine may be the last 680X0-based desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

★★★ **SCSI MicroDock, Newer Technology, 316/685-4904, $175.** Tiny Duo docking station is just under 41/2 ounces and barely 5 inches long. It adds only an ADB port and a SCSI port—but both are useful. May 94

★★★★ **SledgeHammer2000FMF, FWB, 415/474-8055, $3179.** RAID drive is both fast and inexpensive. Although it can be a bit noisy when accessing data, it's a good deal. Apr 94

VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★ **Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1579.** 24-bit accelerated graphics card offers a satisfactory price/performance ratio, although it can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. Oct 94

★★★ **Apple QuickTake 100 for Macintosh, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $749.** If you're in the market for a medium-quality, digital color camera that costs less than $1000, this is the best deal around. But if you're not in a hurry, you may want to wait until some of the camera's more obvious problems, such as its fixed-focus lens and lack of a zoom option, are ironed out. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlexCam, VideoLabs, 612/988-0055, $595.** Small, unobtrusive desktop video camera has a flexible gooseneck for positioning. Dec 94

★★★ **Intellicolor Display/20, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2399.** Although with its exceptional brightness and clarity this monitor would be a fine addition to any designer's desk, the included Intellicolor software, which lets you control the settings of your display, doesn't offer much added value. Apr 94

★★★ **L-TV Portable, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, $299.** Sturdy, inexpensive, external TV-converter plugs into your Mac and converts video output to NTSC. It provided a crisp, clean image, but mild flickering and conspicuous shimmers were persistent. Aug 94

★★★ **L-TV Pro NuBus, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, $399.99.** NuBus card converts your Mac's RGB video signal to NTSC so you can use your Mac with a TV or VCR. It supports a wide range of Macs, but the image has some flicker and distortion, despite flicker-filtering software. Aug 94

★★★ **The Presenter Plus Mac/PC, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $429.** Small, external TV-converter supports output to television from most Macs with built-in video. It does a barely passable job of providing a stable image. Aug 94

★★★ **QA-350 LCD, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, $2495.** At less than half the cost of a typical active matrix LCD panel, this passive matrix projection panel offers an economical alternative for presenters who don't need multimedia capability. Jul 94

★★★★ **Radius LeMansGT, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2499.** Fast, 24-bit accelerated graphics card has automatic 30-bit CLUT calibration and can switch resolution on the fly via a pop-up menu. Oct 94

★★ **RasterOps Horizon 24, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, $1999.** This 13-inch 24-bit accelerated graphics card is slower than anticipated and overpriced. The ROM can, however, be upgraded via software. Oct 94

★★★ **Simply TV, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, $439.** Easy-to-install video card plugs snugly into a PDS slot, and allows you to use your Mac with a television for display. The image is impressively flicker-free, but the resolution is limited to 256 colors. Aug 94

★★★★ **SuperMac Spectrum Power•1152, SuperMac, 408/541-6100, $1399.** Fast, relatively inexpensive, 24-bit accelerated graphics card can switch resolutions from the keyboard and offers zoom and pan options. Oct 94

★★ **Tornado Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, $699.** Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options but is relatively slow. Oct 94 m

"RAM Doubler is the best new software"

Macworld Magazine, 9/94

1994 World Class Winner Macworld

Everyone needs more RAM. But you've probably been putting off buying more SIMMS because they cost too much and they're a hassle to install. Not anymore. With RAM Doubler™ forget about adding SIMMS—you're one click away from doubling your memory with just software.

RAM Doubler is intelligent memory management. It's a bulletproof extension that works by using patented techniques to reclaim memory. And it comes from the company that brought virtual memory and 32-bit addressing to the Macintosh.

4 1/2 MACUSER

Macworld readers voted RAM Doubler as the "Most Promising Newcomer" in this year's World Class awards. Macworld's editors gave it an Editor's Choice award. In fact, in almost every review of RAM Doubler you'll see praise similar to what MacUser wrote: "may well be the best investment you'll make this year."

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

But don't take their word for it. Try it yourself. RAM Doubler is only $99 SRP with a 30-day money back guarantee. Get RAM Doubler wherever great software is sold.

CONNECTIX

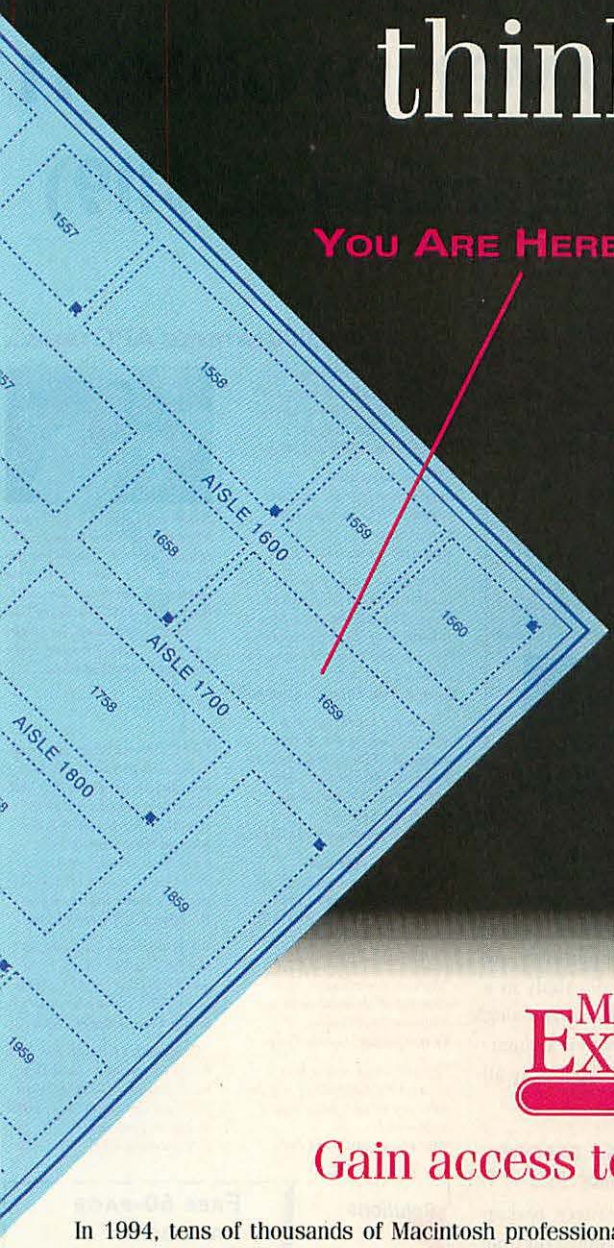
800-950-5880 ext. 270

2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403
415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195
AppleLink/AOL: CONNECTIX

©1994 Connectix Corporation. RAM Doubler requires Mac II (with PMMU) or better (68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor) with 4 MB RAM & System 6 or 7. RAM Doubler is not compatible with Mac LC, Classic, Plus, SE or PowerBook 100. RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 192 on reader service card

If you think you just get some floor space, think again.



MACWORLD EXPOSITION

Gain access to a world marketplace.

In 1994, tens of thousands of Macintosh professionals will gather for MACWORLD Exposition where they will make decisions about what products and services they'll buy now and in the coming year. Based on what they see and learn at MACWORLD Expo, they'll decide how to expand their system to expand their world.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco – January 4-7, 1995

Reserve your booth space today for MACWORLD Exposition and see how some floor space can turn the world into your marketplace.

Please send me more information on MACWORLD Expo.
I am interested in exhibiting in San Francisco

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Mail to: Mitch Hall Associates
260 Milton Street, Dedham, MA 02026

Or Fax to: 617-361-3389 Phone: 617-361-8000

IT'S NOT IF. IT'S WHEN.

486, Pentium, PowerMac...

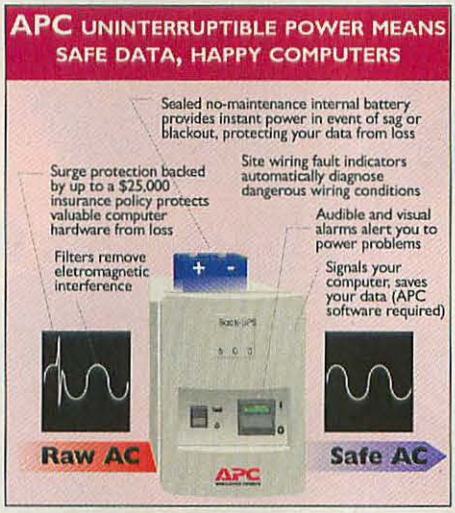
No matter how fast your PC is, it can't outrun a power problem

(Get Uninterruptible...starting at $119)

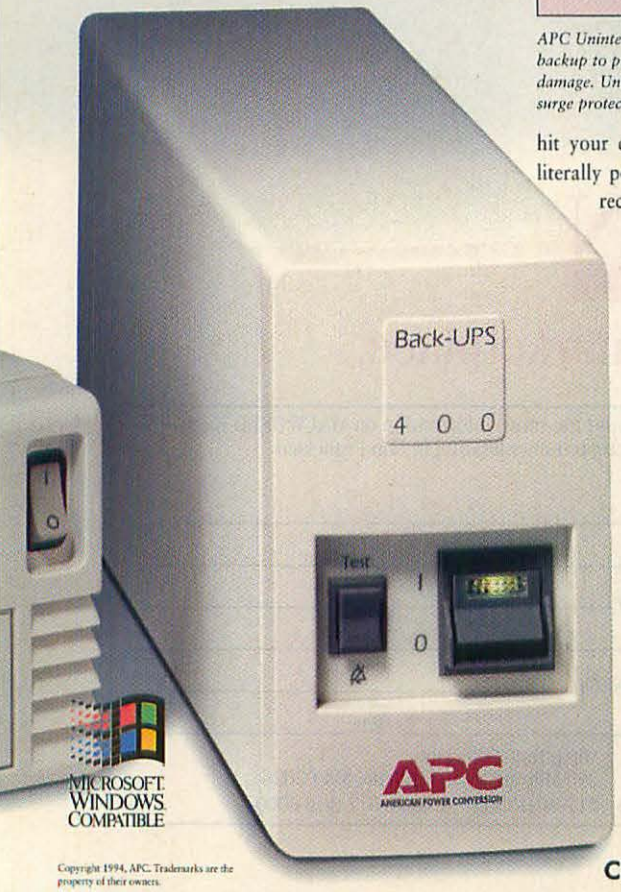
Just don't have the time for power problems on your PC? Don't worry. They'll always make the time for you. It's not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes.

IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS, MORE THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT BY POWER PROBLEMS...

In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems on your PC. One study discovered a typical PC is hit over 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, hard drive damage, and worse. And since sags and blackouts represent more than 85% of power problems likely to hit your computer, standard surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect you. And a study in a recent *PCWeek* showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined.



APC Uninterruptible Power Supplies provide instant battery backup to protect your data from loss and your hard drive from damage. Units are even backed by up to $25,000 in lifetime surge protection insurance.



PROTECT YOURSELF BEFORE YOU KICK YOURSELF...

Get instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply and prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and hard disk crashes. Surge protection performance is even backed by up to a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

Ask for APC at your computer reseller today or call for your FREE handbook.

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE

Starting at just $119, an APC UPS is serious protection no serious computer user should be without.

PC World Top 20 Upgrade

"Don't take chances...get the ultimate protection... from APC."--PCWorld

Circle 59 on reader service card

OVER 3,000,000 SATISFIED APC USERS...

"This is the best computer related purchase I have ever made! Has saved me hours of re-programming..."
Carol Irvine, Wizard Assoc.

"We reduced our maintenance costs the first year by 50% in repairs of equipment."
Valentin Gonzalez, Pfizer

"Our server was running a project when it lost power... messed up all the data files. It took four days to recover. But we don't worry anymore since we got APC..."
Tony Chen, DeAnza Systems

"We were working on a state bid when the power went off. APC saved the day and year and future...about 800 pages of data saved thanks to APC."
Ravi Iyer, Software Galleria

"A power surge did significant damage to all of our systems except those protected by APC. The APC units were undamaged..."
C. Jeffrey, C. Jeffrey Eng.

"APC has virtually eliminated downtime in our corporate network..."
Kurt Roemer, Searle Corp.

"Power went out while processing payroll! If not for APC we would have had a walkout!"
Suzi Higgason, OSI Inc

Home office user Don Traux knows first hand about APC reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked."

"APC lets me sleep better at night. How much would you pay to get back that one file you worked all day to complete for the boss who gets on the plane at 8:00 a.m? You should assume that you'll buy a UPS, not that it's some luxury item."
R. Morella, Westinghouse

"A power surge wiped out the FAT tables on all PC's not protected by APC. Now have APC installed on all..."
Craig Post, Comm. Tech.

"Before I purchased the UPS I had to put in at least two hard drives at $1000. With APC products...no new hard drives in two years!"
S. Foreman, LSP

FREE 60-PAGE HANDBOOK

What are the causes and effects of power problems? The most common power protection mistakes? Call for your free handbook today! Please reference Dept xx.

APC™

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

401-788-2797 fax / 800-347-FAXX faxback
132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA
A publicly-traded company (NASDAQ: APCC)

Copyright 1994, APC. Trademarks are the property of their owners.

Streetwise Shopper

SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in *Macworld's Reviews* (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an **Editors' Choice**, or have won a **World-Class** award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The ◐ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in *Macworld*. Should any problems arise, contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (*Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor with particulars.

BUNDLES

Aldus Program + TypeTwister 1.0 Adobe is including a free copy of its $29.95 TypeTwister (Jan 95 ★★★★) with any of its Aldus Consumer Division software programs—including Aldus Home Publisher, SuperPaint, Paint & Publish, IntelliDraw, Art Explorer, and DateBook & TouchBase Pro. Offering 242 custom colors, TypeTwister works through the Clipboard, OLE, or Apple events to provide a selection of designs for cutting and pasting, and tools for custom alteration of text. *Offer expires 1/15/95.*

DAT Autoloader + ◐ Retrospect Remote 2.1 MicroNet Technology is including Dantz Development's $449 software (Sep 93 ★★★★ for Retrospect Remote 2.0) for backing up and archiving three remote Macintoshes and one server with its new $4495, 48GB DAT Autoloader, which is based on DDS-2 digital audiotape technology. Call 714/453-6100 for product and reseller information.

◐ Fractal Design Dabbler + Wacom ArtPad Fractal Design and Wacom Technology are offering a $239 ArtPak bundle consisting of Fractal's $99 natural-media draw and paint application for beginners (Nov 94 ★★★ for 1.0) and Wacom's $199 ArtPad graphics tablet, which includes the cordless, batteryless, pressure-sensitive UltraPen stylus and driver. Estimated street price for the bundle is $175. Call 800/922-6613 for nearest reseller.

LaserPress 1200 + ◐ Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Xante Corporation is including Adobe's $895 image-editing program (Jan 95 ★★★★) free of charge with its $7495 LaserPress 1200, a 1200-by-1200-dpi laser printer with PostScript Level 2 software and full-bleed 11-by-17-inch capabilities. The 1200 is based on the 8-pages-per-minute Toshiba TN-7270 print engine and includes Ethernet. Call 800/926-8839 for more information. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

MasterFinder 1.2.1 + Trash Picker Olduvai Corporation is offering its $79 Trash-management utility free of charge when customers purchase its $149 MasterFinder disk-management utility (Nov 92 ★★★★) for $9.95. MasterFinder allows complete control and manipulation of files and folders on any hard drive, CD-ROM drive, or floppy disk. Trash Picker saves time and disk space while improving file security. Call 800/548-5151 to order. *Offer expires 3/31/95.*

QuickMail Internet Access Kit CE Software is offering a 10-user kit consisting of its $649 (10-user) QuickMail electronic-mail system (Jan 95 ★★★ for QuickMail 3.0), StarNine Technologies' $595 (10-user) MailLink Remote dial-up Internet gateway, plus a free one-month subscription and ten hours of connect time to UUNET's Alternet Unix-to-Unix Copy Protocol service for $799. Existing QuickMail customers can purchase MailLink Remote at significant discounts from CE Software: $279 (10-user pack), $399 (20-user pack), $899 (50-user pack), and $1199 (100-user pack). Call 800/523-7638 for more information.

SIDEGRADES/UPGRADES

◐ 4th Dimension 3.2; ◐ 4D Server 1.2 ACI US is offering these $59 and $149 upgrades—3.2 to owners of 4th Dimension 3.1, and 1.2 to owners of 4D Server 1.1—free of charge. Call 408/253-3366 for more information, or fax 408/252-7215 for order form. *Offer expires 1/31/95.*

Adobe Premiere 4.0 + LogoMotion 1.5 The MacZone is offering an upgrade (regularly $79) to version 4.0 of Adobe's video-editing software (Dec 94 ★★★★), together with Specular International's LogoMotion for creating 3-D animations of text and logos (regularly $108.98), to registered Premiere 3.0 users for $124.98. Call 800/436-0606 to order bundle #94151. *Offer not to expire before 12/31/94.*

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/REBATES/OFFERS

Art Textures and Backgrounds, Vol. 1 FotoSets is offering this $349 collection of 100 royalty-free photographic art textures and backgrounds in Kodak Photo CD format for $249. Each image comes in five file sizes, from 128 by 192 pixels to 2048 by 3072 pixels. Call 800/577-1215 for more information and to order. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

ClarisImpact 1.0 Claris is offering this $399 integrated business-graphics program (Jun 94 ★★★★) discounted to $149. Registered owners of MacDraw Pro, MacDraw II, ClarisDraw, ClarisWorks, or compatible graphics and charting applications can purchase/upgrade for $99. Call 800/544-8554 for more information. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

eWorld Apple Computer is offering new subscribers to eWorld ten free hours on the service and is waiving the first month's $8.95 subscription fee. The $2.95 U.S. and Canadian hourly surcharge during business hours (6 a.m. to 6 p.m.) is being waived during this trial period. A basic subscription includes two free hours of evening or weekend usage each month. Each additional hour costs $4.95. Call 800/775-4556 (in Canada, 800/877-8129). *Offer expires 2/15/95.*

MultiSync 2V Monitor NEC Technologies is offering a $25 ($30 in Canada) rebate on this color monitor, which has a maximum noninterlaced resolution of 1024 by 768 up to 70Hz and comes with a three-year limited warranty. The estimated selling price is $355. Call 800/632-4636 for more information. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

Portrait/15 Pivot; ◐ PrecisionColor Pivot Portrait Displays Labs (PDL) is offering a $100 rebate to customers who purchase either of these 15-inch monitors between 11/7/94 and 3/15/95. Both the PDL Portrait/15 Pivot (which also runs on Windows computers) and the Radius PrecisionColor Pivot are optimized for displaying applications in 256 colors at resolutions up to 1024 by 768, at noninterlaced refresh rates of up to 75Hz. The estimated street price (including rebate) for either monitor is $699. Call 800/858-7744 for more information. *Offer expires 3/15/95.*

Radius Graphics Accelerator Cards Radius is offering rebates of up to $500 on the following cards if purchased between 10/15/94 and 12/31/94: $150 each for LeMansGT, SuperMac Thunder/24, and SuperMac Thunder II GX•1152; $250 each for SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360 (Apr 94 "Fast Track to 24-Bit Color" **Editors' Choice**) and SuperMac Thunder II GX•1600. Rebates are doubled when Radius's new $1099 Photoshop-specific, digital signal processor accelerator, PhotoEngine, is purchased on same invoice. Call 800/227-2795 for nearest dealer. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

SPSS 6.1 SPSS is offering this $695 cross-platform statistical package for $495. Version 6.1 adds a spreadsheet-style interface and features integrated charting. Upgrades from version 4.0 are $199 plus $99 per additional program module, with a module cap of $298. Call 800/543-2185 to order and for more information. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

Type On Call 4.0 Adobe Systems is offering its $99 Type On Call—a locked CD containing more than 2000 Adobe typefaces available for round-the-clock purchase—bundled with $475 worth of software, for a discount of $49. Type On Call also includes a choice of any 2 typefaces from 8 new selections, 30 of Adobe's most popular Type 1 typefaces, Adobe Type Manager (**1993 World-Class**), and the Adobe Type Reunion font-menu organizer. Every type package purchased from Type On Call is 35 percent off list. This offer applies only to orders placed through Adobe's *Font & Function* type catalog, which can be obtained by calling 800/445-8787. *Offer expires 1/31/95.*

◐ WordPerfect 3.1 WordPerfect Corporation is offering this $395 native Power Mac version of its word processor (Mar 94 ★★★★ for version 3.0; Aug 94 for version 3.0a) for $99 ($59 for an upgrade). It comes with its $99 Grammatik 5.0 grammar and style checker, Macintosh Easy Open, and Data Viz's compound filter for Microsoft Word. Call 800/321-4566 for more information. *Offer expires 1/31/95.* m

Macworld POWER COMPUTING Vision '95

January 3, 1995 • San Francisco • 11am–3pm

Get the inside scoop

on Power Macintosh, Apple Licensing, OpenDoc, Emerging Technologies and more at Macworld's second annual Vision '95 conference. Top Macintosh product developers join active buyers in what promises to be the industry's most lively, interactive and talked about forum.

Your opinion counts!

Launch into Macworld Expo early with Macworld Vision '95. All attendees will receive a Vision '95 conference binder complete with hardcopy presentations, product information and background articles.

Advance ticket price

is only $99 if ordered before December 9. Regular price after December 9 is $125.* Seating is extremely limited, so reserve your spot early.

Register today!

A full Vision '95 packet will be mailed to all attendees on December 15.

**Group/Site discounts available (please call 415-974-7309 for further details)*

☐ **Yes! I'd like to attend Macworld Vision '95. Enclosed is my check in the amount of _____ for _____ tickets.**

☐ **Sorry, I can't attend but would like to purchase the conference binder for $25.**

Name

Title

Company

Address

City **State** **Zip**

Phone **Fax**

Clip and mail to: Macworld Vision '95 • 501 Second St. • San Francisco, CA 94107 or fax to 415/442-0766 no later than December 19, 1994.

Macworld Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.	Phone
144	Aatrix Software	159	800/426-0854
204	Advance Business Center	225	800/723-8262
64	Agfa	158	800/685-4271
137	Agfa	43	800/685-4271
12	Agio	—	800/688-2446
206-207	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428
78A-178B	America OnLine	—	800/827-6364
186	American Power Conversion	59	800/788-2208
112-113	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208
14	Anthro	—	800/325-3841
22-23	Apple Computer	—	—
82	Apple Computer	—	—
49	Apple Computer	—	—
26	Attain Software	—	617/776-1110
214-215	BottomLine Distribution	63	800/622-8721
151	Caere Corporation	—	800/535-SCAN
153	Caere Corporation	—	800/535-SCAN
155	Caere Corporation	69	800/535-SCAN
70	Central Point Software	206	800/374-2602
140	Claris Corporation	—	—
158	Claris Corporation	—	—
202-203	ClubMac	96	800/CLUB MAC
161-162	CompuServe	—	800/848-8199
218-219	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW
48	Connectix	192	800/950-5880
184	Connectix	191	800/950-5880
21	Conner Peripherals	162	—
58	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729
220-221	CRA Systems	20	800/375-9000
173	CTX International	38	909/595-6146
66	Dantz Development	26	—
13	DataViz	79	800/780-1466
148	Dayna Communications	161	800/443-2962
46	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853
24	Delphi	173	800/695-4005
74	Delrina Corporation	137	800/268-6082
43	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322
214-215	DGR Technologies	63	800/622-8721
226	DigiCore	268	800/858-4622
224	Digital Axis	83	800/747-7555
217	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305
205	Educational Resources	210	—
255	Educorp	157	800/843-9497
10	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843
30-31	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON
200-201	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020
150	Fractal Design	190	800/647-7443
68	Fujitsu	202	800/831-4094
8	GDT Softworks	32/42	800/663-6222
76	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114
39	Hewlett Packard	11	—
106-107	Hewlett Packard	—	—
57	HSC Software	5	805/566-6200
174	Hyperbole Studios	299	800/MY-DEALER
62	Insignia Solutions	68	800/848-7677
183	Intuit	—	800/781-5999
165	Intuit/Chipsoft	—	800/964-1040
BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—	800/535-4242
99	Knowledge Adventure, Inc.	44	800/542-4240
15-17	La Cie	52	800/999-1182
134	LaserMaster	103	800/950-6868
222-223	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091
79-81	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333
193-198	MacMall	131	800/222-2808
216	MacProducts USA	65	800/622-8721
212-213	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227
156	Macworld Expo	—	617/361-8000
185	Macworld Expo	—	617/361-8000
157	Macworld VIP Tour	—	—
188	Macworld Vision '95	—	—
170	Maxis	23	—
210	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184
IFC-1	Microsoft Corporation	—	—
88-89	Microsoft Corporation	—	—
120-121	Microsoft Corporation	—	—
168	Mobius Technologies	109	800/800-4334
44	Multimedia Design Co.	91	—
2-3	NEC Technologies	15	800/NEC-INFO
29	NEC Technologies	14	800/NEC-INFO
IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
86	Nisus	123	800/647-8794
169	Now Software	—	800/237-2078
47	nView Corp.	117	800/736-8439
27	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
18	Pixar	13	800/888-9856
60	Polaroid	295	800/816-2611
10	PowerTable/ScanCo	—	800/722-6263
145	Prodigy	75	800/PRODIGY
225	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
152	Proxima Corporation	47	800/447-7694
72	QMS	288	800/392-7559
249-254	Quality Computers	263	800/777-3642
11	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	198	800/933-4110
166	Sharp Electronics	257	800/BE-SHARP
208-209	Spin Peripherals	248	800/215-9200
139	SPSS INC.	85	800/457-8287
32	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
50	Strata/StrataVision	114	800/869-6855
51	Strata/Studio Pro	116	800/869-6855
211	SuperMicro	126	800/352-3415
6-7	Symantec Corporation	—	800/628-4777
127	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
199	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
9	Tut Systems	89	—
84	Umax	196	800/769-7878
12	VST Power Systems	73	508/287-4600
143	Xante Corporation	112	800/926-8839

Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS		
144	Aatrix Software	159
26	Attain Software	—
74	Delrina Corporation	137
IFC-1	Microsoft Corporation	—
88-89	Microsoft Corporation	—
120-121	Microsoft Corporation	—
169	Now Software	—
32	Statsoft	99
CAD/CAM		
10	Engineered Software	12
76	Graphsoft	46
CD ROM		
58	Corel Corporation	78
255	Educorp	157
99	Knowledge Adventure, Inc.	44
COMMUNICATION		
13	DataViz	79
74	Delrina Corporation	137
EDUCATIONAL		
205	Educational Resources	210
99	Knowledge Adventure, Inc.	44
249-254	Quality Computers	263
ENTERTAINMENT		
170	Maxis	23
GRAPHICS/DTP		
58	Corel Corporation	78
43	Deneba Software	57
150	Fractal Design	190
57	HSC Software	5
18	Pixar	13
50	Strata/StrataVision	114
51	Strata/Studio Pro	116
MUTLIMEDIA		
18	Pixar	13
NETWORKING		
9	Tut Systems	89
OCR		
151	Caere Corporation	—
153	Caere Corporation	—
155	Caere Corporation	69
PERSONAL		
183	Intuit	—
165	Intuit/Chipsoft	—
POWERBOOK		
6-7	Symantec Corporation	—
STATISTICAL		
139	SPSS INC.	85
32	Statsoft	99
UTILITIES		
70	Central Point Software	206
48	Connectix	192
8	GDT Softworks	32/42
62	Insignia Solutions	68
6-7	Symantec Corporation	—
VERTICAL		
144	Aatrix Software	159
WORD PROCESSING		
86	Nisus	123
HARDWARE		
BOARDS		
168	Mobius Technologies	109
CD ROM		
255	Educorp	157
IBC	NEC Technologies	16
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
204	Advance Business Center	225
22-23	Apple Computer	—
49	Apple Computer	—
220-221	CRA Systems	20
226	DigiCore	268
200-201	Express Direct	81
211	SuperMicro	126
DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS		
64	Agfa	158
137	Agfa	43
224	Digital Axis	83
30-31	Epson America	—
68	Fujitsu	202
84	Umax	196
DISPLAY		
220-221	CRA Systems	20
173	CTX International	38
224	Digital Axis	83
2-3	NEC Technologies	15
47	nView Corp.	117
60	Polaroid	295
152	Proxima Corporation	47
11	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	198
166	Sharp Electronics	257
EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES		
46	DayStar Digital	7
FURNITURE		
12	Agio	—
HARD DISKS/STORAGE		
206-207	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
214-215	BottomLine Distribution	63
202-203	ClubMac	96
214-215	DGR Technologies	63
217	Direct Connections	121
15-17	La Cie	52
216	MacProducts USA	65
210	MegaHaus	245
27	Pinnacle Micro	115
225	ProDirect	135
211	SuperMicro	126
INPUT DEVICES		
BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—
MISCELLANEOUS		
186	American Power Conversion	59
112-113	American Power Conversion	72
MULTIMEDIA		
44	Multimedia Design Co.	91
NETWORKING		
148	Dayna Communications	161
POWERBOOKS		
82	Apple Computer	—
12	VST Power Systems	73
PRINTERS		
8	GDT Softworks	32/42
39	Hewlett Packard	11
106-107	Hewlett Packard	—
134	LaserMaster	103
29	NEC Technologies	14
72	QMS	288
127	Tektronix	143
143	Xante Corporation	112
SECURITY		
186	American Power Conversion	
112-113	American Power Conversion	
VIDEO		
184	Connectix	1
SERVICES		
ON LINE		
178A-178B	America OnLine	
161-162	CompuServe	
24	Delphi	1
145	Prodigy	
TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
156	Macworld Expo	
185	Macworld Expo	
ACCESSORIES		
FURNITURE		
14	Anthro	
10	PowerTable/ScanCo	
MISCELLANEOUS		
10	PowerTable/ScanCo	
MAIL ORDER		
204	Advance Business Center	2
206-207	Alliance Peripheral Systems	
214-215	BottomLine Distribution	
202-203	ClubMac	
218-219	Computer Discount Warehouse	
214-215	DGR Technologies	
226	DigiCore	2
217	Direct Connections	1
205	Educational Resources	2
200-201	Express Direct	
222-223	Mac Bargains	
79-81	MacConnection	
193-198	MacMall	1
216	MacProducts USA	
212-213	MacWarehouse	1
210	MegaHaus	2
225	ProDirect	1
249-254	Quality Computers	2
208-209	Spin Peripherals	2
199	The Mac Zone	

Macworld

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail. No staples please.

FASTFAX
For faster results just fax this sheet to +1-413-637-4343. Please indicate your fax number where indicated.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)

- 01 ❑ 1000+
- 02 ❑ 999 - 100
- 03 ❑ 99 - 25
- 04 ❑ Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

- 05 ❑ Apple Workgroup Servers/ Mac Quadra-series
- 06 ❑ Mac Centris-series/II-series/LC III/ Performa 600/450/SE 30
- 07 ❑ Mac LC/LC II/Performa 430/405/ 400/200/Classic-series/SE/Plus/ 512K/128K/Portable
- 08 ❑ Mac PowerBook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/ or services? (Check one.)

	C	D
500+	❑ 09	❑ 15
499 - 100	❑ 10	❑ 16
99 - 50	❑ 11	❑ 17
49 - 10	❑ 12	❑ 18
9 - 1	❑ 13	❑ 19
None	❑ 14	❑ 20

E. In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

- 21 ❑ Initiate/Determine need for product/capabilities/features
- 22 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve brands/models
- 23 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source
- 24 ❑ Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)

- 25 ❑ $1 million or more
- 26 ❑ $999,999 – $500,000
- 27 ❑ $499,999 – $100,000
- 28 ❑ $99,999 – $50,000
- 29 ❑ $49,999 – $10,000
- 30 ❑ Under $10,000

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)

- 31 ❑ Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
- 32 ❑ Graphics/publishing software
- 33 ❑ Monitors/displays
- 34 ❑ Printers/scanners
- 35 ❑ Networking/communications hardware and/or software
- 36 ❑ Multimedia/AV hardware and/or software
- 37 ❑ Mobile computing products (PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)

- 38 ❑ Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD
- 39 ❑ MIS/DP/IS/Network Management
- 40 ❑ Engineering
- 41 ❑ R&D/Scientific
- 42 ❑ Corporate/General Management
- 43 ❑ Accounting/Finance
- 44 ❑ Marketing/Sales/PR/ Communications
- 45 ❑ Art/Design/Creative Services

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title_____

Co._____

Phone_____

Fax_____

Free Product Information

1	2	3	4	5	151	152	153	154	155
6	7	8	9	10	156	157	158	159	160
11	12	13	14	15	161	162	163	164	165
16	17	18	19	20	166	167	168	169	170
21	22	23	24	25	171	172	173	174	175
26	27	28	29	30	176	177	178	179	180
31	32	33	34	35	181	182	183	184	185
36	37	38	39	40	186	187	188	189	190
41	42	43	44	45	191	192	193	194	195
46	47	48	49	50	196	197	198	199	200
51	52	53	54	55	201	202	203	204	205
56	57	58	59	60	206	207	208	209	210
61	62	63	64	65	211	212	213	214	215
66	67	68	69	70	216	217	218	219	220
71	72	73	74	75	221	222	223	224	225
76	77	78	79	80	226	227	228	229	230
81	82	83	84	85	231	232	233	234	235
86	87	88	89	90	236	237	238	239	240
91	92	93	94	95	241	242	243	244	245
96	97	98	99	100	246	247	248	249	250
101	102	103	104	105	251	252	253	254	255
106	107	108	109	110	256	257	258	259	260
111	112	113	114	115	261	262	263	264	265
116	117	118	119	120	266	267	268	269	270
121	122	123	124	125	271	272	273	274	275
126	127	128	129	130	276	277	278	279	280
131	132	133	134	135	281	282	283	284	285
136	137	138	139	140	286	287	288	289	290
141	142	143	144	145	291	292	293	294	295
146	147	148	149	150	296	297	298	299	300

Free Macworld Shopper Information

401	402	403	404	405	501	502	503	504	505
406	407	408	409	410	506	507	508	509	510
411	412	413	414	415	511	512	513	514	515
416	417	418	419	420	516	517	518	519	520
421	422	423	424	425	521	522	523	524	525
426	427	428	429	430	526	527	528	529	530
431	432	433	434	435	531	532	533	534	535
436	437	438	439	440	536	537	538	539	540
441	442	443	444	445	541	542	543	544	545
446	447	448	449	450	546	547	548	549	550
451	452	453	454	455	551	552	553	554	555
456	457	458	459	460	556	557	558	559	560
461	462	463	464	465	561	562	563	564	565
466	467	468	469	470	566	567	568	569	570
471	472	473	474	475	571	572	573	574	575
476	477	478	479	480	576	577	578	579	580
481	482	483	484	485	581	582	583	584	585
486	487	488	489	490	586	587	588	589	590
491	492	493	494	495	591	592	593	594	595
496	497	498	499	500	596	597	598	599	600

❑ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires Mar. 9, 1995 N1 January 1995

50% RECYCLED PAPER 10% Post Consumer Waste

Please print or type all information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

Enter to WIN a NEW Apple® Macintosh Quadra® 630!

NO PURCHASE REQUIRED!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS

MacMall™

YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!™

Since 1985

THE LARGEST AUTHORIZED FULL LINE APPLE MACINTOSH® MAIL-ORDER SUPERSTORE!

Verified lowest prices with over 2500 products on sale!

Lower Than Warehouse Prices!!!

Now Authorized for Macintosh® Performa®!!

NEW!!!

MacMall Hours

Open 24 hours

NEC MultiSpin 2V

DOUBLE SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE

Designed especially for Macintosh. Multisession PhotoCD compatible. 300K/sec data transfer, 256K cache memory. Includes SCSI data cable and Macintosh software driver.

NEW! $247.99! #66767

BONUS! Microsoft Encarta CD-ROM with 2V

Authorized Catalog Reseller

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!!!

800-222-2808

WE HAVE THE LARGEST SELECTION OF APPLE PRODUCTS!

Supra Express 144 Plus

$99.99! NEW! #67021

14.4k Fax/Data MODEM

Affordable, high quality fax/modem offers Mac users 14,000 bps, MNP 2-5, and V.42bis hardware based compression.

eWorld™

Reach us at our NEW e•World™ address "MacMall"

BERKELEY

After Dark 3.0SE

This Special Edition gives you all of your favorite modules in one great package!!

$9.99! #66728

SPECIAL PRICE with any purchase from MacMall

CONNECTIX

RAM DOUBLER 1.5

DOUBLE YOUR RAM!

Double your RAM with just a click!

$49.99! #66970

SPECIAL PRICE with purchase of new CPU from MacMall

Microsoft Office Upgrade

Microsoft Office programs are interlinked so you can drag and drop info or graphics from one applications to another.Includes **Microsoft Word 6.0, Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0 and Microsoft Mail.**

Includes RAM Doubler

$237.99*! #65781

*After $40 Mail-in rebate. Offers ends 12/31/94

Apple® 340MB External Hard Drive

Reliable external storage for your Mac with all the quality you expect from Apple. Advanced 3-1/2 drive technology provides fast data access and comes complete with set of cables, operating software and terminator.

$398.99! #66395

FASTEST DELIVERY SERVICE GUARANTEE!

"We will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!"*

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx® to destinations within the contiguous U.S. ("Next Day" not available to certain rural areas.)

Macintosh® System 7.5!

NEW!

Macintosh System 7.5 is the latest release of the Macintosh operating system give you a wealth of capabilities for general production, printing, collaboration, document appearance and multimedia. To boost productivity, an enhanced finder accelerates the process of accessing menus, copying files, opening windows, and launching applications.

Mac OS

$98.99! #65948

VividQuest™ 88MB SyQuest®

Read/Write 44 and 88MB

Provides unlimited storage of your data with the flexibility of a floppy disk. Archive irreplaceable files with the convience that your data will not be compromised. Transporting documents has never been easier, just place a cartridge in any SyQuest compatible drive and you are ready to go!! #65496

EXTERNAL (Cartridge & cable extra.)

$299!

1•800•222•2808

Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800

Overnight FedEx® Delivery by 10:30am! $3 Per Order+

FedEx Federal Express

+See page 5 for conditions.

CREATIVE COMPUTERS' MacMall™ YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!™

To Order, Call Toll-Free

1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
Order Status: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE

Mac Mall has it all
If you see a lower price advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to BEAT that advertised price.

HP ScanJet IIp Scanner
CLOSEOUT SPECIAL

Incredible bargain on high quality 300dpi grayscale flatbed scanner from HP! New HP AccuPage 2.0 technology makes third party OCR software even more accurate. 1200dpi enhanced resolution and 300dpi optical resolution. Automatic exposure options to speed productivity. LIMITED SUPPLY!

60124 $389.99

HP SCANJET IIcx Scanner

The high performance color/grayscale scanner that provides advanced features at a breakthrough price!

- Superior image quality with 1600 DPI enhanced resolution; 400 DPI optical resolution
- 24-bit color allows you to scan over 16 million colors
- HP AccuPage for better text recognition
- Optional transparency adapter available
- Optional 50-page document feeder available
- One-year HP Express Exchange Warranty for 24-hour replacement service

66369 $799*

*After $150 Rebate
Price before rebate is $949. Valid 11/194 to 2/28/95

HP SCANJET 3p Scanner

HP's lowest cost, grayscale complete scanning solution!

- 256 grayscale levels
- Includes software for text/image scanning and for making copies on your printer
- Add text, line art, and photos to documents
- 300 dpi resolution, extendable to 1200 dpi
- Compatible with Macintosh or Windows

Bonus: Includes FREE Caere WordScan OCR Software

66436 $485

Automatic Document Feeder for HP SCANJET 3p Scanner 66437 $204.99

HP DeskWriter 540 Printer

HP's most affordable 600 by 300 dpi high-quality InkJet printer for the Macintosh

- 600 x 300 dpi black printing on plain paper and Hewlett Packard's exclusive Ret.
- Two ppm black print speed, 1.5 to 4 minutes per page color printing
- Easily handles a wide variety of envelopes and paper sizes, 4" x 6" to 8.5" x 14"
- Industry-leading three-year warranty
- Easy to add color • 35 scalable fonts
- Lowest list price of any HP DeskJet printer
- 256 levels of gray

66368 $295

Add color for just $36.99 62565

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

The new HP DeskWriter 320 offers the highest-quality output of any mobile printer

- 600 x 300 dpi black printing on regular paper plus exclusive HP Ret
- Low-cost HP Color Kit for easy-to-add optional color, featuring Hewlett Packard's breakthrough ColorSmart Technology
- Compact, portable design fits neatly into a briefcase
- Fast print speed of three pages per minute for black, and up to four minutes per page in color

66366 $309

Desk Writer 320 w/Sheet Feeder 66435 $369

Transparency Adapter for IIcx	$644.99	63585
Desk Writer 310/320 Battery	$36.99	60750
Desk Writer 310/320 Rapid Charger	$74.99	60751
Desk Writer 310/320 Carrying Case	$74.99	60752
DeskWriter 310/320 Sheet Feeder	$74.99	60749
Black Ink Cartridge for DeskWriter 310/320	$20.99	63511
Toner for LaserWriter II, LaserJet IID, III, IIID	$73.99	51071
Toner for LaserWriter Plus, LaserJet Plus	$94.99	61449
Toner for Pers. LaserWriter LS, NT, NTR, LJ IIP	$74.99	1399
Toner for LaserJet IIISI, 4Si, 4SiMx	$124.99	3638
Toner for LaserWriter Pro, LJ 4, 4M, 4Plus, 4MPlus	$108.99	60834
Black Cartridge for DeskWriter, DeskJet (1000 pages)	$25.99	60123
Tri Color Cartridge DeskWriter/DeskJet	$27.99	3344
Color Printing Kit for 310/320/540	$36.99	62565

HEWLETT® PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

HP DeskWriter 560C Printer

HP's affordable high-quality black and color printer for the Macintosh computer.

- Clear, sharp 600x300 dpi professional quality output HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology, ColorSmart technology
- Prints up to 3 pages per minute in black, and an average of 4 minutes per page in color
- Black and color printing without switching cartridges
- 35 TrueType scalable fonts
- AppleTalk and serial interfaces

3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY! $489 63821

HP LASERJET 4ML Printer

- HP Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner produce the best 300dpi output available
- PostScript Level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- RISC-based Intel 80960KA processor
- 4 MB RAM standard memory
- Macintosh and Windows PC compatible

4MB RAM

$1029 61793

HP LASERJET 4MP Printer

- True 600dpi resolution utilizing Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner
- PostScript Level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- RISC-based Intel 80960KA
- 6 MB RAM standard memory
- Macintosh and Windows PC compatible

6MB RAM

$1369 62758

CLARIS

Claris Works 3.0

CLARIS CLEAR CHOICE

NEW VERSION!

$69.99* 66569

*Special price when you purchase a Mac or PowerMac CPU from MacMall!

Regular price $124.99 66723 w/ Claris Organizer

PLUS Free Bonus! Claris Organizer!

ClarisWorks 3.0 Upgrade/ Competitive Upgrade with FREE BONUS Claris Organizer! 66967 $69.99*

CPU bundle does not include the FREE Organizer

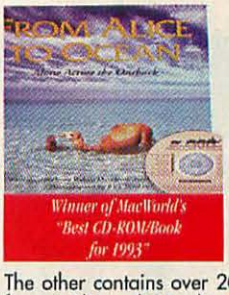
Full Featured:

- Word Processing
- Spreadsheet • Database
- Charting • Presentation
- Drawing/Paint • Outlining
- Communication

Claris Works 3.0 Does it All!

Isn't about time you had all the tools you need for your everyday projects in one place? Whatever you need to do, Claris Works 3.0 has everything you need to get it done. Word Processing, Spreasheet, Charting, Graphics, Database, and Painting. Instead of buying separate applications, Claris Works 3.0 provides it all in one. So you're assured that all these tools will be able to work together to tackle complicated jobs in record time. And nobody makes it easier or more affordable.

From Alice to Ocean CD



Winner of MacWorld's "Best CD-ROM/Book for 1993"

Alice to Ocean is an award-winning, entertaining multimedia photojournalistic essay, created by world-renowned photographer Rick Smolan, that describes Robin Davidson's 1700-mile trek across the outback of Australia, and her adventures learning the ancient culture and language of the aboriginal people.

The set includes two interactive CD-ROM discs. One lets you learn about the Outback's culture, history and language. The other contains over 200 additional photos in Kodak PhotoCD format. The audio track, narrated by Davidson can also be played alone on a standard audio CD player while reading the beautiful full-color hardcover book.

$46.99 63077

Amazing Animation CD

Amazing Animation is designed to provide teachers and parents with ready-made curriculum for studies in language arts, social studies, mathematics and science.

Amazing Animation projects include writing and animating the symbolic nature of a poem, creating an animated family tree, illustrating and animating fractions in mathematics using pie charts and paint tools, and demonstrating the process of volcanic eruption.

$29.99* 65093

Amazing Animation 3.5" Diskette Version $29.99* 65092

*Prices reflects a $10 mail-in rebate direc from Claris. Price before rebate is $39.99

FileMaker Pro 2.1

Special

Holiday Pricing

From Sept. 15th Through Dec. 30th

$99 62272 FULL VERSION

FileMaker Pro 2.1 Upgrade $88.99 61622

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

SyncMaster™ 4Ne 15" Color Monitor

The SyncMaster 4Ne offers Macintosh and PC users a low radiation 15" monitor that provides superb image quality with reduced distortion - thanks to its flat square screen. With a .28mm dot pitch, it offers a very high resolution: 1024 x 768. This SyncMaster carries the EPA Energy Star logo, which attests to its compliance with lower power consumption standards. In addition, it features a power saving mode that complies with VESA guidelines. The SyncMaster 4Ne delivers the sharp, high quality images required for Macintosh and PC applications, including presentation graphics, desktop publishing and multimedia. It offers an unlimited palette of colors, so charts, graphics and illustrations come to life. The SyncMaster is also backed by a two-year warranty.

- Up to 1024 x 768 resolution
- .28 mm dot pitch
- Digital (one touch) picture controls
- Tilt-swivel base

Includes Mac Adapter

$349.99 65556

SyncMaster™ 17GL

17" Color Monitor

- 1280 x 1024 (max. res.) at 60Hz refresh rates
- .28 mm dot pitch
- INVAR shadow mask
- Tilt-swivel base

Includes Mac Adapter

$739.99 64989

The SyncMaster 17GL is the ideal monitor for general business, desktop publishing, multimedia or entry-level CAD applications. This high performance monitor has a large viewing area with a small footprint for easy integration into an existing desktop system. Also included is a power saving mode that complies with VESA guidelines. The SyncMaster 17GL features a flat square CRT with Invar Shadow mask for sustained brightness levels, and its Dynamic Focus provides optimum focus across the large 17" viewing surface. Additional features include an On-Screen Display that makes it easy to carry out precise adjustment of screen geometry. The SyncMaster 17GL is also covered by a full two-year warranty.

SyncMaster™ 17GLs

17" Color Monitor

For the most exacting visual applications, Samsung offers the top-of-the-line SyncMaster 17GLs. This 17" flat-square monitor offers ultra-precise, sharp images—even in the corners—thanks to its .26mm dot pitch and extremely high resolution. The SyncMaster 17GLs carries the EPA Energy Star logo, which attests to its compliance with low power consumption standards. Outstanding features of this display include an On-Screen Display that makes it easy to carry out precise adjustments and a power-saving mode that complies with VESA guidelines. It has up-front digital controls for easy image adjustments, as well as a special AR coating to limit glare while maximizing focus. The 17GLs is covered by a two-year warranty.

- 1600 X 1200 (max. res.) at 60Hz refresh rates
- .26 mm dot pitch
- INVAR shadow mask/New Anti-Reflective coating
- On screen color temp control
- Tilt-swivel base

Includes Mac Adapter

$889.99 64988

SyncMaster™ 15GL

15" Color Monitor

- 1024 x 768 at 76Hz refresh rates
- .28 mm dot pitch
- Digital (one touch) picture controls
- Tilt-swivel base

Includes Mac Adapter

$379.99 64991

The SyncMaster 15GL is a full-featured 15" monitor that provides superb image quality with reduced distortion–thanks to its flat square screen. The 15GL carries the EPA Energy Star logo, which attests to its compliance with low power consumption standards. It delivers extra sharp, high-quality images required for Macintosh applications or any high-end tasks such as presentation graphics or desktop publishing. Additional features of the SyncMaster 15GL include a power saving mode that complies with VESA guidelines. The 15GL also complies with stringent MPR-II safe-emission standards and comes with a two-year warranty.

SyncMaster™ 14GL

14" Color Monitor

- 1024 x 768 at 76Hz refresh rates
- .28 mm dot pitch
- Digital (one touch) picture controls
- Tilt-swivel base

Includes Mac Adapter

$299.99 64990

The SyncMaster 14GL is Samsung's flagship 14" color monitor. It's designed to meet the requirements of all Macintosh applications. This full-featured display offers users a combination of excellent screen performance and an advanced ergonomic design. All screen images are stable and flicker-free for easy on the eyes viewing. The SyncMaster 14GL meets all of today's environmental and safe workplace requirements x by adhering to the Swedish MPR-II guidelines for lower ELF and VLF emissions and EPA Energy Star requirements for power consumption. In addition, Samsung's attention to production quality has been awarded ISO 9001 certification, and the SyncMaster 14GL is backed by a two-year warranty.

To Order Call Toll Free 1•800•222•2808

OFFER CODE: D4C2MG14

NEW!!! MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
MacMall
YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll-Free

1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
Order Status: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

FedEx Federal Express
Overnight Delivery by 10:30am! $3 Per Order
Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx to destinations within the contiguous U.S.. Next day delivery may not be available in certain rural areas. Limit 10lbs.

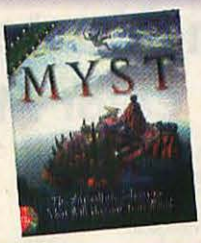
HOTTEST GAME TITLES!!!

SimClassic *Collection*

This great collection of SimClassic, will provide the whole family with hours of entertainment and learning. You can begin with SimLife, which allows you to genetically design plant and animal life, see it grow & evolve. Then maybe you can create a simulated ant farm in which you will learn the basics of an organized society. And then you'll be ready to create your own city, complete with houses, roads, people, and most everything else you could find in a real city. In SimCity Classic, you can test your leadership abilities, and learn what it takes to run a city.

Includes: SimCity Classic, SimAnt, SimLife
Publisher: Maxis

66754 $44.99



Myst CD

The most compelling computer adventure/mystery of the year is awaiting your skills at discovering the extraordinary lowland worlds. Every scrap of paper, rock and sound holds vital clues to help you unravel the tale of intrigue and injustice. You are the main character as you "walk" through Myst's 3D photo-realistic world.

Publisher: Broderbund

CD-ROM 62369 $49.99

Crystal Crazy

Crystal Crazy is the long-awaited, hilarious sequel to the original award-winning Crystal Quest. Now there are more crystals to collect, puzzles to solve and ornaments! You'll be appalled at how much time you'll waste on this game - and you'll love every minute

Publisher: Casady & Greene

3.5" Floppy 62474 $32.99

Marathon

TEXTURE MAPPED

From the makers of the award-winning Pathways Into Darkness comes the next step in 3-D, texture-mapped action. Onboard the intergalactic colony ship Marathon things have gone horribly wrong. A science officer on the mission, you are the last hope for defending the ship as hostile and intelligent aliens prepare to destroy every living thing. A wide array of advanced weaponry and surrealistic settings provide a unique experience. Texture mapped floors and ceilings, 100's of miles of terrain over multiple elevations, all depicted in high resolution graphics. Functionally designed interface, and a digital soundtrack heighten the intensity. Networkable for up to 8 players.

Publisher: Bungie

3.5" Floppy 66562 $39.99

Prince of Persia II: The Shadow and the Flame

Just when you thought it all, the evil magician Jaffar assumes your identity, steals your beloved princess, and casts you out of the palace as a beggar. With ferocious palace guards in pursuit, you flee from rooftop to rooftop, through caverns, across a desert island, past ancient ruins and beyond. Explore 15 exciting levels, encountering serpents, spike, magic spells, quicksand, skeleton swordsman, disembodied heads, and then... well, things get just a mite tricky.

3.5" Floppy 65420 $39.99

Publisher: Broderbund

Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD

Pilot the famous U.S.S. Enterprise through the final frontier. Control phasers, photon torpedoes, shields, communications and warp devices. Complete with musical score, sound effects and the actual voices of William Shatner, Leonard Nimoy and DeForest Kelley (Soundtrack on CD ROM version only.)

Publisher: MacPlay

CD-ROM 64980 $34.99

Flashback

Flashback combines action, adventure, science fiction and drama making it a worthy addition to your inventory. With over 200 game screens and 75 fully animated cinematic movements, Flashback contains dozens of puzzles. Starting deep within an artificial, electrified jungle on Saturn's moon Titan, you realize that your memory has been erased. You're no longer sure who you are or why you're being attacked by Robot Watchdogs and Mutant Guards. Traveling through seven levels, logic is your only hope in saving the earth.

Publisher: MacPlay

3.5" Floppy 67122 $38.99

Wolfenstein 3D

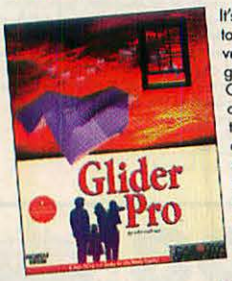
NEW

Fast and furious first-person "virtual reality" game, now accelerated for Power Macintosh users! Make your way through 90 levels of nonstop action, battling with knives, pistols and machine guns, under either keyboard or joystick control. *Requires: 256-color Mac or PowerMac with 2500K free memory, System 6.07 or later.*

Publisher: MacPlay

3.5" Floppy 66701 $38.99

Glider Pro



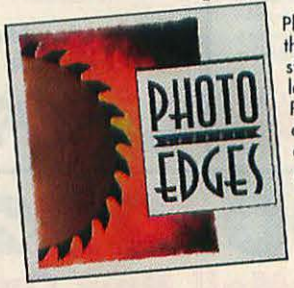
It's the magical and wacky sequel to Gilder 4.0! Master-game inventor, John Calhoun, just keeps getting better. Fly your paper Glider in and out of each of the over 400 new rooms of eccentric, architecturally-disastrous, old house. Avoid the bizarre obstacles such as flaming candles and the dreaded paper shredder: Then... Fly right out the window! Over meadows and roof tops, in-and-out of mailboxes, even underground.

Publisher: Casady & Greene

3.5" Floppy 66488 $32.99

CREATE STUNNING DESIGNS WITH EDGES

Photo/Graphic Edges CD



Photo/Graphic Edges™ is a unique collection of more the 650 edges effects that can be combined with any grayscale or color photograph to create stunning new looks. Photo/Graphic Edges™ can be used in either a page layout program such as Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress or with Adobe Photoshop. Edges styles vary from traditional darkroom looks to custom designed, artistic edge effects. Even the most discriminating of designers and photographers will find a wealth of choices that give them a new method for expressing the emotions of a photo- all with elegance, simplicity and the highest of quality.

Photo/Graphic Edges CD 67123 $132.99

CD-ROM 67124 $99.99
With the purchase of Photoshop or CPU

Publisher: Cyr&Knowles

Radius IntelliColor Display/20e

The Intelligent 20" Color Display for Macintosh Computers

The next generation in professional two-page color display, the Radius IntelliColor Display/20e, delivers unrivaled command of your desktop, from "on-the-fly" resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Compatible with most built-in video on Quadra, Centris and PowerMac models. Trinitron technology and adjustable color temperature means more accurate color. It also meets the Swedish MPRII ergonomic guidelines, with electromagnetic shielding and a bonded antiglare panel. IntelliColor software provides control over a myriad of settings to give you the best possible picture for your Macintosh applications! Exclusive Worry Free Warranty.

$1999.99 65500

SUPERMAC.

SuperMac Thunder/24 v.3.0

The latest release of the award winning Thunder /24 graphics card. With the leading QuickDraw acceleration the Thunder/24 v.3.0 processes layouts, illustrations, and other full-color graphics with lightning speed. Now up to 43 times faster.

After $150 Rebate $1449.99 55442

MAIL-IN REBATES ON SELECTED ITEMS!!! REBATES ARE DOUBLED IF PHOTOENGINE IS PURCHASED ON THE SAME INVOICE.

VideoVision Studio 2.0

The Professional Macintosh Digital Video System

radius AUTHORIZED RESELLER

With VideoVision Studio you can record full-screen, full motion, 60-field per second, digital video input and output to and from your hard disk. It digitizes stereo audio simultaneously and stores it with the video for easier editing.

WORRY FREE WARRANTY $3599.99 66275

Radius PrecisionColor 17

New 17" color monitor with "on-the-fly" resolution switching from 640x480 to 1152x870. Digital controls for precise settings and super sharp .25mm dot pitch give you quality you can see! Compatible with built-in video of Quadra, Centris and PowerMac. Ask about the Radius worry-free service warranty!

$1059.99 63587

Radius LeMans GT Display Adapter	$1329.99	After $150 Rebate	63788
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24x Accelerator	$1059.99		61769
Radius PrecisionColor 24x (7")	$909.99		61695
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24xk Adapter	$779.99		63786
SuperMac Thunder IIGX 1152	$1974.99	After $150 Rebate	64387
SuperMac Spigot Power AV	$839.99		65666
SuperMatch 21 TXL	$2149.99		64712

•Rebate offers good through 12/31/94•

MacHandwriter®

Setting the standard for desktop pen computing worldwide

Special Promotional Offer
Pressure Pen included

MacHandwriter - the all in one plug-and-play input device for entering graphics, text and commands - was named by MacWeek as one of Macworld's "must see products". Why constrain your own creativity with a mouse? Handwriter lets you easily draw or trace and works perfectly with your existing graphics software. And it reads your handwriting! Imagine highlighting, changing words, moving text, spell-checking, pointing and clicking with one device. Tired of hurting, sitting in a rigid cramped position using the mouse? With the cordless pen, textured, ultra-thin tablet and 10-foot long cable - you can work in any position. Even complements lefthanders as well. 56% of all OSHA reported injuries are RSI, or Repetitive Stress Illness. The recommended physical therapy for wrist and tendon problems is making a fist. Kind of like you were holding a pen. MacHandwriter greatly enhances your productivity and maximizes your creativity and is a healthy complement to your keyboard. 3 year limited warranty.

Requires: Mac with 68030 processor or higher; 5MB RAM; 3MB drive space, System 7.0 or later; ADB port

$278.99 67125

MICROTEK

ScanMaker IIHR

- 2400 dpi resolution (interpolated) - true 600 x 1200 optical resolution
- Maximum document size 8.5" x 13.5"
- Includes a full version of ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0 and OmniPage Direct
- Apple Color Sync compatible
- Full grayscale scanning capability
- Optional transparency adapter and automatic document feeder available

$1067.99 64512

ScanMaker IISP

The new single-pass ScanMaker IISP Color Flatbed Scanner with DCR™, the most accurate color system calibration available for the desktop, is another price/performance breakthrough from Microtek. Accurate color calibration for more vibrant, saturated and true color which used to be only available at a premium price on high-end scanning equipment. Now Microtek includes it with the very versatile and affordable ScanMaker IISP. It is also Apple ColorSync compatible. Comes complete with Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE and OmniPage Direct.

62974 $747.99

ScanMaker II

This scanner uses a three-pass scanning method to capture full 24-bit color or 256 shades of grey. Features 300 dpi horizontal X 600 dpi vertical resolution, with a maximum of 1200 dpi X 1200 dpi through interpolation. Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE, OmniPage Direct and scan module with Automatic Contrast Control and Display Matching System, making it a snap to get great looking images on the first try.

60906 $497.99

ScanMaker III

The ScanMaker III scans in 36-bit color, capturing images at up to 12 bits per RGB color channel. Scans approximately 68.7 billion colors for smoother, more precise color gradations, detailed highlights and rich shadows, accurate midtones and a full photographic dynamic range.

64511 $2487.99

Transparency Adapter for ScanMaker III 64511 $129.99

To Order Call Toll Free 1•800•222•2808

OFFER CODE: D4C2MG14

NEW!!! MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
MacMall
YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!™

To Order, Call Toll-Free

1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
Order Status: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

Mac Mall has it all WIDE Selection
If you're looking for a Macintosh peripheral or accessory and don't see it then give a CALL! We do out best to carry just about everything!

Crystal Caliburn Pinball

Unsurpassed pinball excitement and realism. Simple to install and quick to learn. Features include nudge & tilt, 3D ramps, 3 multiball and high score contest. Crystal Caliburn was voted one of the top 3 Mac games by MacUser UK, "Best Arcade Game of the Year" by IMG, and rated 9 out of 10 by Electronic Entertainment. By Little Wing, the developer of Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe for Macintosh
Requires: 4MB RAM, 256 colors; all Macs with 13" or larger monitors.

STAR PLAY PRODUCTIONS **$33.99** 62789

BUNDLE

Get both Crystal Caliburn Pinball and Loony Labyrinth Pinball in one great bundle !

$49.99 66706

Loony Labyrinth™ Pinball

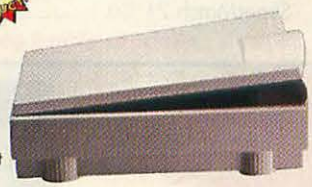
If you own Crystal Caliburn™, you'll want to be one of the first to purchase Little Wing's newest pinball game, Loony Labyrinth. Destined to be even more popular that the award winning Crystal Caliburn, this latest game is loaded with play-action voices, has an original play field design, intricate graphics, and spectacular sound effects. You'll vroom through a wacky maze in pursuit of the Loony Stone. Players are challenged by 3D ramps, three multi-ball play, and three flippers. As with all Little Wing pinball games, the ball action is super-real and the playfield design is as playable as the best pinball machines. A must have.
Requires: 4MB RAM; 256 colors; all Macs with 13" or larger monitors.

$33.99 66705

VISTA-S6

4800 dpi, High Speed, Single Pass, Color Scanning Solution

UMAX™ NEW PRODUCT



- Magic Match color matching system
- Supports up to 8.5"x11" material
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color and line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE, OmniPage Direct
- Optical resolution of 300x600 dpi
- TWAIN complaint
- Micro-stepping optical transmission for faster speed
- De-screening, Auto-density adjustment, filtering function

$759.99 65829

POWERLOOK

NEW PRODUCT

It Beats Other Flatbed Scanners ... Like a Drum.

1200 dpi Color Scanner

- 30-bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors and 1,024 shades of gray (10-bits per pixel); true 30-bit output!
- Single pass CCD imager captures 30-bit color without the need for prisms, filters or color lamps. This gives you superior images with outstanding reliability
- Includes full version Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Omni Page Direct and Kai's Power Tools SE
- 2400 dpi maximum scanning resolution (interpolated), with 600x1200 optical
- Supports color, grayscale, halftone, line art modes
- Built-in SCSI-II interface
- Scaling from 1% to 400% in 1% increments

$Call 66132

Action Scanning System

$100 Mail-in Rebate

EPSON

Affordable, high quality scanning system designed to complement the mid-level graphic artist or digital illustrator. Produces exceptional scans with high speed and accuracy. 24-bit full color scanner features resolutions from 50 to 1200dpi, seven brightness levels and zoom capability from 50% to 200%. Includes Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE as well as Scantastic PLUG-IN and DA. Also includes SCSI cable. Optional transparency adapter for scanning slides or larger film, and automatic document feeder are available.

2 Year Warranty

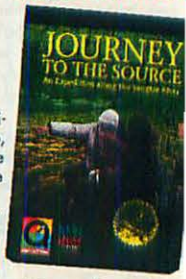
BONUS!! NOW INCLUDES XEROX TEXTBRIDGE OCR SOFTWARE!

$619.99* 64480

*After $100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $719.99

JOURNEY TO THE SOURCE

GRID MEDIA



An Expedition along the Yangtze River

Join acclaimed China explorer How Man Wong on his epic ten-month expedition along the mighty Yangtze River. Inspired by an old Chinese proverb, 'When drinking water, think about the source,' he tracks the river from the industrial coastal cities to the high Tibetan Plateau, revealing for the first time some of China's most exotic cultural and geographic locations.

How Man Wong, described as a latter day Marco Polo, is an explorer/scholar specializing in China's remote regions. His work in China began in 1974 and since the 1980's has let dozens of expeditions including six for the National Geographic Society.

Requires: 256-color Macintosh, System 6.0.7 or above

$44.99 66948

Internet Membership Kit

VENTANA

The Internet Membership Kit™ for Macintosh® includes everything you could possibly need or want in an Internet Kit.

- MacTCP, connection protocol software from Apple (a $60 value)
- Eudora for exchanging e-mail with millions of people and businesses connected to the Internet
- TurboGopher, Fetch and Stuffit Expander for finding, retrieving and decompressing Internet files.
- Two free electronic updates by Michael Fraase with news of important developments in the Information Infrastructure, new Internet resources and documentation and Internet vignettes
- InterSLIP, a connection utility
- Complete step-by-step Mosaic documentation

With Purchase of any Modem or Fax **$29.99** 66360

Internet Membership Kit **$44.99** 66233

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

MacMall has all the latest PowerMac Native Software!!

NEW!

Fastest Delivery Service Guarantee

"We will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!"*

**Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered to destinations within the contiguous U.S. by FedEx®. Next day not available to certain rural areas. Limit 10 lbs.*

FedEx† Federal Express

OUR POLICIES †3.00 FEDEX® offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over 10lbs incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted without a Return Authorization Number from Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packing and registration card, with in 30 days of original invoice date. For International orders, please include photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is $50 Canada, $100 foreign; $20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard product cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL; FOB Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1994 MacMall

Circle 131 on reader service card

You have so many reasons to try The Mac Zone!

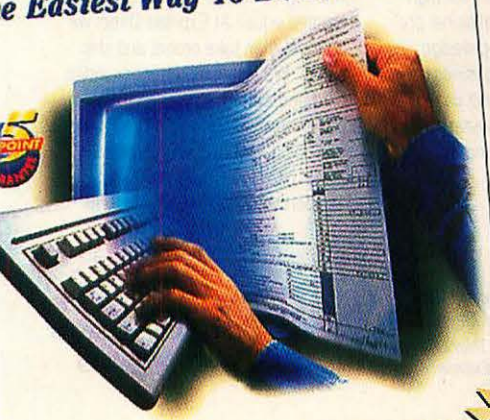
NEED TAX HELP?

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986

SAVE $5.00 WITH MAIL-IN REBATE!

MacInTax

e Easiest Way To Do Your Taxes



dStart Version

From the Makers of Quicken

MACINTE... 3.5" disks ... for Tax Year ...

MacInTax 1040 Final

Preparing your taxes can be easier, faster and more accurate than ever before with MacInTax, America's best-selling tax software. Features include:

- Electronic filing capability
- IRS-approved forms and worksheets
- Tax savings suggestions *#06164*

Only $34.98 *After Mfr. Mail-In Rebate*

Our Low Price	$39.98
Deduct Mfr. Mail-In Rebate	-$5.00
Final Price	**$34.98**

Order Anytime 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

SAVE $25 SPECIAL BUNDLE OFFER

Bundle Price $54.96

MacInTax 1040 Headstart/ Quicken Bundle

Get the best-selling tax preparation package and the best-selling personal and small business financial management package bundled together at a price that will keep you in the black! Intuit *#06188*

Over 2,500 products in stock

Including new versions and all the latest releases for your Mac. New products every month! Software, hardware, peripherals, accessories… everything you need to be more productive at work and enjoy your play more.

Shop 7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day

in the comfort of your own office or home.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

on many of our products. If you're not completely satisfied, please contact us.

Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!

Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

©1994 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Next Day Delivery only $3

no matter how much you order!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA AIRBORNE

FREE Catalog Subscription

Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription. Stay up-to-date on the latest innovations and all the best buys in the industry. To get your FREE subscription, just fill out and mail in the coupon below.

Trusted Name Internationally

• Middle East – 971 4 359 800 ..... Fax: 971 4 359 997	• Switzerland – 411 401 4070(71,72) ... Fax: 411 401 4073
• Indonesia – 62 21349 5180 ..... Fax: 62 21530 4715	• Portugal – 351 1 387 4558 ..... Fax: 351 1 386 3801
• France – 33 14688 4040 ..... Fax: 33 14790 6903	• Mexico – 525 611 4646 ..... Fax: 525 563 5025
• Germany – 49 40551 6066 ..... Fax: 49 40 551 2151	• Hong Kong – 852 851 1750 ..... Fax: 852 581 0359
• United Kingdom – 44 483 211456 ..... Fax: 44 483 211 567	• Japan – 81 3 5454 7926 ..... Fax: 81 3 5454 7212

MW501 PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES Circle 71 on the reader service card

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2570 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES	GOVERNMENT SALES	EDUCATION SALES	e-World
1-800-258-0882	1-800-372-9663	1-800-381-9663	Online

☐ YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE:
☐ MAC ZONE ☐ PC ZONE ☐ CORPORATE ZONE ☐ LEARNING ZONE

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

MW501

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

We're not like the other

We go the extra

Macintosh™ Systems

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

$4499

Power Macintosh 8100/80 AV with CD ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 500 MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU.
• Add SuperMac 21TX•L display, Thunder /24 with DSP 24-bit graphics accelerator, Extended Keyboard & System 7.
Complete System Price $8599

#1 Mac Systems Mail Order Reseller 5 years Running

$869

*The Umax **UC1260 Mac** offers incredibly accurate 1200 dpi scanning with enhanced resolution up to 9600 dpi. Shown with optional transparency adapter. See below for bundles.*

UMAX

UC 630	600 to 1200 dpi, 24-bit color	$509
UC 840	800 to 1600 dpi, 24-bit color	$659
NEW Vista S6	600 to 4800 dpi, 24-bit color	$679
UC 1260	1200 to 9600 dpi, 24-bit color	$869
PowerLook Pro	1200 to 9600 dpi, 30-bit color	$2969

Pick Your Own Software Bundle
Available only with scanner purchase.

Pro Bundle	Full Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools & MagicMatch	$229
LE Bundle	Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR & MagicMatch	$109

$3399

*Recommended for digital video on the 840AV, the FWB 2.0 GB **SledgeHammer 2000 FMF Wide Disk Array** and **SCSI JackHammer** optimize digital video recording and playback.*

FWB incorporated

SCSI JackHammer		$629
1 GB Hammer RAID NuBus Upgrade	Upgrade your existing Apple or Apple or FWB drive to a 2 GB Hammer disk array. MacUser Editor's Choice Finalist.	$1669
17.5 GB SledgeHammer 17400FMF NuBus		$11,099
3.5 GB SledgeHammer 3500FMF Wide	Sustained transfer rate of 11.6 MB/sec. Includes JackHammer SCSI-2 NuBus card, RAID Tool Kit software, cables, active termination.	$6159
4 GB SledgeHammer 4100FMF Wide		$5499

$5799

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

*In-house, plain paper typesetter! The **SelectPress 1200** prints full bleed spreads and tabloid size pages at camera-ready 1200 dpi on 12"x19" paper. With Ethernet and 160 MB internal hard drive.*

SelectPress 600	11"x17" plain paper at 600 dpi. PostScript Level 2.	$3649
SelectPress 600 Pro	11"x17" plain paper at 600 dpi with 16MB RAM, 160 MB HD.	$4499
SelectPress 1200	12"x19" plain paper at 1200 dpi. 160 MB HD.	$5799
NEW Elite 600	600 dpi. 4 MB RAM. 10 ppm, available Ethernet	$1399
WideWriter 360	prints up to 17"x22", QuickDraw at 360 dpi, free ATM.	$1469

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020

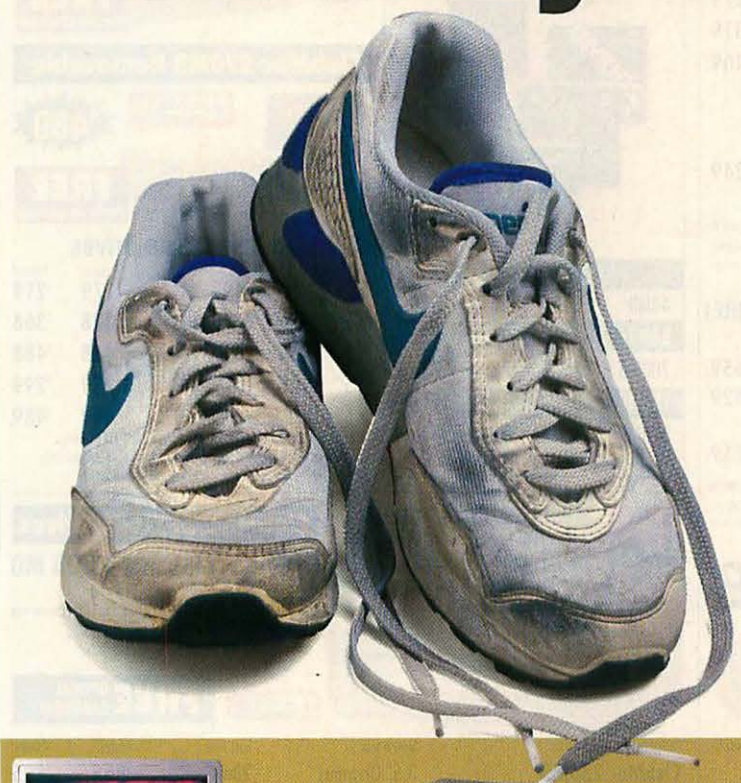
Get it Direct!

Express Hours (CST) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax • Customer Service Hotline: **1-800-236-3059**

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. A 2% surcharge applies to American Express purchases. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply. * Extended Service Plans are optional and available for an additional cost. Call for complete details.

mail order companies.

mile for you.



We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – **nobody even comes close to Express Direct**. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - **you'll talk with an expert**. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So **nobody can give you a better value** than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. **You're going to love working with us!**

b **CALL**

a **$1599**

(a) SuperMac ***Thunder /24****, "the fastest 24-bit card" & (b) the award winning* ***21•TXL****, 21" Trinitron display.*

$3479

New ***VideoVision Studio 2.0*** *— Now PowerPC-ready. Industry-leading digital video solution adds blazing speed! Includes free VideoFusion 1.6 and Adobe Premiere 4.0.*

SUPERMAC™

Thunder /24 Accelerated 24-bit up to 1152x870 with Photoshop DSP	$1599
SuperMatch 21 • TXL Energy Star compliant. WYSIWYG 1152x870, up to 1600x1200	CALL
Spectrum Power 1152 Accelerated 24-bit up to 1152x870, 31 times faster than on-board	$1199
Thunder II GX • 1600 CMYK accelerated up to 1600x1200	$3299
PressView 21T 1600x1200 with Color Shield Hood and Calibrator	CALL

radius

NEW Video Vision Studio 2.0 Upgrade	$1699
Video Vision Studio 2.0	$3479
IntelliColor Display 20e 20" Trinitron, resolutions up to 1600x1200	$1979
Precision Color Display /17 Resolution up to 1152x870, switch-on-the-fly, Energy Star compliant	CALL
NEW Color Pivot Portrait /15 Vertical page display is equal to 20", no card needed. Price after $100 Rebate.	$699
Le Mans GT Fastest card available. 24-bit up to 1152x870, fits in 7" NuBus	$1579

800

• Unlimited toll-free technical support

FULL WARRANTY COVERAGE

• Full warranty coverage

AUTHORIZED

• Authorized service & sales

• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

International Orders Shipped Daily

Fax: 312.549.6447 **Ph.:** 312.549.0030

Circle 81 on reader service card

express direct

1801 W. Larchmont Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613

Call to receive a FREE catalog!

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-262

DAYTONA Series

Quantum

30 DAY

The Quantum Daytona Series are high capacity 2.5-inch hard disk drives that provide unmatched mass storage solutions for the Apple PowerBook. The drives have advanced performance features like StackWrite firmware and a unique latching mechanism, called ShockLock, that provides maximum protection against non-operating shock.

2.5" Portable Drives (DAYTONA)

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
256MB	17ms	$285	$405
514MB	17ms	$449	$569

LIGHTNING Series

The Quantum Lightning 3.5-inch hard disk drives, are high-performance, high-capacity devices built on a solid foundation of proven technology. These drives are designed for business, technical, and multimedia application.

Value/Performance (LIGHTNING)

3.5" Low Profile

365MB	11ms	$219	$279
540MB	14ms	$259	$319
730MB	11ms	$349	$409

Value/Entry Level (MAVERICK)

3.5" Low Profile

270MB	14ms	$189	$249

EMPIRE Series

The Quantum Empire Series are low-profile, 3.5-inch hard disk drives designed to meet the most demanding performance and reliability standards of workgroup servers and disk arrays. Performance-enhancing features on all four drives include Optimized Recording of Command Algorithm (OCRA) firmware.

High Performance/Capacity (EMPIRE)

3.5" Low Profile

1080MB	9.5ms	$599	$659
1400MB	9.5ms	$769	$829

3.5" Half Height

2100MB	9.5ms	$1099	$1159

Quantum LPS, Lightning, and Empire Series carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a TWO Year Warranty. Quantum Daytona Series carry a ONE Year Warranty.

Seagate

$1339
Barracuda 2
Internal

FIVE Year Warranty

30 DAY

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" Half Height						
2.4GB	ST12400N	Hawk 2	9ms	2000MB	$1149	$1209
4.3GB	ST15230N	Hawk 4	9ms	4000MB	$2189	$2249
1.7GB	ST11950N	Barracuda 1	8ms	1350MB	$1299	$1359
2.5GB	ST12550N	Barracuda 2	8ms	2050MB	$1339	$1399
4.3GB	ST115150N	Barracuda 4	8.5ms	4000MB	$2469	$2529
5.25" Full Height						
3.4GB	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750MB	$2089	$2189
9.1GB	ST410800N	Elite-9	11ms	8600MB	$3769	$3869

Seagate drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a FIVE Year Warranty.

CD-ROMs

ClubMac 2X CD-ROM

- Dual Speed CD-ROM Reader
- 320ms average access time
- Caddy-less design
- LED lights, headphone jack and RCA jacks
- Kodak PhotoCD (Multisession) compliant
- Includes Anubis driver software
- 50,000 hours MTBF and ONE Year Warranty
- 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- 64K data buffer

$199

NEC

NEC MultiSpin 4Xe CD-ROM

Designed for high-performance CD-ROM applications, multimedia development and networks, the NEC MultiSpin 4Xe features a data transfer rate **FOUR TIMES** faster than single speed CD-ROM readers (600KB/sec) and a 220ms access time. You can get information faster, see smoother animation and video, and keep network traffic flowing freely. The NEC MultiSpin 4Xe includes a Mac interface, tutorial CD, and driver software.

$499

			with ClubMac CD bundle
ClubMac Dual-Speed	320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	$199	$299
ClubMac Quad-Speed	220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	$439	$539
NEC MultiSpin 2V	(available in gray) 320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	$249	$349
NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Plus	240ms access time, 500KB/sec transfer rate	$399	$499
NEC MultiSpin 4Xe	220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	$499	$599

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Readers carry a TWO Year Warranty.
ClubMac CD-ROM Readers carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty

FEATURING

SyQuest®

REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

The ClubMac Removables are designed to give you superior performance in all notebook and desktop computers requiring a removable expandable storage subsystem for multimedia, desktop publishing, and other data-intensive imaging applications in your Macintosh system.

30 DAY

GENUINE SyQuest Cartridges

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	$57 each	$56 each	$55 each
88MB	$67 each	$65 each	$63 each
200MB	$79 each	$78 each	$77 each
105MB	$55 each	$53 each	$51 each
270MB	$65 each	$63 each	$61 each

SyQuest Cartridges carry a FIVE Year Warranty.

ClubMac 44MB Removable

ClubMac 200MB Removable

ClubMac 270MB Removable

ClubMac Removable Drives

		Internal	External
5.25" ClubMac 44MB	Includes FREE Formatted Cartridge	$179	$219
5.25" ClubMac 88MB		$328	$368
5.25" ClubMac 200MB		$448	$488
3.5" ClubMac 105MB		$259	$299
3.5" ClubMac 270MB		$449	$489

All drives include SCSI Director formatting software, ONE FREE Cartridge, necessary cables for "plug-and-play" and documentation. All SyQuest drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty.

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE December 1994

Best Low-Cost Solution

...bargain hunters will appreciate the excellent tech support and quality of this drive."

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

$1999

ClubMac 1.3GB MO

- 39ms average seek time
- 5.0MB/sec synchronous data transfer rate
- 3,000 RPM rotational speed
- 80,000 hours MTBF

30 DAY

FREE OPTICAL CARTRIDGE

Optical Drive	Size/Model	Seek Time	Internal	External
ClubMac 230MB	3.5" Olympus	28ms	$865	$895
ClubMac 650MB	5.25" Sharp	40ms	$1269	$1299
ClubMac 1.3GB	5.25" Sharp	39ms	$1969	$1999
MaxOptix Tahiti III 1.3GB	5.25" 1.3GB	19ms		$2499

ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty (Olympus Optical includes a TWO Year Warranty)

OPTICAL MEDIA					
3.5" 128MB	$29	5.25" 594MB	$79	5.25" 1.2GB	$99
3.5" 230MB	$39	5.25" 652MB	$79	5.25" 1.3GB	$99

ClubMac TAPE BACKUP Drives

ClubMac 2.0GB DDS DAT Drive

$789

30 DAY

- 20 sec average data access time (based on 60m tape)
- Up to 266 KB/sec data transfer rate
- SCSI-1/SCSI-2 interface
- 60,000 hours MTBF
- Includes Switchable Active Termination, TWO Year Warranty, Retrospect BackUp Software, and ONE 90m tape cassette

Capacity	Model	Format	Media	Internal	External
1-2GB	Exabyte 2501	QIC-121	EX-HC2000	$579	$629
2.0GB	ClubMac DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	$739	$789
2-4GB	ClubMac DAT/DC	DDS-DC	60m, 90m	$899	$949
4.0GB	ClubMac DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	$949	$999
4-8GB	ClubMac DAT/2DC	DDS-2DC	60m, 90m, 120m	$1049	$1099

MEDIA	4mm 60m $10	4mm 90m $12	4mm 120m $25	Exabyte EX-HC2000 $35

ClubMac DAT and DAT/DC drives include Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 90 Meter Tape and a TWO Year Warranty. Exabyte Tape Backup drives carry a ONE Year Warranty. The ClubMac DAT/2 drive includes Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 120 Meter Tape and a ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac CD Bundle

$800 VALUE

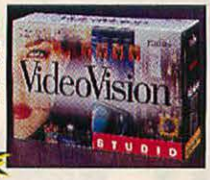
Monitors, Graphic Cards & Multimedia

SuperMatch 21•T•XL

The SuperMatch 21•T XL is the industry leader for top-quality, high resolution viewing. It features the aperture-grille CRT technology, resolutions including 1360 x 1024 and 1600 x 1200. It is ideal for image retouching when you need to see more image area without losing critical details.

VideoVision Studio 2.0

With JPEG hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a hard disk, VideoVision Studio combines the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and transportability of video tape.



$3669

DigitalFilm Deluxe

Real-time capture of 60 fields/sec, full-motion video and audio to disk, supports 30 frames/sec with video capture up to 640 x 240, hardware JPEG compression.

SAVE OVER 60% BEST BUY

IntelliColor Display/20e

The Radius IntelliColor Display/20e delivers unrivaled command of your desktop, from on-the-fly resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Combined with Radius' IntelliColor software, it allows you to emulate 3 lightning conditions and user-adjustable color temperature, so you get more accurate color representation.

Monitors

IntelliColor Display/20e (0461)	$1875
PrecisionColor Display/17 (0460)	$959
PrecisionColor Pivot (0353)	$799
Portrait/15 Pivot (M152-02) * After $100 MFR rebate, ends 12/31/94	$699*
SuperMatch 21•T XL Trinitron (STD2102)	$2099
E-Machines T16 II (PV2101)	$799

Multimedia Solutions

VideoVision Studio 2.0 (0418)	$3669
VideoVision Studio 2.0 Upgrade (0419)	$1739
VideoVision Studio Basic (0416)	$1519
DigitalFilm Deluxe (DV2050)	$1199
Spigot II Tape (DV1530)	$669
Spigot Power AV (DV1630)	$779
Video Spigot NuBus (DV1030)	$359
Video Spigot NuBus LC (DV1050)	$235

SPECIAL REBATE OFFERS!!

radius

Thunder II GX• 1360

Thunder II GX•1360's 1152 x 870 resolution is great for viewing a full two-page spread without scrolling. A cost-efficient solution with all the power of a CMYK acceleration.

$2319*

$1359**

LeMansGT

Delivering 24-bit color at resolutions up to 1152 x 870, Radius' high-octane LeMansGT delivers the best on-screen performance of any interface in its class. The LeMansGT features a 7" board, instantaneous resolution switching, on-board acceleration, razor-sharp photorealistic color, and Adobe Photoshop Acceleration.

Graphic Cards

Thunder II GX•1600 1600 x 1200 CMYK acceleration	$2949*
Thunder II GX•1360 1360 x 1024 CMYK acceleration	$2319*
Thunder II GX•1152 1152 x 870 CMYK acceleration	$1879**
LeMansGT (0447)	$1359**
PrecisionColor Pro 24X (0429)	$1179
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK (0430) / Pro 24XP (0431)	$749/439
Thunder/24 v3.0 (G1130)	$1249**
Spectrum Power • 1152 (G3430)	$1169
Spectrum/24 Series V (G3930)	$829

* After $250 MFR rebate, ** After $150 MFR rebate, offer ends 12/31/94

NEC

3 YEAR WARRANTY

NEW Enterprise Series...

14" MultiSync 2V 832 x 640	$310*
15" MultiSync 3V 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768	$469
15" MultiSync XE15 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768	$569
17" MultiSync XE17 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768	$1049
21" MultiSync XE21 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870	$2079

* After $25 MFR rebate, offer ends 12/31/94

Printers

NEC Silentwriter Model 640

- 6ppm Print Speed • 300 dpi print resolution
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter, 35 True Type fonts
- 3MB RAM standard • AppleTalk Interface
- Limited TWO-Year Overnight Replacement Warranty

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Reseller

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

- Perfect companion for the PowerBook
- 600 x 300 dpi with HP's exclusive REt technology for crisp, black output
- Up to 3ppm (draft mode) • Up to 16.7 million colors with the optional Color Kit

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 3ppm	NEW $299
HP DeskWriter 320 Printer with Cutsheet Feeder (60-sheet)	NEW $369
HP DeskWriter 540 Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 3ppm, 35 fonts	NEW $289
HP DeskWriter 560C Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi COLOR, up to 3ppm, 35 fonts	$569
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS Color Printer 600 x 300 dpi, 6ppm	$2215
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 300 x 300 dpi , 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	$1028
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 600 x 600 dpi , 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	$1368

HP LaserJet Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty.HP DeskWriter Inkjet Printers carry a THREE Year Warranty. HP DeskWriter 320 Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty.

Scanners

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker IIG OmniPage Direct	$399
ScanMaker IISP Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct	$769
ScanMaker IISPX full version Photoshop and OmniPage Direct	$899
ScanMaker IIHR full version Photoshop and OmniPage Direct	$1079
ScanMaker II Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct	$519
Transparency Media Adapter	$519

Microtek Scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Reseller

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner

The HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner features 1600-dpi enhanced resolution(400 dpi optical) with one pass, 24-bit color scanning (up to 16.7 million colors) and it includes the HP AccuPage 2.0 software.

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner	$985
HP ScanJet 3p Scanner	$489

EPSON

Epson ES-1200C Pro Mac Scanning System

ES-1200C Pro-MAC Up to 4800dpi, Full version of PhotoShop, ScanTastic , Kai's PowerTools	$1269
ES-800C LE Up to 1600dpi, PhotoShop LE, ScanTastic	$899
ActionScanning-Mac Up to 1200dpi, PhotoShop LE & ScanTastic	SAVE $100 $599
Transparency Unit	$749

*After MFR $100 mail-in rebate, offer ends 12/31/94

Modems

SupraFAXModem

Supra Express 14.4 Plus NEW	$99
SupraFAXModem 14.4 LC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXalitrate & Micra	$139
SupraFAXModem 14.4 MC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXalitrate & Micra	$199
SupraFAXModem 14.4 PB V.32bis, V.42 Int. for Powerbook	$219
SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V.Fast Class	$279
SupraFAXModem 28.8 PB V.Fast Class	$319

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

TelePort Mercury

$279

	PowerPort / TelePort
Mercury 19,200, V.32 Turbo	$325/279
Gold 14,400 V.32 bis	$239/225
TelePort Gold II	$139
Bronze/Bronze II 2400, 4800, 9600 Fax	$89
PowerPort Mercury for PB 100/500/Duo Series	$325
OneWorld Fax 2-Line Ethernet	$1259

Input Devices

WACOM

NEW ArtPad 4x5 $199

ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet	$199
ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet with Dabbler	$239
ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet	$299
UD 12x12 Standard Tablet	$499
UD 12x18 Standard Tablet	$699
UD 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet	$809

Acceleration

Turbo 040 Accelerators

33 MHz Turbo 040 with 128K cache	$729
40 MHz Turbo 040 with 128K cache	$889
PowerCache Adapter*	$99

* Not req'd for IIci, IIvi, IIvx Performa 600

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

PowerPC Products

66 MHz PowerPro 601	$1339
80 MHz PowerPro 601	$1899
FastCache PowerPro - 1MB Cache	$499
66 MHz w/1MB Cache Bundle	$1689
80 MHz w/1MB Cache Bundle	$2425

US Robotics

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

TRUE V.34 with V.FC $249

Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax V. 34 and V. Fast Class	$249
Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax V. Fast	$219

Networking

10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports		$465
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port		$229
Micro EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether w/DT& PB cable		$265
Micro EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable		$215
AP10T	Micro AsantéPrint, 10BT		$285
AP3	Micro AsantéPrint, Thk/Thn/10BT		$309

ASANTÉ

FNTNA	10BT or Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$59
MGNB-TN	Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/Thn	$112
MGNB-10T	Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/10BT	$109
MGLC-TN	Mac LC/Q6xx/Clr Classic, Thn, FPU	$109
MGLC-10T	Mac LC/Q6xx/Clr Classic, 10BT, FPU	$89
NETEXT-FN	AAUI Hub w/4 RJ45 ports	$139

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Warranties: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. Money Back Guarantee: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers.Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

NO SURCHARGE!

MACWORLD EXPOSITION BOOTH #2535

VISIT US AT MACWORLD EXPOSITION MOSCONE CENTER, SAN FRANCISCO JANUARY 4-7, 1995

49

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

THE MAC. SOLUTIONS HOUSE

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

January 1995

PERIPHERALS

EASY FINANCING

90 Days Same As Cash

- Specializing in Configuring Systems to Your Needs
- $0.00 Down Personal Financing & Leasing
- Customer Service & Technical Support

UMAX

NEW!! Vista S6 $759

NEW!! POWERLOOK 30-Bit

2400 DPI 30-Bit Col Scanner w/ PhotoShop & Kai's PowerTools $ CALL

radius

Radius Precision Color17" Trin. $1050

Radius IntelliColor 20" Trin. $1995

Radius VideoVision Studio $3350

VideoVision Pro Pack (VideoVision Studio + 4GB Array) $8495

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IIcx 24-Bit Scanner.... $945

NEW Color DeskWriter 540... $295

HP 4MP (600dpi) Laser..$1360 / $47p/m | 4ML (300dpi) $1025

MICROTEK

ScanMaker IIsp (600dpi Scanner) .... $ 750

NEW! ScanMaker IIhr (1200 dpi) .... $ 1050

NEW! ScanMaker III (36-Bit Color) .. $ 2495

MODEMS

Logicode 28.8bps External Fax Modem ..... $ 197

Global Village Teleport Mercury 19.2bps .... $ 268

Supra 14.4 External ..... $ 133

DOUBLE SPEED CD ROM BUNDLE.....$299

Fast External CD ROM Player w/Grolier's Encyclopedia, World Atlas & USA Atlas, Animals, & Oceans Below

THE MIRAGE™ SYSTEMS

Turnkey Biofeedback Training with Macintosh System

The Mirage™ Systems Biofeedback Interface uses the latest advances in multimedia, computer animation, digital video and device control to provide an extraordinary set of assessment and therapeutic tools that are remarkably easy to use, all with the aim of teaching you how to relax.

- Mac Quadra 605 8/160
- Apple 14" Color Plus Monitor
- External Double-Speed CD ROM
- Extended Keyboard, Mouse
- Mirage System Software
- J & JI-330 Intrument

$4495/ $125*

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

MAC & POWER MAC

Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 HD/CD ROM w/14" Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Mouse $2195

Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 HD/CD w/14" Color, Kybd, Mouse .$3170

Power Macintosh 6100/60 8/500 HD ..... $1815/$67 p/m*

Power Macintosh 7100/66 8/1000 HD/CD ..... $2895/$110 p/m*

Power Macintosh 8100/80 16/1000 HD ..... $4325/$152 p/m*

All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle: Symantec GreatWorks, Norton Utilities, and a Hard Drive Utility

Power Mac 8100/80 SuperSystem $249 p/m*

- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 24MB RAM, 1 Gigabyte Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive,16-Bit Sound)
- Radius 20" IntelliColor Trinitron Monitor
- Mictotek IIhr 24-Bit Scanner
- Texas Instruments 600 dpi Laser
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Power Mac 7100/66 SoftWindows System

$6195/$156 p/m*

- Power Mac 7100/66 w/16MB RAM, 1 GIG Hard Drive
- SoftWindows
- Radius PrecisionColor 17" Monitor
- Mictotek IIhr 24-Bit Scanner
- Syquest 88/44 Cartridge Drive
- Extended Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

NEW! Quadra 630 Home System $1895/$75 p/m*

- Quadra 630 8/250
- 14" Color Monitor
- Ext. Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle

VIDEO PRODUCTION

POWER MAC DELUXE VIDEO PRODUCTION BUNDLE $765 p/m*

- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 64MB RAM, 1 GIG Hard Drive, CD ROM,16-Bit Saund, 24-Bit Color)
- MicroNet 8GIG Disk Array
- Radius 20E IntelliColor Trinitron Monitor + Apple 14" Trinitron Monitor
- Radius VideoVision Studio
- Sony Hi8 Feeder Deck
- Sony Hi8 Camcorder
- Sony Video Monitor
- Optima 2 GIG DAT Drive
- Microtek ScanMaker IIhr
- COSA AfterEffects Software
- Adobe Premier Deluxe & VideoFusion
- Yamaha Speckers & Apple Adjustable Keyboard

POWER MAC VIDEO SYSTEM $385 p/m*

- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 40MB RAM, 1 GIG HD, CD ROM
- Radius 20E Trinitron Monitor
- Radius VideoVision Studio
- MicroNet 4GIG Disk Array
- Adobe Premier Deluxe CD ROM
- Video Fusion Software
- Yamaha Speakers & Apple Adjustable Keyboard

POWERBOOK

POWERBOOK 500's

NEW! POWERBOOK 540c Power Package!

THE ULTIMATE, TOP OF THE LINE POWERBOOK POWERBUNDLE AT AN AMAZING PRICE!

- PowerBook 540c (33MHz 'LC040, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- Technoggin External Long Life Battery
- Global Village Mercury 19.2 Modem
- Citizen NoteBook II Color Printer
- Tenba Deluxe Carrying Case
- ABC Deluxe PowerBundle: Symantec GreatWorks, RAM Doubler, Connectix CPU, Norton Utilities, Hard Drive Utility Software , and a Surge Suppressor.

ONLY $155 per month*

PowerBook 520c Executive Package...$4295/$109 p/m*

- PowerBook 520c (8MB RAM, 340MB Hard Drive, Color Screen, 25MHz 'LC040, 14.4 Data/Fax Modem)
- Citizen Color/B&W Portable Printer
- Tenba Carrying Case
- ABC Bundle: Extra Intelligent Battery, Symantec GreatWorks, CPU, Annubis Formatter, Norton Utilities

PowerBook 520 Executive Package...$3595/$95 p/m*

- PowerBook 520 (8MB RAM, 240MB Hard Drive, 25MHz 'LC040, 14.4 Data/Fax Modem)
- Citizen Color/B&W Portable Printer
- Tenba Carrying Case
- ABC Bundle: Extra Intelligent Battery, Symantec GreatWorks, CPU, Annubis Formatter, Norton Utilities

NEW!! PowerBook 150 8/120/Modem...$1859/$75 p/m*

PERIPHERALS

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

QUANTUM 270MB Hard Drive....Int $190/Ext $255

QUANTUM 540MB Hard Drive....Int $298/Ext $359

88MB/44MB Syquest Drive w/Cartridge..... $389

200MB Syquest Drive w/Cartridge..... $499

Pinnacle Micro 2.6 GB Erasable..... $5435/$135 p/m*

Pinnacle Micro 650 Read/Write CD..... $2295/$85 p/m*

WACOM

ARTZ (6"x 8") Graphics Tablet $ 285

NEW! UD 1212R (12" x 12") $ 495

SONY

17" MultiRes Trinitron Color Monitor. $969

20" MultiRes Trinitron Color Monitor. $1895

Call Us About the Family of Sony Monitors for the Mac

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Deluxe 600 dpi Laser Printer $1195

300 dpi Laser Printer $639

THE CLEARANCE BOX

Apple Newton Pro Conn Kit	$295	Adesso PowerBook Keypad	$89
DOS Mounter	$39	LaserMaster 1000dpi Laser Pr.	$1500
Tamarack 800dpi Scan/PhotoSh	$795	MAXA Alert OR Snooper	$49

Price Per Month on Lease or Finance Plan. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262

technical support: (310) 325-1422 x133

fax: (310) 325-4073

SE HABLA ESPAÑOL!

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

1 (800) 723-8262

technical support: (310) 325-1422 x133

fax: (310) 325-4073

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. Incomplete Products, Returns, Unauthorized Returns, and Refused Shipments are subject to a 15% Restocking Fee. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specially-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.

Conditions: Prices and information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.

Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Discover. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.

Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

(800) 723-8262 • (310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073 • 23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505 • HOURS: From 6:00am (Pacific Time)

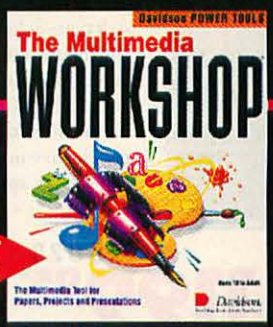
Circle 225 on reader service card

Call today for your FREE 236-page Catalog!

800-610-5003

USA/Canada
708-888-8300 In Illinois

Educational Resources is North America's #1 supplier of educational technology. Nobody is more qualified than our on-staff educators to answer your questions and help you choose the educational products that best suit your home or school needs. Call today for your FREE 236-page Full-line Catalog.

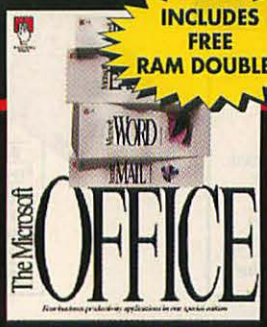


MUST HAVE

$46.95 MAC/MAC CD
(Retail $79.95)
Grades 5+

NEW

$22.95 MAC/WIN Hybrid CD
(Retail $59.95)
Grades K+



INCLUDES FREE RAM DOUBLER

$238.95* MAC
(Retail $779.95)
*Price reflects $40 rebate from Microsoft. Price without rebate is $278.95.

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

$94.95 MAC
(Retail $475.00)

HOLIDAY MUST HAVE!

UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS!

FREE

FREE

Special Offer!* FREE Holiday Graphics Sampler disk with any purchase!

**Please mention this ad when ordering to receive Special Offer.*

Educational Resources • 1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123 • FAX 708-888-8499/8689

• Checks & School P.O.s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in U.S. • Under $400 add 5% shipping with $5 min • Canada add $8.00 on orders up to $100.00; add $10.00 on orders up to $200.00; add $15.00 on orders up to $500.00; add $20.00 on orders over $500.00 – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through 1/31/95

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle 210 on reader service card

State of the Art: APS MS 4.0!

Great Products. Priceless Support!

...AND THE AWARD GOES TO

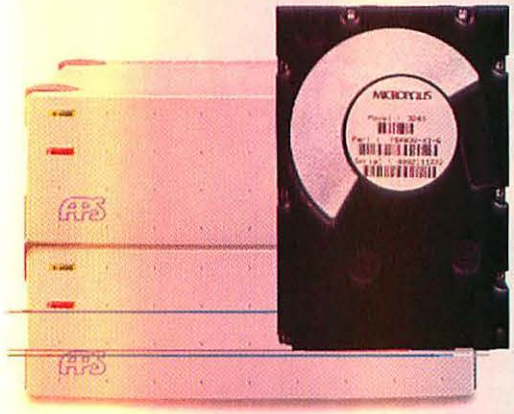
APS

Macworld 1994 World-Class Awards:
★ Best Customer Service
★ Storage
★ Alternative Storage

Macworld 1993 World-Class Award
★ APS Hard Drive Series

Consultants Choice Award 1994
★ Best Technical Support

MacUser Editor's Choice Award 1993
★ Best New Storage Product



The APS MS 4.0

Got huge amounts of data to manage? The APS MS 4.0's nearly 4 GB formatted capacity is serious storage space. But with that much data, you need speed, too. Fortunately, the APS MS 4.0 has the speed you demand. The MS 4.0 supports nearly 6MB/sec sustained reads and 3.6 MB/sec sustained writes. Average seek times as low as 6.7ms. Average access times as low as 13ms. This is one fast drive! Housed in the award-winning APS SR2000 enclosure, the APS MS 4.0 is the best value around.

APS MS 4.0

$2499.95*

SCSI Sentry™

MW ★★★★ "When all was said and done, SCSI Sentry did its stuff. All the problems I have experienced became history...and this device may well be the cure for your SCSI Woes. Even if your SCSI setup is working OK, I heartily recommend SCSI Sentry as an extra ounce of protection."
—*MacWorld SEPT 94*

Just $79.95

Benefits	SCSI Sentry
Optimizes Overall SCSI Performance	✓
Exclusive Digital Active Termination	✓
Provides Ideal Termination Power	✓
Drastically Reduces SCSI Retries	✓
Regulates SCSI Line Voltage	✓
Solves Bus Impedance Issues	✓
LED Activity Indicators Diagnostic Tool	✓
Easy Installation: Takes Seconds	✓

Need two Gigs?

Get the APS D 2.0 internal for only $1,199.95!

The APS D 2.0 delivers seek times as low as 9.6ms and transfer rates as high as 3.2MB per second. As an extra bonus the APS D 2.0 provides exceptional performance in both AV and non-AV applications.

APS D 2.0

$1199.95*

APS HARD DRIVES

For your Mac or Power Mac

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
258MB - 2040MB			
APS Q 270[2] Maxtor 7290 mechanism	258MB	$189.95	$289.95
APS Q 540[2] Quantum 540 mechanism	516MB	279.95	379.95
APS I[mr] 1.0[5] IBM 0662 mechanism	1003MB	599.95	699.95
APS D 1.0[5] DSP 3107 mechanism	1020MB	699.95	799.95
APS Q 1080[2] Quantum 1080S mechanism	1029MB	599.95	699.95
APS I[mr] 2.0[5] IBM 0662 mechanism	1920MB	1099.95	1199.95
APS ST 2.0[5] Seagate ST 12550N Barracuda	2040MB	1399.95	1499.95
2047MB - 8673MB			
APS D 2.0[5] DSP 3210 Mechanism	2047MB	$1199.95	$1299.95
APS MS 4.0[5] Micropolis 3243 mechanism	4075MB	2499.95	2599.95
APS MS 4.0AV[5] Micropolis 3243AV mechanism	4075MB	2569.95	2669.95
APS ST 4.0[5] Seagate ST 15150 mechanism	4294MB	2499.95	2599.95
APS MS 9.0[5] Micropolis 1991 mechanism	8500MB	3599.95*	3799.95
APS MS 9.0AV[5] Micropolis 1991AV mechanism	8500MB	3699.95*	3899.95
APS ST 9.0[5] Seagate ST410800N mechanism	8673MB	3799.95*	3999.95

Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available.
DaTerm™ patent pending
Copyright © 1994 APS Technologies

1-5 Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty
* External Case is Special Full Height Only
Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!
* Internal Price Listing

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal	LW Pro 630	Companion II AC/DC
APS T 340[1]	324MB	399.95	399.95	549.95
APS T 520[1]	500MB	499.95	549.95	649.95

SR 2000 UPGRADE KIT

The Perfect Home for your 3.5" Drive.
APS SR 2000 Upgrade Kit $199.95

Award-winning SR 2000 Upgrade comes with a detailed install guide and a step by step installation video!

Now Available!

$199.95

APS Technologies

1-800 874-1428

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus
Kansas City, MO 64120

Insist on APS Removables!

Don't Wait! Order Now! 24 Hours a day 7 Days a Week — 24 HOURS — OPEN 7 Days a Week

APS MO Drives

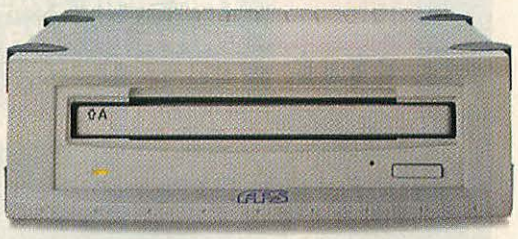
Only APS brings you the best of both worlds; amazing deals and top SCSI performance with Digital Active Termination™

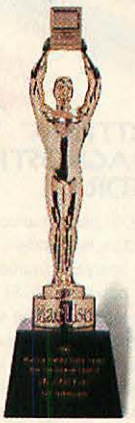
Magneto-optical technology is the simple, ultra-reliable, infinitely expandable data storage solution, and APS offers two rock-solid MO drives at unbeatable prices. Choose the affordable APS 230 MO and pack nearly 230MB of data onto one nearly corruption-proof cartridge the size of a floppy disk. The APS 1.3Gig MO offers the same data security in "Extra-Large." Both come with built-in DATerm™ Digital Active Termination and APS's proven support.

APS 230 MO

Internal configuration

$799.95





"In the fiercely competitive world of the humble desktop hard drive, nobody sweats the details more than APS. Elegant design, quality components, and rock-solid construction distinguish the compact APS SR 2000 Case."
— *Editors of MacUser*

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day MBG
- Toll-Free Support
- Awesome Warranties
- Factory Direct Quality
- Rapid Repair Return
- 24-Hour Product Sales

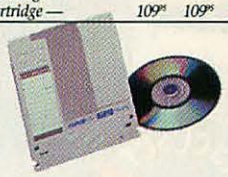
LEGENDARY PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	SR 2000
APS 230MB MO[1]	$799.95	$899.95
APS 1.3Gig MO[1]	2009.95	2109.95

All MO Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

MO Media (unformatted)	*1-4*	*5-19*	*20+*
128MB cartridge —	*$35.95*	*$34.95*	*$29.95*
230MB cartridge —	*45.95*	*44.95*	*39.95*
1.3Gig cartridge —	*109.95*	*109.95*	*104.95 (1024KB/s)*



APS 1.3Gig MO

Internal configuration

$2009.95

AMAZING VALUE!

APS DAT **$799.95**

CD ROM

Model	SR 2000
APS T 3501	$499.95
APS T 3401	$399.95

POWERBOOK STUFF

APS SCSI DOC w/ PowerMerge Lite — $39.95

Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicator. Receive Power-Merge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!

APS SCSI BOY — $19.95

Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapters

APS PowerBalls *(Original 4 Pack)* — $9.99.95

Color Set I: yellow, orange, green and hot pink.

APS PowerBalls *Color Set II* — $15.99.95

Color Set II: blue, red, purple, and the eight

Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

- 30-day money-back guarantee • (Excluding opened software) Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty • The warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Refused orders subject to restocking fee.
- Hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh -where applicable. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9 MB of compacted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' APS POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
- All external drive products and cases come with a premium 25 x 50 SCSI cable. Companion II drives, (not cases) include a 25x50 SCSI cable with SCSI BOY.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Toll-free technical support as needed. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 9 am to 5 pm Saturday, Central Time.

SYQUEST

Model		SR 2000
APS SQ 5110c2	44/88MB†	$429.95
APS SQ 52002	200MB††	499.95
APS SQ 31051	105MB	329.95
APS SQ 32701	270MB	499.95

† Does not format 44MB cartridges
†† Does not format 44MB & 88MB cartridges
All SyQuest Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

SyQuest Media	*1-4*	*5-19*	*20+*
SQ-400 (44MB) cartridge	*$59.95*	*$58.95*	*$57.95*
*IO-44 (44MB) cartridge***	*49.95*	*48.95*	*47.95*
SQ-800 (88MB) cartridge	*79.95*	*78.95*	*77.95*
*IO-88 (88MB) cartridge***	*69.95*	*68.95*	*67.95*
SQ-2000 (200MB) cartridge	*89.95*	*87.95*	*86.95*
SQ-310 (105MB) cartridge	*59.95*	*57.95*	*56.95*
SQ-327 (270MB) cartridge	*69.95*	*68.95*	*67.95*

Prices listed are for unformatted media.
*** Indicates SyQuest compatible cartridges*

DAT

Model	Capacity*	Internal	SR 2000
APS DAT[2]	1.8-2G on 90m tape	$749.95	$799.95
APS HyperDAT[1]	8-10G on 120m tape	949.95	999.95

**Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.*

Maxell DAT Tapes	*1-4*	*5-19*	*20+*
60-Meter	*$9.95*	*$8.95*	*$7.95*
90-Meter	*11.95*	*10.95*	*9.95*
120-Meter (DDS-2)	*22.95*	*21.95*	*20.95*
3M DAT Tapes	***1-4***	***5-19***	***20+***
60-Meter	*$9.95*	*$9.90*	*$8.90*
90-Meter	*11.95*	*11.90*	*10.90*

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz & 1 FREE DAT Tape

APS INTERNATIONAL
Global Storage Resource
APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109
On parle français au (816) 920-4135
Se habla español en (816) 920-4136
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137
Wir sprechen Deutsch (816) 920-4138
どうぞご遠慮なく日本語の
ファックスでもお申込み下さい。
24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077

International Sales

All APS Drives Are Power PC Mac Compatible!

YES!

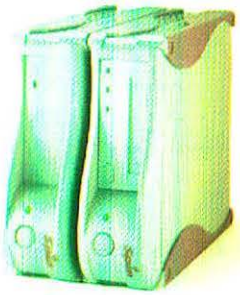
1-800 874-1428

APS Technologies

Circle 62 on reader service card

THE SMARTTERM™ ACTIVE DIAGNOSTIC TERMINATOR

SmartTerm™ is a SCSI performance upgrade that adds active termination to any SCSI chain. While analyzing impedance and termination, it optimizes SCSI performance and data integrity. On line status indicators let you monitor signal quality. Improvements over other designs include gold-plated connectors for high quality signals, and internal power. Get SmartTerm and put an end to SCSI insanity!



Pictured with hard drive

SPIN DAT DRIVES

Don't wait for a disaster! Back up your valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. Spin DATs feature WangDAT mechanisms, known for performance and reliability. With its 2 GB capacity, the 3100 is a low cost solution for individual Macs. The 3200 compression DAT archives up to 5 GB, perfect for file server backup. The 3400 DDS/2 drive stores up to 8 GB at an astounding 28 MB/per minute!* Great for archiving large audio, video and graphics files. All DAT drives include SurfGuard™ for easy complete backup.

*Reported DAT capacities will vary depending on tape length, type of data, and method of data compression

Spin 3100 (7 MB/per min.) **$799.00**
Spin 3200 (14 MB/per min.) **$979.00**
Spin 3400 DDS/2 (28 MB/per min.) .. **$1149.00**

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES

Cartridge sold separately

SyQuest 44 MB **$199.00**
SyQuest 5110C 44/88 MB **$299.00**
SyQuest 200 MB **$409.00**
SyQuest 105 MB **$279.00**
SyQuest 270 MB **$429.00**

GET YOUR MEDIA OVERNIGHT!

44 MB cartridge **$55.00**
88 MB cartridge **$69.00**
200 MB cartridge **$79.00**
105 MB cartridge **$56.00**
270 MB cartridge **$65.00**
Optical 3.5 in. cartridge **$35.00**
DAT 90 meter (4 mm) Tape Cassette **$17.00**

MacUser RATED 4½ OCTOBER 1994

MacUser RATED 4 OCTOBER 1994

THE SPIN 1021: "THE FASTEST DRIVE IN THIS CATEGORY (1 GB–1.6 GB)... A KILLER."

THE SPIN 2149: "THE SECOND FASTEST DRIVE (1.7 GB–2.8 GB CATEGORY)... AND COSTS LESS."

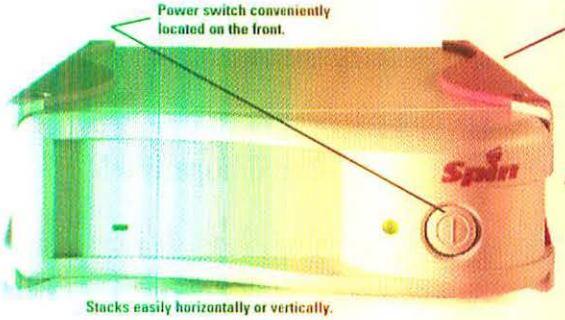
SPIN DEC DRIVES

Obviously, MacUser Labs was suitably impressed with our high performance drives. Better yet, these kind words were written before Spin introduced its latest innovations. Like the stackable Tornado enclosure with our exclusive DCR Active Termination™, RAIDLine! disk array software included with each drive, and RedLine! software that pushes the drives to new extremes. If speed, features, and a great price are what you need, buy the drives that leave the competition in the dust.

Spin 1021	1.0 GB	**$699** (Int.)	**$799** (Ext.
Spin 2149	2.1 GB	**$1199** (Int.)	**$1299** (Ext.

ORDER DIRECT:

THE NEW SPIN TORNADO ENCLOSURE



SPIN HARD DRIVES (includes SurfGuard Backup Software)

Capacity (Model)	Access	Internal	Torna
QUANTUM DRIVES			
270 MB (LPS270S)	12	$195	$29
340 MB (LPS340S)	12	$279	$37
540 MB (LPS540S)	12	$329	$42
1.08 GB (Emp 1080)	12	$699	$79
DIGITAL DRIVES			
1.0 GB (DSP-3107)	9.5	$699	$79
2.1 GB (DSP-3210)	9.5	$1199	$129
MICROPOLIS DRIVES			
1.0 GB (M4110AV)	8.5	$759	$85
1.7 GB (M2217AV)	8.5	$999	$109

Best deal around!

OVERNIGHT SHIPPING FOR AS LITTLE AS $5.00!

PRODUCTS AND DELIVERY YOU CAN COUNT ON.

At Spin Peripherals, we deliver the best storage products available. Because that is our business, we do not want inflated and unnecessary shipping charges to interfere with your satisfaction. As part of our commitment, we will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. Except, of course, unless your shipment is over 21 pounds – then your price per pound goes *down*. No headaches, no asterisks, no fine print.

Oh, and there is no need to tip the courier. Enjoy.

SYQUEST MEDIA OVERNIGHT: INEXPENSIVE AND FAST.

Order your genuine SyQuest Cartridges from Spin Peripherals, and we will deliver up to five cartridges overnight for just $5.00!

SPIN AV DRIVES

Today's performance-hungry applications need drives that can keep the pace. Enter the Micropolis AV drives, optimized for maximum performance in applications like QuickTime, high-resolution scanning, and video capture. Built with enhanced thermal recalibration, AV drives add a new level of insurance that incoming data is complete. Housed in our Tornado enclosure with DCR Active Termination, and bundled with RAIDLine! disk. Array software and RedLine! driver software, these drives will get the whole picture.

Spin 1.0 GB AV	$759 (Int.)	$859 (Ext.)
Spin 1.7 GB AV	$999 (Int.)	$1099 (Ext.)

1-800-215-9200

Capacity (Model)	Access	Internal	Tornado
AGATE DRIVES			
1 GB (ST12550N)	8	$1679	$1779
POWERBOOK			
127 MB (Quantum GLS 127)	17	$239	–
80 MB (Toshiba MK2326)	12	$499	–
AND WHILE THEY LAST...			
Quantum (Powerbook) 2.5" 80 MB (GLS 80)			$99
Toshiba (External) 2x CD-ROM Drive (XM3401B)			$399
NEC (External) 2x CD-ROM Drive (CDR84)			$349

RAIDLINE ARRAY SOFTWARE

FREE WITH HARD DRIVES OVER 1.0 GB!

Striping for Performance. RAIDLine doubles your throughput, writing to 2 drives simultaneously. Striping (RAID Level 0) provides unparalleled speed for all applications, including digital video and PhotoShop®.

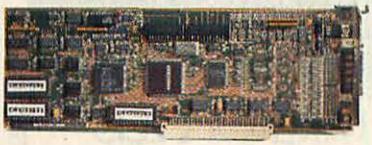
Mirroring for Insurance. RAIDLine can create redundant disks automatically, so that your data is always safe. Mirroring (RAID Level 1) is perfect for server applications and your valuable files.

RAIDLine and SuperBus are trademarks of Spirit Technologies. All other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks, and are the property of their respective companies.

SPIN OPTICAL DRIVES

The 3.5" Olympus magneto-optical gives you 230 MB of capacity at hard drive speed! The NEC 5.25" magneto optical drive allows you to use ISO standard 650 MB or 1.3 GB media, compatible with the popular SONY standard. Sporting a 1 MB buffer and 30 ms. average seek, the NEC defines 5.25" optical performance.

Olympus 230 MB 3.5" 30 ms. **$899.00**
NEC 1.3 GB half-height 5.25" **$1999.00**



SuperBus High-Speed SCSI Card

MAKE YOUR SCSI BUS SCREAM.

You want to enjoy the benefits of PhotoShop and digital AV applications, but your old NuBus Mac is not up to the task. SuperBus lets you take advantage of today's high-speed hard drives, eliminating the SCSI limitations of older Macs. This fast SCSI-2 Busmaster card uses state-of-the-art ASIC technology to support transfer rates up to 10 MB per second. It also provides a high-speed channel for striping applications (RAID Level 0). Turn that old Mac CI into a graphics power-house, and experience up to a 100% increase in throughput by adding SuperBus with an external hard drive.*

**Depends on system configuration, model of hard drive, and application.*

SuperBus w/drive purchase **$299.00**
SuperBus and RAIDLine w/drive purchase **$399.00**
SuperBus and RAIDLine no drive purchase **$499.00**

- **Toll Free Tech Support**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

FAX: 1-617-630-1201

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER TeleCheck

Spin™ PERIPHERALS

A division of Spirit Technologies, Inc.
381 Elliot Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164-1162
Phone 617-630-1200

Circle 248 on reader service card

MEGAHAUS 1-800-786-1184

- Low price guarantee!
- Our 8th year selling quality drives at incredibly low prices.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

MICROPOLIS

5 Yr warranty. Add $60 for External.

Size	Speed	RPM	Model	Internal
1052MB	8.5ms	5400	MC4110	$570
1750MB	10ms	5400	MC2217	$889
2050MB	8.5ms	5400	MC4221	$1349
3020MB	11ms	5400	MC1936	$1659
4294MB	8.5ms	7200	MC3243	$2179
9100MB	12ms	5400	MC1991	$3279
Audio / Visual Drives				
1052MB	8.5ms	5400	MC4110AV	$635
1750MB	10ms	5400	MC2217AV	$969
2050MB	8.5ms	5400	MC4221AV	$1349
3020MB	11ms	5400	MC1936AV	$1699
4294MB	8.5ms	7200	MC3243AV	$2279
9100MB	12ms	5400	MC1991AV	$3429

ATTENTION: POWER MAC OWNERS

Power HD™

- Drives from 270MB to 4Gig that are specifically configured for *Power Mac* operation.
- Includes *Power Mac* Native Hard Disk ToolKit software.
- NOW AVAILABLE! New 6100 ZFP model features a case that fits perfectly under your *Power Mac 6100*. Holds up to 4 drives.
- Call for up to the minute pricing.

OPTICAL DRIVE SALE!

- Includes cables, and 1 free disk.
- Smart Storage Solutions drives feature toll free support & mechanism made by IBM.
- Media price is for 10+ or w/ drive purchase.

Capacity	Brand	External	Media
128MB	Smart Storage	$689	$27
230MB	Smart Storage	$849	$36
230MB	Fujitsu	$879	$36
1.3Gig	Smart Storage	$1969	$84
1.3Gig	Hewlett Packard	$2289	$84
1.3Gig	Maxoptix	$2339	$84

2.5" Powerbook Drives

Size	Speed	RPM	Brand	Price
240MB	14ms	4500	Fujitsu	$270
256MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	$272
514MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	$442

Quantum™

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
170MB	17ms	3600	32K	2yr	ELS170S	$169	$229
270MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS270S	$188	$248
340MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS340S	$209	$269
365MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT365S	$219	$279
540MB	14ms	3600	128K	2yr	MV540S	$248	$308
541MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT540S	$263	$323
731MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT730S	$335	$395
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1080S	$579	$639
1440MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1440S	$715	$775
2140MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	GP2140S	$1269	$1369
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP2160S	$1029	$1089
4280MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	GP4280S	$2399	$2499

SyQuest®

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Genuine Syquest Media	5-9	10+
44MB	$61	$57
88MB	$66	$64
105MB	$54	$53
200MB	$77	$75
270MB	$62	$59

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	$309	$359
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	$259	$309
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	$449	$489
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	$429	$489

FUJITSU

- Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	2yr	M2684S	$245	$305
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	5yr	M2694S	$535	$595 BEST BUY!

HARD DRIVES

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
720MB	12ms	4500	192K	IBM	2 Years	$415	$475
2040MB	9.2ms	5400	512K	IBM	5 Years	$1179	$1239
2145MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$1225	$1325 BEST BUY!
2148MB	9ms	5400	512K	Seagate	5 Years	$1099	$1159
4250MB	11ms	5400	1024K	IBM	5 Years	$2239	$2339
4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$2399	$2499
9080MB	11ms	5400	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$3399	$3499

Many others available. Includes 4.3 compatible software driver & cables. We stock multiple bay enclosures for custom configurations.

CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer		Internal	External
Sanyo	SH93R	280ms	330KB/sec	256K		$149	$209
Toshiba	XM3401	200ms	330KB/sec	256K		$269	$329
Toshiba	XM3501	120ms	600KB/sec	256K		$379	$439 BEST BUY!
Pioneer	DRM602X	300ms	307KB/sec	256K	6 Disc CD Changer	$489	
Pioneer	DRM604X	300ms	612KB/sec	256K	6 Disc CD Changer	$1029	
Pionner	DRM1804X	300ms	612KB/sec	256K	18 Disc CD Changer	$1979	

Includes driver software with music play, $25 Photo CD processing coupon, and cables. Multi Drive CD Towers in stock

TAPE DRIVES

Capacity	Type	Brand	External	Capacity	Type	Brand	External
250MB	QIC 150	Archive	$499	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	Conner	$999
.75-1.5Gig	MiniCart	Exabyte	$649	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	HP	$1049
2-4Gig	MiniCart	Conner	$719 BEST BUY!	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	Sony	$1119
2Gig	DAT	Conner	$859	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	Conner	$1129
2Gig	DAT	HP	$959	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	HP	$1259

Includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT on desktop $275.

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

M-F 8-7 Sat 9-3 Central
TDD 1-800-473-0972
Local (713) 333-1910
Fax (713) 333-3024
No International orders accepted.

CODE MW15

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

Prices and specifications subject to change.Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance.

Circle 245 on reader service card

$0 Down Leasing from SuperMicro!

Get the system you need now—with zero down and low monthly payments! Call 800-352-3415 and find out all the advantages of leasing.

- 24-hour approvals with flexible lease terms
- 100% tax deductible monthly payments
- 20,000 items in stock, all available for leasing

PowerPC 8100 Super Station — $10,499

- PowerPC 8100/80 w/ 80Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 72MB RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- Dual spin CD ROM drive
- SuperMac 20, 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- Image processing multifunctional drive: 650MB optical and SyQuest 88c in one enclosure

Zero Down! $68 per week — $9 a day!!

PowerPC 7100 Value Station — $8999

- PowerPC 7100/66 w/ 66Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 72mb RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- Dual spin CD ROM drive
- SuperMac 17, 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- Image processing multifunctional drive: 650MB optical and SyQuest 88c in one enclosure

Zero Down! $60 per week — $8 a day!!

PowerPC 6100 Imaging Station — $8399

- PowerPC 6100/60 w/ 60Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 40MB RAM, 540MB HD, extended keyboard
- SuperMac 20, 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- External SyQuest 200MB with cartridge
- Archive 2.0GB tape backup system
- TI Pro 600, 9 ppm, 600 dpi laser printer
- AVision 680AV, 6400 x 6400 dpi scanner w/PS LE

Zero Down! $55 per week — $7 a day!!

Video Production Workstation — $20,299

- PowerPC 8100
- 72MB RAM
- 2.0GB internal hard drive
- extended keyboard
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- SuperMac 17 monitor
- Exabyte 8500 tape drive
- Radius Video Vision Studio
- 4.0GB FWB disk array with Fast/Wide SCSI controller

Zero Down! $118 per week — $15 a day!!

Scanners

- 8.5" x 14" scanning area
- 600 x 600 or 800 x 800 dpi
- 24-bit color, grayscale, halftone and line art mode
- Built-in gamma correction controls

AVision scanners meet the needs of publishers, design studios and ad agencies. AVision scanners are so accurate and dependable they are even used by Fujitsu and Pentax for re-sale under their own brand names.

Scanner	Price
AV600, 4800x4800 dpi w/ Adobe Photoshop LE	**$569** SALE
AV600, 4800x4800 dpi w/ full Adobe Photoshop	$779
AV680, 6400x6400 dpi w/ Adobe Photoshop LE	$679
AV680, 6400x6400 dpi w/ full Adobe Photoshop	$879
AVision transparency adapter	$299

Tape Drives

Sony DAT drives are specifically designed for high capacity data backup, distribution and archival mass storage. With its built-in data compression capabilities, the Sony SDT-5000 can hold up to 16GB of files on a single 120 meter cartridge.

Model	Capacity	Size	MacKit
Sony SDT-2000	2GB	3.5"HH	$785
Sony SDT-5000	**5-16GB**	**3.5"HH**	**$1185** SALE
Exabyte 8200	2GB	5.25"FH	$1275
Exabyte 8500	5GB	5.25"FH	$2175
Exabyte 8205	2-5GB	5.25"HH	$1585
Exabyte 8505	5-10GB	5.25"HH	$2255

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW II and terminator. Retrospect add $75

Multifunctional Drives

A multifunctional drive is a custom-made combination of hard drive, optical drive, CD-ROM, tape or Syquest drive mounted in the same enclosure. Multifunctional drives require less space, eliminate compatibility problems and cost less than separate components.

Multifunctional	Price
SyQuest 200 /540MB hard drive	$759
SyQuest 88c /650MB optical drive	$2059
SyQuest 88c /NEC 3X CD ROM /540MB HD	$1149
128MB optical drive /540MB hard drive	$979
NEC 3X CD-ROM /1.3GB optical drive	**$2449** SALE
2.1GB Quantum HD /8.0GB Sony DAT drive	**$2099** SALE
4.0GB Seagate HD /Nikon CoolScan	$3029

Includes drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, terminator and Mac software.

Systems

SuperMicro has a complete line of Macintosh Quadra and PowerPC computers in stock. All system bundles are assembled and tested before shipping. Custom configurations are no extra charge.

CPU/XKey/Mouse	Monitor/Card	Cash	Lease
8100 8/540/CD	SuperMac 17	$5239	$4.57/day
8100 24/1.0/CD	SuperMac 20/Thunder 24	$7599	$6.55/day
8100 40/1.7/CD	SuperMac 20/Thunder 24	$8199	$6.88/day
7100 8/540/CD	SuperMac 17	$4129	$3.58/day
7100 24/540/CD	SuperMac 20/Thunder 24	$6089	$5.39/day
6100 24/540	**14" hi-res monitor**	**$2939**	**$2.59/day** SALE
Q950 24/540	SuperMac 20/Thunder 24	$5939	$5.23/day
Q800 24/540/CD	SuperMac 17	$4129	$3.58/day
Q800 32/1.0/CD	SuperMac 20/Thunder 24	$6199	$5.56/day
Q660AV 16/540	**14" hi-res monitor**	**$2269**	**$1.93/day** SALE

SyQuest Drives

Model	Internal	External
SyQuest 270	$382	$422
SyQuest 200	**$367**	**$407** SALE
SyQuest 105	$199	$239
SyQuest 88C	$260	$300
SyQuest 44	$130	$160

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW, terminator.

Cartridges	44MB cartridges only $44
270MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*	$61
200MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*	$77
105MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*	$51
88MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*	$55/63
44MB Cartridges *(20 + or with drive purchase)*	$44/55

Hard Drives

Fujitsu 1.2GB only $595

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
1200MB	3.5" HH 9ms	$595	$655 SALE

Quantum 540MB only $395

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
GO256MB	2.5" NB 17ms	$305	$405
GO514MB	**2.5" NB 17ms**	**$485**	**$585** SALE
42 MB	3.5" LP 17ms	$109	$169
85MB	3.5" LP 17ms	$130	$190
170MB	3.5" LP 17ms	$175	$235
240MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$185	$245
270MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$195	$255
340MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$225	$285
540MB	**3.5" LP 10ms**	**$275**	**$335** SALE
1000MB	3.5" HH 10ms	$625	$685
1400MB	3.5" HH 9.5ms	$815	$875
2100MB	3.5" HH 9.5ms	$1135	$1195

Seagate Hawk 1 only $1150

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
2100MB	B'cuda 2, 8ms, 3.5"	$1335	$1395
4300MB	**B'cuda 4, 8ms, 3.5"**	**$2465**	**$2525** SALE
1000MB	Hawk, 9ms, 3.5"	$569	$629
1700MB	**Hawk 1, 9ms, 3.5"**	**$1150**	**$1210** SALE
2100MB	Hawk 2, 9ms, 3.5"	$1145	$1205
4300MB	Hawk 4, 9ms, 3.5"	$2135	$2195
9100MB	Elite 9, llms, 5.25"	$3735	$3835

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

Optical Drives

5.25" Optical Drives dsc 650MB $1199

Model	Capacity	Seek	MacKit
IBM 650	**594/650MB**	**40ms**	**$1199** SALE
Ricoh-9200 EX	594/650MB	35ms	$1849
MaxOptix-Tahiti II	**594/1GB**	**25ms**	**$1899** SALE
MaxOptix-Tahiti III	**650/1.3GB**	**25ms**	**$2499** SALE
Sony-650	594/650	19*ms	$1899
PMO-1.3GB	650/1.3GB	19*ms	$2799
Sony 1.3GB	650/1.3GB	25ms	$2299

3.5" Optical Drives Panasonic 128MB $689

Model	Capacity	Seek	MacKit
Panasonic	**128mb**	**35ms**	**$689** SALE
Fujitsu-230	230mb	30ms	$899
Sony P-301	128mb	35ms	$999
Most-256	128/256mb	37ms	$895

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

5.25" Cartridges	Price
dsc / 3M 650MB	$79 /99
Sony 650/1.3GB	$119 /139
Komag 650 /1.0 /1.3GB	**$78 /94 /98** SALE
3.5" Cartridges	**Price**
dsc 128MB /Sony 128MB /Komag 230	$27 /45 /49

Purchase $400 or more and get the full bundled version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0 or Adobe Premiere for only $299

800-352-3415

LOW Prices — Knowledgeable Sales Staff — 1 Year Support

SuperMicro

We Specialize in Image Processing

385 Van Ness Ave. #110, Torrance, CA 90501

310-782-5760 International • 310-782-5974 Fax

Circle 126 on reader service card

MacWAREHOUSE®

Runs on Macs and Windows

FileMaker Pro 2.1

Provides individuals and workgroups with the perfect balance of functionality and accessibility through its easy-to-use graphical data-entry tolls, unmatched report generation facilities, point-and-click scripting, and unique cross-platform workgroup capabilities. Easily access information, automate customized tasks and operate in multi-user environments.

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!!

DAT 0112

$99*

**Price expires 12/31/94*

Publisher: Claris

NEW! Power-XPress!

QuarkXPress Power Macintosh

The clear choice for publishing professionals. In addition to the features of QuarkXPress 3.3, this program includes: new XTensions™, new fonts, sample Quark Libraries, superb typographical control, file compatibility with both Mac & Windows, professional trapping tools, polygon text boxes and more.

Publisher: Quark

Item# DTP 0122

$659.95

Do your taxes the easy way!

MacInTax

Now preparing your taxes can be easier, faster, and more accurate than you ever thought possible. MacInTax gives you all the forms you need, guarantees the calculations are accurate, and walks you through the entire tax preparation process-step by step. It even alerts you to items that might flag an audit and points out deductions you may have missed.

MacInTax HeadStart State

Supports 23 states:

AL, AZ, CA, CO, CT, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NY, OH, OK, OR, PA, VA.

FIN 0255..... $24.95

Publisher: Intuit

MacInTax 1040 HeadStart

Item# FIN 0256

$29.95*

All registered users of MacInTax 1040 HeadStart and MacInTax HeadStart State will automatically receive the Final Version when available, direct from manufacturer.

Quicken/MacInTax 1040 HeadStart Bundle

Save $25 when you buy MacInTax & Quicken together!

Item# FIN 0257

$54.90†

**Price reflects manufacturer's $5 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $34.95. Receive up to a $10 rebate with the purchase of MacInTax 1040 HeadStart and MacInTax HeadStart State together. Call for details.*

†Rebates do not apply. All offers expire January 31, 1995 or while supplies last.

SyQuest® Blowout!

Featuring SyQuest

Now you can order a 44MB Removable SyQuest Drive for an incredible low price! Power User SyQuest drives provide you with unlimited hard disk storage-without imprisoning your data on a hard disk! Whenever you run out of storage space, simply eject the cartridge you've just filled up, and insert an empty one. It's that simple! Order the capacity you need, and the storage potential you deserve.

44MB SyQuest without cartridge

Ask for Item# DRI 0977

Now only **$199!**

PLUS Get your first* 44MB cartridge for only ..... **$29.95** when you buy the 44MB drive at the same time.

(Total price $228.95)

Item# BND 0361

**Limit one 44MB cartridge for each 44MB drive purchased. Call for details.*

Think of it as a camera for your mind

Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade

NEW!

More creative and production control than ever! The improved interface and palette design gives you better access to your tools. New layers support make image composing easy. Add multiple layers to your image to try out different combinations of placements and graphics, text and special effects without altering the original background image and more.

Publisher: Adobe

Full version of Photoshop 3.0 for Mac/Power Mac

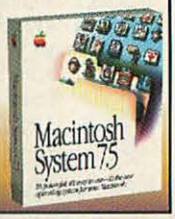
GRA 0916 $559

Item# UPG 0103

$149

NEW! Macintosh System 7.5

Includes over 50 new enhancements in the Finder, cross-platform compatibility, task automation, PowerBook utilities, and much more. Work with DOS and Windows documents on your Mac without file translators. Open documents directly from the find file window. Create on-screen reminders with the new stickies feature and more.



Publisher: Apple

Item# SYS 0022

$99

Create any 2D or 3D design!

DesignCAD 2D/3D

DesignCAD is a professional computer-aided design and drafting package that provides complete 2D drafting and 3D modeling in one package! It's designed for architecture, engineering, animation, desktop publishing, and multimedia. DesignCAD is easy to use and comes complete with all the precision tools you need for professional results.

Publisher: American Small Business

Item# CAD 0043

$155

The fastest way to organize your finances

Quicken 5

OFFICIAL UPGRADE NOTIFICATION

The world's #1 best-selling personal finance software! Quicken tracks it all-checking, savings, credit cards, investments, & loans. New version includes: Quicken Financial Calendar, QuickFill improvements, an iconbar, Tax Planner, and more!

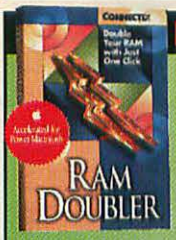
Publisher: Intuit

Item# FIN 0251

$34.95*

**For previous Quicken users only. Price reflects manufacturer's $10 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is $44.95.*

Double Your RAM!



RAM Doubler

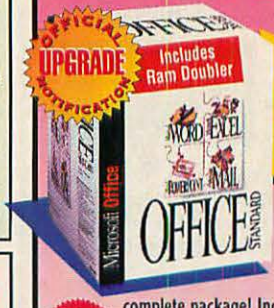
Twice the memory without expensive hardware. Installation takes about 15 seconds and one mouse click! It's worry-free from the start. If you had 8MB of RAM, your computer will have 16MB of memory available with RAM Doubler. Keep ALL your applications open-you'll be rid of the "Not Enough Memory" messages. Install RAM Doubler once and your memory doubles automatically forever!

Item# UTI 0486

$55

Publisher: Connectix

UPGRADE TO Microsoft OFFICE 4.2



for only **$239***

Get the latest versions of Microsoft Excel, Word, and PowerPoint all in one complete package! Includes Ram Doubler (on disk)**. *Plus, get F/A-18 Hornet Strike Fighter Simulator ABSOLUTELY FREE!*

Publisher: Microsoft

Microsoft Office 4.2 Upgrade
BND 0434 ..... $239*

Microsoft Office 4.2
BND 0430 ..... $475

**Price reflects $40 rebate direct from Microsoft. Price before rebate is $279. Offer expires 12/31/94. Proof of ownership required. Call for details.*

***Not shipped in separate box. Excel includes both 68K & Power Mac versions. Word & PowerPoint contain 68K disks & fulfillment coupons for FREE Power Mac disks upon their release.*

Design your own home–Architecture

Save time and money on your next home improvement project. Perfect for new home construcion, renovation, or a vacation retreat.

Item# CAD 0047

$49.95

Sprout!

A complete planning program for vegetable gardeners. Its unique planting tool produces a graphic, scalable garden plan with correct plant and row spacing.

Publisher: Abracadata

Item# GRA 0339

$45

Complete compression solution

NEW VERSION!

StuffIt Deluxe 3.5

StuffIt Deluxe is the easy-to-use Macintosh standard for file compression, encryption, and archiving. It compresses files up to one-third of their original size! It's the ideal way to save disk space, plus speed up modem or network transfers for time and money savings.

Publisher: Aladdin Systems

Item# UTI 0587

$74.95

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227

THE Mac SUPERSTORE™

NEW! 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia!

Get the 1995 version of the Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia for just $99–with The Animals! *FREE*– and own a reference so powerful there's no limit to what you can learn! This new, expanded and upadated version contains a host of new features, articles, photos and images. It includes the entire 21-volume American Academic Encyclopedia all on one CD-ROM.

Now only **$99** with FREE *The Animals!*

Step-by-step animated sequences.

Get a lightning-fast triple-speed CD-ROM drive for your Mac!

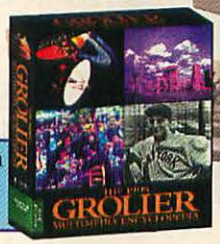
Besides being a perfect drive for The Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, this versatile Power User Triple-speed CD-ROM drive will also play your music CDs! Order yours now at this low, low MacWAREHOUSE price!

Only $199

Plays your music CDs, too!

POWER USER Triple Speed Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit
BND 0507..... $199

Hear the roar of the lion and other mammals as you read about their habitats.



NEW 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia with FREE The Animals! CD-ROM
BFE 0017..... $99

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A LASTING IMPRESSION
ResumExpert (Full line available) ..... ea. 49.
ALDUS
BUS0449 DateBook Pro 4.0 w/ FREE Type Twister ... 49.
BUS0450 TouchBASE Pro 4.0 w/ FREE Type Twister .. 49.
BASELINE PUBLISHING
SPL0029 Thunder 7 1.5 ..... 56.
CLARIS
DAT0112 FileMaker Pro. 2.1 ..... 99.
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1 ..... 299.
MICROSOFT
BUS0443 Excel 5.0 ..... 295.
BUS0181 Project 3.0 ..... 445.
BND0430 Office 4.2 w/ FREE Jack Nicklaus' Golf ... 475.
BUS0444 PowerPoint 4.0 ..... 295.
WRD0089 Word 6.0 ..... 295.
BESTIWARE
FIN0253 M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/o Payroll 79.95
FIN0252 M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/ Payroll 139.95
WORDPERFECT
WRD0091 WordPerfect 3.1 ..... 99.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC.
COM0256 Acrobat 2.0 ..... 139.95
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
NET0250 AppleShare 3.0.1 ..... 969.
COM0211 Apple Remote Access ..... 189.
UTI0514 Apple Personal Diagnostic 99.95
SOFTWARE VENTURES
COM0209 Microphone Pro 2.0 ..... 149.95
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NET0358 EtherPrint-3 Plus ..... 449.
FARALLON™ COMPUTING
NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 31.95
GLOBAL VILLAGE (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
DMD1314 TelePort Gold II ..... 139.95.
HAYES
DMD1252 OPTIMA 288 V. FC & Fax 479.95
MOD0130 ACCURA 144+Fax 144 ..... 149.95
INSIGNIA (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
COM0253 SoftWindows for Macintosh ..... $299.
UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0 ..... 89.95
POWERUSER®
MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax /Modem 109.95
SHIVA
NET0246 LANRover/L ..... 599.
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
DMD1338 V.34 Externa 239.95

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
GRA0772 Illustrator 5.5 Mac/Power Mac ..... 389.
GRA 0814 Photoshop 3.0 ..... 559.
ALDUS
GRA0654 FreeHand 4.0 ..... 389.95
GRA0856 Paint & Publish w/FREE Type Twister .... 89.
DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0 ..... 549.
UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade ..... 149.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 79.
CLARIS
GRA0350 Claris Draw 269.95
GOLD DISK
GRA0707 Video Director 1.5 ..... 129.95
PIXAR
FON0550 Pixar Typestry 2.1 ..... 189.
QUARK, INC.
DTP0110 XPress 3.3 ..... 589.
DTP0122 XPress 3.3 for Power Mac ..... *only* 659.95
RAY DREAM
GRA0813 Ray Dream Designer 3.0 Mac/Power Mac...249.95
SOFTKEY SOFTWARE
FON0480 KeyFonts ..... 49.

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND
EDU0774 Kid Pix 2.0 ..... 39.
NORDIC SOFTWARE
EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0 ..... 24.95
PERSONAL TRAINING SYS.(FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
Excel 5.0, Word 6.0, Pagemaker 5.0 ..... ea. 49.
SOFTWARE MARKETING
EDU0701 Body Works 3.0 ..... 39.95

INPUT & OUTPUT

CAERE
INP0289 OmniScan 299.95
KENSINGTON
INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 ..... 109.
MICROTEK (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II ..... 549.
RADIUS
MON0053 SuperMatch 20+ Color Display ..... 1699.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
DRI0942 66 MHz Power Pro 601 ..... 1599.95
DRI0943 80 MHz Power Pro 601 ..... 2149.
POWERUSER®
CHP0012 1 Meg SIMMs 120ns 49.95
CHP0101 4 Meg SIMMs for LC III & Centris 610/650....179.
BND0176 44/88C MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge .. 399.95
BND0361 44MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge 228.95

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC.
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook 59.95
KENSINGTON
INP0221 Notebook Keypad ..... 79.
SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS
INP0232 Powerpad 69.95

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
SYS0022 System 7.5 ..... 99.
SYS0010 At Ease 2.0 ..... 45.95
CAERE
UTI0293 OmniPage Direct 69.95
UTI0524 OmniPage Professional ..... 499.
MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS
UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0 ..... 89.
SYMANTEC CORPORATION
UTI0584 Norton Utilities for the Mac 3.1 ..... 99.95
UTI0567 Symantec Antivirus 4.0 (SAM) 69.95

MacWAREHOUSE carries more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

Order by Midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery – Only $3.00!

To order, call toll-free

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279
Compuserve Code: GOMW
NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-925-6227

MacWAREHOUSE®
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
©1994 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- **Sales tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appl. tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1994 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION **MW0195**

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

☐ MacWAREHOUSE® ☐ CD-ROM™ WAREHOUSE
☐ MicroWAREHOUSE® ☐ MICRO SUPPLIES WAREHOUSE™
☐ Data Comm™ WAREHOUSE ☐ HomeComputer WAREHOUSE™

Circle 150 on reader service card

QuarkXPress 3.31 (68K) $549
QuarkXPress 3.31 (PPC) $625
Ask about our wide selection of QuarkXTensions

TI microLaser Pro PS23 $1198
8 pages per minute • 600 dpi • 6 mb RAM
1MB TI Upgrade $89 • 2MB $179 • 4MB $239

PowerBook 540c $3849
All PowerBook models available

UMAX
The Magic of Color

Pricing Includes Photoshop 3.0

UC630 LE	588
Vista S6 LE	799
UC840 MacPro	885
UC1260 MacPro	1129
Transparency Adapter	439
Document Feeder	399
PowerLook	3165

UMAX 1260 $1129

Magic Memory

1MB 30pin 120ns	25
2/4MB 30pin 80ns	80/139
4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns	from 144
8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns	from 285
16/32MB 72pin	489/999
Powerbook RAM	Call
LC/Quadra VRAM	29/19

16 MB SIMM $489

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Teleport Mercury	269
Teleport Gold	218
Teleport Gold II	129
Powerport Mercury	312
Powerport Mercury PB500	315
OneWorld Fax-1 line	749
OneWorld Fax-2 ln w/Ethernet	1150

Teleport Mercury $269

Magic Hard Drives

IBM Alleycat 2GB Internal	1049
IBM Spitfire 1GB Internal	639
2.0GB/4.0 GB RAID	1799/2899
128 Optical Drive	739
230 Optical Drive	799
1.3GB Optical Drive Turbo	1999
2GB Tape w/Retrospect	699

Magic CD-Rom Pro $348
4½ Mice MacUser Dec 94

SYSTEMS

Call for latest prices
All new Apple CPU's

CPUs

PowerPC 6100	43 per mo
PowerPC 7100	68 per mo
PowerPC 8100	100 per mo
540C 4/320	118 per mo
Q630 4/250	32 per mo
Q630 4/250 w/CD	42 per mo
Powerbook 150	37 per mo
Apple 15	15 per mo
Apple 17	30 per mo

Call for purchase prices.
Custom configurations available.

PowerBook Upgrades

140 to 170	329
160 to 180	399
145 to 170	129
140 to 180	399
520 to 540	549

NETWORKING

Asanté

FriendlyNet Adapter	76
MacCon+ IIE64	149

Farallon

Etherwave Adapter	299
Etherwave Transceiver	99

Magic

AAui Tranciever 10BaseT	49
AAui Tranciever thin	49

DGR Ext Keyboard

105 key full featured extended keyboard for Macintosh. Fully ADB compatible.
$69
DGR Technologies

INPUT/OUTPUT

Wacom

Artz	279
Artpad	169
12x12 RM	499

Keyboards/Mice

DGR Extended Keyboard	69
Kensington Turbo Mouse	99
Apple Design Keyboard	95

PRINTERS

Apple

Laserwriter 360	1415

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter 310	299
Deskwriter 520	325
Deskwriter 560c	569
Laserjet 4ML w/toner	1029
Laserjet 4MP w/toner	1395

Texas Instruments

microLaser PowerPro	1635
microLaser Pro PS65	1525
microLaser Pro PS23	1198
microLaser Pro E	1358
microWriter PS23	620
Toner PS65/23	157

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

NEC

Multisync 3FGE 15"	579
Multisync 5FGP 17"	1391
Multisync 6FGP 21"	1999

Radius

IntelliColor 20e	1875

JetInc. Inkjet Refill

2pk Blk/Color 15.99/9.99
2pk High Capacity Blk 19.99
500/50/60c/310 8pk 55.95
Color StyleWriter 1pk Blk 5.95
Cyan/ Yellow/ Magenta 5.95 ea.

Precision Color 17"	999
Precision 21"	1968
Two Page Display 20gs	789
Two Page Display 21gs	949

Sony

20" Multiscan GDM-2036s	1929
15" Multiscan T 15SF1	445
17" MS Trinitron GDM-17SE	989

SuperMac

Pressview 21T	3199
SuperMatch 17T	963

RasterOps

ClearVue 17	890
20/20 Multimode	1699
Clearvue 21	2222

SuperMac

Thunder IIGX 1600*	2949
Thunder IIGX 1360*	2249
Thunder IIGX 1152*	1849

* Includes rebate through 12/31/94

Xceed

ColorFusion	479

BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 892-4455

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacional. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen.

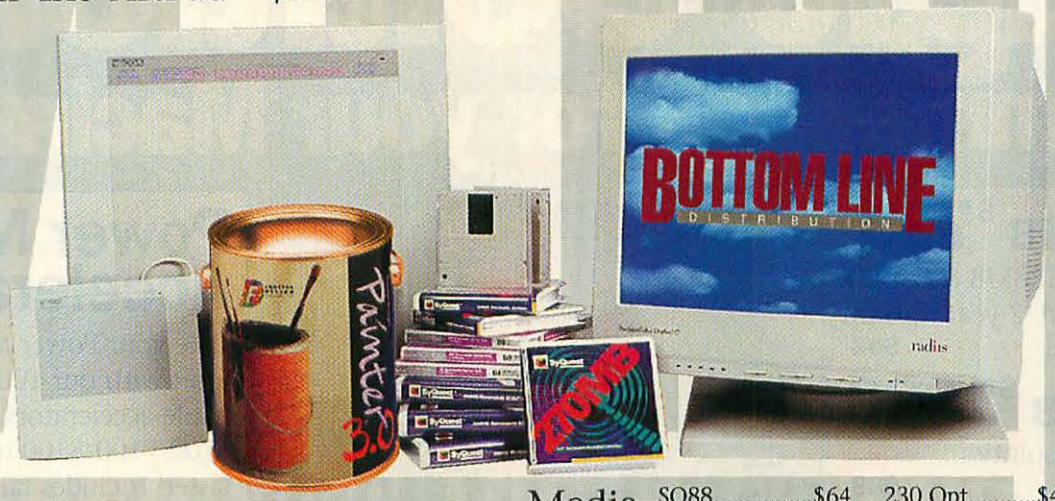
DHL AIRBORNE EXPRESS

Internet: sales@max.dgr.com
Subscribe to our specials list

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745

Wacom 12x12 RM $499
Wacom 4x5 ArtPad $169

Radius PrecisionColor 17 $999
17" Trinitron 1152x870 • Ask About Radius Rebates!



Fractal Painter 3.0 $299

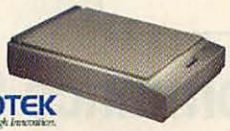
Media Blowout!

SQ88	$64	230 Opt.	$44
SQ 200	$85	256 Opt.	$59
SQ 270	$65	1.3Gb Opt.	$89
128 Opt.	$24		

Supra Corporation

radius

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.



SyQuest

All SyQuest Drives Come With a 2-Year Warranty.

Supra Express 14.4 Plus	104	PrecisionColor Pro 24X	1099
Supra FaxModem 14.4	179	VideoVision Studio 2.0	3349
Supra FaxModem 14.4LC	134	PrecisionColor Pro 24xp	429
Supra v.32bis PB 14.4 Internal	179	Photo Engine	899
Supra FaxModem 28.8	249	LeMans GT (includes rebate)	1199
Supra PB 28.8 Internal	208	IntelliColor 20e	1894
High Speed Modem Cable	15	$150-$500 Rebates of Radius Cards	

Scanmaker IIhr	1028	88c MB External Drive	315
Scanmaker IIsp	745	200 MB External Drive	459
Scanmaker IIxe	874	270 MB External Drive	439
Scanmaker III	2595	44 MB Cartridge	57
Transparency Adapter	519	88 MB Cartridge	64
35T Slide Scanner	953	270 MB Cartridge	65
45T Slide Scanner	5399	200 MB Cartridge	85

Supra FaxModem 28.8 $249

Thunder II GX 1360 $2099* After $500 Rebate with purchase of Photo Engine

ScanMaker IIhr $1028

270 MB Removable $439

ACCELERATORS & CACHE

Daystar
PowerPro 80MHZ 60/Acc1995
Turbo 040 40MHZ w/Cache949

DiiMO
DiiMOCache 137
DiiMOCache w/FPU 210
DiiMOCache 50MHZ 413
DiiMOCache 50MHZ w/FPU518

SCANNERS

Agfa
Studio Scan II 865

Apple
Apple Color One Scanner..879

Nikon
Coolscan ext 1841

UMAX All models .....call

DRIVES & TAPES

Olympus
Deltis 230 Optical 999
Deltis 1300 Optical 2799

PLI
270 SyQuest.....559

FWB
Jackhammer 589
All others .....call

CD-ROM

Fastest, Highest Rated CD's:
DGR Tornado CD Rom 348
Magic CD Pro 343
XM3501 QuadSpeed CD ..449

DGR CD/Opticals

128/230 MB 749/875
1.3 GB NEC Turbo 2399
Tornado CD-ROM Drive ...348

CD Game Software
Flying Nightmares Power PC47
Hilarious 25
Journey to the Yangtzee 37
The Journeyman Project.....51
NFL Magazine 1994 25
Myst 49
PGA Tour Golf II 36

SOFTWARE

Utilities Software
Adobe Super ATM.....96
Adobe Type Reunion.....42
Central Point Mac Tools 3.0..81
Disk Doubler 4.0 52
DOS Mounter 4.0 49
Fast Back Plus 3.0 99
Folder Bolt 1.02 69
Fileguard 2.7.....130
Fontographer 4.0.....244
MacLinkPlus Translators 8.0.81
Mac Tools 3.0 PPC 89
Norton Essentials PB 1.0 ...85
Now Utilities 5.0.....70
Quick Keys 3.0.1.....90
Retrospect 139
Stuffit Deluxe 3.0.....64
Virex 5.0 59

Graphics/Word Processing
Adobe Illustrator 5.5.....369
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.....549
Adobe Premiere 4.0 449
Aldus Freehand 4.0.....369
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 599

Magic Modems

Fax Modems
Magic 28.8 V.FC.....149
Magic 14.4 Data/Fax 99
14.4 With Voice Mail 149
High Speed Modem Cable 15

Aldus Persuasion 3.0 349
Claris Works 2.1 189
DeltaGraph Pro 3.5 139
Fractal Painter 3.0.....299
Fractal X2.....40
Kais Powertools 2.1.....115
MS Works 3.0.....159
MS Word.....343
QuarkXpress 3.31.....549
QuarkXPress PPC 625
Word Perfect 3.0.....279

Business Software
Colleague Business.....649
Datebook Pro 4.0.....48
Filemaker Pro 2.1.....99
Foxbase 2.01.....317
MS Office 4.2 450
MS Project 3.0.....429
MS Power Point 4.0 289

Communications Software
Fax STF.....45
Microphone 5.0.....103

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: Call 1-800-990-5790. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Shipping: minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Direct mail to: Bottom Line Distribution 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX. 78745. International Orders: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require: 24-hour international fax line, 220-volt versions of most hardware, discount rates and customs brokerage available via DHL. 2-3 DAY DELIVERY available to most countries. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-512-892-4455
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745

1-800-990-5790

Open Seven Days a Week
Saturday Shipping

1/95 MW

Magic Solutions
Recommended for your Macintosh

Magic 230MB $799
Reads and writes 128MB & 230MB media at full speed. 2 year warranty.
230 MB Cartridges $44

Magic 1.3GB $1999
5.25 inch storage solution.
1.3 GB Cartridges $89

Magic CD-Rom $353
"Built for Speed"
$\$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}$ – MacUser 12/94

Power Mac Accelerators

Take your Power Mac to the limit with our 100% compatible accelerators. Makes your 6100/7100/8100 up to 40% faster! Includes failsafe user installation instructions.

84Mhz 6100 $99
84Mhz 7100 $99
100Mhz 8100 $99

High Performance SCSI Products from Magic

RamDrive

Less than .2 ms access time with storage sizes up to 1.5Gb
768MB.....$399
1.5Gb.....$599

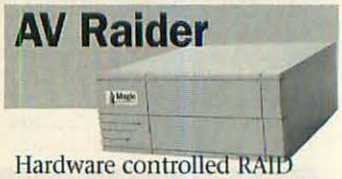
SCSICache

Make your optical or Syquest up to 300% faster!
Drive Cache only.....$399
230 MO Drive w/Cache.$1149
270 SyQuest w/Cache.....$749

SCSI Bus Extension

Allows for 21 additional SCSI 1 & 2 devices. Seven SCSI extenders allow 147 devices on the SCSI bus.
Extender.....$299

AV Raider



Hardware controlled RAID system at an affordable price. Faster than software RAID System.
AV Raider.....$599

Magic Accessories: Hard Drives, Memory & Modems

Drives / Optical

All Magic drives backed by a 30-day money back guarantee. Includes Anubis software.

LPS Drives	Internal	External
Q540 Raw	292	360
IBM Drives "MR"	*Internal*	*External*
Alleycat 2GB	1049	1199
Spitfire 1GB	639	739
520MB	299	399
720MB	399	499
Magic SyQuest Drives		**Cart**
SyQuest 88c	315	64
SyQuest 200	459	85
SyQuest 270	439	65
Magic Optical Drives		
128 Optical Drive		739
230 Optical Drive 4200 RPM 28 MS		799
1.3GB Optical Drive Turbo		1999

Back-Up / RAID

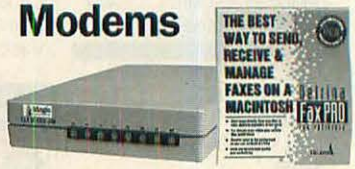
Magic Backup
World's fastest 2 GB tape drive. Exabyte mechanism. Includes Retrospect.
2GB Tape Drive.....699

Magic RAIDs
Recommended for Mac professionals. Our Magic RAID systems offer SCSI 1 & 2 compatibility and high data throughput.
External RAIDs
1.0GB RAID.....1299
2.0GB RAID.....1899
4.0GB RAID.....2899
18GB RAID.....7999
RAID Upgrades for Quadra 900, Quadra 950 & 8100 Power Mac
1.0GB RAID.....749
2.0GB RAID.....1495

Memory

Magic 30 Pin SIMMs
1MB 30pin 120ns.....25
2MB 30pin 80ns.....80
4MB 30pin 80ns.....139
Magic 72 Pin SIMMs
4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns.....from 144
8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns.....from 285
16MB 72pin.....489
32MB 72pin.....999
Powerbook RAM.....Call
LC/Quadra VRAM.....29/19
Lifetime warranty!

Modems



Magic Fax Modems
Magic 28.8 V. Fast Class.....149
Magic 14.4 Data/FaxModem.....99
14.4 With Voice Mail.....149
High Speed Modem Cable.....15

All FaxModems come with Delrina FaxPro Lite, America Online and Compuserve Startup Kit.
****OCR Software Available***

1-800-347-1942

512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455
Internet: sales@max.dgr.com

MacProducts USA

A division of Bottom Line Distributio

Circle 65 on reader service car

DIRECT CONNECTIONS

800-572-4305
30 DAY MONEY-BACK

Fully Compatible power pc drives

INT'L:612-937-9604
FAX:612-937-6285
HOURS: M-F 8:00-6PM CST

SHIPPING DRIVES FOR 7 YEARS !!

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard

HARD DRIVES

THE FIRST 2GIG DRIVE UNDER $1000

UNBELIEVABLE!! CONNOR 2.1GIG

FUJITSU — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
530MB**	3.5"	13MS	$ 379	$ 439
1.2GIG	3.5"	8.5MS	$ 595	$ 655

Seagate — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
2.4GIG	3.5"	9MS	ST12450W	$ 1749
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2	$ 1345
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2 WIDE	$ 1549
3.4GIG	5.25"	10MS	Elite 3	$ 1999
4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	BARRACUDA 4	$ 2335
9.0GIG	5.25"	11MS	Elite 9	$ 3749

CONNER — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
330MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA340S	$ 320
545MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA540S	$ 450
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP1060S	$ 635
2.1GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP2105S	$ 995
4.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP4207S	$ 2195

Quantum — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	E1080S	$ 645
2.2GIG	3.5"	9.5MS	E2160S	$ 1099
4.3GIG	3.5"	9MS	4280S	$ 2295

POWERBOOKS

240MB	14MS	$315	$415
340MB	14MS	$385	$485

DATASONIX PEREOS
A Mobile storageProduct Runs on 2 AA Batteries for 4 months. 10mb/min. 2.37" x 4" x 1.87" Shipping DOS version.

CD ROMS

Toshiba 4101		$ 275
Toshiba 3401		$ 335
Toshiba 3501	4 Speed	$ 445
Yamaha 4 speed recorder		$ 4995
Ricoh 1000 CD-Recorder		$ 2395

1.2MB Buffer so you won't get data transfer interruptions (Thats double the buffer size of the Pinnacle Micro). And 680MB media for only $15.99. Just set the recording format, select the files, and hit create.

MONITORS

Sony GDM-15SF1 15" $469
Flat anti-glare coated supports every PC and Mac resolution ie. 1280 x1024

TRINITRON MONITORS
Sony GDM-17SE1 17" $1059
Sony GDM-20SE1 20" $1899

DIRECT CONNECTIONS 7668 EXECUTIVE DR EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344 * 1 yr warranty ** 2 yr warranty Gov't, Corp. and Univ. P.O's accepted. 30 day money back does not apply towards monitors.

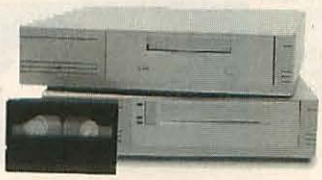
OPTICAL DRIVES

650MB EXTERNAL $999

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL		ACCESS		EXTERNAL
128MB	Ricoh		30MS		$ 599
230MB	Fujitsu	2YR. WARRANTY	30MS		$ 835
230MB	Olympus	2YR. WARRANTY	28MS	4200 RPM	$ 915
650MB	Sony		40MS		$ 999
1.3GB	Ricoh		40MS		$ 1999
1.3GB	Sony		40MS		$ 2099



TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

JUKEBOX UPTO 140GIG

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
250MB	Tandberg TDC 3660	DC6250	$ 445	$ 499
1.3-2GIG	DC DAT	4MM	$ 709	$ 769
1.3-4GIG	DC DOUBLE DAT	4MM	$ 839	$ 899
4.0-8GIG	Connor 4326 DDS-2	4MM	$ 939	$ 999
4.0GIG	Sony 5200 DDS-2	4MM	$ 989	$ 1049
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	$ 1029	$ 1089
1.3-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	8MM	$ 1539	$ 1599
1.3-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8MM	$ 2179	$ 2259
7.0-14GIG	Exabyte 8505XL	8MM	$ 2255	$ 2355

RAID SYSTEMS

GUARANTEED FASTEST

"This Array is the one to beat." - Ken Grey
Writer for WIRED, Computer User, Movie Maker, Computer Video, and Digital Video magazines.

* This Array is the one to beat!! 4.0 GIG Barracuda 2 RAID. $ 3995
* 6.0 GIG Fast and Wide Fastest RAID for Video Vision Users. $ 5849

MEDIA

128MB	Optical	$ 25	60M Tape	$ 10
230MB	Optical	$ 35	90M Tape	$ 12
650GIG	Optical	$ 79	112M Tape	$ 18
1.3GIG	Optical	$105	120M Tape	$ 22

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Microsoft® Office V4.2

Experience Microsoft's best-selling applications and the seamless integration made possible by Microsoft Office. Excel V5.0 is now accelerated for Power Macintosh®, and Office V4.2 includes free upgrades* to the accelerated versions of Word and PowerPoint when available.

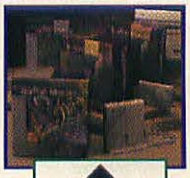
Accelerated Upgrade*

Word V6.0
Excel V5.0
PowerPoint V4.0
Mail license

Version upgrade ..... $223.07** CDW 45219
3.5" ..... $443.50 CDW 45289

**After $40 manufacturer rebate (ends 12/31/94) *Accelerated upgrade direct from Microsoft

Global Village Communication



PowerPort Mercury modems
19.2K bps performance for your PowerBook!
▲ Data: V.32terbo (19.2K bps)
▲ Fax: 14.4K bps send/receive
▲ Includes ZTerm and award-winning GlobalFax™

PowerBook ..... $314.37 CDW 36706
PowerBook Duo ..... $314.37 CDW 39280

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

TelePort Mercury modem
Your high-speed onramp to the information superhighway!
▲ Data: V.32terbo (19.2K bps)
▲ Fax: 14.4K bps send/receive
▲ Includes award-winning GlobalFax™

ONLY! ..... $272.95 CDW 36713

Microtek ScanMaker® II Color flatbed scanner

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

The ScanMaker II is simply the most affordable and easiest way to incorporate high quality graphic images in your documents.

✔ Resolution: 600 x 300 dpi (optical), 1200 x 1200 dpi (interpolated) ✔ Selectable 24-bit color or 256 grayscale scanning ✔ Maximum document size: 8.5" x 13.5" ✔ Includes OmniPage Direct and Adobe Photoshop with plug-in ✔ Includes SCSI system cable

ONLY! ..... $504.99 CDW 31041

IIHR ..... $1039.38 CDW 42451
IIXE ..... $876.11 CDW 25535

800-509-4CDW

MacDeal$™ says:

"For all your Macintosh computing needs, call and order your free Macintosh® catalog today!"

Authorized Catalog Reseller

TM

Top-Selling Macintosh® Software

Adobe

Dimensions	121.02
Dimensions V2.0	124.79
Illustrator V5.5 + CD	363.79
Photoshop V2.5.1	547.81
Photoshop V2.5.1 + CD	618.64
Photoshop V3.0	567.12
Premiere V4.0	504.42
Streamline V3.0	127.30
Super ATM	93.99
Type Basics	121.45
Type Manager V3.8	39.84
TypeSet Value Pk	39.44

Aldus

Freehand V4.0	369.69
Freehand V4.0 upg	131.47
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	125.78
Home Publisher V2.0	44.74
Pagemaker PMac V5.0	561.59
Pagemaker PMac V5.0 upg	156.43
Pagemaker V5.0	541.35
Persuasion V3.0	308.84

Aladdin SitCom	64.01
Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	34.07
Altsys Fontographer	246.62
Apple System 7.5 upgrade	89.95
Ares Font Hopper	39.33
Ares Fontmonger V1.5	89.87
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.93

Adobe Photoshop V3.0 ..... $567.12 44438

Broderbund

Automap Atlas	56.43
Carmen Sandiego/Time	29.31
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	39.36
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	53.01
MYST CD-ROM	47.24
Prince of Persia	29.48
The Printshop Deluxe V1.1	47.16
Typestyler V2.0	118.86

BestWare MYOB Accounting V4.0	99.77
Caere OmniScan	295.50

Claris

Claris Draw V1.0	248.28
ClarisWorks V2.1	184.03
FileMaker Pro V2.1	89.99
FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	111.07
Impact V1.0	136.38
MacPaint V2.0	79.23

Connectix

Desktop Utilities	55.85
PowerBook Utilities	55.85
RAM Doubler V1.5	54.67

CA Cricket Graph III V1.5	85.39
Caere OmniPage Direct	85.50
Caere OmniPage V5.0	297.73
Corel Gallery V1.0	33.23

Dantz

Diskfit Direct V1.0	29.77
Diskfit Pro V1.1	69.71
Retrospect V2.1	136.49

Adobe Illustrator V5.5 ..... $363.79 42167

Delrina

DelrinaFax V1.5	54.47
Opus & Bill Screen Svr	29.60

Dataviz MacLink+/PC Connection	114.66
Datawatch Virex V5.0	59.60
DCA Crosstalk	113.98
Delta Point DeltaGraph Pro V3.0	125.68
Deneba Canvas V3.5	252.51

Entertainment

Berkeley After Dark V3.0	29.78
Berkeley Disney Screen Svr	27.79
Berkeley Star Trek Screen Svr	28.27
Comptons King James Bible	16.63
Electronic Arts Chuck Yeager	35.78
Electronic Arts PGA Tour Golf II CD	39.33
Electronic Arts Populous CD	29.20
Interplay Battlechess	17.98
Interplay Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	47.24
Interplay Star Trek 25th Anniversary	34.20
LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	19.78
LucasArts Loom	17.83
LucasArts Secret of Monkey Island	19.66
Maxis A-Train w/Contruct Set	29.00
Maxis EL Fish	29.00
Maxis SimAnt	29.14
Maxis SimCity 2000	38.97
Maxis SimCity Classic	23.35
Microprose Civilization	43.68
Microprose Railroad Tycoon	19.61
Paramount Jump Raven CD	38.97
Paramount Lunicus CD	38.73
Psygnosis Lemmings	34.26
Sierra Freddy Pharkas	23.85
Sierra Hoyle Classic	28.40
Sierra Kings Quest V	38.97
Sierra Kings Quest VI	44.63
Sierra Leisure Suit Larry 5	23.95
Sierra Space Quest IV	23.99
Spectrum Holo Iron Helix CD	57.03
Spectrum Holo Super Tetris	29.60
Spectrum Holo Tetris	23.85
Velocity Dev Spectre VR	34.20
Virgin 7th Guest CD	44.65

Fractal Design

Dabbler V1.0	59.73
Painter V2.0	241.34
Sketcher V1.0	49.00

Farallon Timbuktu Pro V1.0	127.31
Framemaker V4.0	553.28
Framereader	74.73
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Personal V1.6	49.73
Golden Triangle TimesTwo	46.39
Gryphon Morph V2.0	139.26
Hayes Smartcom III V3.4	79.17
HSC Kai's Powertools V2.0	102.15

Insignia

Soft PC V3.0	99.14
Soft PC with Windows	297.73
Soft Windows Power Mac V1.0	302.72
Solutions Pro V3.1	232.62

Inline INITpicker V3.0	44.28
Intuit Quicken V4.0	42.20
Kent Marsh Folderbolt V1.02	69.91

Fractal Design Painter V3.0 ..... $308.84 47730

Lotus

1-2-3 V1.1	277.73
1-2-3 V1.1 comp upg	95.17
1-2-3 V1.1 Server upg	98.69

Light Source OFOTO V2.03	189.87

Microsoft

Cinemania 1994 CD	49.18
Encarta 1994 CD	85.06
Excel V5.0	293.29
Excel V5.0 Upg	113.64
Flight Simulator V4.0	41.00
FoxPro V2.6	89.88
Office V4.2	443.50
Office V4.2 vers upgrade	263.07
PowerPoint V4.0	293.98
PowerPoint V4.0 upgrade	113.64
Project V3.0	412.27
Project V3.0 comp upg	131.47
Project V3.0 vers upg	114.71
Word V6.0	293.29
Word V6.0 vers upgrade	113.24
Works V4.0	84.74

Macromedia Action Bundle	202.10
Now Software Now Up-to-Date V2.1	59.37
Now Software Now Utilities V5.0	77.77
QuarkXPress PMac V3.3 CD	649.59
QuarkXPress V3.3	569.50

Ray Dream

AddDepth V1.0	98.81
Designer V3.0	224.17
JAG II	85.11

Symantec

ACT! V2.0	157.09
MacTools V3.0	86.57
Norton Utilities V3.1	94.10
SAM AntiVirus V4.0	61.09
Suitcase V2.1	52.20

Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	132.30
Teleware MYOB Accounting V4.0	52.43
T/Maker Incredible Image Pak	79.69

WordPerfect

WordPerfect V3.0a	307.72
WordPerfect V3.0a vers upg	93.10
WordPerfect V3.0a comp upg	91.23

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800)509-4CDW

NASDAQ
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Nondefective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® HOURS
Sales 7:00-9:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Free technical support for CDW customers: 800-383-4239

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW

Monitors

NEC

3V 15" flat sq	467.49
3FGe 15" flat sq	556.90
4FGe 15" flat sq	616.90
5FGe 17" flat sq	997.90
5FGp 17" flat sq	1093.20
6FGp 21" flat sq	1997.00

MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" .29mm	249.31
20CM64 20" .31mm	999.00

SONY

15sf1 15" Trinitron	447.92
17se1 17" Trinitron	969.80
20se1 20" Trinitron	1895.00

Radius

Monochrome 15" Pivot	562.65
Precisioncolor 15" Pivot	754.67
Precisioncolor 17" full pg	1019.68
20GS 20" mono dual pg	796.88
Precisioncolor 20" dual pg	1379.87
Intellicolor 20"	1954.19

RasterOps

Sweet 16" color full pg	932.66
20/20 20" color full pg	1496.82
21" color dual pg	2319.14
20T 20" color .30mm	1957.57

SUPERMAC

Supermatch 17T 17" color	916.95
Supermatch 20+ 20" color	1512.03
Supermatch 20TXL 20" color	2009.25

Graphics/Video Boards

E-MACHINES

Futura SX	299.00
Ultura LX	1026.40
Powerlink Presentor	399.00

Radius

Precisioncolor 8XJ 8-bit	456.56
Precisioncolor Pro 24XP	445.28
Precisioncolor Pro 24X	1072.11
LeMans GT	1455.94

RasterOps

24MX 24-bit 2MB	487.99
PaintBoard 8LI 8-bit 1MB	316.72
PaintBoard Lightning 24-bit 3MB	698.88
PaintBoard Turbo 24-bit 3MB XL	802.05
CorrectColor Calibrator	936.52

SUPERMAC

Spectrum/8 Series III	348.77
Spectrum/24 Series IV	749.00
Thunder/24	1536.84
Thunder 24 DSP upg	464.96
Thunder II	1967.16
Thunderstorm for Photoshop	411.72
Supermatch Calibrator	311.85

Networking

ASANTÉ

10THUB 12 port 10BT +AUI/BNC	456.01
10THUB 8 port 10BT +BNC	225.63
Asantelite LC-10T 10BT	99.24
Asantelite NB-10T 10BT	105.97
Asantelite NB-TN Coax	112.36
AsantePrint 2001 APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	348.89
AsantePrint 1002 APL Bridge AUI/BNC	329.11
FNTKA Transceiver AUI/AUI	64.70
FNTNA Transceiver BNC/AUI	62.80
MC+30IE64 Coax	149.57
MC+30IET64 10BT	147.87
Mini EN/SC SCSI Combo	294.59
Mini EN/SC10T SCSI 10BT	233.16
EN/SC SCSI Combo	299.29

Dayna

Daynaport SCSI/Link Coax	249.95
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-T 10BT	269.27
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-3 Combo	302.14
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI	319.00
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	318.50
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	355.40

FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	94.47
EtherWave AUI Transceiver 10BT	97.87
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	169.74
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT	171.07
EtherWave Adapt. (PwrBk, Classic) 10BT	281.51
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	282.31
EtherMac SCSI-TP (PowerBook) 10BT	278.74
EtherMac SE-C Combo	147.17
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI	53.52
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	66.25
LocalPath V1.0 8 user	129.22
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	27.66
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10pk	186.23

Communications/Modems

Global Village

PowerPort Gold 14.4K	235.06
PowerPort Mercury 19.2K	314.37
PowerPort Mercury Duo 19.2K	314.37
TelePort Gold 14.4K	218.90
Teleport Gold II 14.4K	126.72
Teleport Mercury 19.2K	272.95
GlobalFax Duo software	75.30

Hayes

Mac ACCURA 144+FAX144	134.94
Mac OPTIMA 144+FAX144 Pocket	298.83
Mac OPTIMA 288+FAX144	424.57

Practical Peripherals

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	118.06
28.8 V.FC external mini-tower w/fax	228.90

Supra

14.4K w/LCD	183.43
144LC	129.95
288	259.49
144PB PowerBook	207.34
288PB PowerBook	286.64

US Robotics

Mac&Fax Sportster 14.4	146.52
Mac&Fax Sportster 28.8	199.03
Mac&Fax Sportster V.34	248.33

CD-ROM DRIVES

Chinon CDA-535 220ms/300KB	306.86
NEC MultiSpin 2V Mac kit	226.07
NEC MultiSpin 3XE (needs Mac kit)	459.00
NEC MultiSpin Mac software kit	33.54
Plextor 4Plex 220ms/600KB Mac kit	568.76

FWB

Hard Disk ToolKit Personal V1.6	49.73
PocketHammer 240MB	519.91
PocketHammer 530FMF 530MB	878.92
PocketHammer 1000FMF 1.0GB	1119.55
PocketHammer 2100FMF 2.1GB	1967.04
SledgeHammer 2000FMF 2.0GB	2201.51
SCSI JackHammer	599.50
Hammer external enclosure	149.00

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Transportable 90MB	282.22
Bernoulli Transportable 150MB	423.31
Bernoulli Transportable 230MB	454.44
Bernoulli Insider 230MB	454.44

PLI

Infinity 88MB Syquest Int	369.62
Infinity 88MB Syquest Ext	465.15
Infinity 105MB Syquest Ext	406.11
Infinity 270MB Syquest Int	499.82
Infinity 270MB Syquest Ext	559.76
PLI 88MB Syquest Cart formatted	107.51
PLI 105MB Syquest Cart formatted	71.37
PLI 270MB Syquest Cart formatted	103.72

CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

Input Devices

ScanJet IICX	938.76

Logitech

Logitech MouseMan	63.80
Logitech Trackman II	69.91

Microtek

35T Slide Scanner	936.25
ScanMaker II	504.99
ScanMaker IIHR	1039.38
ScanMaker IIXE	876.11
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder	362.50

Wacom

6x8 Artz ADB, cordless pres stylus	282.32
12x12 UD-series, cordless pres stylus	483.65

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 540	279.32
DeskWriter 560C	464.60
LaserJet 4ML	1016.51
LaserJet 4MP	1343.40
LaserJet 4M Plus	1976.62
LaserJet 4Si MX	4199.33
LaserJet 4MV	2036.09
DeskJet 1200C	1947.31

OKIDATA

Okidata 410e/PS 600 dpi 4 ppm	919.15

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1197.02
microLaser Pro 600 PS65	1524.25
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm	1629.60

Power Backup

TRIPP LITE

BC250	99.11
BC400	155.59
BC500	189.42
BC500 LAN	198.65
BC600 LAN	249.00

Smart Series-CALL!

Simple Technology memory upgrades

PowerBook 180 4MB	179.66
PowerBook 180 8MB	328.08
PowerBook 180 10MB	406.41
PowerBook 230 4MB	176.50
PowerBook 230 8MB	348.39
PowerBook Duo 14MB	614.96
PowerBook Duo 20MB	953.96
PowerBook Duo 28MB	1309.61

CDW carries the complete Simple line-up. Call for configurations not listed here.

PRICE DROP!

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 560C
Color inkjet printer

- ✔ 600 x 300 dpi with resolution enhancement
- ✔ 24-bit (16.7 million) color support
- ✔ Up to 3 ppm print speed
- ✔ AppleTalk and serial interfaces
- ✔ Prints on plain or glossy paper, transparencies, and envelopes
- ✔ 3 year limited warranty

ONLY! **$464.60** CDW 39509

CDW TOP SELLER CDW

V.34 is HERE!

Sportster V.34 Mac&Fax

US Robotics

Sportster reliability, economy and performance!

Sportster Mac&Fax is more than just hardware and software. It's the most reliable way to send text, graphics and data right through you Mac.

✔ True V.34 transmit data twice as fast as 14,400 bps modems ✔ High-speed protocols: V.34 (28.8K bps), V.FC (28.8K bps), V.32bis (14.4K bps) ✔ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression ✔ 7 LED status lights, external volume control ✔ MictoPhone LT and FAXstf software ✔ 5 year warranty, made in USA

ONLY! **$248.33** CDW 45116

NEW!

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Transportable 230
230MB external removable media drive

- ✱ 230MB maximum capacity
- ✱ 18ms effective average access time
- ✱ Supports Bernoulli disks from 44MB to 150MB (44MB read only)
- ✱ Includes 1) 230MB disk

ONLY! **$454.44** CDW 46235

Insider 230 SCSI-2 **$454.44** CDW 46237

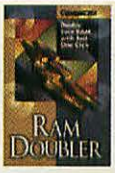
230MB disk **$99.81** CDW 46239

Symantec Norton Utilities V3.1

No Macintosh is complete without this comprehensive disk and file utility package.

Accelerated! **$94.10** CDW 46110

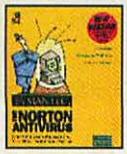
Connectix RAM Doubler V1.5



Double your RAM with just one click!

ONLY! **$54.67** CDW 45642

Symantec AntiVirus V4.0 (SAM)



State-of-the-art virus detection and elimination for continous protection of your valuable data

ONLY! **$61.09** CDW 44434

QuarkXPress® V3.3 for Macintosh®

The #1 choice in desktop publishing software worldwide.

Accelerated!

68K **$569.50** CDW 40554

Power Mac CD **$649.59** CDW 45317

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices

800-509-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1994 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. MW1094

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS AVAILABLE TO CDW® CUSTOMERS!

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

TWO PAGES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE.

20 inches for the cost of 17!

While Supplies Last!

Your Choice of...

Radius Precision Color Display 20v

- Multiple resolutions 1280x1024 to 640x480
- Mac/PC compatible
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video

SuperMac or E-Machines 20

- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube
- Built in video support

Your Choice...

A Radius or a SuperMac 21 inch Display

Radius

- Microprocessor controls
- 1360x1024 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

SuperMac

- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

*With videocard or computer purchase

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

PIVOT DISPLAYS

Radius Color Pivot LE

$399

With purchase of video card. We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, Quadras

Precision Color Pivot $699

Grayscale Pivot $499

Radius Full Page Display $399

17 INCH

E-Machines T16 II MR

$799

Limited Quantities!

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution

20 INCH

Intellicolor Display 20

$1699

Limited Quantities!

- Top rated 20" Trinitron
- MacUser Editors Choice Finalist

All products new with manufacturer's full warranty.
All quantities limited and sold on a first come first serve basis.

radius™ SUPERMAC™

Radius PCD 17" • Top rated 17" • .25mm Trinitron multi res.	$CALL
SuperMatch 17"	$949
SuperMatch 20 TXL	$CALL
SuperMac Pressview 21T	$CALL
SuperMac Pressview 21	$2699
Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display	$699
Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display	$799
SuperMac SuperView Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!	$299
RasterOps 24XLTV	$1499
Pinnacle 1.3 Optical 19ms	$2799
Pinnacle RCD 1000 2X CD ROM Recorder	$2799

Apple Catalog Reseller • Authorized Service Provider

CRA SYSTEMS

Monday thru Friday
8AM to 8PM CST
Saturday 10AM to 4PM CST
Fax 817.754.2345

800.375.9000

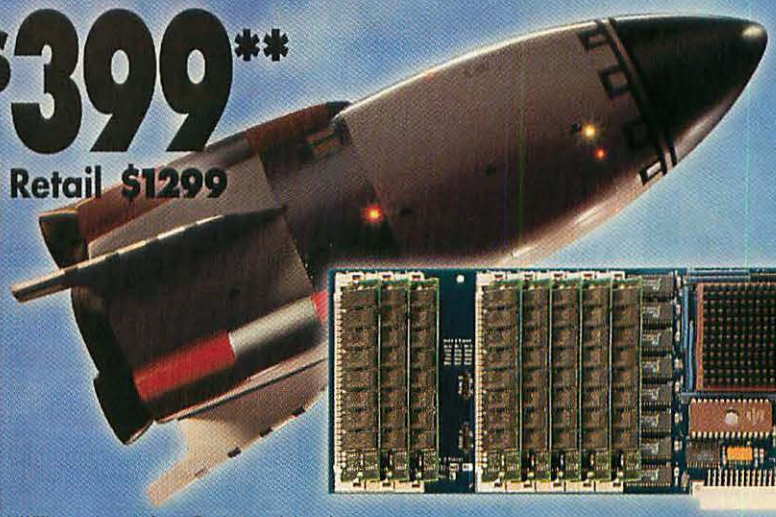
ROCKET 33MHz w/FPU $399**

Don't wait any longer for Quadra Power!

While supplies last you can finally upgrade your old Mac into a *QUADRA* level *POWERHOUSE* for a *NEVER BEFORE OFFERED LOW PRICE!*

- Motorola 68040 processor • FPU built-in • Multi-processing
- 33MHz • SCSI-II & DSP capable • *MacWorld Editor's Choice*

Retail $1299



Radius Rocket 25i $299**
SCSI II Booster $249
PhotoBooster for Rocket $299
RocketShare $299
Stage Two Rocket $1299

Supports Power Macintosh

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

PhotoBooster $299

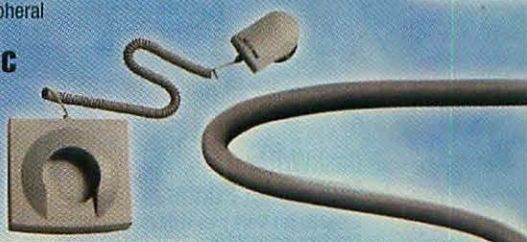
Retail $999

- Twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- *MacUser Editor's Choice*

Radius PowerView $199

Allows most Powerbooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

SuperMac Display Calibrator $199



DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY!

VIDEO BOARDS

Thunder 24 $1299
with Color Calibrator
Thunder II GX 1600 $CALL
Thunder II GX 1360 $CALL
"The Thunder II GX 1360 simply can't be beat" MacUser
Thunder II GX 1152 $CALL
Thunder II Light $1499
Radius LeMans GT $1399
PrecisionColor Pro 24X $999
Precision Color 24X $799
Precision Color Pro 24XK $699
Radius 24XP/Futura SX $299
Radius 24XK/Futura MX $599
Radius 8XJ $399
Spectrum 8.24 PDQ $399
Spectrum 8 Series III $349
E-Machines Futura LX $799
E-Machines Futura MX $599

MULTI MEDIA

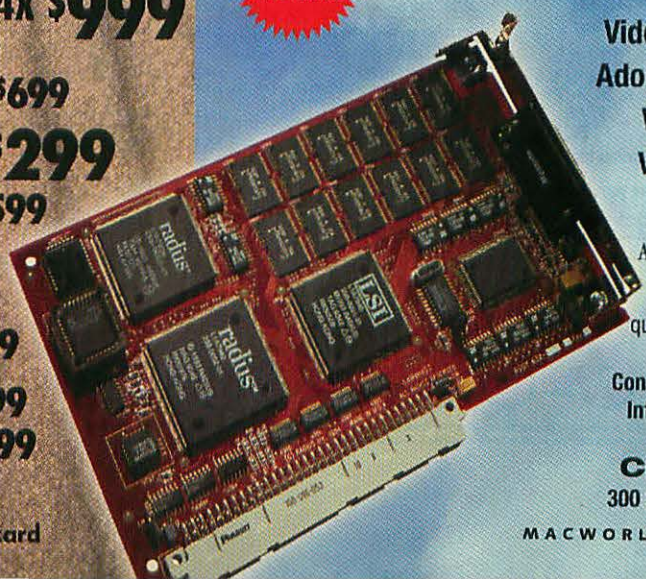
$999*
*Without Premiere

VideoVision Presentation $999*

- We stock complete VideoVision Studio systems with CPUs and monitors • Sell or Lease• Call to speak with one of our experts

Supports Power Macintosh

VideoVision Studio Upgrade $CALL
VideoVision Studio $CALL
Studio Array $CALL
VideoSpigot Nubus $199
Adobe Premiere from $199
VideoSpigot IIsi $299
VideoSpigot Pro $399



Apple Catalog Reseller
Authorized Service Provider

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
TeleFax 817.754.2345

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Circle 20 on reader service card

MAC BARGAIN$™

DI$COUNT PRICE$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$$ORIE$

Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAIN$.

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2,500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

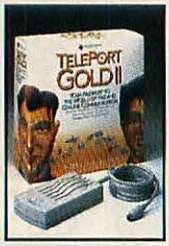
Great Deals!

Only $548

DeskWriter 560C Inkjet Printer

- 600x300 dpi black plus vivid color printing
- Provides resident black and color ink cartridges for black-and-color printing
- Utilizes HP's Resolution Enhancement and ColorSmart technologies
- AppleTalk and serial interface standard
- Backed by industry-leading, three-year warranty

Hewlett Packard #95522



Only $139

TelePort Gold II

- Fax as easily as you print
- Access America Online® for communication, information and entertainment
- Includes award-winning GlobalFax software to send and receive faxes from your computer right away
- Sends and receives faxes and data at up to 14,400 bps.
- Included data communications software allows you to access BBS's around the world

Global Village #93748

15 inch $549 #19717

17 inch $999 #19718

21 inch $1999 #19719

NEC MulitSync XE Color Monitors

NEC

- Flat square technology CRT
- Dual dynamic beam offers superior focus across the entire screen
- Large screen size can improve your productivity

#19717	NEC MultiSync XE15	$549.00
#19718	NEC MultiSync XE17	$999.00
#19719	NEC MultiSync XE21	$1999.00

ACI US

02648	4th Dimension	$598.98
94303	4D First Comp Upgrade	$89.98

Adobe

93952	Adobe Acrobat 2.0	$126.98
95323	Adobe Acrobat Pro 2.0	$389.98
18894	Adobe Acrobat 2. for WorkGroups	$999.00
98047	Aldus HomePublisher V2.0 Free Type Twister	$43.98
95306	Aldus Paint & Publish Free Type Twister	$88.98
94190	Aldus SuperPaint V3.5 Free Type Twister	$44.98
94185	DateBook & TouchBase Pro V4.0 Upgr	$48.98
06711	DateBook Pro V4.0	$48.98
94159	Design Kit for PageMaker 4.0 to 5.0	$48.98
06263	Dimensions V2.0	$126.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single User	$89.98
00333	FreeHand V4.0	$368.98
05808	Illustrator V5.0-5.5 Upgrade	$94.98
99491	Illustrator V5.5	$363.00
04573	PageMaker V5.0	$538.98
93981	Extensis PageTools 1.0	$89.89
00346	Persuasion V3.0	$308.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0	$545.98
95341	Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade	$148.98
05702	Premiere V3.0-4.0 Upgrade	$74.98
04670	Premiere V4.0	$484.98
03971	Streamline V3.0	$126.98
06712	TouchBase Pro V4.0	$48.98
03950	Type On Call 4.0	$64.98

Agfa

95317	AgfaType 4.1 CD-ROM	$39.98
93997	AgfaType 4.1w/KernEdit & Type Chart	$54.98

Aladdin

98501	Aladdin SitCom	$62.98
05820	Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	$33.98

Allegiant

93980	Allegiant SuperCard V1.7	$289.98

Altsys

05036	EPS Exchange V2.0	$88.98
04537	Fontographer V4.0	$247.98
00349	Metamorphosis Pro	$88.98

Ares

99266	Font Chameleon V1.0	$184.98
00078	FontMonger V1.5	$88.98
03552	Avery MacLabel Pro	$44.98

FileMaker Pro 2.1

#03478

ONLY! $89

Broderbund

95461	Automap Atlas	$55.98
03970	Bannermania	$28.00
03513	Carmen Sandiego/Time	$28.98
99564	Carmen Sandiego/USA DLX	$42.98
05688	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	$38.98
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	$51.98
02730	Might and Magic III	$36.98

Caere

05161	OmniPage Direct	$86.98
01095	OmniPage Pro V5.0	$498.98
99255	OmniScan	$298.98

Claris

06343	Brush Strokes	$43.98
18052	Claris Draw	$176.98
99733	Claris Works V2.1	$182.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1	$89.00
99734	Impact V1.0	$134.98
04140	MacProject Pro V1.5	$364.98
05525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	$88.98
18051	Organizer	$44.98
99750	Power to Go	$43.98
06304	Retrieve It!	$26.98

Connectix

06925	CDU Desktop Utilities	$54.98
05646	PowerBook Utilities	$54.98
96785	RAM Doubler	$53.98
00213	CompuServer Membership Kit V2.0	$22.98

Corel

95331	Corel GALLERY	$34.98
Call	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call	$18.98
17202	Corel Pro Photo Volumes 1 Animals & Nature	$128.98
00203	Cricket Graph III	$93.98

Dantz

06326	Diskfit Direct V1.0	$28.98
04722	Diskfit Pro V1.1	$68.98
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10pk	$244.98
02586	Retrospect V2.1	$135.98

Datawatch

06533	Citadel w/ Shredder	$68.98
06535	ScreenLok V2.0 Twin Pack	$68.98
06534	Supersel Utilities	$94.98
02077	Virex V5.0.3	$58.98

Delrina

97921	FaxPro for Mac V1.5	$54.98
04706	Far Side Daily Planner	$37.98
17271	Intermission Screen Saver	$27.98
97938	Opus & Bill Screen Saver	$28.98

Deneba

99538	Artworks V1.0	$108.98
00803	Canvas V3.5	$251.98

Electronic Arts

97701	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	$34.98
00473	Golf PGA Tour II	$39.98
97712	Populous CD	$32.98
97703	Total Distortion CD	$78.98
97707	Victory at Sea	$44.98

Entertainment

02785	After Dark V2.0	$27.98
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection	$26.98
04053	More After Dark vol. 1	$22.98
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver	$27.98
95465	Compton's Movies	$28.98
03598	LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	$18.98
99583	Maxis A-Train w/ Construction Set	$28.98
98218	Maxis DoodleMation V1.0	$19.98
98221	Maxis El Fish	$28.98
00145	Maxis Robosport	$26.98
04721	Maxis SimAnt	$28.98
98222	Maxis SimCity 2000	$38.98
99216	Maxis SimCity Classic	$22.98
03800	Maxis SimEarth	$29.98
06848	Microprose Civilization	$43.98
97127	Paramount Jump Raven CD	$38.98
97146	Paramount Lvalcus CD	$37.98
97144	Paramount Movie Select CD	$32.98
97145	Paramount Rock, Rap and Roll CD	$39.98
05518	Passport Music Time V2.0	$89.98
05264	Passport MasterTrax Pro V5.0	$154.98
06486	Psygnosis Lemmings	$33.98
99237	Psygnosis More Lemmings	$32.98
97197	Velocity Development Spectre VR	$36.98
94593	Velocity Development Spectre VR CD	$38.98
99236	Virgin 7th Guest	$48.98

Fractal Design

00655	Painter V3.0	$318.98
93967	Painter V3.0 Upgrade	$144.98
93994	Painter V3.0 Upgrade from PainterX2	$89.98

Frame Technology

03582	FrameMaker V4.0	$558.98
98039	FrameViewer V4.0	$44.98
96800	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	$138.98
99506	Gryphon Morph V2.5	$137.98

HSC Software

06668	HSC Kai's Power Tools V2.1	$114.98
95335	KPT Bryce 1.0	$114.98
95336	KPT Suite Imaging (Bryce & KPT)	$178.98
98307	Bullseye	$59.98
00897	IdeaFisher V2.0	$94.98
04949	In Control V3.0	$65.98

Microsoft Office 4.2

#00427

ONLY! $443

Inline

06015	Cogito V1.0	$28.98
97198	Deliverance	$28.98
97744	Fireball	$28.98
06060	Icon 7	$36.98
00638	INITpicker V3.0	$43.98

Insignia

03664	Access PC V3.0	$78.98
06786	RapidCD	$42.98
04541	Soft PC V3.0	$98.98
05715	Soft PC w/ Windows	$260.98
98471	SoftWindows	$289.98

Kent Marsh

00258	Folderbolt V1.02	$68.98
99121	Folderbolt/Nightwatch II Bundle	$128.98
02755	Quick Lock V2.1	$32.98

Lotus

00507	1-2-3 V1.1	$276.98
00518	1-2-3 V1.1 Comp Upg	$92.98
00429	Mac Draft	$334.98

MacPlay

97125	AstroChase	$34.98
98575	Battlechess Enhanced	$44.98
97122	Castles II: Seige & Conquest	$34.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	$46.98
99574	Star Trek 25th Anniversary	$33.98
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD	$41.98

Macromedia

99524	Macromedia Action! Bundle	$200.98
00839	Macromedia Director V4.0	$798.98
06510	MacroModel V1.5	$648.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD	$278.98
03619	Swivel 3D Professional	$298.98
06840	Mac P & L	$186.98
99023	ManagePro V2.0	$229.98

Microsoft

99702	Cinemania 1994	$47.98
00227	Excel V5.0	$294.98
04545	Excel V5.0 Ver Upg	$109.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0	$38.98
99696	FoxPro V2.6	$88.98
03233	Office V4.2	$443.00
01220	PowerPoint V4.0	$294.98
04161	Project V3.0	$418.98
06184	Project V3.0 Upg	$139.98
04898	Word V5.0	$294.98
00596	Word V5.0 Upg	$109.98
00567	Works V4.0	$158.98

Adobe Photoshop 3.0

#04042

ONLY! $545

99042	MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll	$112.98
98514	No Hands Common Ground V1.0	$94.98

Now Software

00580	Now Software Now Up-to-Date V3.0	$47.98
04191	Now Software Now Utilities V5.0	$64.98

Pixar

05668	Pixar Typestry V2.1	$186.98
99551	Pixar One Twenty Eight CD	$178.98
04736	QuarkXPress V3.31	$568.98
04230	Quicken V5.0	$39.98

PhotoDisc

97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	$38.98
97341	People & Lifestyles Vol. 2	$279.98

Ray Dream

97768	addDepth with 25 free FunFonts	$97.98
00441	Designer V3.0	$223.98
04150	JAG II	$84.98

Sierra On-Line

94595	Freddy Pharkas	$22.98
04683	Hoyle II	$19.98
04675	Kings Quest V	$38.98
04681	Leisure Suit Larry 5	$22.98
94000	Police Quest 4.0	$38.98

SoftKey

95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD	$39.98
00641	WriteNow V4.0	$44.98
03631	Calendar Creator	$44.98
99029	KeyCad Complete	$29.98

Spectrum Holobyte

06394	Falcon MC	$42.98
06852	Iron Helix CD	$55.98

Specular International

99535	Collage	$298.98
00815	Infini-D 2.6	$518.98
95285	Logomotion	$108.98
95264	Texturescape	$148.98

Symantec

06231	ACT! V2.0	$155.98
95330	AutoDoubler V2.0 w/ any purchase	$9.98
04413	DiskLock V3.0	$66.98
03481	MacTools V3.0	$88.98
04898	Norton Utilities V3.1	$93.98
00118	SAM 4.0	$60.98
04776	Suitcase V2.1	$48.98
06997	Disk Doubler Pro V1.1	$68.98
06243	Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	$154.98

T/Maker

99555	ClickArt Incredible Image Pak CD	$88.98
05988	ClickArt Artistry & Borders	$54.98
00481	WillMaker 5	$39.98

WordPerfect

96374	LetterPerfect V2.1	$34.98
03972	WordPerfect V3.0a	$312.98
99748	WordPerfect V3.0a Comp Upg	$89.98
05013	WordPerfect V3.0a Ver Upg	$54.98
96363	Works V1.2	$74.98
96375	Grammatik V6.0	$34.98

Call MAC BARGAIN$ before you buy!

1-800-619-9091

Why get slower ground shipping?

Overnight Delivery Only $6.00 and up

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day for overnight delivery. Orders over 10lbs charged actual freight. Call for international shipping rates. Packaging and handling up to $8 per order. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

For the Best Deals Around!
1-800-619-9091

MONITORS

Optiquest

19891	4506DC 17" Digital	$779.98

SONY

01156	Multiscan 15sf	$445.98
06909	Multiscan 17se	$968.98
01157	Multiscan 20se	$1,999.98

Radius

97894	Full Page Display - Grayscale	$529.98
97873	PrecisionColor 17" Color	$1,674.98
97865	20GS 20" Monochrome	$795.98
95548	IntelliScan 20e Display	$1,953.98
95516	PrecisionColor 21	$2,199.98

SUPERMAC.

97899	SuperMatch 17XL	$949.98
95515	SuperMatch 21TXL	$2,399.98

NEC

03146	NEC MultiSync 2V 14"	$349.98
03147	NEC MultiSync 3V 15"	$466.98
09717	NEC XE15 15" Color Mtr	$549.00
09718	NEC XE17 17" Color Mtr	$999.00
09719	NEC XE 21 21" Color Mtr	$1,999.00
09720	NEC XP 15 15" Color Mtr	$679.98
09721	NEC XP 17 17" Color Mtr	$1,279.98
09722	NEC XP 21 21" Color Mtr	$2,499.98

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS

radius

05893	Precision Color 8X1 8-bit	$464.98
09171	PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	$475.98
08862	PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$1,199.00
07892	PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	$799.98
07893	LeMans GT	$1,579.98
03650	Photo Engine	$449.98
06716	Video Vision	$1,511.98
03683	Video Vision Studio 2.0	$3,999.98

SUPERMAC.

05116	Spectrum 8 Series III	$371.98
05513	Spectrum 24 Series V	$899.98
07879	Spectrum Power 1152	$1,249.98
05913	Thunder 24 V2.0	$1,583.98
07898	Power DSP Upgrade	$496.98
07864	Thunder II Upgrade	$499.98
05543	Thunder II GX 1152	$2,199.98
05544	Thunder II GX Upgrade	$899.98
07857	Video Spigot II Tape	$774.98
03684	Spigot Power AV	$849.98

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR

07260	33MHz Value 040i 128K Cache	$649.98
07262	33MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$825.98
07263	40MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$999.98
05397	33MHz Univ Turbo 040i 128K Cache	$649.98
05398	33MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$775.98
05399	40MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$946.98
08419	Quad 040 40MHz 128K Cache	$999.98
07264	Image 040 Imaging Xel	$1,599.98
05350	PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel	$1,389.98
05351	PowerPro 601 80MHz Xel	$2,098.98
08804	Charger	$524.98
06482	Charger Plus	$678.00

radius

06250	Radius Rocket 33	$1,698.98
05541	Radius SpageTwo Rocket	$1,699.98

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

04143	MacCon-i NuBus 10T/TK	$89.98
04144	MacCon-i NuBus TN/TK	$119.98
04145	MacCon-i LC 10T	$69.98
04146	MacCon-i LC TN	$114.98
04147	MacCon-i LC 10T/TN	$165.98
00511	MC3NB Mac II & Performa 600 (TN/TK/10T)	$185.98
03641	MC+IIE64 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/TN)	$155.98
03642	MC+IIE64 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/10T)	$155.98
03645	MC+30IE64 IISI & SE/30 (TK/10T)	$148.98
03647	MC + 30IE64 IISI & SE/30 (TK/TN)	$148.98
04933	MC3IISI IISI & SE/30 (TK/TN/10T)	$196.98
09950	MC+LCIII LC, LCII, LCIII (TN/10T)	$189.98
09951	MCLCTNIII LC, LCII, LCIII (TN)	$155.98
09952	MCLC10TIII LC, LCII, LCIII (10T)	$155.98
06104	Asante Print (10T/TK)	$328.98
06842	Asante Print 8 (AUI/10T)	$374.98
04118	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks 10T	$228.98
04119	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks 10T/TN	$278.98
05817	Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T)	$199.98
05818	Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T/TN)	$293.98
06840	NetExender Hub (AUI/10T)	$129.98
06841	NetExtender Hub FN (AAUI/10T)	$129.98
05499	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$53.98
05500	Thick FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$59.98
05501	10T FriendlyNet Adapter	$54.98
06348	10T HUB/12 w 10T/TK/TN Ports	$454.98
08404	10T HUB/8 w/ 10T/TN Ports	$230.98

Dayna

08806	DaynaPORT E/LC (TN) DP8408	$169.98
04595	DaynaPORT E/II-T (10T/TK) DP0201	$169.98
08401	DaynaPORT SI/30T (10T/TK) DP0511	$145.98
08404	DaynaPORT E/LC-M (10T/TN) DP0403	$159.98
08405	DaynaPORT SI/30-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0513	$159.98
05728	DaynaPORT E/II-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0202	$159.98
04718	DaynaPORT E/II (TN/TK) DP0200	$118.98
08408	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 DP0902	$291.98
05190	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 (10T/TK/TN) E/PB	$309.98
06825	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link T (10T)	$235.98
06826	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link M (10T/TN)	$269.98
05341	EasyNet Transceiver 10T/AAUI	$55.98
05342	EasyNet Transceiver TN/AAUI	$55.98

93559	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T	$349.98
93560	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T/TN	$359.98
93561	Mini EtherPrint-T Plus 10T	$419.98
93562	Mini EtherPrint Plus 10T/TN	$429.98
06595	EtherPrint 2 (10T/TK/TN)	$353.98
06622	EtherPrint 2 Plus (10T/TK/TN)	$469.98
94114	DaynaLINK Mobile Access Server I/ARA	$1,699.98
94115	DaynaSTAR MiniHub-5	$159.98
94116	DaynaSTAR Stack 12	$689.98
94117	DaynaSTAR Stack 24	$1,189.98
99962	DaynaSTAR Hub-24	$869.98

Farallon

98408	EtherWave AUI Transceiver	$96.98
98409	EtherWave AAUI Transceiver	$96.98
98410	EtherWave Printer Adapter	$279.98
98411	EtherWave NuBus Card	$171.98
98412	EtherWave LC Card	$169.98
98414	EtherWave PB or Slot-less Mac Adapter	$281.98
98413	EtherWave PC ISA Card	$189.98
98848	EtherThin Transceiver (AAUI/TN)	$68.98
98849	EtherThin Transceiver (AUI/TN)	$68.98
03475	Ether10-T Transceiver (AUI/10T)	$65.98
04307	Ether10-T Transceiver (AAUI/10T)	$52.98
93587	Ether 10T Starlet/4	$185.98
05693	Ether 10T Starlet/8	$278.00
93588	Ether 10T Starlet/16	$599.98
03233	Ether10-T StarController	$1,098.00
05693	Ether10-T Starlet PN515-1	$278.00
00828	PhoneNET DIN-8 10pk PN310	$185.98
00832	PhoneNET DIN-8 PN308	$26.98
00955	PhoneNET DB-9 PN309	$34.00
04160	PhoneNET Connector 50pk PN350	$798.98
82779	PhoneNET Star Connector PN301	$14.98

Focus

94202	EtherLan Transceiver/FN	$45.98
94203	EtherLan Transceiver/FN-T	$45.98
94204	EtherLan Pilot	$274.98

COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS

Global Village

99387	TelePort/Bronze II	$94.98
05586	PowerPort Bronze	$86.98
06287	TelePort Gold	$217.98
93748	TelePort Gold II	$136.00
05584	PowerPort Gold	$233.98
98181	TelePort/Mercury for Desktop Macs	$271.98
98182	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 1XX	$313.98
98183	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook Duo	$313.98
95286	One World Fax 1 Line, LocalTalk	$859.98
95288	One World Remote Acc 1 Line, LocalTalk	$1,059.98
95287	One World Fax 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,298.98
95289	One World Remote Acc 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,598.98
96598	GlobalFax for One World 10-User Lic Pk	$219.98
96599	GlobalFax for One World 50-User Lic Pk	$859.98

Hayes

06545	ACCURA 24 Ext	$73.98
06543	ACCURA 144 + Fax 144 Ext	$179.98

Supra

99308	Supra FaxModem 144LC Ext - Mac	$133.98
00413	Supra FaxModem V.32bis (MC) w/Sft Cable	$182.98
96582	Supra FaxModem 288 Ext - Mac	$279.98
00865	Supra FaxModem 144PB Int - PowerBook	$205.98
96583	Supra FaxModem 288 Int - Mac PB	$319.98

STORAGE SYSTEMS

iOMEGA

95354	Iomega MacTransportable 90 (NO DISK)	$299.98
95810	Iomega MacTransportable 90 Pro	$338.98
95811	Iomega MacTransportable Multidisk 150	$482.98

Pinnacle Micro

93301	Tahoe 230MB Optical	$839.98
93302	Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2,789.98
93303	Sierra 2.6GB Optical	$5,449.98
93304	RCD 262 Recordable CD-ROM	$2,449.98

PLI

94112	Infinity 230MB Optical 3.5"	$1,149.98
96621	Infinity MAX Optical 5.25 1.3GB	$3,599.98
96623	Infinity 270 Turbo S	$558.98
95364	Infinity 200 Removable Drive	$859.98

FWB

06271	CD-ROM Tookit	$48.98
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed	$48.98
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit	$124.98
94121	SCSI JackHammer	$598.98

LACIE LIMITED

93569	Q Drive External 170MB	$399.98
93695	Q Drive External 270MB	$349.98
93697	Q Drive External 340MB	$399.98
93698	Q Drive External 540MB	$485.98
93949	Q Drive External 1050MB	$899.98
93567	Q Drive External 1400MB	$1,099.00
93564	PocketDrive 85MB	$215.98
93565	PocketDrive 170MB	$345.98
93566	PocketDrive 256MB	$429.98

Apple Hard Drives

95346	160MB Ext HD	$245.98
95343	270MB Ext HD	$385.98
95348	340MB Ext HD	$435.98
95338	500MB Ext HD	$525.98

Internal HD

08733	Quantum 170MB	$219.98
97958	Quantum 270MB	$259.98
05941	Quantum 340MB	$319.98
01107	Quantum 540MB	$409.98
99929	Quantum 1GB	$849.98
05736	Quantum 1.2GB	$999.98
97991	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	$1,799.98

External HD

05728	Quantum 170MB	$288.98
97951	Quantum 270MB	$329.98
06942	Quantum 340MB	$379.98
01108	Quantum 540MB	$479.98
99927	Quantum 1GB	$929.98
94065	Seagate 2.1 GB Barracuda	$1,999.98

Removable HD

06219	SyQuest 44MB	$198.98
86538	SyQuest 44/88MB	$318.98
99930	SyQuest 105MB	$328.98
81142	SyQuest 200MB	$498.98
97989	SyQuest 270MB	$488.98
94055	128MB Magneto Optical	$999.98

INPUT DEVICES

MICROTEK

06024	ScanMaker IIG	$398.98
06251	ScanMaker II	$499.98
06945	ScanMaker IISP	$748.98
06252	ScanMaker IIXE	$873.98
01120	ScanMaker IIHR	$1,038.98
06903	35T Slide Scanner	$935.98
01122	ScanMaker III	$2,469.98
06821	Automatic Document Feeder	$351.98
13442	Transparent Media Adapter	$568.98

Calcomp

99380	DrawingSlate 6x9 Corded Pressure Stylus	$176.98
98251	DrawingSlate 12x12 Cordless Pressure Stylus	$389.98
95241	DrawingSlate 12x12 Cordless 4B Cursor	$205.98

Logitech

84258	MouseMan	$62.98
95612	TrackMan II	$68.98

Relisys

97971	Arec 2400LE	$598.98
81178	Relí 4216T w/Photoshop	$1,398.98
81179	Relí 9624T w/Photoshop	$1,998.98

UMAX

06905	UC 630 w. Photoshop LE	$598.98
06904	UC 840 w. Full Photoshop	$949.98
01179	Vista S6	$798.98
02175	UC 1260 w. Full Photoshop	$1,198.98

Wacom

03677	12x12 Std, Cordless Pressure Stylus	$718.98
03803	12x18 Electrostatic, Cordless Pressure Stylus	$1,051.98

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

NEC

19728	NEC 3XP Plus CD-ROM	$399.98
19726	NEC 2V CD-ROM	$249.98
19724	NEC 4Xe CD Rom Drive	$499.98
01199	Performantz Mini 2X CD-ROM	$197.98
13166	Sony SRS-D2k w/Subwoof	$149.98
02163	Yamaha M10 Shielded Speakers	$78.98

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

95517	HP DeskWriter 310	$319.98
95520	HP DeskWriter 520	$309.98
95522	HP DeskWriter 660C	$548.00

NEC

96746	NEC SilentWriter 640	$789.98

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

06859	MicroWriter PS23	$599.98
14319	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	$1,255.28
14320	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65	$1,523.98
19899	MicroLaser Power Pro	$1,649.98

POWER BACKUP

APC

94396	APS Personal Surge Arrest	$18.98
94395	APS Personal Surge Arrest w/Phone	$25.98
07150	BackUps 250	$115.98
99364	BackUps 400	$179.98
11651	BackUps 600	$298.98

Tripp Lite

99780	Tripp Lite BC 250 UPS	$98.98
86661	Tripp Lite BC 400 UPS	$154.98
84744	Tripp Lite BC 500 UPS	$188.98

MEDIA

Bernoulli Cartridges

95824	Bernoulli 90MB Cart	$98.98
97289	Bernoulli 105MB Cart	$85.98
97291	Bernoulli 150MB Cart	$98.98

SyQuest

02183	SyQuest 44MB Cart Unfo	$54.98
00183	SyQuest 88MB Cart Unfo	$78.98
99922	SyQuest 105MB Cart Unfo	$59.98
00278	SyQuest 200MB Cart Unfo	$99.98
97992	SyQuest 270MB Cart Unfo	$65.98

MOBILE COMPUTING

PowerBook HD

94074	256MB 2.5 Drive	$429.98
99176	340MB 2.5 Drive	$599.98
97995	525MB 2.5 Drive	$699.98

Targus

06023	Notepac (5 color choices)	$35.98
07454	Universal Notebook Case	$69.98
06610	Leather Notebook Case	$98.98
01106	Fabric Premier Notebook	$78.98

MEMORY UPGRADES

CALL FOR PRICING

Performantz 270MB 3.5" SyQuest Drive

- 270MB of storage on a single 3.5" cartridge
- 13.5ms access time
- Reads and writes 105MB SyQuest cartridges

Performantz #97989

Only $488

DAYSTAR 030 Universal Powercache 50MHz

Blow Out $299.98 While supplies last

Save $150 off our Regular Price $449.98

- Universal hardware design provides easy installation without requiring a NuBus expansion slot
- 32K superfast Static RAM cache with a write-back buffer
- 100% compatibility guaranteed
- The PowerCache turbocharges everything your computer does, transparently

Daystar #04321

#99983 DayStar Adapter for 030 Universal Powercache – *Starting at* $107.98

Only $1299

Epson ES-1200C Pro-Mac Scanning System

- 30-bit scanning at 4800 dpi
- Includes Adobe PhotoShop, Kai's POWER TOOLS, and a ScanTastic™ plug-in module
- Recognizes more than one billion colors
- One- and three-pass scanning
- And standard parallel and SCSI ports that allow simultaneous connection to a Mac and an IBM-compatible PC

Epson #02110

WHY PAY MORE... when you can get a better price from MAC BARGAIN$?

Call Now!

DISCOUNT PRICES ON QUALITY HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!

MAC BARGAIN$™

FAX: 1-206-603-2520

15815 S.E. 37th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

Knowledgeable Sales Advisors help make buying easy!

Please mention this source code when ordering: MWB01

©1994 MZI, Inc. Bellevue, WA ™Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad. All rights reserved.

THE INTERNATIONAL DEALER SUPPORT NETWORK

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

17" Trinitron $769

- Plug & Play with On-Board Video for the Quadras, AVs, Centris, LCIII, **PowerMacs!!**
- WYSIWYG, 832x624, .26mm dot, 75Hz
- 1 Year Warranty
- Dealers, call for volume discounts
- **$999** with 24-bit Accl. NuBus Card
- **$1,659** with TouchScreen & Software

WACOM Digitizers

12" x 18" Tilt with 2 Handed Input Calligraphy/Cordless Pen

$659

Wacom #UD1218RM

12"x12"	$499
ARTZ 6x8	$299
ARTZ/Painter 2.0 Bundle	$479
NEW 4"x5" - Compatible with Mac or PC	$149

PhotoShop 3.0 $199
With purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet
FULL VERSION!
Includes FREE KAI's Power Tools

UMAX Scanners

Vista VS6 - 600dpi One-Pass Scanner	$699
UMAX 630 - 600dpi	$509
UMAX 840 - 800dpi	$649
UMAX 1260 - 1200dpi	$879
PowerLook - including Transparency Adapter	$2969

UMAX Transparency Adapter **$429**

20" Color Display $1,589

Ikegami CT-20

24-bit Accel Video Card Bundle **$1,999**

RasterOps PaintBoard 24XLi $499

Microtek 45T Slide Scanner $5895

35mm to 4x5" Slide Scanner, 36-bit 1000 x 1000 dpi, Includes full version of Adobe PhotoShop & DCR Color Calibration Software

FUJIX FV-7 $995

Slide /Copy-Stand Capture/Video Camera for capturing and previewing slides, negatives, photos, 3D-objects, or full motion scenes.

KODAK ColorEase PS

Color DyeSub Printer/PS level 2.....$5,599

KODAK PCD Writer with software **$6139**

Leasing Now Available

JVC CD-ROM Products

Personal Archiver - External	$3599
Personal ROMMaker	$5695

Includes 1GB Hard Drive, writes all CD-ROM standards,including Red-Book Audio

SONY CD MEDIA- 74 Minute, 640 MB.....$19

DIGITAL AXIS
512-329-7001
800-247-4678
Fax 512-327-0921

Wire transfer, COD, all major credit cards accepted. UPS, FedEx, DHL 2-day to Europe.
5000 Plaza On The Lake, STE 250, Austin, TX, USA 78746

American Express Cards | MasterCard | VISA | DISCOVER NOVUS | Diners Club International

MW11/94

Circle 83 on reader service card

Look!!!

SPECIALS

New Low Pricing!!!!!

Quantum 540 MB.....Only $250

Micropolis 1.2 GB.....Only $585

Seagate Barracuda II...Only $1255

HEWLETT PACKARD Printers NEW!!!

Model	
HP DeskWriter 560C InkJet Printer 600 x 600 dpi,3 pages per minute,Color,3 yr. warranty	$568
HP DeskWriter 1200C 600 x 300 dpi,3 pages per minute,Color,3 yr. warranty	2214
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 300 x 300 dpi,4 pages per minute,3 yr. warranty	1027
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 600 x 600 dpi,4 pages per minute,3 yr. warranty	1367
HP LaserJet 4M Plus Printer 600 x 600 dpi,12 pages per minute,3 yr. warranty	2120

NEW!!! Scanners

Nikon Scantouch $1220

Flatbed,High resolution 1200x1200dpi, interpolated to 2400x2400dpi. A low profile, full color scanner with a 30 second read time, and top of the line Nikon technology.

Nikon Transparency Adapter $535

Nikon Coolscan $2030

Full color 35mm slide film scanner,2700 pixels per inch,maximum transfer rate of 1 MB/sec.,scans color or monochrome, positive or negative film, the only single pass scanner with LED illumination. A simple to use and economically priced product from Nikon.

SCSI-2 Accelerators

PLI

Quick SCSI Nubus Card Call

Power PC compatible

Atto

Silicon Express Fast SCSI-2 Call

SCSI 1 & 2 support,transfer rates up to 10.0 MB/sec.,supports multiple block sizes,takes advantage of parallel processing capability by transferring data directly between the Mac RAM and the SCSI bust Ideal for graphic design,multimedia applications, software design and More!

IDE Hard Drives NEW

NEC

Capacity	Model	Size	Access	Price
345MB	D3713	3.5"	12ms	$185
540MB	D3717	3.5"	12ms	$260

NEC drives include a 2 year warranty

MICROPOLIS

1.2GB	2210	3.5"	10ms	$575
1.7GB	2217	3.5"	10ms	$895

Micropolis drives include a 5 year(Hot Swap) warranty

Seagate

214 MB	ST3243	3.5"	15ms	$165
260 MB	ST3290A	3.5"	15ms	$180
340 MB	ST3391A	3.5"	12ms	$205
420 MB	ST3491A	3.5"	12ms	$225
540 MB	ST5660A	3.5"	12ms	$295

Seagate drives include a 2 year warranty

Cabinets

Zero Footprint	$75
MicroCab	$89
Full Height	$139
Multi Bay Cabinets	$CALL

Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a 25-50 pin Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.

Hard Drives

Quantum Quantum Quantum

LPS,Pro,Lightening,Maverick,Empire,Grand Prix

Capacity	Size	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
170 MB	3.5"	11 ms	4500	128K	$165	$225
270 MB	3.5"	11 ms	4500	128K	185	245
365 MB	3.5"	11 ms	4500	128K	220	280
540 MB	3.5"	12 ms	4500	128K	250	310
730 MB	3.5"	11 ms	4500	512K	350	420
1080 MB	3.5"	10ms	5400	512K	595	655
1440 MB	3.5"	9.5 ms	5400	512K	755	815
2100 MB	3.5"	9.5 ms	5400	512K	1055	1115
4200 MB	3.5"	8.6 ms	7200	512K	Call	Call

LPS,Maverick,Lightening, and Pro drives include a 2 year factory warranty.
Empire & Grand Prix drives include a 5 year factory warranty.

Daytona Series Powerbook Drives

Capacity	Size	Seek	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
256 MB	2.5"	17ms	1 Year	280	380
514 MB	2.5"	14ms	1 Year	465	565

Quantum Powerbook drives include a 2 year factory warranty.

MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	3.5"	M4110	8 ms	5400	512K	$575	$635
1.7 GB	3.5"	M2217	10 ms	5400	512K	895	955
2.1 GB	3.5"	M4200	8.5 ms	7200	512K	Call	Call
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936	11 ms	5400	256K	1875	1975
4.3 GB	3.5"	M3243	8.5 ms	7200	512K	2345	2405
9.0 GB	5.25"	M1991	12 ms	5400	512K	3495	3595

Direct to Disk Recording AV Drives

1.2 GB	3.5"	M4110AV	10 ms	5400	512K	$625	$685
1.7 GB	3.5"	M2217AV	10 ms	5400	512K	945	1005
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936AV	11 ms	5400	512K	1925	2025

Micropolis drives include a 5 Year (HOT SWAP) Warranty.

Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int	Ext
1.2 GB	3.5"	ST31200N	10ms	5400	256K	$595	$655
1.9 GB	3.5"	Hawk 2	9ms	5400	512K	1195	1255
4.2 GB	3.5"	Hawk 4	9ms	5400	512K	2120	2180
2.4 GB	*3.5"*	*Barracuda 2*	*8ms*	*7200*	*1024K*	*1275*	*1335*
4.2 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 4	8ms	7200	1024K	Call	Call
3.4 GB	5.25"	ST 43400N	10ms	5400	512K	1970	2070
9 GB	5.25"	ST 410800N	11ms	5400	512K	Call	Call

All Seagate drives include a 5 year factory warranty.

IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext
270 MB	94G2644	12 ms	4500	2 Year	$180	$240
364 MB	94G2645	12 ms	4500	2 Year	210	270
540 MB	94G2646	12 ms	4500	2 Year	265	325
720 MB	94G2647	12 ms	4500	2 Year	360	420
1.0 GB	70G8492	11 ms	5400	5 Year	595	655
2.0 GB	70G8493	9 ms	5400	5 Year	1150	1210

HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	C3323	9.5 ms	5400	5 Year	$675	$735
2.4 GB	C2490	8.5 ms	6400	5 Year	1150	1210

NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
540 MB	D3817	12 ms	5400	2 Year	$275	$335

All drives are tested and formatted with the latest SCSI manager 4.3 compatible software which is 100% PowerMac Compatible. External drives come complete with external termination and your choice of a double shielded 25/50 system cable or 50/50

SyQuest SyQuest SyQuest

Capacity	Model	Seek	RPM	Buffer	Int.	Ext.
88 MB	SQ5110C	20ms	3200	32K	305	365
105 MB	SQ3105	14.5ms	3600	64K	245	305
200 MB	SQ5200	18 ms	3200	64K	425	485
270 MB	SQ3270	13.5ms	3200	128K	425	485

All SyQuest drives include a 2 year factory warranty.
SyQuest drives include Disk Manager Mac 4.3 compatible formatting software.

SyQuest Media

Capacity	Model	Warranty	Price
44 MB	SQ400	5 year	$56
88 MB	SQ800	5 year	66
105 MB	SQ310	5 year	54
200 MB	SQ2000	5 year	78
270 MB	SQ327	5 year	64

One FREE Cartridge Included with all SyQuest Drives!

NEW!!! CD Rom Drives

NEC

Model	Access	Transfer	Price
MultiSpin 2V	320ms	300Kb/sec	$245
MultiSpin 3Xp	240ms	500Kb/sec	$395
MultiSpin 4Xe	220ms	600Kb/sec	$495

NEC CD -ROM drives include a two year warranty.

Optical Drives

HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	C1716T	23.5ms	2400	1 Year	$2350	$2395

FUJITSU DynaMO

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
230 MB	DynaMo	30ms	3600	2 Year	N/A	$965

NEC NEW!!!

Capacity	Model	Transfer	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	ODD-155	3.5MB/sec.	3000	5 Year	$2020	$2080

Tape Backup Drives

HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Transfer Rate	Media	Int.	Ext.
2.0 GB	35470	15 MB/min..	4mm	$935	$985
3-5 GB	35480	45 MB/min.	4mm	1105	1150
4-10 GB	1533A	60 MB/min.	4mm	1315	1365
20-50 GB	1553A Auto Tape Loader	60 MB/min.	4mm	3495	3595

Exabyte

Capacity	Model	Transfer Rate	Media	Int.	Ext.
2-5 GB	8205	263 KB/sec.	8mm	$1485	$1535
5-10 GB	8505	500 KB/sec.	8mm	2175	2275
20-50 GB	10i Auto Tape Loader	1 MB/sec.	8mm	CALL	CALL

All tape backup drives include 1 piece of media and Retrospect backup software

Memory Products

Memory	Centris,LCIII,Quadra
2x8x80	4MB 60/70ns
4x8x80 60/70ns	8MB 60/70ns
4x8x80 FX	16MB 70ns
16x8x80 Low Profile	32MB 60ns
16x8x80 FX	VRAM 256K/512K

Call for the most competitive pricing on memory!
Lifetime Warranty on all memory!!!

ProDirect

800-524-9952

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109
International orders call 612-941-1805
In Minnesota call 612-941-1805

30 day money back guarantee
No surcharge on credit cards
No out of state sales tax collected
Most orders shipped same day
Dealer inquiries welcomed
Volume discounts available
P.O.'s welcomed-Government,Education,Corporate

We Accept VISA MasterCard

All prices are subject to change without notice. Refused orders are subject to a restocking fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. All returns without an RMA number will not be accepted.

Business Hours
8:00am-7:00pm (CST) Mon.-Fri.

ProDirect, Inc.
6824 Washington Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55344

DigiCore

PowerMac

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS CALL

	CASH	Lease
8100/80, 136-4 GB w/CD	$9750	$316
8100/80, 72-2.4 GB w/CD	$6705	$218
8100/80, 16-1000 w/CD	$4565	$147
8100/80, 16-500 w/CD	$4095	$131
8100/80, 8-250	$3475	$112
8100/80, 8-0	$3325	$107
8100/80AV, 16-500 w/CD	$4295	$138
8100/80AV, 8-250 w/CD	$3870	$124
7100/66AV, 16-500 w/CD	$3099	$102
7100/66AV, 8-250 w/CD	$2795	$90
7100/66, 16-1000	$3190	$102
7100/66, 8-250 w/CD	$2545	$82
7100/66, 8-250	$2495	$75
6100/60, 16-250 w/CD	$2055	$66
6100/60, 8-250 w/CD	$1765	$57
6100/60, 16-500	$2025	$65
6100/60, 16-250	$1899	$61
6100/60, 8-250	$1595	$51
6100 AV Option	$399	
Quadra 630, 4-250	$1199	$37
Quadra 630, 8-250 w/CD	$1419	$52
Quadra 605, 8-250*	$1155	$36
Quadra 605, 4-160*	$849	$28
* w/Software Bundle	Free	
Entry Level Bundle:	$1349	$44
Quadra 605, 4-80	incl.	
Monitor, KB, Software	incl.	

800-858-4622

Dealers, Int'l & in CA
Call 818-785-2800

FaxQuote: 818-785-3100

...With over a Decade of Experience

BUSINESS LEASING

Quick Approvals -- Ask for Leasing Dept.

Amt of Lease	$1000	$2000	$4000	$6000	$10,000	$20,000	$30,000
FMV Option	$41	$71	$128	$192	$315	$630	$942
$1 Out Option	$45	$78	$142	$214	$352	$714	$1050

Lease Payment based on 36 mo. w/$0 DOWN

$577 per mo. Lease
Macintosh Quadra 950 DAW
Q950, 64-1000
Supermac Pressview 21
Supermac GX1360
Design KB, Mouse II
FWB HammerDAT2000 w/HHB DATs
Roland DM-80 , 8-Tk Hard Disk Recorder

Lease/mo. $266
Macintosh PowerPC 8100
8100/66, 16-500 w/CD
Supermac Pressview 21 w/GX1360
Design KB and Mouse II
PLI/SyQuest 200c

$125 per/mo.
Macintosh PowerPC 7100
7100/66, 16-500
w/CD and AV
Apple 17" Multiple Sync
Design KB and Mouse II

$68 Lease per mo.
Macintosh PowerPC 6100
6100/60, 8-250 w/CD
Apple 14" Display
Design KB and Mouse II

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary. CASH DISCOUNT

DigiCore • 15500 Erwin St #2002 • Van Nuys CA 91411

Displays

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	$1868
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	$985
Apple 14" AV Color Display	$635
Apple 15" Trinitron Display	$489
Apple 14" Color Plus	$289
Supermac PressView 21-H	$2622
Supermac 21-TXL	$2129
Supermac 20-TXL	$1799
RasterOps 20/20	$1496
Radius IntelliColor/20e	$1999
Radius PrecisionColor/20v	$1349
Radius PrecisionColor 17	$1039
Radius TPD/20GS	$890
Sony GDM15FS	$499
Sony 17SE1	$1076
ALL Unlisted Models	$call

Audio/Video

Supermac T-II GX1360	$1999
Supermac T-II GX1600	$2995
Supermac Spectrum 1152	$1139
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	$1315
Radius P'Color 24XP	$469
Radius VIDEO VISION v3.0	$3390
Radius Studio Array 4GB	$5222
Data Translation Media 100	Lease
ROLAND DM-80	$9999
other PRO DIGITAL AUDIO	Lease
Seagate "Barracuda" 2	$1497
Seagate "Barracuda" 4	$2359
Sony-Philips-Pinnacle CD-Rs	Lease
Maxell CD-R 63 min Blanks	$14
Pioneer 4X Spin CD-ROM	$999
Exabyte 8505s 25GB DAT	$2395

Circle 268 on reader service card

Some people donate money to keep the air clean. Jeff Angus wrote 2000 lines of code.

© 1991 CompuMentor

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.

If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

CompuMentor®

People helping computers help people.

89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

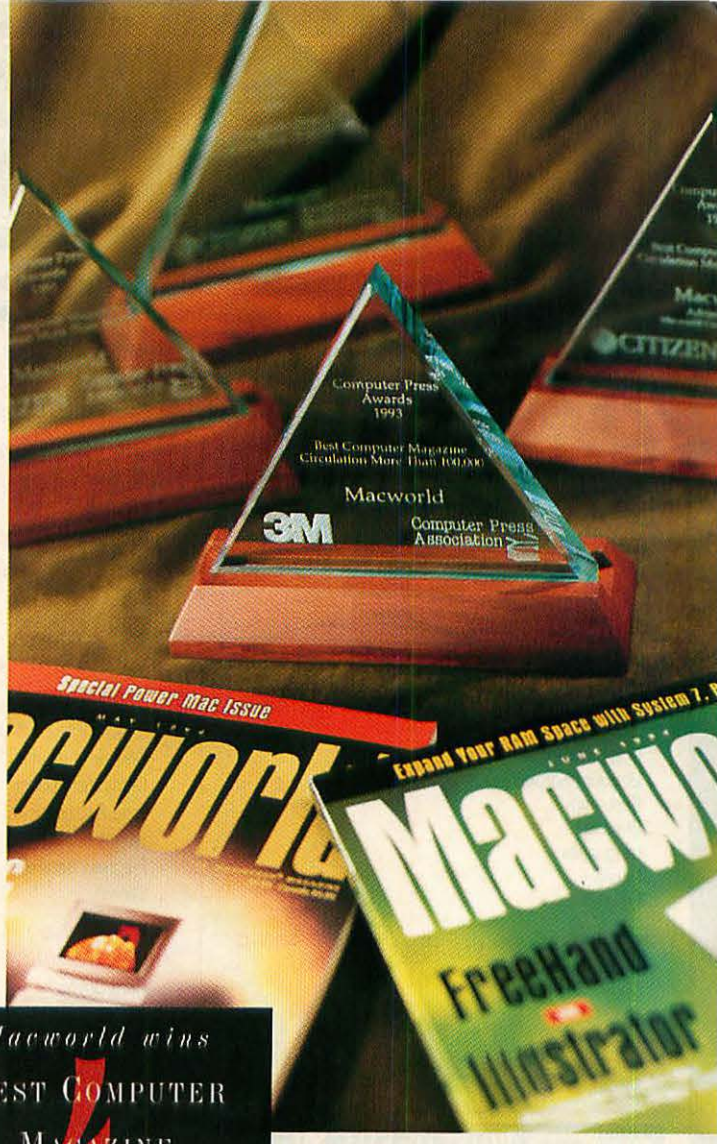
Technology changes

times change

people change

but one thing stays the same

we win.



Macworld wins
BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE
4
years running

Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

Why do we keep winning Best Computer Magazine? The Computer Press Association judges say it's because "Macworld is an outstanding mix of news and service journalism, humor and opinion." It's also because Macworld contains more product reviews than any other monthly Macintosh publication. And the magazine is designed with style—clean layouts and illustrations generated entirely by the Mac.

So, in an industry that changes every second, it's reassuring to know that Macworld continues to be the Best Computer Magazine and the Macintosh authority.

PRODUCT INDEX
BUSINESS TOOLS

Macworld SHOPPER®

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
ACCESSORIES	.247
Covers	
Diskettes	
BUSINESS TOOLS	.228-230
Bar Code	
Cataloging Software	
Credit Authorization	
LCD Panels	
Medical	
Point of Sale	
Real Estate	
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL	.247-249
Astrology	
Degree Program	
Discount Software	
Genealogy	
Grading	
Languages	
Music	
Religion	
GRAPHICS	.248B-C
CAD/CAM	
CD ROM Photos	
Clip Art	
Fonts	
Graphics Translators	
Magazine	
MOBILE COMPUTING & PDA'S	.246
Solar Battery Chargers	
MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM	.248A-B
CD ROM	
Presentation	
NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS	.246
BBS	
ISDN	
PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES	.251
Languages	
SERVICES & SUPPLIES	.248C-D
Computer Insurance	
Computer Repair	
Data Recovery	
Patent Research	
Prepress Services	
Slides	
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS	.230-240
Hard Drives	
Switch Box	
Printers	
UPGRADES & MEMORY	.240-246

ACCOUNT MANAGERS: 800.888.8622

Carol Johnstone 415.978.3152

Shannon Smith 415.974.7414

Niki Stranz 415.978.3105

DTP COORDINATOR:

Clayton Haberman 415.978.3132

OVER
1/2 MILLION
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND
WHAT THEY ARE
LOOKING FOR
IN THE
MACWORLD
SHOPPER SECTION.
Macworld SHOPPER

POINT OF SALE
INVENTORY CONTROL
Software & Hardware for
• Retail
• Manufacturing
• Service Industry
• Govt., Education
New Bar Code Wand Only $225
New Bar Code Readers for the Newton
Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth.& Deposit Software
call or fax for a FREE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
30 day MBG
P.O.S. DIRECT
CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Recognized Macintosh Bar Code Experts
UniScan-300 ADB Bar Code/Mag Stripe Reader $369
(Industry's only lifetime warranty)
Complete with wand & bar code printing software
Compatible with all Macs from 128K to current models.
Inventors of keyboard interface bar code reader for Macintosh.
PDCS-300 Portable System (1 year warranty) $999
Includes wand, communications software, cable, battery & AC adapter.
256K storage (128K RAM & 128K Flash EPROM) upgradeable to 1 meg.
Data collection program included · Inexpensive program generator
30-Day Money-Back-Guarantee on All Products
Established 1978 · Newton Scanners and Software Available Now!
Discounts for Resellers, Schools, Non-Profit & Government Agencies
2495 Old Middlefield Way, Mtn. View CA 94043
(415) 988-0141 Fax (415) 988-0289
(800) 526-5920 AppleLink: BARCODE
TPS Electronics
CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical Office Mgmt
TessSystem 3™ is a complete system for insurance processing, patient billing, accts receivable, patient transactions, report generation & much more. Single/multi doctor, single/multiuser. Flexible & very easy to learn. Optional electronic claims. From $2,995. New practice discounts available.
Call Today!
Tess Data Systems, Inc.
14340 Torrey Chase Blvd, Ste 340
Houston, TX 77014-1021
800/218-TESS - Sales
713/440-9995, 713/440-6526 Fax

Fast Systems 800-508-4444
Mail Order Tel. (508) 653-6911
Fax (508) 650-1872
Distribution
EES Companies, Inc.
Point-of-Sale
- *Order Entry*
- *Invoicing*
- *Fast Cash Retail*
- *Purchase Order*
- *Credit Card Processing*
- *Inventory Control*
- *Barcoding*
- *Multi-User*
- *Complete Systems Available*

Demo Available
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Experts Choice for Barcoding!
Bar Code Generation
MacBARCODA
With a colour option that works
The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.
For Sheet-fed Labels
Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. LabelDesigner
For Reel-fed Labels
Prints short-run labels on reels with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers. macthermal
Bar Code Readers
A complete line of bar code scanners starting at **$255**
Computalabel
Call toll free **800 289 0993**
28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951, Fax 508-462-9198
CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Credit Card
Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software
- **Save hundreds,** if not **thousands** of dollars.
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales – individually or in batches.
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export.

MacAuthorize®
•Single and Multiple User Versions•
POS Credit Developers since 1981
800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110
Tellan Software, Inc
CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.
- *"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too"* —MacUser review ★★★★½

Scanning bar codes is even easier!

CODESCAN 3000™
BAR CODE READER

- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

Bundle discounts available.

4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103

Call the Bar Code Experts
800 232-7625

Bar Code Headquarters

Bar Code Readers

for all Macintosh ADB or Serial

- Attaches thru ADB as 2nd Keybd
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, Code 39,
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Laser, etc.

- All European Keyboards Supported
- **Top Rated by Independent Reviews**
- Complete with Corded Wand – **$329**
- Complete with Cordless Wand – **$695**
- Complete with Cordless Laser – **$1775**

Portable Readers

for all Macintosh ADB or Serial

- 64K or 256K RAM. Keyboard or serial
- Wand, CCD or Laser Input
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39, etc.
- **Voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Simple!**

- Complete 64K Unit with Wand & Voice – **$799.** 256K Unit – **$899**

Fonts for Film Masters

Call for Our Catalog

- 65 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts As easy to use as Times or Helvetica
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, Code 128, Interleaved 2of5, PostNet with FIMS
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play!
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- Comes with Sequencer™ DA
- **$199** includes our DA, and All Fonts

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220
or call 408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964

Take Control

Complete Systems Start at
$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS•IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

POS•IM
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management

Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Landlord $399
Upgraded version 2.2 now available. Still the Easiest-to-use property management program for multiple properties & unlimited units. Includes tenant and unit records, recurring income and expense, check writing, checkbook balancing, printing tenant notices, income and expense ledgers, and much more. Free telephone support. Demo for $25, credited to purchase.
Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

Make Intelligent Buying Decisions

Subscribe to
The Mac Buyer's Journal

- Find out where to find the lowest prices
- Covers PowerMac, Quadra, PowerBook, Mac II, Performa, monitors, printers, etc.
- Not affiliated with any dealers/resellers
- Get rock-bottom prices
- Get the straight scoop
- Save $$$ on every purchase

1-800-813-7459
less than $2.50/issue — 12 issues/year
Money-back guarantee

a publication of
Expert Information Services℠

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Wall-Sized Multimedia

Only $3,799.

SPECIAL OFFER!

Introducing the BOXLIGHT ProColor 1500 Multimedia Projection Panel. Full-color, big-screen multimedia and video projection with built-in audio! Industry-leading performance at special introductory price of only $3,799!

- Active-matrix color
- Built-in video & audio
- Rugged & portable
- PC & Mac Compatible
- Unbeatable price

Your direct source for all the bright answers.
- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

BOXLIGHT™ CORPORATION

17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
206-779-7901 • Payment: VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TOOLS
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Macworld SHOPPER®

VirtualDisk™
Completely Automatic Cataloging

Know where every file is on every disk you own without any effort on your part.

VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered. You don't even have to launch an application. Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can search, view, or open any file on any off-line disk with simple **Finder commands.**

Along with an improved interface version 2.0 offers faster cataloging, more user controls, multiple catalogs and the ability to catalog inside popular archive formats and Retrospect™ back-up logs.

"...the best solution to your disk-cataloging woes." MW ★★★★ Macworld, July 94

New Version 2.0 Only $49.95

Power Macintosh™ Compatible

MacsPlace Referal Code: 1094

800-914-0009

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORTGAGE SOFTWARE

KayElleWare™ 4.3 is a complete system for generating necessary mortgage origination forms required by FNMA. Automatically calculates, updates, and prints perfect FNMA 1003, 1008, Reg Z, Good Faith, Borrower Financial Stmt., R.E.O. Sch., and V.O. forms. User friendly! Runs on MAC or WIN. Only $495 complete! Call Now!

KL Software
351 Scott Dr.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
904-677-0032-PH
904-677-0032-FAX

BAR CODE PRO™

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399
718.499.6293
or fax
718.768.3997

0 012345 7

SYNEX

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Care4th® PRO

An ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORD SYSTEM and DATA-BASE with full printout support. Imagine your entire medical record shelf & much more in a lap or desk-top Mac! Utilize clinical data in ways you could never have imagined. In 40 states and abroad, Care4th® Pro is the gold standard. Single & network versions available, starting well under $3000!

Med4th Systems, Ltd.
716 East Carlisle Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414/963-1985 Voice and Fax

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
6430 Variel Ave., #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200 **We guarantee best pricing.** **FAX (818) 719-9115**

POWER MAC		POWERBOOKS		PRINTERS		MONITORS	
8100 16/250	$3597	520 8/160	$2347	Laser Select 310	$ 547	14" Plus	$ 297
8100 24/500	$3997	520 12/240	$2597	Laser Select 360	$1447	15"	$ 487
8100 40/1000	$4697	520 12/320	$2747	Laser Pro 630	$1877	17"	$ 967
8100 72/1.7	$5797	520C 8/160	$2947	Stylewriter 2400	$ 497	20"	$1937
8100 AV 24/1000	$4777	520C 12/320	$3297	HP DW 520	$ 297	SONY NEC	
8100 AV 48/1-7	$5777	540 8/240	$3097	HP DW 560C	$ 497	15 SF	$ 467
7100 10/250	$2577	540 12/320	$3347	HP Laser 4ML	$ 967	17 SE	$ 997
7100 24/500	$2997	540C 8/320	$4497	HP Laser 4MP	$1277	20 SE	$1867
7100 40/1000	$3677	540C 12/320	$4647	HP Laser 4MT	$1897	3V 15"	$ 437
7100 AV	CALL	540C 20/320	$4977	HP Laser 4MV	$2747	2V 14"	$ 387
6100 16/250	$1897	Power Port Merc	$ 327	SYQUEST		4 FGE	$ 647
6100 24/500	$2297	PORTABLE PRINTERS		88C	$ 397	QUADRA	
SCANNERS		Port Stylewriter	$ 357	200 MB	$ 517	610 8/230	$1327
Nikon Cool Scan	$1877	HP DW 320	$ 317	270 MB	$ 537	605 8/160	$ 977
Scan Maker II HR	$1077	Citizen Ntbk II	$ 297	PINNACLE MICRO		630 8/250	$1347
HP Scan Jet II CX	$ 937	SPECIAL		Optical Tahoe	$ 847	650/950	CALL
UMAX 840	$ 877	"NEW"		Sierra 1.3 GIG	$2677	TEKTRONIX	
UMAX 1260	$1147	Claris Draw	$ 217	Recordable CD	$2177	PRINTERS AVAILABLE	

Prices Are Subject to Change without Notice. In Business Since 1988.

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS.
ORDER HOT LINE — 800-BIG-4-MAC

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	145.00
Half Height	89.00
3.5" Mini Housing	89.00
2.5" Pocket Housing	89.00

- Closed or Open Front Bezel
- Includes FWB Software & all necessary cables.
- 110/220 VAC Auto Switching Power Supply
- Full Height Cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH Drives

DATAMAX
26212 Dimension Dr. #220
Lake Forest, Ca 92530

800-321-4962
Int'l 714-586-9907
Fax 714-586-6959

MC,VISA,AMEX, GOVT. & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BEAT ANY PRICE!

MAC TALK

POWER PC

Quadras & Powerbooks
DISPLAYS, SCANNERS
PRINTERS, MODEMS
DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK

800-622-5557
(818)225-9327
FAX
(818)225-8627

22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quantum 3.5" Hard Drives

LPS540S, 540MB SCSI	$240
EMP1080S, 1.08GB SCSI	$535
EMP2100S, 2.1GB SCSI	$939

PowerBook 2.5" Hard Drives

GLS256S, 256MB SCSI	$239
Daytona 340S, 540S	$289/449

Seagate Hard Drives

2.4/4.3GB SCSI Barracuda	$1150/2199
ST1410800N, 9GB SCSI Elite	$3450
External Cases, Cables, Terminators	CALL
Formatting & FWB Software	$29

All Prices Are Subject To Change W/O Notice.

Best Price On Full Line Of Mac systems
Complete Product List Available By Fax

Hard Drives Only
Tel:(818)787-7526
Fax:(818)787-7526

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED:

USED MACS!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Top $ Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!

Friendly, courteous service from the Pacific NW!

PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE
PORTLAND, OR
1-800-790-3881
FAX 503-239-8424

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACS FOR LESS

•BUY• SELL• TRADE •NEW •USED•

Systems	Prices From
Mac+, SE, SE/30, LCI/II/III	$199
Mac II/IIx/cx/ci/fx/vx/si	$199
Classics/II/Color	$425
Quadras & Centris	Call
Powerbooks & Portables	Lowest
Power Macs	Instock
Performas	Call
Other Mac cpu's & peripherals	Call

CALL FOR DAILY SPECIALS!!!!

MP-Computers
800-445-6767 ORDERS ONLY
415.988.0661 Info & Internat'l
415.968.0509 FAX

Powermacs		Apple Monitors		Hewlett Packard	
6100 8/250/7.5	1629	Color Plus 14"	299	Deskwriter 320sf	385
6100 16/350/Win	2249	14" AV Monitor	589	Deskwriter 540	299
7100 16/500/7.5	2899	Apple 15" Color	489	Deskwriter 560C	569
7100av 16/500/CD	Call	Multiplescan 17"	969	Laser 4ML	969
8100 8/500/7.5	3735	Multiplescan 20"	1899	Laser 4MP	1319
8100 24/1GB/CD	4555	Apple Printers		Laserjet 4MPlus	1869
Quadras		Stylewriter II	285	Deskjet 1200C P/S	1899
605 8/160	Call	Stlyewriter clr 2400	499	Laserjet 4MV	2795
630 8/250/CD	1695	Port. Stylewriter	389	Laser 4Si Mx	4079
630 TV/Video	249	Laser Select 320	865	Scanjet IIP	449
950 8/0	Call	Laser Select 360	1435	Scanjet 3P w/ocr	525
950 256/2GB/CD	12995	Laser Pro 16/600	2195	Scanjet IICx w/ocr	925
Powerbooks/Duos		Laser Select 810	4345	Supermac	
PB 520 8/160	Call	NEC		Supermatch 17xl	865
PB 520C 8/160	Call	XE/XP 15"	549/659	Supermatch 21 Col	2120
PB 540 12/240/M	Call	XE/XP 17"	999/1229	Supermatch 17T	999
PB 540C 8/320	Call	XE/XP 21"	1990/2439	Supermatch 20Txl	1945
Duo 280 12/240/M	Call	6fgp 21"	1995	Thunder IIGx 1600	Call
Duo 280c 4/320	Call	SW 640	745	Thunder II GX 1152	1969

Call for items not listed
NewGen
Radius
RasterOps
Sony
PLI
Umax/Microtek

Mac Storm
Call (310)829-9780
Free inquiry by fax a
1-800-fax-9553
Local & Int'l fax (310)315-1009
Int'l Sales Welcome
Prices shown are for C.O.D only and may change w/o notice

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNOLOGY

Our service is the difference.

At AEON we specialize in optical storage products and memory, and service you can count on. No backorders. No hype. Most of our products are stocked at our location, which means they can be shipped to you by the next day. Depend on us and we'll show you just how easy mail ordering can be.

Call for prices on any items not listed.
Government, School & Corporate PO's accepted.
Minimum Five Year Warranty on most items.

MEMORY

Pwrbk 500 Series	8/16/32	349/645/1250	
Duo 200 Series	8/20/28	290/790/1095	
PowerMac	16/32/64	545/1110/2199	
2mx8	70ns	75.50	
8mx8	70ns	285	
16mx8	70ns	505	

230 MOs are backwards compatable with 128s;
1.3 gigs are backwards compatable wit 650s

DRIVES

QUANTUM Empire 1GIG HD	650
QUANTUM Empire 2GIG HD	1322
PINNACLE 1.3Gig MO	2895
FUJITSU 230Meg MO	945
HITACHI 2Gig MO	2599

M.O. MEDIA

128Meg Cartridge	24
128Meg FMTD Cartridge	28
230Meg Cartridge	39
650Meg Cartridge	69
1.2GIG Cartridge	91
1.3GIG Cartridge	91

Our drives include cables, FNB software and one cartridge. Please call us with any questions.

Call 1-800-937-2366 TOSHIBA REWRITEABLE OPTICAL MEDIA

AEON TECHNOLOGY · mon–fri 8am–6pm and then some. CST
9111 Jollyville Road #103 · Austin TX 78759 fax: (512) 338-1665 DynaMO

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • CALL FOR RMA BEFORE RETURNING MERCHANDISE • RETURNS SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE • ALL BRANDS & PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macintosh

Your best deal!

Power Mac 6100 8/250	1,576
Power Mac 6100AV 8/250/CD	2,199
Power Mac 7100 8/500	2,512
Power Mac 7100AV 16/500/CD	3,199
Power Mac 8100 8/500	3,609
Power Mac 8100AV 16/500/CD	4,300
Quadra 605 4/160	779

Apple PRINTERS

Stylewriter II	270
PLW 320	819
PLW 360	1,370
LW PRO 630	1,961

Apple MONITORS

14" Plus	279
15" Multiscan	462
14" AV	558
17"	919

1 800 404-9976

MACNET

YOUR NEW FRIENDLY SERVICE

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST CASH

For All Macs & Peripherals

TOP DOLLAR PAID

CIT Mac Traders

(800)990-0995

(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM
Sat.10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.)

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS

800 • 847 • 4622
TEL: (310) 314-7372
FAX: (310) 314-7512
Prices are subject to change without notice

Power Mac

6100 8/250	1744
6100 8/250-CD	2025
6100 AV 8/250-CD	2445
6100 AV 16/500-CD	2735
7100 8/250	2585
7100 40/1GB	4185
7100 AV 8/500-CD	3455
8100 AV 24/500	4995
8100 AV 16/500-CD	4865
8100 24/500-CD	4549
8100 16/500/Win	4499
8100 40/1.2GB/CD	6325

Monitor

SuperMatch 20TXL	2225
SuperMatch 20T	1885
Ergo View	2495
Sony 1730	965
Sony 17SE1 Multi	995
NEC 4FGP Multi	645
Apple 14" Clr Plus	285
Apple 14" RGB	395
Apple 16" RGB	925
Apple 17" RGB	975
Two Page 20GS	799
ViewSonic 17, 17"	999

PLI

Infinity 88/RW4	475
Infinity 105 Ext	435
Infinity 270	585
200MB Extemal	645
230MB 3.5" Ext	1165
1.3GB Tahiti II	3165

Quadra 650
840 AV, &
950 CALL

Powerbook

520 8/160	2295
520C 8/160	2895
540 8/240	3195
540C 4/320	4285
540C 12/320/Modem	5165
150 4/120	1385
180 4/80	1925
180C 4/160	2665

Video Card

Thunder II GX 1360	2525
Thunder IIGX 1600	3275
Thunder 24	1755
Spectrum 24 PDQ+	1195
Spectrum 24 IV	825
Percision Pro 24X	1395
Precision Clr 24XK	735
Precision Clr 24XP	495

Printer

LaserWriterSelect 320	885
LaserWriter Select 360	1425
LaserWriter Pro 630	1865
LaserWriter Pro 810	4425
StyleWriter Pro	595
StyleWriter II	275
HP LaserJet 4M Plus	1985
HP DeskJet 1200c/PS	2045

Scanner

UMAX UC1260	1185
UMAX UC630	747
UMAX UC840	985
HP ScanJet IICX	949

PPC Upgrade

6100/60/AV	1395
7100/66/AV	1695
8100/80/AV	1995

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

Free Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

While Mac outfits come and go, we just keep on doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for 11 years. *Your satisfaction is guaranteed with us!*

1-800-SUN-0999
1-800-786-0869

Call Anytime!

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
International (801) 755-3360
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Power Mac

6100 16/500	$2149	7100 16/500	$2849
6100 24/500	$2425	7100 24/500	$3125
6100 24/1Gig	$2799	7100 24/1 Gig	$3499

Add $300 for internal CD-ROM with 6100 & 7100.

PowerBook

150 4/120	$1399	520c 8/160	$2999
520 8/160	$2325	520c 12/160	$3149
520 12/240	$2725	520c 12/240	$3399

All products listed above are new with a 1 year warranty.

Factory Refurbished Macs

All Performa models include: 14" color monitor, System 7.1 and Claris Works. All Performas include standard keyboard except Performa 600 which includes extended keyboard. Performa 550 includes internal CD-Rom and 14" Trinitron display.

Performa 400 4/80, 16 mhz 68030	$775
Performa 460 4/80, 33 mhz 68030	$899
Performa 475 4/160, 25 mhz 68040	$1049
Performa 600 5/160, 33 mhz 68030	$1149
Performa 550 5/160 CD, 33 mhz 68030	$1199
Stylewriter II (with computer purchase)	$215

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.

Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
Better Business Bureau Member.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067
Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-6pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited.
Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983

Open Monday-Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$59 UNTIL JAN '95

SimmSaver® Tec

PATENT PENDING

- SIMMSaver/8® converts your 30-pin SIMMs into a 72-pin SIMM
- SIMMSaver/32® converts your 72-pin SIMM socket into two 72-pin SIMM sockets
- Accelerators for Quadra and Power Macs
- We buy used memory
- We sell new memory — lifetime guarantee

1-800-636-7281

SimmSaver® Technology, Inc.

228 N. Pennsylvania • Wichita, KS 67214

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUSA

Since 1983

800-809-0880

Voice: 818-704-8923
Fax: 818-704-9858

Quadra

605/630/950	Call

Power Mac

6100 8/250	$1640	7100 16/500	Call
7100AV/8100AV	Call	8100 16/500CD	Call

PowerBook

150/520/520C	Call	540/540C	Call

Printers

Hewlett Packard	
4M Plus	$1875
4ML	$970

Monitors

Apple	
14"/14"AV	$375/620
15"/17"	$475/950

Scanners

H.P. IIcx	$920	Apple Color 1	$860

Software

MICROSOFT OFFICE OR ALDUS PAGEMAKER FOR $250 WITH ANY PURCHASE.
DEALER & WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME!
WE ALSO SELL:
COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

We'll Beat Any Price!

Visa, AmEx, & MasterCard Welcome.
WE ONLY SELL NEW PRODUCTS.

No Sales Tax for Customers outside of California!
7210 Jordan Ave. D55 Canoga Park, California 91303, U.S.A.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL PRICES 5% ABOVE COST VERIFIED!

PowerMac

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS CALL

	CASH	Lease
8100/80, 136-4 GB w/CD	$9750	$316
8100/80, 72-2.4 GB w/CD	$6705	$218
8100/80, 16-1000 w/CD	$4565	$147
8100/80, 16-500 w/CD	$4095	$131
8100/80, 8-250	$3475	$112
8100/80, 8-0	$3325	$107
8100/80AV, 16-500 w/CD	$4295	$138
8100/80AV, 8-250 w/CD	$3870	$124
7100/66AV, 16-500 w/CD	$3099	$102
7100/66AV, 8-250 w/CD	$2795	$90
7100/66, 16-1000	$3190	$102
7100/66, 8-250 w/CD	$2545	$82
7100/66, 8-500	$2495	$75
6100/60, 16-250 w/CD	$2055	$66
6100/60, 8-250 w/CD	$1765	$57
6100/60, 16-500	$2025	$65
6100/60, 16-250	$1899	$61
6100/60, 8-250	$1595	$51
6100 AV Option	$399	
Quadra 630, 4-250	$1199	$37
Quadra 630, 8-250	$1419	$52
Quadra 605, 8-250*	$1155	$36
Quadra 605, 4-160*	$849	$28
* w/Software Bundle	Free	
Entry Level Bundle:	$1349	$44
Quadra 605, 4-80	incl.	
Monitor, KB, Software	incl.	

800-858-4622

Dealers, Int'l & in CA
Call 818-785-2800

FaxQuote: 818-785-3100

We Accept CODs

DigiCore Formerly MacLink

...With over a Decade of Experience

Most Orders Shipped Same Day

BUSINESS LEASING

Quick Approvals -- Ask for Leasing Dept.

Amt of Lease	$1000	$2000	$4000	$6000	$10,000	$20,000	$30,000
Monthly Cost FMV Option	$41	$71	$128	$192	$315	$630	$942
$1 Out Option	$45	$78	$142	$214	$352	$714	$1050

PowerBook

	CASH	Lease
Pwrbk 540c, 12-320 w/modem	$4795	$call
Pwrbk 540c, 4-320	$4185	$call
Pwrbk 540, 12-240 w/modem	$3351	$call
Pwrbk 540, 4-240	$2795	$call
Pwrbk 520c, 4-160	$2595	$call
Pwrbk 520, 4-160	$1986	$call
Duo 280c, 12-320 w/modem	$3575	$131
Duo 280, 12-240 w/modem	$2720	$98
Duo 280c, 4-320	$3140	$96
Duo 270c, 4-240	$2175	$65
POWERBOOK 150, 4-120	$1369	$45

Printers/Scan

	CASH	Lease
ALL Apple LaserWriters	$call	lease
ALL Hewlett Packard	$call	lease
ALL GCC Products	$call	lease
Agfa Arcus Plus II scanner	$call	lease
Supermac ProofPositive v2	$call	lease
LaserMaster DisplayMaker	$call	lease
3M Rainbow	$call	lease
All LaserMaster	$call	lease
All NewGen	$call	lease
ALL UMAX Scanners	$call	lease
All Xante	$call	lease

Displays

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	$1868
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	$985
Apple 14" AV Color Display	$635
Apple 15" Trinitron Display	$489
Apple 14" Color Plus	$289
Supermac PressView 21-H	$2222
Supermac 21+TXL	$2129
Supermac 20+TXL	$1799
RasterOps 20/20	$1496
Radius IntelliColor/20e	$1839
Radius PrecisionColor/20v	$1349
Radius PrecisionColor 17	$1039
Radius TPD/20GS	$890
Sony GDM15FS	$499
Sony 17SE1	$1076
ALL Unlisted Models	$call

Audio/Video

Supermac T-II GX1360	$1999
Supermac T-II GX1600	$2995
Supermac Spectrum 1152	$1139
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	$1315
Radius P'Color 24XP	$469
Radius VIDEO VISION v2.0	$3390
Radius Studio Array 4GB	$5222
Data Translation Media 100	Lease
ROLAND DM-80	*$9999*
other PRO DIGITAL AUDIO	Lease
Seagate "Barracuda" 2	$1497
Micropolis 4 GB 3.5" HD	$2359
Sony-Philips-Pinnacle CD-Rs	Lease
Maxell CD-R 63 min Blanks	$14
Pioneer 4X Spin CD-ROM	$999
Exabyte 8505s 25GB DAT	$2395

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary • All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT

DigiCore • 15500 Erwin St #2002 • Van Nuys CA 91411

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMAC

6100 8/160	$1549
6100 8/250	$1679
6100 8/250/CD	$1849
6100 16/350/WIN	$2299
6100AV 8/250/CD	$2099
7100 8/250/CD	$2499
7100 8/500	$2599
7100 8/500/CD	$2799
7100 16/500/WIN	$3095
7100 40/1GIG/CD	$3895
7100AV 8/500/CD	$3099
8100 8/250/CD	$3599
8100 8/500	$3699
8100 16/500/CD	$4249
8100 16/500/WIN	$4199
8100AV 16/500/CD	$4299
8100AV 80/1GIG/CD	$6599
8100AV 136/2GIG/CD	$8999
8100 16/1GIG/CD	$4395
8100 40/1GIG/CD	$5195
8100 136/2GIG/CD	$8495

QUADRA

950 8/0	$2799
950 8/500	$3099
950 16/1GIG	$3699
950 128/2GIG	$7795
840AV 8/230/CD	$2699
800 8/230	$2399
660AV 8/230	$1399
650 8/230	$1999
630 4/240	$1199
630 8/240	$1399
610 8/160	$1299
610 8/160/DOS	$1399
610 8/230	$1499
610 8/230/CD	$1799
610 8/500	$1899
605 4/160	$849

Work Group Servers CALL!

POWERBOOK

540C 12/500/FAX	$5495
540C 12/320/FAX	$4899
540C 4/320	$4299
540 12/500/EXP	$3995
540 12/320/EXP	$3795
540 12/240/EXP	$3499
540 4/240	$2839
520C 8/160	$2869
520C 4/160	$2649
520 4/160	$2079
145B 4/80	$995
150 4/120	$1369
165 S & 180 S	CALL

DUO

210 4/80	$799
230 4/120	$999
250 4/200	$1499
250 12/200/EXPRESS	$2149
270C 4/240	$1995
280 4/240	$2289
280C 4/320	$2999
280C 12/320/Modem	$3659
Mini Dock	$295
Duo Dock 230HD	$699
Duo Dock II	$849

PLI

200MB EXT 5.25	$629
88/RW44MB EXT 5.25	$459
44MB EXT 5.25	$359
270MB EXT 3.5	$549
105MB EXT 3.5	$429
270MB CARTRIDGE	$69
200MB CARTRIDGE	$84
105MB CARTRIDGE	$65
88MB CARTRIDGE	$74
44MB CARTRIDGE	$69

All drives come with one cartridge, software drivers and cables. Call for other items.

UNIVERSITY, GOVERMENT, AND FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S, Trained Staff, We ship out of U.S.!

LA's LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

LA COMPUTER CENTER

(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041

FEDERAL EXPRESS Next Day Shipping! Call for Latest Pricing.

POWER MAC 8100 Video Editing Package!

Radius Video Vision Studio! 72RAM, Radius 4GIG Array.

Includes Radius Video Vision Capture Board (30Frames, 60Fields)
Features onboard hardware JPEG Compression, and Quicktime Playback.
Sony 17" Trinitron & 14" RGB Apple, BOTH at Once!
CD-ROM Drive, Adobe Premiere, Video Fusion, QuickTime!

We are the VIDEO expert! $17,995

Performa's

Comes with $750 of free software!

Performa 475	Performa 550
475, 68030 25MHz, Factory Refurbished, Keyboard and Monitor sold separatly.	68040 25MHz, Factory Refurbished, Keyboard and Monitor included!
4/160 $699	8/160/CD $1199

Quadra 605

Comes with $750 of free software!

68040 25MHz, Power PC upgradable.

8/160HD	$849
8/160HD	$1029
8/250HD	$1149

RADIUS Monitors & Graphics Cards

Full Page 15"	$499	VideoVision Presentation	$1749
Two Page Display 20GS 20"	$799	VideoVision Studio	$3299
Two Page Display 21GS 21"	$949	PrecisionColor Pro 24x Interface	$1299
Precision Color Pivot 15"	$799	PrecisionColor Pro 24xk	$799
Precision Color Display 17"	$1099	PrecisionColor Pro 24xp	$499
IntelliColor Display 20e 20"	$1899	PrecisionColor 8xj Interface	$499

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

To find out how much, locate the product's value on the table below:

$100 to $350	$351 to $550	$701 to $1200	$1201 to $2000	$2001 to $3000	$4001 to $5000
$49.95	$79.95	$139.95	$169.95	$199.95	$259.95

Apple Printers

Select 310 w/Toner	$499
Select 320 w/Toner	$899
Select 360 w/Toner	$1449
Pro 630 w/Toner	$1799
Pro 810 w/Toner	$4399
Portable StyleWriter	$399
Color StyleWriter PRO	$599
Color StyleWriter 2400	$499

Hewlett Packard

DeskWriter 550c	$399
DeskWriter 560c	$499
DeskWriter 310	$299
DeskWriter 310/SHEET	$359
DeskJet 1200c (PS)	$1999
LaserJet 4ML	$989
LaserJet 4MP	$1299
LaserJet 4M	$1599
LaserJet 4M Plus	$1995
Scanjet IIcx	$929
220 Volt Products	CALL

HARD DRIVES

Quantum 160MB	$149
Quantum 230MB	$229
Quantum 500MB	$299
Quantum 1GIG	$599
Quantum 2GIG	$1099
Barracuda 1GIG	$899
Barracuda 2.4 GIG	$1299
Micropolis 9GIG 8MS	$3595

SCANNERS

Apple Color One	$699
Agfa Arcus Plus	$2799
Agfa Transparency	$689
Microtek II	$639
Microtek IIG	$459
ScanMaker IIXE	$959

Apple Monitors

14" Color Plus	$299
14" RGB HiRES	$379
15" MultiScan	$499
17" MultiScan	$979
20" MultiScan	$1949
AudioVision 14" w/adj	$629

NEC Monitors

4FGE 15" Color	$599
5FGE 17" Color	$999
6FGP 21" Color	$2099

SONY Monitors

15SF 15" Color	$439
1604 17" Color Refurb.	$599
1730 17" Color	$849
17SE1 17" Color	$949
20SE1 20" Color	$1799
2036 20" Color Refurb	$1399
2038 21" Color	$1999

SuperMac

Thunder II GX 1152	$2029
Thunder 24 V.30	$1569
Spectrum 24 PDQ+	$949
Spectrum 24 Series IV	$739
Spectrum PowerI 152	$1099
17-XL MultiMode	$929
17I Trinitron	$949
20+ Color Dual Mode	$1529
20-TXL MultiMode	$1889
21-TXL MultiMode	$2029
20" Hires Trinitron	$2379
21" Two Page Color	$1679
20" Grey scale	$789
21" Greyscale	$929
T-16IIMR	$739
ULTRA LX	$999

All prices are cash discounted. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

We carry only new products. Let us custom configure your system! We accept VISA, MasterCard, and AMEX.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

L O W E S T P R I C E S G U A R A N T E E D

Power Macintosh CPUs

Power MAC 6100/66 8/250	$1679
Power MAC 6100 8/250/CD	$1899
Power MAC 6100 16/500/CD	$2549
PM 6100AV 8/250/CD	$2149
PM 7100/66 8/500	$2558
PM 7100 8/500/CD	$2785
PM 7100 32/1GB	$4149
PM 7100AV 16/500/CD	$3459
PM 8100/80 8/500	$3695
PM 8100 16/250/CD	$4299
PM 8100AV 16/500/CD	$4659
PM 8100 40/1G/CD	$6399

Apple Work Group Servers

AWS 6150 8/500/CD	$3749
AWS 8150 16/1000/CD/DAT	$6519
AWS 8150 16/1000/cd/DAT/As	$7439
AWS 9150 16/1000/CD/DAT	$7999

Mac CPUs

SAVE

Q 605 4/160 W/5 BUNDLE SW	$989
Q 630 20/250	$1695
Q 630 4/250	$1239
Q 630 8/250/CD	$1697
Q 650 8/230	$2129
Q 650 8/230/CD	CALL

Q 950 8/0	$2769
Q 950 24/1GB	$4119
Q 950 16/500	$3649
APPLE 160 HD	$159

PowerBooks Duo

Duo 280 12/240/MODEM	$2829
Duo 280c 4/320 NEW!	$3349
Duo 280c 12/320/MODEM	$3829
Duo Dock FOR ALL DUOs	$499
Duo Dock II	$898
DUO FLOPPY DRIVE	$149
DUO FLOPPY ADAPTOR	$129

PowerBooks

PB 150 4/120	$1389
PB 150 8/120/MODEM	$1859
PB 145B 4/80 /MODEM REF	$1169
PB 520 4/160	$2049
PB 520 8/160/MODEM	$2659
PB 520C 4/160	$2599
PB 540 4/240	CALL
PB 540c 4/320 NEW 040	$4295
PB 540c 12/320/19.2 Modem	$4895

Monitors

Apple 14 Color Plus	$269
Apple 14" Color TRIN	$379
Apple 14" AV	$529
Apple Multiple Scan 15"	$495
Apple Multiple scan 17"	$989
Apple Multiple scan 20"	$1929
Sony 15SE	$449
Sony 17SE Color Monitor	$1198
SuperMac 17 T Color	$989
SuperMac 20" Plus Monitor	$1539
SuperMac 21- TXL	$2149

U-Max COLOR SCANNER & Dr

UMAX UC630LE w/PHOTOSHOP LE	$689
U-MAX UC840W/PHOTOSHOP	$945
U-MAX UC12600W/PS LE	$1069
U-Max 1260 PRO	$1159
Transparency Option	$495
Syquest 88c Ext Dr	$419
PLI 88 RW 44 EXT Dr	$469
PLI 270 MB Ext	$629

Limited Stock Only

Printers & Others

StyleWriter II REF	$209
Personal LaserWriter 320	$898
LaserWriter Select 360 (10 PPM)	$1448
LaserWriter 360 Fax Modem	$298
LaserWriter 16/600 PS	$2395
HP DeskWriter 540 NEW!	$298
HP DeskWriter 560c	$589
HP DeskWriter 310 w/CSF	$389
HP LaserJet 4 ML	$989
HP LaserJet 4 M Plus	$1989
Global Village PP Gold	$279
Global Village pp Mercury	$359
Geoport Adaptor	$129
APPLE COMPATIBLE EXT. KB	$79

SAVE

We do Custom Config.

Fed-Ex Available Buy It Today Get It Tomorrow *

* Via Optional Fed-Ex Over Night

Mon-Fri 9:00 To 6:00 *Since* 1988
SAT 10:00 TO 2:00 PST
1941 Freeman #B
Signal Hills, CA 90804
Fax (310) 498-0032

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

Mac *Express* U.S.A

(310) 498-1230

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMacs

6100 8-160/W-CD	1599/1799
6100 8-250/W-CD	1629/1829
6100 16-500 W-CD	2149
6100 24-1GB W-CD	3369
6100 av 8-250 W-CD	2149
6100 av 16-500 W-CD	2669
7100 8-500/W-CD	2449/2669
7100 16-500/1GB	2749/3199
7100 24-1GB W-CD	3699
7100 av 8-500 W-CD	2949
7100 av 16-1GB W-CD	3689
7100 av 72-2GB W-CD	5689
8100 8-500/1GB	3499/3949
8100 16-500 W-CD	4049
8100 72-1GB/2GB	5799/6249
8100 av 16-500 W-CD	4249
8100 av 24-1GB W-CD	4999
8100 av 72-1GB W-CD	6299
8100 av 72-2GB W-CD	6749

POWERBOOKS

150 4-120	1359
520 4-0/160	1949/2029
520C 4-0/160	2589/2669
540 4-0/240	2679/2799
540 12/240 W/M	3549
540C 4-0/320	4069/4249
540C 12/320 W/M	5899
230 4-80/120	1099/1199
250 4-0/200	1399/1499
250 12/200 W/M	2249
270C 4-0/240	1729/1849
270C 12/240 W/M	2599
280 4-0/240	2219/2349
280 12/240 W/M	2869
280C 4-0/320	2919/3099
280C 12/320 W/M	3829
Dock/Mini Dock CALL/299	
Express Modem 14.4	79
145/160/170/180	CALL

QUADRA

Work Group Servers	CALL
950 0-0/16-0	2299/2849
950 16-1GB/2GB	3479/3879
950 64-2GB/4GB	5450/6450
840 av 8-230/W-CD	CALL
800 8-500/W- CD	CALL
660 av 8-500/W-CD	CALL
650 8-250/W-CD	2199/2499
630 4-250/W-CD	1219/1499
610 8-160 /230	1199/1299
610 8-230 CD/500 CD	1499/1699
605 4-160/8-250	849/1049
LCIII 4-160/250	595/679
DOS CARD F/610 & 660	299

DUO 270 Color

68030, 33MHz w/FPU
Active Matrix Color
6 Hours Battery Life
Weights Less Than 5 Lbs.
PowerPC Upgrade f/$600
4/240 $1849
12/240 Modem $2599

MAC LC III

68030, 25 MHz
Support Up To 17" Monitor
PowerPC Upgrade f/$600
4/160/240 $599/679
FPU $29

We Honor AmEx., Discover, MC, & Visa.
All prices reflect C.O.D. order only & are subject to change without notice!
Sales (818) 787-3282

Compu-D Specials In Conjunction With SUPERMAC & radius

Buy A LeMans GT or Thunder 24 or Thunder IIGX 1152 and get $150 mail-in rebate. Buy a Thunder IIGX 1360 or 1600 and get a $250 rebate. Combine any of these cards with PhotoEngine NuBus 90 and double your rebate. Offer Exp. Dec. 15th/1994.

Buy a PowerMac 7100 or 8100 with any Radius/SuperMac products and get up to $100 off the total purchase price. Buy any Radius/SuperMac monitor &card together and get $50 off the price.

E-Machine E-20
20" Color Dual Mode
1024x768 & 1152x870 $899
PowerMac Adapter $40

SuperMac 20" Color
STD9782
1024X768 .28 dp $799
PowerMac Adapter $40

SuperMac 17" Color
1024X768 .28 dot pitch $469
.26 dot pitch Trinitron $669

SuperMac 20-TXL
20" Trinitron Multi-Mode
Max. Res. 1152x870 $1299

*SuperMac 17" Multimode/*17T	$469/669
*SuperMac 20" STD9782/*20T STD9751	$799/999
*" 20T STD9752/*20T STD9752TXL	$1099/1299
*SuperMac 20" Trinitron Hi-Res. 1360x1024	$1399
SuperMac 21TXL/ PressView 21-T	$2049/2999
*E-Machine T16II/E-20	$669/899
Futura SX/MX/IILX	$199/299/599
Spectrum 24PDQ+/Thunder 24	$599/1099
Thunder IIGX 1152/1360/1600	$1799/2299/2799
PhotoEngine/SpigotPower AV	$809/749
VideoVision Studio 2.0/Pro Pak	$3395/8049

Call for the products not listed. *Factory Refurbished

COMPU.D
International, Inc.
1-800-929-9333

Hard Drives

250/340MB 2.5"	250/320
540MB 2.5"	450
160/230MB 3.5"	120/149
540MB 3.5"	245
1/2GB 3.5"	545/940
4/9GB 3.5"	2199/3450
FWB Frmatting Kit	20
Ext. Case HH/FH	55/125
PLI 200/270MB	579/529
SyQuest 88C Ext.	350
SyQuest 200/270	79/65
Other Drives	CALL

Software

Adobe Illstrtr 5.5 PPC	369
Adobe Photoshop 3.0	525
Aldus PageMaker 5.0a	449
ClarisWorks 2.1 PPC	189
Micrsft Office 3.0 MAC	350
Micrsft Office 4.2 PPC	469
QuarkXpress 3.3 MAC	549
QuarkXpress 3.3 PPC	649
SoftWindows 1.0 PPC	269
Other Software	Call

Monitors

14" Color	289
14" AudioVision	575
15" Multi Scan	489
17" Multi Scan	989
20" Trinitron	1899
RasterOps 20" RO 20"	1499
" 2075 M 20" Trinitron	1299

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW HP 4MV	CALL
HP 4ML/4MP	969/1285
HP 4M/4M+	1499/1885
DeskWriter 310 W/Cut Feeder,	
Color Kit, & Recharger	359
NEW DW. 320	310
DW. 520/NEW 540	280/295
HP DeskJet 1200C PS.	1949
HP ScanJet IICX	895
220 Volt Products	CALL

UMAX

630OA1/630LE	$349/455
840/Vista S6	$599/629
1260/1200SE	$825/1999
PowerLook w/Transprncy Adptr	$2625
Transparency Adapter	$425
Photoshop LE, OmniDirect OCR kit	$112
Full Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools	$225

Printers

Pro 600/630	1299/1829
Pro 810 800dpi	3995
Select 310/360	499/1429
Personal 300/320	449/849
NEW HP 4MV	CALL

WACOM

ArtPad 4X5/w/Dabbler	$149/179
ArtZ 6X8/w/Fractal Painter	$299/499
UD1212/w/Fractal Painter	$499/699
UD1218/Electro	$699/849

Immediate International Shipping
Fax (818) 787-5555

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Mac Computers, Inc. Division of WCN

Quadra's

840AV	8/230	2525
660AV	8/500	1695
950	8/400	3195
605	8/160	1050
650	8/500	CALL
630	8/230	1380

Power Books

540C	8/320	4895
540C	36/550	6295
540	4/240	2950
520C	8/160	2995
520	12/240	2895
280C	12/320M	3870
280	4/230	2489
180	4/80	1895
150	4/80	1350
DUO 250	4/200	1539

Power MAC Upgrade

UPGRADE CARD	682
6100/60	995
7100/66AV	1695
8100/80AV	1895
8100/80	1650

Apple Monitor

14" Hi-Res. / 15"	375/495
14" Color Plus	295
16"/17"	895/975
14"AV/20"	579/1995

Apple Printer

320/630	950/1850
Person.300/310	495/595
360/16/600	1450/2250

Scanners

AGFA Studio Scan II	830
AGFA Horizon	16900
AGFA Arcus Plus II	2695
AGFA ProColor Premier	CALL
Umax UC1260	1152
Umax Color Look	2879
MicroTek 35T	960
Nikon Cook Scan	1825

POWER MAC'S

Any Custom Config. Available	8100	8100AV	7100	7100AV	6100	6100AV
8/0	$3364	$3750	$2200	$2650	$1501	$1776
8/250	3479	3899	2325	2775	1679	1864
8/500	3714	4070	2595	2895	1879	2135
16/500	4014	4299	2895	3195	2179	2450
16/1 GB	4364	4799	3199	3650	2479	2775
24/500	4314	4799	3195	3650	2479	2795
40/1.7	5314	5795	4150	4550	3455	3775
72/2.1	6714	7095	5650	6150	4979	5395
136/1.7	8254	8695	7345	7750	N/A	N/A
256/500	11800	12400	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

APPLE CD 300I PLUS ADD $275. • SOFTWINDOW ADD $265. • 1MB V-RAM ADD $75.

Printers & H.P.'s

Laser 4M/4M+	1595/1899
Laser 4ML/4MP	969/1299
Laser SiMX	4240
Deskwriter 540/320	295/305
4MV	2795
ScanJet IICX	925
DeskJet 1200 PS	2150
GCC Select Press 1200	5695
Xante Laser 8200	CALL

Special

Work Group Server 95
16/500 DAT Backup
$4295

Audio Video

Radius Video Vision Pro	8400
SuperMac Digital Video	CALL
Phillips CD ROM Rcrdr.	CALL

Apple Logic Board

Power PC 7100	1530
Power PC 8100	2200
Power PC 6100	1195
Power PC 8100AV	2495

Exchange any old MAC to NEW POWER MAC

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999

Adult CD's Call for FAX list

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL OUR **DIGITAL VIDEO** NON-LINEAR
WORKSTATION SPECIALISTS

- TRUE BROADCAST (D-1) QUALITY
- HIGH-8, S-VHS & BETACAM
- 3D ANIMATION SYSTEM DESIGN
- C.D.I., CD-ROM & MULTIMEDIA

COMPLETE DIGITAL VIDEO WORKSTATION
TurnKey Solution
$9,995

(Fax) 714-375-6397
(Voice) 714-375-6390

Visa • Mastercard • Discover Welcomed

Prices subject to change without prior notice; reflect a cash price only

Mac Care INCORPORATED

NEW MEDIA ALERT!!

Cineworks Editing Workstation	CALL
Radius Video Vision Studio	$2975
Personal Animation Recorder	CALL
RasterOps Movie Pack Pro	$2975
Video Machine	CALL
Media 100// Digital Magic	CALL
Cosa After Effects 2.0// Hitchcock	CALL
Diaquest Animation Systems	CALL

Digital Video Is Happening Gives Us A Call!!!

MACINTOSH

Quadra 950 8/0	$2710	DUO 280C 4/320	$3250
Quadra 840av 16/1G	$3275	DUO 280 4/240	$2300
Quadra 840av 24/2G	$4795	520 4/160	$2150
Quadra 650 8/230	$2375	520C 4/240	$2795
Quadra 660av 8/230	$1995	540C 4/320	$4175
Power Mac 6100 8/250	$1675	WorkGroup Servers	$Call
Power Mac 7100 8/250	$2575	Quadra (Any Config)	Call!
Power Mac 8100 8/250	$3575	CALL FOR $ ON ANY MAC SYSTEM!	

CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICES!!

· SUPERMAC · RADIUS · UMAX ·
· MICROTEK · ACCLERATORS ·
· MONITORS · DISK ARRAYS ·
· SCANNERS · HARD DRIVES ·
· RAM · VRAM · PRINTERS ·
· CD ROM DRIVES · SOFTWARE

800-429-7769

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$$

MacAttack

(800) 299-MACS (800) 299-6227
409.690.5353 (Fax) 409.690.5345 (Intl. Sales)
Contact Us Via Internet! MASales@aol.com

We Attack High Prices!!

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability. Your satisfaction is our goal. Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

PowerMacs

7100/66 8/250	$2321
7100/66 AV 8/500 CD	$3014

7.5 PowerMacs

6100/60 8/250	$1651
6100/60 8/250 CD	$1841
7100/66 8/500	$2631
7100/66 8/500 CD	$2822
7100/66 AV 16/500 CD	$3357
8100/80 8/500	$3665
8100/80 16/500/CD	$4183
8100/80 16/1000 CD	$4640

CDs

Apple CD 300 Int./Ext.	$223/304
Apple CD 300i Plus	$286
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	$417

(Includes Apple Design Power Speakers II, CD 300 Plus External, & 4 CDs)

Quadras

Quadra 630 4/250	$1185
Quadra 950 8/0	$2713

One Year Warranty On New Macs !!
We sell only Apple original serial numbers.

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$288
Mac 14" Trinitron	$362
AudioVision 14"	$560
Apple Multiscan 15"	$462
Apple Multiscan Trinitron 17"	$952
Sony Multiscan 17	$998
Sony Multiscan 20"	$CALL
Apple Multiscan 20 Display	$1913
NEC Monitors	$CALL
RasterOps	$CALL
SuperMac Monitors	$CALL
Video Cards	$CALL

Powerbooks

Duo 280 12/240 Modem	$2867
Duo 280c 4/320	$3243
Duo 280c 12/320 Modem	$3708
520 4/160	$2060
520c 4/160	$2632
540 4/240	$2867
540 12/240 Modem	$3494
540c 4/320	$4175
540c 12/320 Modem	$4779
Duo Dock/Duo Dock II	$477/836

Software

Quicken 4.0	$43
MYST CD-ROM	$46
Microsoft Encarta	$88
Norton Utilities 3.1	$94
Canvas 3.5	$259
Filemaker Pro 2.1	$260
SoftWindows	$260
Excel 5.0	$299
MS Office 3.0 (CD-ROM or disks)	$CALL
Aldus PageMaker (68K)	$511
Aldus PageMaker (PowerMac)	$559
Adobe Photoshop	$539
Adobe Illustrator (PowerMac)	$390
Quark XPress (68K)	$599
Quark XPress (PowerMac)	$688

Keyboards

Apple Design Keyboard	$75
Apple Adjustable Keyboards	$102
Apple Extended Keyboard II	$181

Other Stuff

Kensington Turbo Mouse	$110
Apple Quick Take 100	$667
Quadra 630 Multimedia Acces.	$CALL
Newton & Accessories	$CALL
PLI (Syquest) 44, 88, 200	$CALL

Scanners

HP Scanjet IIP	$730
HP Scanjet IIcx	$980
Apple One Scanner	$623
Apple Color One Scanner	$862
AGFA Scanners	$CALL

Modems

GV TelePort Gold	$136
GV PowerPort Gold	$281
GV PowerPort 500 Series	$326
GV PowerPort Mercury For Duo	$347
Geoport Telecom Adapter	$113
SupraFax v32bis	$223
SupraFax 28.8k	$CALL

Printers

StyleWriter II	$290
Color StyleWriter 2400	$476
Apple Color StyleWriter Pro	$571
LW Select 300, 320, 360	$CALL
16/600PS w/Toner	$2162
LW Pro 810	$4374
HP Laserjet 4Si	$3190
HP Laserjet 4Si MX	$4670

FREE Mousepad With Every Order !!

We ship Federal Express - international shipments handled by DHL.
COD, Mastercard, and VISA accepted
Hours: M-F, 9-7 CST.
15% Restocking Fee For Returned Merchandise.

Call Today About Other Great Product Offers!!

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

QUADRAS POWERBOOKS
PRINTERS MONITORS
POWER PCs CALL FOR QUOTES

Also Available Upgrades & Repairs

310-358-9000
FAX 310-358-9100

Dealers & International Orders Welcome
Same Day Shipping in USA
We Only Sell Brand New Systems
Full One-Year Warranty

"Best Computer Source"
–Computer Magazine

COMPU AGE

THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD
318 N. LA CIENEGA • LOS ANGELES, CA 90048

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERMAC · HEWLETT PACKARD

Government, Corporations & Resellers Welcome!

COMPUTER PROS

Over 18,000 Products to choose from!

1-800-319-4MAC (4622)

Se Habla Español (305) 825-8709 • Free Shipping with orders over $1500

NEC · MICROTEK · RasterOps · radius · UMAX · QMS

Powerbooks		CPU	
PowerBook 150 4/120	$1395.00	Quadra 605 4/160 Software	$ 880.00
Black Bird 520 4/160	$2025.00	Quadra 630 4/250	$1250.00
Black Bird 520 C 4/160	$2585.00	P. Mac 6100 /60 8/250	$1690.00
Black Bird 540 4/240	$2872.00	P. Mac 6100 /60 8/250 CD	$1875.00
Black Bird 54012/240 MOD	$3509.00	P. Mac 6100/ 60 16/350/S.W.	$2315.00
Black Bird 540C 4/320	$4325.00	P. Mac 7100/66 8/500	$2699.00
Black Bird 540C12/320 MOD	$4945.00	P. Mac 7100/66 AV16/500/CD	$3435.00
P.B. Duo 280 4/240	$2395.00	P. Mac 8100/80 8/500	$3875.00
PB.Duo 280 C 4/320	$3315.00	P.Mac 8100/80/16/1000/CD	$4795.00
Duo Dock II with Ether.	$ 855.00	Server 60 8/230	$2315.00
Newton Message pad 110	$ 609.00	Server 8150 8/500 /Aplshare	$4799.00
Newton PCMCIA fax modem	$ 175.00	Server 9150 8/2000/CD	$6745.00
Monitors		Special Bundles	Call!
Apple Color Plus 14"	$ 285.00	**Printers**	
Apple Color Display 14"	$ 385.00	Apple Stylewriter II w/cable	$ 288.00
Apple 14" AV Display	$ 555.00	Apple StylewriterPro w/cable	$ 605.00
Apple 15" Color Display	$ 489.00	Apple Select 360w/toner	$ 1495.00
Apple Multiple scan 17"	$ 990.00	Umax UC-630 Scanner	$ 749.00
Apple Multiplescan 20" Display	$ 2025.00	Umax Powerlook	$ 2945.00
Apple Quicktake 100/p.pc	$ 710.00	HP II CX Scanner	$ 995.00
Supermac 17T monitor	$ 950.00	Microtek II XE	$ 945.00
Supermac 20TxI monitor	$1987.00	GCC Printers	Call!
Supermac Thunder/24	$1689.00	AT&T Fax Modem Ext. 14.4	$ 159.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$ 150.00		
Apple Ergonomic Keyboard	$ 105.00		
Apple Design Keyboard.	$ 85.00		

Computer Pros, Miami FL
(800) 319 - 4622
International Orders Call:
(305) 825-8709

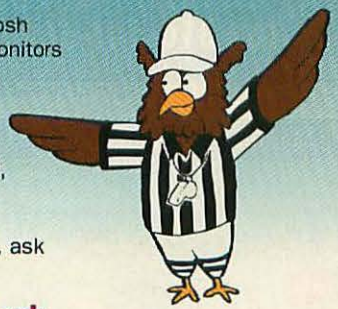
Prices reflect cash discount. Prices subject to change

MasterCard · VISA · Leasing Plans Available

Make your PC peripherals Macintosh compatible!

Mediator lets you use your PS/2 style peripherals just as if they were connected directly to your Mac! Use the Cybex AutoBoot™ Commander in conjunction with the Mediator to control a mixture of PCs and Macs from a single keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse. Or allow several users to share a Mac with PC-Expander Plus™. With the Mediator, going multiplatform is easy!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports VGA, SVGA and Macintosh HiRes video
- Supports PS/2 style keyboard, mouse or peripherals



For Sun® workstation support, ask about our Mediator for Sun!

Mediator™ for Macintosh

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

CYBEX™

PC and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ · HEWLETT PACKARD · radius · Microsoft · FUJITSU · IBM · SUPERMAC · RELISYS · XANTE

POWERMAC		PRINTERS	
6100 8/160	$1575	LWRITER 360	$1489
6100 8/250	$1650	LWRITERr 630	$1999
6100 8/250 CD	CALL	HP 4M+	$1950
6100AV 8/250 CD	CALL	HP 4MP	$1395
7100 8/250	$2399	1200 C/PS	CALL
7100 8/250 CD	$2699	PJXL300PS	CALL
7100AV8/500cd	CALL	STYLEWRITERII	$293
8100 8/250	CALL	LZR 1580	CALL
8100 8/250 CD	CALL	QMS 860	CALL
8100AV16/500 CD	CALL		
SUPERMAC / SONY		**GCC**	
17T	$1039	ELITE 600	$1325
20 PLUS	$1599	ELITE 600ET	$1699
20TXL	CALL	SELECT PRESS 600/ 1200	CALL
THUNDER LIGHT	CALL	**RADIUS/ NEC**	
THUNDER 24	CALL	INTELCOLOR 20E	CALL
SPECTRUMV/pdq+	CALL	PRECISION 17	CALL
CPD 15SF	$485	PC 24X	$1385
1730 SE1	$1099	PC24XP	CALL
POWERBOOK		**POWERBOOK HD**	
150 4/120	$1395	PB 40/80/HD	$79/149
150 4/250	$1629	PB 120/160HD	$215/310
520 4/160	$2099	PB 250/340HD	$390/545
520C 4/160	CALL	POCKET EXT.CS	$85
540 4/240	CALL	**SCANNERS**	
540 12/240 m	CALL	UMAX 630LE	$629
540C 4/340	CALL	UMAX 840	$899
540C 12/320M	CALL	UMAX 1260	$1229
		SCANMAKER II SP	$795
		SCANMAKER II G	$449
		MICROTEK 35T	CALL
		HP SCANJET IICX	$959
		HP SCANJET IIP	$499
		EPSON ES.1200	$1299
		RELISYS	CALL

APPLE SUPERDRIVE. $149

WORDPERFECT FOR MAC $279.00

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

PRICES REPRESENT CASH DISCOUNT

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD
Ask about our **EXTENDED WARRANTY**

Computer Revelations Inc.
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
ALL MACINTOSH, & PCs,
Sales, Leasing, Service & Support

331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA
MICRO COMPUTER

Dealers & International Sales Welcome!

800-345-1234

TEL: (310) 398-3300

FAX: (310) 391-2488

3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

-Dealers & consultants call for best current prices!
-We will meet or beat your best prices!
- Next & same day shipping available!
-Visa & Mastercard accepted.
-All prices are 5%+cost "Verified!
-No sales tax for outside of California orders.
"Prices subject to change without notice!"

PowerMac	
6100	
8/160	1575.
8/250CD	1845.
8/500CD	2045.
AV 8/250CD	2085.
16/250 S.W.	2145.
7100	
8/250	2345.
8/250CD	2545.
8/500CD	2745.
AV 8/500CD	2995.
16/250 S.W.	2775.
8100	
8/250CD	3685.
AV 16/500CD	4275.
16/500 S.W.	4195.
16/1Gig CD	4459.
40/1Gig/S.W.	5295.
72/1Gig/CD	6075.
136/2.4/CD	8695.

QUADRA'S	
605 4/160	845.
605 8/160	985.
In Stock!	
610 8/160	CALL
Dos Card	CALL
650 8/230	CALL
800 8/230CD	CALL
840AV 8/230	CALL
950 8/230	CALL
950 72/1Gig/CD	3095.
950 136/2.4/CD	5995.
Specials	
Select 310	495.
Quantum 230lnt.	189.
Quantum 230Ext.	245.
20MB Pocket Size	99.
40MB Pocket Size	175.
Apple Full page	395.
External HD case	35.
Apple CD300Ext.	285.

PowerBook's	
145B/165	CALL
180/180c	CALL
150 4/120	1385.
520 4/160	CALL
520c 4/160	CALL
540 4/240	CALL
540 12/240M	CALL
540c 4/320	CALL
540c 12/320M	CALL
Duo 210 4/80	735.
Duo 230 4/80	1095.
Duo 280/280c	CALL
Duo Dock II	795.
NewGen	
Imager Plus 6	CALL
Imager Plus 6L	CALL
Imager Plus 12	CALL
EPSON	
ES-800C Pro	1195.
Actionscanning	CALL
Sony 2036-S	**$ 1695.**

PRINTERS	
StyleWriter I	189.
StyleWriter II	285.
StyleWriter color	495.
Portable Styl.	589.
Pro 630	1849.
Pro 810	CALL
Laser LS	395.
Select 310	495.
Select 360	1429.
DeskWriter 560c	495.
D.Writer 1200c	CALL
HP Laser 4MPlus	1885.
HP 4ML	845.
SCSI	
Select Press 600	3685.
Select Press 600P	4775.
Select press 1200	5895.
WideWriter 360	1429.
AGFA	
Sudio Scan II	985.
Arcus Plus II	2985.

UMAX	
UC630LE	575.
UC840 Kais.	835.
UC1260 Full p.	1045.
PowerLook(New)	3145.
MICROTEK	
ScanMaker II	487.
ScanMaker IIHR	987.
ScanMaker IIG	377.
ScanMaker III	2297.
ScanMaker IISP	737.
SUPERMAC	
17T Trinitron	845.
20TXL Color	1777.
21TXL Color	2099.
Pressview 21"	3077.
Thunder/24	1385.
Thunder IIgx1152	1977.
Thunder IIgx1360	2277.
Thunder IIgx1600	2695.
17" MultiScan	**$ 585.**
20" Trinitron	**$ 1595.**

RADIUS	
Precision 17"	939.
Intelecolor 20v	1369.
Precision 21	1945.
Pivot Display	545.
Full Page GS	469.
TPD 20GS	785.
Two Page 21GS	969.
E-Machine 16"	699.
FARGO	
Premiera Color	799.
Premiera Pro Color	1279.
Photo Realistic	239.
Syquest	
88MB	279.
88/44MB	385.
200mb	445.
270mb	495.
128MB Optical	899.
256 Most Optical	1895.
2.4 Berrecuda Int.	1395.
2 Gig DAT drive	895.

RasterOps	
Please call for best prices!	
NEC	
3FGE	599.
3V	639.
4FGE	725.
5FGE	1095.
5FGP	1225.
6FGP	2395.
3PG	2245.
RELYSIS	
2412	765.
2412T	1175.
4816	965.
4816T	1365.
9624T	1895.
Software	
PageMaker 5.0	477.
FreeHand 4.0	317.
Office v4.0	397.
WordPerfect	99.
Photoshop 3.0	497.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

Mac CPU's & Powerbooks

PowerMac 6100/60 8mb ram..$1515
PowerMac 7100/66 8mb ram..$2299
PowerMac 8100/80 8mb ram..$3399
PowerMac 7100/66AV/500CD..$3499
Quadra630 4Mb ram/250HD.....$1239
PowerBook 150 4/120.....$1399
PowerBook 520 8/160.....$2349
PowerBook 520C 8/160.....$2949

Call for custom configuration quotes!

We carry only the best third party peripherals & software!

ViewSonic 21" Color Display.....$1849
17" Trinitron Color Display.....$899
We carry Apple, Sony, SuperMac, NEC, Radius RasterOps & Mitsubishi Monitors!
HP 4MV 11X17 600dpi.....$2999
Becky's Famous Taco Soup...call Becky
Tektronix Printers.....Call
Epson 1220C Scanner.....$949
NEW!Umax Powerlook w/transpar...$3175

We're digital video & multimedia experts, call for quotes on complete systems!

We'll match any software price in this magazine!
Word Perfect Software.....Call
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Software $569
External Syquest 88/44 w/cart....$409
External Syquest 200 w/cart ..$539
Wacom ArtZ tablet.....$311
PowerMax External 1GIG Drive w/FWB....$749
PowerMax Array Upgrage.....Call
PowerMax Ext 250Mg Drive w/FWB.....$269

We specialize in hi-performance drives & peripherals & have millions of $ in inventory

NEW PowerMax17 17"Color Monitor

Call and ask one of our System Consultants about this incredible buy. The PowerMax-17 monitor has a.26mm dot pitch, tilt swivel base, easy to access controls and fantastic picture, completely PowerMac or Quadra ready, all for $799. No kidding!!! Call us today and hear the PowerMax difference.

8100 Complete VideoVision System

Includes: PowerMac 8100, 24 mb. ram, 2.1GIG Array w/ FWB, Extended keyboard, 17" Trinitron monitor, Videovision Studio 2.1 with Premier and Video Fusion, Stereo speakers. PLUS our Power Warranty Package!

$10,999 or $319/mo.*

*Based on 48 month lease. Systems may vary from pictures.

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

800-844-3599

24 hour fax line:
1-503-232-7101

Available terms include:
COD, Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Company PO's
Ask about our fantastic business leasing programs!

*Based on 36 month lease. Call for details!

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRADE IN	
180 to 540 ...	1850
180c to 540c .	CALL
165 to 520 ...	1325
170 to 520 ...	1425
170 to 520c...	CALL
145 to 520 ..	1750

PARTS
POWER SUPPLIES
FLOPPY DRIVES
HARD DRIVES
LOGIC BOARDS

MONITORS

APPLE CLR 14"-21"
RADIUS 14"-19"
NEC 14"-21"

UPGRADE

LC/LCII/LCIII TO QUADRA 605 68040/25MHZ $495

powermacs	powerbooks	IN STOCK
8100 8-500.....3725	280 14-240.....CALL	QUADRA 900
8100 16-1GB..4200	280C 12-320...CALL	QUADRA 840AV
8100 16-2GB...4550	250 4-200.....1550	QUADRA 800
8100av 24-2G.4920	230 4-120.....1050	QUADRA 650
8100av24-2GB-SW	5204-160.....2150	QUADRA 630
7100 8-500....2450	520color.....CALL	CENTRIS 650
7100 16-1GCD.3225	540 4-240.....2799	
7100l6-500sw2850	540c 4-320....4995	**DEMO INITS**
7100av16-2GB3745	180c 4-80.....1950	QUADRA 840AV
6100 8-250.....1590	180 4-120.....1940	QUADRA 800
6100 8-250sw1900	150 4-120.....1360	POWERBOOK 180
6100l6-250CD2050	145B 4-40.....1099	

upgrade or trade your old mac for a powermacintosh

WE SELL: NEW MACS, PRE-OWNED MACS AND PARTS!

PLUS MONITORS, SCANNERS, PRINTERS, MODEMS & MORE
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING
FON 310-445-6600 ■ FAX 310-445-6611
2045 S. BARRINGTON, LOS ANGELES, CA 90025

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other World Computing
(800) 275-4576

Internat'l (815) 338-8658
Fax (815) 338-4332
M-F 9am-8pm & Sat 9am - 4pm
Sun.12pm-4pm CST
234 West Judd St.
Woodstock, Illinois 60098
Saturday Delivery Available at No Additional Charge!
School and Government POs Accepted!
No Credit Card Surcharge!

QUANTUM	Internal	External
170mb (11ms)LPS 1/3 hgt	$179	$229
270mb (11ms) LPS 1/3 hgt	$199	$259
1400mb (9.5ms) Empire 1/3 hgt	$759	$809
2160mb (9.5ms) Empire 1/2 hgt	$1059	$1109
Quantum Grand Prix 4.28gig (8.6ms)	$NEW/Call!	

Quantum 540
Brand NEW Quantum LPS 540mb. 3.5" 1/3 height drives now available while supplies last!
Great for all Macs and PowerMacs!
540 Meg Quantum LPS
$259 Internal / $309 Special!! (2 Yr Warranty)
1090 Empire 9.5ms 1/3rd hgt
$579 Internal / $639!! External(5 Yr Warranty)

PowerMacintosh	
6100 8/160	$1,449
6100 8/250 /CD	$1,729
6100av 8/250/CD	$2,149
6100av 16/500/CD	$2,499
7100 8/500	$2,469
7100 8/500/CD	$2,729
7100 40/1000/CD	$3,949
7100av 8/500/CD	$2,999
8100 8/500	$3,499
8100 16/500/CD	$4,099
8100 40/1000/CD	$5,149
8100av 16/500/CD	$4,299

Many other configurations available. Call.

Memory & Expansions	
4 Meg 72 Pin 70ns/60ns	$139/145
8 Meg 72 Pin 70ns/60ns	$289/299
16 Meg 72 Pin 70ns/60ns	$469/489
32 Meg 72 Pin/70ns	$989/979

Call for best prices on Powerbook Memory and 30 pin Simms.

New INTRODUCING THE LIGHTNING 730
730mg (11ms)
$399 External, $359 Internal

All Hard Drives From Other World include Award Winning Case, Retrax Works, Drive7 SCSI Manager 4.3 Formatting Utility. External Drives include Dual SCSI Platinum Case (8.25L x 4.25H x 2.25W) which features an Watt Universal Power Supply w/open quiet fan and necessary cabling.

Mass Micro 24 Bit Nubus Video Digitizing Card $79, $69with any purchase.

84mhz. Power Mac Accelerator!

The OWC Rocket takes your PowerMac 6100 to the blazing speed of 84mhz. with a simple no-solder clip & cooling fan that takes less than 5 minutes to install. $89
Only $25 with any PowerMac Purchase!

Power Mac 6100/7100 Enhancements

KS Labs 7100 84mhz Accelerator	$129
KS Labs 7100 Accelerator with 256k Cache Bundle	$299
256k Power Mac Level 2 Cache (14ns) Fully Compatible	$199
OWC Rocket & 256 Cache Bundle Special	$259!!!

All cache installs easily into provided Apple cache slot. Increase your performance by up to 50%.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Carry New Products Only!

PageMaker 4.2a $88
PageMaker 5.0 $250 with purchase of 4.2a

***** Quadra 630 Special *****
8MB/230/14"Apple Color /keybrd
Supra LC 14.4 Modem,
Microsoft Word 5.1
$1999

***** Quadra 605 Special *****
8MB/230/14" Color Plus/keybrd
&Supra LC 14.4 Modem
$1599

Power Macs 8100, 80MHz

16MB/1Gig HD/Apple CD . 4695 24MB/500MB/SoftWindow 4499
40MB/1Gig/Radius 20e/Ext. keybcard 6595
40MB/1Gig/Syquest 200MB/Apple 17" Monitor/Ext. key 6195
136MB/3.6Gig AV HD/ SuperMac Press View 21T/ / Radius -LeMansGT/
Radius Video Vision Studio/ NEC 4Xe CD Rom 17990
(AV)/24/1G HD/Apple CD **5199**

Power Macs 7100, 66MHz

16MB/500 MB /AppleCD .. 3199 40MB /1.7 Gig HD 4575
24MB/500/Sony 15"/Keybrd .. 3780 24MB/1GB/SoftWindow 3535
24MB/1Gig/Syquest 88c/Ext. key 3735
40MB/1Gig/Apple 17"/Apple CD/2mb Vram **5188**
24 bit color with Display Resolution of 832x624
(AV)24MB/1Gig/Apple 17/Apple CD/Ext. Key **5129**

Power Macs 6100, 60MHz

16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ... 2479 16MB/500MB/SoftWindow 2765
8MB/250HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key 2233
(AV) 16MB/1Gig HD/Apple CD 3099

PowerBooks 520 / PowerBooks 520C

4MB•160 MB HD ..... 2127 8•160•19.2 Modem 3199
12MB•240MB•19.2Modem . Call 20•320•19.2 Modem ..... Call

PowerBooks 540 / PowerBooks 540C

4MB•240 MB/Modem ..... 2936 4MB•320 MB 4333
12MB•240 MB/Modem ..... 3549 12MB•320 MB/Modem 4999

DUO 280 -280C / PowerBook 150 **NEW**

(280) 4MB•240 MB HD ..... 2466 4MB/120MB HD 1375
(280C) 4MB•320 MB HD .. 3295 4MB•160HD•14.4 Modem . 1725
Duo Dock II ..... 866 4MB• 240HD•14.4 Modem 1875

Apple Printers

Select 310/320/360 .. 595/875/1459 Pro 810 / 630 ..... 4277/1966
Stylewriter II/Color 2400 ... 299/489 Portable Stylewriter 405

Apple Monitors, Keyboards

20"/17" Multiscan ..... 1877/988 14" AV/14" plus 589/309
14"/Multiple Scan15" .... 399/477 Standard/Extended key . 89/169

Quadra 630 **** NEW**** / Quadra 950

8MB/250MB/CD 1729 8MB/230MB/CD 3395
(AV)20/240MB/16 bit video capturing 72MB/1GB/CD 5999
Ext Key/scan15" Apple Monitor .. Call 128MB/1GB/CD 8222

Call for the lowest price on Quadra 610, 660AV/ 650/ 950

UMAX®

Transparency Adapter 456
Vista S6 W/Phtoshop LE/Pro 749/849
UC630/630 PRO 599/699
UC840 1600DPI W/Photoshop 875
UC1260 1600DPI W/Photoshop 1079
UC1260 1600DPI W/Photoshop LE 965
PowerLook w/transparency ..... Call

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.
SCANMAKER

IIG (600DPI 256 Gray) 429
II (600DPI 16.8m Clr w/Photoshop LE) ... 529
IISPX (Software1200X1200, Photosop LE) . 895
IIXE (600DPI 16.8m Clr w/Photoshop) . 866
III (600DPI 68.7m Clr w/Photoshop) .. 2365
Media adapter 495
Slide Scanner 35T (1800DPI) 999

PINNACLE MICRO

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Recordable RCD 1000
1 MB cache **$1749** Double speed
Optical Sierra 1.3 (19ms) ... 2399
Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cart. 895
Travel Pack (Battery/Charger) 189

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING

COOLSCAN External 1799
SCANTOUCH 1200DPI 1095
Transparency 5x6 599
COOLPRINT 1399
100 Sheet Print Pack 85

PLI

Infinity 88c/200 Syquest 444/555
Infinity 270 Syquest w/Cart . 549
DAT 10GB DDS2 W/Retrospect 1266

SONY DD-S2 DAT

4 GB (5200) W/Retrospect 1049
4-8 GB (5000) W/Retrospect 1199

Optical Cartridges

	1-4	5-9	10+
128/230MB	25/35	24/34	23/33
1.3GB	119	112	109

Syquest Cartridges

	1-4	5-9	10+
44/88MB	60/78	58/73	56/69
105/270MB	64/73	60/69	58/65
200MB	89	84	79

radius

Rocket Stage II 1495
Precision 17" Full (1152x870) flat . 1029
IntelliColor display 20e/20V 1799/1395
2 Page 21GS / Full page ... 979/489
LeMans GT (1024x870) 1499
Precision pro 24XK (1024x768) .. 739
Precision pro 24X (1152x870) .. 1179
PhotoEngine 839
Video Vision Studio NuBus 3449

SUPERMAC

Supermac Thunder IIGX Line-up
1152/1360/1600 ... 1994/2449/2999
Spectrum Line-up
Power•1152/24 series V .. 1122/789
Press View 21 (1360x1024) 3049
SuperMatch 21TXL (1600X1200) ... 2099
SuperMatch 17T (1024X768) Flat .. 999

HEWLETT® PACKARD

4ML/4MP300X300,4PPM 1028/1368
4MV 600X600, 11X17 TRAY 2795
320/540 600X300, 3PPM 299/299
560C 600X300, 3PPM 579
1200C 600X300, 6PPM 1999

NEC

14 MultiSync 2V 832x640 335
15 MultiSync 3V 1024x768 469
15 MultiSync XE15/XP15 .. 569/669
17 MultiSync XE1/XP17 1049/1277
21 MultiSync XE21/XP21 .... 2079/2477

WACOM

ARTZ-Z 6X8 289
12X12 UD/12X18 ..... 499/766

Memory Upgrade

4x8x80 ... 129 16x8x80 . 499

72 Pin Memory

	80ns	70ns	60ns
8Meg	262	269	276
16Meg	440	444	485
32Meg	888	895	977

PowerBook 520-540C
4MB / 8 MB 189/369
16MB / 32 MB 669/1309

PowerBook Duo 210-280C
4MB / 8MB / 12MB 188/355/475
PB 160-180 -4 /6 /10 ..... 149/222/359

Digital SCSIVue Active Diagnostic Terminator $69
All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT tool kit (SCSI manager4.3) which is 100% PowerMac compatible. All drives come with full factory warranty.

Quantum

Empire & Pro Drive

	Access time	Interanl	External
1080mb	9.5ms	629	689
1440mb	10ms	819	889
2100mb	10ms	1139	1199
4GB	9ms	2495	2588

2.5 Portable Drives

256mb	17ms	295	415
514mb	17ms	479	599

MICROPOLIS

1.2gb	8ms	$640	$699
1.7gb	10ms	922	977
3.6gb	11ms	1795	1895
2gb	9ms	1450	1533
4gb	9ms	2250	2333
9gb	9ms	3495	3595

AV Drives

1.2gb	10ms	690	750
1.7gb	10ms	945	1015
3.6gb	11ms	2065	2177

RAID MICRODISK EXTERNAL DR.

MDLT4300	4.29 GB	2799
MDAV4300	4.29 GB	2999

Seagate

3.5 Low Profile

1.2gb	10ms	$689	$755

3.5 Half Height

2.4gb	ST12400N 9ms	1265	1310
2.4gb	Barracuda 2 8ms	1299	1377
4.2gb	Barracuda 2 8ms	2465	2525

5.25 Full Hight

3.4gb	Elite-3 10ms	2044	2133
9gb	Elite-9 11ms	3769	3869

6L/6L W/Ethernet 3439/3829
ImagerPlus 12/Ethernet 5795

GCC Select Press

600/600 Pro/1200 3695/4695/5899

EPSON Scanner

Epson ES-1200C pro Mac 1249
Epson ES-800C LE 888
Epson Action Scanning 699
Transparancy Unit 699

Sony Monitor

15FS/17SE1/GDM20SE1 477/999/1795

To Order Call:

1•800•223•4622

• 6924 CANBY AVE. UNIT #104 RESEDA CA. 91335

Fax: 818•708•6399
International Call: 818•708•6388
Customer Service and Technical support Call: 818•708•6388

- All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#
- All Prices reflected a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% higher
- Prices are subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL SPECIALS

USED SYSTEM SPECIALS

MAC LC II 4/80
BASIC COLOR MONITOR
STAND. II KEYBOARD
$599.00

DUO 210 4/80
WITH DUO DOCK
$875.00

MAC IISI 3/40
12" RGB MONITOR
STAND. II KEYBOARD
$675.00

MAC LC575
5/160 W/CD
STAND. II KEYBOARD
$1,299.00

SUPER DEALS ON USED

CPU'S

PB 100	2/20	$499.00
PB 140	4/40	$699.00
PB 145B	4/80	$849.00
PB 165C	4/120	$1,199.00
PB 170	4/40	$1,099.00
PB 180	4/120	$1,499.00
PB 180C	4/80	$1,999.00
Duo 210	4/80	$599.00
Duo 230	4/80	$799.00
Duo 230	4/80 W/Floppy	$949.00
Mac LC 520	4/80	$899.00
Quadra 800	8/500	$1,749.00
Mac Classic II	2/40	$499.00

PERIPHERALS

**Personal Laser LS	$279.00
ImageWriter II	$199.00
Apple OneScanner	$249.00
Apple Color OneScanner	$499.00
PowerBook DuoDock	$299.00
PB & Duo Express Modems	$99.00
PowerBook Carrying Cases	$39.00
Apple GeoPort Adapter	$49.00
Apple CD150/CD300 Ext.	$149.00/$249.00
StyleWriter AC Adapters	$39.00
Duo & PwrBook Access.	Close-Out Prices
Laser NTR Logic Bd. Upgrade	$229.00
Apple LocalTalk Din 8 Connect.	$14.00

INCREDIBLE BLOW-OUT!!

- New Microsoft Works - $29.00

New Microsoft Office - $149.00
ONLY $99.00 With Any CPU

BOTH FOR ONLY-$199.00

New NEC CD Drive - $99.00
Includes Over $200 Software:
T/Maker Clickart 2000 & FWB CD Toolkit & The Merchant

Refurbished Printers

Stylewriter	$149.00
Stylewriter II	$189.00
LaserSelect 300	$349.00
LaserSelect 310	$369.00
LaserSelect 360	$899.00

New LaserWriter LS-$399.00 • New LaserWriter Select 310-$449.00

NEW USED

New Mac LC 520	4/80	$1,199.00
New Mac IIVX	5/80 W/CD	$999.00
New LaserWriter II Engine		$499.00
New Apple Color Plus Display		$299.00
Mac Plus	1/0	$199.00
Mac SE (800K)	1/0	$225.00
Mac SE/30	1/0	$429.00
Mac Classic	2/40	$429.00
Mac LC	2/40	$329.00
Mac LC II	4/40	$399.00
Mac LC III	4/80	$599.00
**Mac IIvx	4/0	$699.00
**Mac IIvx	5/80 W/CD	$899.00
Mac II	1/0	$199.00
Mac IIsi	3/40	$429.00
Mac IIcx	1/0	$399.00

(Other Configurations Available)

NEW USED

New Apple 21" Color Monitor		$1,399.00
New Apple One Scanner		$399.00
New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures		$69.00
New Extended Keyboards		$75.00
Mac IIci	1/0	$579.00
Mac IIFX	4/0	$699.00
Apple Hi-Res Mono Monitor		$129.00
Apple Basic Color Display		$129.00
Apple 12" RGB Display		$179.00
Apple Color Plus Display		$229.00
Apple 13" RGB Display		$299.00
Apple Portrait Display		$199.00
Apple Two Page Display		$479.00
**Epson Color Scanner (300dpi, Flatbed Single Pass)		$299.00

**Factory Refurbished

Prices represent a Cash Discount - off Full Price.
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 858-0900 / FAX: (602) 858-0811

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
PLEASE ASK FOR LATEST LOW PRICES
Prices are Subject to change without notice!
THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
VISA-MC-AMEX-COD OK

Tel: (818) 505-8991
Fax:(818) 505-8992
11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY , CA 91604

Powerbook

540c 4-320	4299
540c 12-320	4699
540c 20-550	5299
540 8-240	3099
540 12-240	3249
540 20-320	3699
520c 8-160	2879
520c 20-320	3499
520c 8-240	2799
520 8-160	2279
520 12-250	2599
180 4-120	1799
180c / 165c	call
165 4-160	1499
150 4-120	1399
145B 4-80	1099
Duo 280c 4/320	2999
Duo 280 12-240 w/m	2899
Global v. Mercury	329

Power Mac

8100AV 32-1gig cd	5299
8100AV 80-2.1g cd	7099
8100 136-1gig cd	7559
8100 40-1gig	4799
8100 24-500 cd	4299
8100 16-500	3829
8100 Soft Win	call
7100AV 16-500 cd	3189
7100AV 24-1gig cd	3999
7100 72-1gig cd	call
7100 16-500	2749
7100 8-250	2299
7100 Soft win	call
6100AV 16-500 cd	2649
6100AV 8-250 cd	2099
6100 8-250	1649
6100 24-500	2349

CALL FOR CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS

YOUR #1 MACINTOSH DEALER

Quadra

Q840AV 16-500 CD	3196
Q650 16-500	2599
Q610 8-160 Dos	1399
Q660AV 8-230	1399
Q950 8-0	2796
Q800 8-500	2396
Q630 12-500	1776
Q630 4-250	1199
Q605 8-160 soft	899

Macintosh Performa

Per 638CDV	COMPLETE
Per 630CD	SYSTEM
Per 575	1749
Per 475	1249

Supermac

Sup 17T	939
Sup 17Multi	749
Sup 20T XL	1899
Sup 20 plus	1576
Thunder 24	1629
Thunder II	Call
Thunder IIGX	2586

Monitor

Apple 14" PLUS	289
Apple 14Trin	369
Apple 15"	489
Apple 17 Multi	959
Apple 20T Multi	1899
SONY	
Sony 17Se1	949
Sony 1730	929
Sony 15sf	439
Sony 1304s	339
Sony 20SE	1795
RADIUS	
Rad prec 21" flat	1969
Rad 20v 20"	1299
Rad color pivut	799
Rad 15" pivut	586
Rad Prec 24xp	476
Rad VideoVision Studio	3189
NEC	
Nec 3v 15"	479
Nec 3FGE	579
Nec 4FGE	679
Nec 5FGE	999
Nec 5FGP	1099
Nec 6FGP	1999

Printer

Pro 810/630	Call/1879
Select 310	539
Select 360	1439
Select 320	859
Stylwriter II	279
Stylwriter port	369
Stylwriter color pro	569
HP	
HP 4ML	956
HP 4MP	1276
HP 4M	1696
HP 4MPlus	1946
HP DJ 1200C PS	1996
HP Deskwriter 560c	549
HP Deskwriter 520	296
HP D.W 310	296
HP Scanjet IIcx	899

Microtek

ScanMaker II	499
ScanMaker IIxe	839
ScanMaker IIsp	766
ScanMaker IIg	466

Wacom

UD12#12 Tablet	499
SD12#18 Tablet	699
SD12#18 Tablet	1999
ART6#8 Tablet	299

PLI

270	EXT	599
44/88C	EXT	486
105MB	EXT	536
128 OPTICAL		1096
MINI ARRAY 1G		1996

Hard Drive's

Quantom 250MB	179
Quantom 540MB	299
Quantom 1.08G	599
Quantom 2.1g	1196
120MB F/Powerbook	169
160MB F/Powerbook	199

Umax

UC 840	896
UC 630	666
UC 1260	1196
UC 1200SE	2486

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACS • PARTS • UPGRADES

Relieve Stress
Get a faster CPU!

LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES!

MAC IIX TO IIFX: $499
40 MHz, MATH CO-PROCESSOR, WICKED-FAST!

IIVX TO CENTRIS 650: $499
25 MHz 68040, BUILT-IN ETHERNET

CENTRIS 610 TO QUADRA 660AV: $499
25 MHz, FLOATING POINT UNIT, ETHERNET, A/V TECHNOLOGY

QUADRA 800 TO 840AV: $699
40 MHz 68040, A/V TECHNOLOGY, 66 MHz DSP

$549. NEW

APPLE COLOR PRINTER
SUPPORTS MAC & IBM • 360 DPI INKJET
UP TO 11x17 PAPER • 64 SCALABLE TRUTYPE FONTS
COLORSYNC COLOR-MATCHING TECHNOLOGY

PRINTERS

IMAGEWRITER II	279.
IMAGEWRITER LQ	449.
LASERWRITER IINT	749.
LASERWRITER IINTX	899.
PERSONAL LASERWRITER LS	349.
PERSONAL LASERWRITER NT	649.
PERSONAL LASERWRITER NTR	799.
LASERWRITER SELECT 310	499.

(ALL LASER TONER SOLD SEPARATELY)

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated. Equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change.

Clearance Sale!

SE POWER SUPPLY	129.
SE ANALOG BOARD	149.
APPLE 40-MEG TAPE BACK-UP	129.
LASERWRITER TO PLUS ROM UPGRADE	99.
ADB MOUSE	49.
IICX/IICI POWER SUPPLY	149.
1200 BAUD PERSONAL MODEM W/CABLE	29.
LC ETHERNET BOARD	49.
CRT & YOKE ASSEMBLY FOR PLUS & SE	49.
MAC PLUS KEYBOARD	69.
MAC PLUS MOUSE	69.
PORTABLE 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	99.
40-MEG EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE	169.
MAC CLASSIC POWER SUPPLY	99.
APPLEDESIGN POWERED SPEAKERS	99.
PERSONAL NT LOGIC BD	179.
MAC PLUS POWER SUPPLY	119.
RADIUS POWERVIEW (P.BOOK VIDEO INTERFACE)	199.

MONITORS

APPLE

APPLE 12" MONOCHROME	$189.
APPLE BASIC COLOR VGA	169.
14" PERFORMA PLUS (NEW)	299.
APPLE 14" TRINITRON (NEW)	429.
APPLE PORTRAIT DISPLAY	299.

VIDEO CARDS

APPLE PORTRAIT	99.
APPLE 8-BIT	129.
APPLE 8•24GC (NEW)	229.
E-MACHINES DOUBLECOLOR SX	149.

SUPREME SYSTEMS
1200 MARSHALL ST. SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT 318-424-7987
CUSTOMER SERVICE • PURCHASING • INFO 318-424-9791
ORDERS ONLY 800-227-3971

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING

We custom configure and test your system. Specialized in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.
WE BUY • SELL • TRADE
FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER

PowerMacs

8100 av 32-1GB	$4889
8100 136-2GB5	8390
8100 24-500-CD	4490
8100 8-500	CALL
8100 8-0	2999
7100 40-1GB	3590
7100 16-500-CD	2930
7100 av 8-500-CD	CALL
7100 8-0	CALL
6100 16-250-CD	2250
6100 8-500	CALL
6100 8-0	1499

Powerbooks

540c 36-320	$5690
540c 12-320	4740
540c 36-540	CALL
540 12-540	3660
540 4-250	CALL
520c 16-340	3229
520c 4-160	2690
520c 8-160	CALL
520 16-240	CALL
520 8-340	2399
Duo 280	CALL
Duo 280c	CALL
Duo 270	CALL

Custom Configuration are avialable

Scanners

ScanMaker II	$596
ScanMaker IIxe	926
ScanMaker IIsp	766
ScanMaker IIg	466
ScanMaker IIHR	987
ScanMaker III	CALL
UC630LE	629
UC840	839
UC1260	1095
UC1200SE	CALL

Other Scanners available:
Hellett Packard - AGFA

Printers

StyleWriter II	$ 295
Pro 630	1950
Pro 810	4352
Select 300	1950
Select 310	4352
Select 360	1469
DeskWriter 560c	585
DeskWriter 1200c	1895
HP Lase 4M	1875
HP Laser 4ML	989
HP Laser 4MP	1377

Other Printers available:
NewGen - QMS

Upgrades

Quadra 650 to 7100	$1285
Mac vx to 7100	1350
Quadra 800 to 8100	1750
Quadra 840av to 8100	1695
Mac ci to 7100	1489
Powerbook 180 to 540	1735
Powerbook 180c to 540c	2975

Power Mac 8100 — 16M RAM - 2GB HD — CD-Sygnest 200 — 20" Monitor & Ext. Key — $8490

Power Mac 7100 — 48M RAM - 1GB HD — 17" Monitor — Extended Keyboard — $4747

VideoCard

Video Vision Studio	$3390
Prec. Color Pro 24X	980
Lemans GT 24	1549
Thunder II GX1360	2399
Thunder II GX 1600	2899

Call for: SuperMac-Radius-RasterOp Targa Video Boards

We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac
TRADE YOUR MAC FOR NEW ONE

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
UPGRADES & MEMORY

Macworld SHOPPER®

SMF
" HIGH CAPACITY IS ALL WE DO "
1 - 800 - 644 - 7484
GIGABYTE / WAREHOUSE

MICROPOLIS INT / EXT
4110 1.0GB SCSI 3.5" $565./ $615.
2217 1.7GB SCSI 3.5" $825./ $ 885.
4221 2.1GB SCSI 3.5" $1475./$1575.
1936 3.0GB SCSI 5.25"$1695./$1795.
3243 4.2GB SCSI 3.5" $2275./$2375.
1991 9.1GB SCSI 5.25"$3450./$3575.

QUANTUM INT / EXT
1080S 1.0GB SCSI 3.5" $625./$695.
1400S 1.4GB SCSI 3.5" $825./$895.
2100S 2.1GB SCSI 3.5" $1075./$1150.

SEAGATE INT/EXT
ST31200N 1.0GB SCSI 3.5" $675. /$725.
ST12400N 2.1GB SCSI 3.5" $1295./$1350.
ST12550N 2.1GB BARRACUDA $1375./$1450
ST15230N 4.2GB SCSI 3.5" $2250./$2325.
ST410800N 9.GB SCSI 5.25"$3550./$3650.

MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO
4110AV 1.0GB SCSI 3.5" $725. / $780.
2217AV 1.7GB SCSI 3.5" $925 / $995.
1936AV 3.0GB SCSI 5.25"$1765/ $1855.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
RETURNS MUST HAVE AUTHORIZATION #
N.J. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICE BREAKERS
72 DPI WYSIWYG

The Video Works
25 Beta Ct, San Ramon, CA. 94583
800-838-1031

MITSUBISHI COLOR MONITOR

FG6601	$345.00
CRT Size	16"/15" View
Resolution	832 x 624
Dot Pitch	0.26mm
Colors	Millions

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMITED ADVERTISING BUDGET?

Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 550,000 active shoppers.

Macworld SHOPPER

KING OF THE JUNGLE!

MAC MEMORY - 30 PIN

1x8 - 100	$29
1x8 - 80	$32
2x8 - 80	$73
4x8 - 80	$129
8x8 - 80	$269
16x8 - 80	$599

PC MEMORY - 30 PIN

1x9 - 70 3 chip	$39
1x9 - 70 9 chip	$45
4x9 - 70	$135
16x9 - 70	$649

PC MEMORY - 72 PIN

1x36 - 70	$149
2x36 - 70	$295
4x36 - 70	$549

Also AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM, TI, Toshiba and all laser printer memory upgrades.

MAC MEMORY - 72 PIN

1x32 - 70/60	$144/149
2x32 - 70/60	$289/299
4x32 - 70/60	$535/545
8x32 - 70/60	$1050/1109

POWER PC MEMORY

8meg Kit	$298
16meg Kit	$598
32meg Kit	$1070
64meg Kit	$2099

VIDEO VRAM

256 k VRAM	$22
512 k VRAM	$39

Also VRAM for Power PC's

SYQUEST

Memory Direct 88C	$359 (Ext)
Iomega 44	$58
Iomega 88	$84

POWERBOOK MEMORY
520, 520c, 540, 540c

4meg	$209
8meg	$359
16meg	$735
32meg	$1489

	140	160	165c	Duos
	170	180	180c	
4mb	159	169	165	195
6mb	219	239	239	256
8mb	—	299	309	329
10mb	—	362	369	—
12mb	—	—	—	529
14mb	—	—	—	699
20mb	—	—	—	949

EXPERIENCE THE BEST SERVICE IN THE INDUSTRY
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!

Same Day Shipping
Educational, Corporate and Government P.O.'s Welcome
We accept AMEX, VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER
Lifetime Warranty on all memory products
Prices subject to change without prior notice.

7921 Professional Circle
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
FAX - 714-842-9437
7am - 6pm Monday - Friday P.S.T.
NOW OPEN SATURDAY 10-3PM

800-989-6348
714-848-5958

MEMORY DIRECT!

MEMORY TRADERS

WE BUY USED MEMORY
WE WILL BE AT MACWORLD SAN FRANCISCO. BRING YOUR SIMMS!

NO HIDDEN CHARGES!
VISA/MC - NO EXTRA CHARGE
PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING
LIFETIME WARRANTY
WORKING OR BROKEN
ANY QUANTITY
ANY SPEED

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
VRAM
IIFX SIMMS
PB 2MB-10MB

1117 N. 19th St., Ste. 1201
Arlington, VA 22209
Ph: 703-243-4006
FAX: 703-522-6626

800-315-7807 WE SELL NEW MEMORY

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BUY USED MEMORY
GREEN MEMORY 714•842•1227
18685 MAIN STREET #607, HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac UPGRADES!

MEMORY Mac		MEMORY PowerBook	
1MB 8-80NS	$35	4MB-140/170	$137
2MB 8-80NS	$74	4MB-160//180	$134
4MB 8-80NS	$129	4MB-165C/180C	$139
16MB 8-80NS	$599	6MB-140/170	$209
72 PIN IINEWII		6MB-160/180	$207
4MB (70/60NS)	$145 / $148	6MB-165C/180C	$229
8MB (70/60NS)	$287 / $298	8MB-160/180	$267
16MB(70/60NS)	$529 / $539	8MB-165C/180C	$299
		8MB-520-540C	$399

Quantum HARD DRIVES

Quantum 170MB	$189 / $249	Quantum 340MB	$249 / $309
Qunatum 270MB	$219 / $269	Quantum 540MB	$309 / $369

INT / EXT

MICRO EXCHANGE
Lifetime Memory Warranty - Full Line of Mac & PC simms. Call for PowerBook & Daystar. Prices Subject to Change.

714-841-6949 FAX 6950

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MANAGER MAC®

Quickly Installs & Prepares Your Mac for Use

Ontrack's Latest, Version 4.0 Includes These New Features and More!

- Added Support for IDE Hard Drives
- Accelerated Data Access
- Complete Performance Diagnostics
- Enhanced Support for New SCSI Manager, Power Macintosh and System 7.5

See us at MACWORLD Booth# 2230

Mention this ad and upgrade for only $25.

Ontrack® COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call for a *free* brochure!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
London: +44 (0)181 974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198 • France: 05 90 72 42

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Silicon Valley's
FIRST CHOICE
for
Computer Memory

(800) 323-9090
Phone (415) 323-6059
Fax (415) 326-3552
Lifetime Warranty

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERAL 800 259-6565

Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's price!

Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1 Megabyte	from 35.00
2 Megabyte	73.00
4 Megabyte	129.00
8 Megabyte	299.00
16 Megabyte	529.00

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM	15.00
256K Quadras, LC 520 VRAM	17.00
256K Centris, LCIII, Performas VRAM	19.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, DuoDock, and Performas	36.00

68882 FPU Boards

25 MHz for Macintosh LC/LCII	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

256K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMacs	CALL
256K Cache Cards for Quadras	CALL
128K Cache Card for LCIII and Performa 450	129.00
w/25 MHz FPU	178.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	159.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

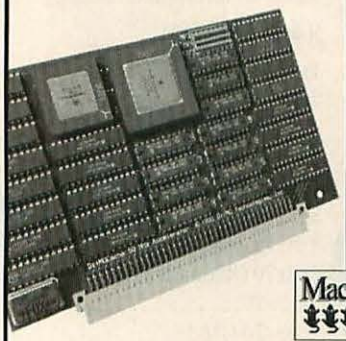
Math Coprocessors

68882 16 MHz FPU	39.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	45.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

LaserWriter 320 2,4, and 6 MB upgrades	CALL
LaserWriter Pro 810 4 MB upgrade	275.00
LaserWriter Pro 810 8 MB upgrade	499.00
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	369.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	399.00
Mac Portable 5 MB Card	449.00

DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator $445



Speed up everything you do by up to 400%

with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! For the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, and Performa 600 and 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

MacUser ★★★★½

DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator

without FPU **$445.00** with FPU **$519.00**

We will buy your old memory at great prices! Call for details.

72 Pin Memory *for the new Macs!*

	80ns	70ns	60ns
4 Megabyte			
8 Megabyte			
16 MB-Non Composite			
32 MB-Non Composite			

Prices Changing — Call for Best Prices!

PowerBook 500 series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	195.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	339.00
16 Megabyte upgrade	698.00
32 Megabyte upgrade	1475.00

PowerBook 100 series Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
2 MB	79.00	79.00	---	---	---
4 MB	139.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	CALL
6 MB	219.00	179.00	179.00	179.00	---
8 MB	---	---	235.00	235.00	CALL
10 MB	---	---	289.00	289.00	---
14 MB	---	---	---	---	645.00
20/28 MB	---	---	---	---	945/1265

68040 Accelerators for 610s

The CentrisBooster and QuadraBooster take your Centris/Quadra 610 to super-sonic speeds! Double the clock speed of your Centris 610 by installing our 40MHz 68040 accelerator, or make your Quadra 610 fly with the 50MHz version. The Centris version is also available in a $245.00 configuration which includes Motorola's 'mathless' 68LC040 processor.

68040 40MHz Accelerator for Centris 610	$395
68040 50MHz Accelerator for Quadra 610	$595

Newton PDA Upgrade Products

512K Static RAM Storage Card	115.00
1 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	165.00
2 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	279.00
2 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	235.00
4 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	399.00
8 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	599.00
16 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	995.00

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM $8.00 *some restrictions apply

68040 PROCESSOR W/FPU $299.00

FOR THE CENTRIS/QUADRA 605, 610, 650, AND 660AV, AND THE PERFORMA 475/476 AND LC 475.

33MHz FOR QUADRA 650 & LC 575 – $399.00

40MHz- $699.00 Heat Sink- $19.00

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820

405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 • AppleLink-PERIPHERAL

HOURS: Monday-Thursday 7AM-7PM CST, Friday 7AM-6PM

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWER HABITAT

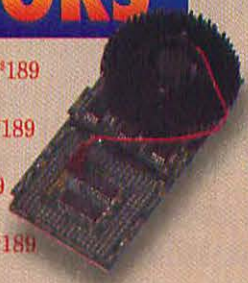
A Division of The LLB Habitat

Authorized Resellers of Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

Why buy NEWER products?

- ✓ Great prices for high quality products
- ✓ Lifetime warranty on all memory products
- ✓ Knowledgeable and friendly sales advisors
- ✓ All products U.S. manufactured
- ✓ Every unit individually tested
- ✓ Detailed instructions for installation

ACCELERATORS



Variable Speed Overdrive–Quadra 700/90.....$189
Speeds processor up to 30MHz

VSO–Quadra 950.....$189
Speeds processor up to 40MHz

VSO–IIfx.....$189
Speeds processor up to 50MHz

VSO–IIsi.....$189
Speeds processor up to 31MHz

Quadra Overdrive (Centris 650, 610, Quadra 610, 700, 900, 605).....$839
Doubles processor speed to 50 MHz for up to 200% speed increase (Centris 610 up to 40MHz) as well as math functionality

Quadra Overdrive+ (Centris 650, 610, Quadra 610, 700, 900, 605.....$1,009
Combines the Quadra Overdrive with 128K high speed cache

ACCESSORIES

PowerExtend–Nubus.....$240
Super high speed RAM drive of up to 256MB in the Quadra 840AV computer. Complements high-end graphic imaging software.

SCSI-II Dart–Solid-state storage system.....Call for prices

Power MacCache.....$198
256K level 2 Cache raises the 6100/7100 performance to a new height to maximize productivity

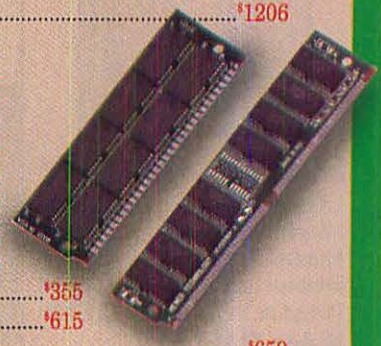
MEMORY

Power Mac, Centris, Quadra, LC III, Performa

32-bit Memory Newer TECHNOLOGY

4MB–70ns/4MB–60ns.....$172/*170
8MB–70ns/8MB–60ns.....$332/*336
16MB–80/70/60ns.....$595/*599/*620
32MB–70ns/32MB–60ns.....$1169/*1199
16MB–70ns (LC III).....$620
32MB–70ns (LC III).....$1206

8-bit Newer TECHNOLOGY



1x8x70.....$45
2x8x70.....$93
4x8x70.....$150
4x8x70 (II,IIx).....$169
4x8x70 (IIfx).....$174
8x8x70.....$339
8x8x70 (IIfx).....$349
8x8x70 (Radius Rocket).....$355
16x8x70.....$615
16x8x70 (IIfx).....$659
16x8x70 (Radius Rocket).....$672

VRAM Newer TECHNOLOGY

256K VRAM.....$22
512K VRAM.....$41

PRINTER MEMORY Newer TECHNOLOGY

Laserwriter 810–4MB.....$239
Laserwriter 810–8MB.....$421

POWERBOOK

POWERBOOK MEMORY Newer TECHNOLOGY

PB100–2/4/6.....$80/*220/*308
PB140/145/170–2/4/6.....$80/*136/*191
PB160/165/80–2/4/6/8/10.....$72/*128/*185/*241/*298
PB165/180c–2/4/6/8/10.....$79/*156/*233/*322/*410
PB520–540c–4/8/16/32.....$219/*399/*719/*1399
PB210–280c–8/12/20/28.....$413/*593/*935/*1435
Base Module–4/12.....$224/*742
Upgrades for Base Modules–4/8/16

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

SCSI MicroDock.....$141
Docking station for PowerBook Duos, allows SCSI devices to be attached

Color MicroDock.....$259
Docking station for PowerBook Duos to add color monitor, keyboard and speakers

Ethernet MicroDock.....$192
PowerBook Duos can quickly and easily be attached to networks

PowerAssist Battery Extender.....$47
Supplements DC power with AC for up to 4x longer usage from each charge

NEWER HABITAT
A Division of The LLB Habitat

13228 NE 28th St
Suite B
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 746-0229
FAX (206) 746-5168

- **Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up**
- First quality brand new products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted– No surcharge
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped

- Orders received before 7:30 pm EST weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change– Not responsible for typographical errors
- Open 7 am to 6 pm M–F, 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays
- No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA

Call 1-800-840-2212

Xtra REASONS TO BUY FROM MAC Xtra...

MEMORY UPGRADES

1X8X80	$37
2X8X80	$75
4X8X80	$133
4X8X80 II/IIX	$155
16X8X80 (Low Profile)	$619
1X8X80FX	$42
4X8X80FX	$155
16X8X80FX	$629
4MB 72Pin(70NS/ 60NS)	$165/$169
8MB 72Pin(70NS/ 60NS)	$299/$319
16MB 72Pin(60 NS)	$535
32MB 72Pin(60 NS)	$1115

MAC XTRA'S

PowerPC Cache 256k	$255
FPU LC/LCII/LCIII	$49/$48
FPU Clasic II	$55
FPU Color Classic	$48
FPU Duo Dock/Performa 600	$59
FPU/CPU 040 25Mhz	$299
VRAM 256K / 512K	$20/$38

POWERBOOK UPGRADES

PB 520-540C 4MB/8MB	$197/$399
PB 520-540C 16MB/32MB	$795/$1565
PB 140-170 4MB/6MB	$139/$209
PB 160-180 4MB/6MB	$135/$205
PB 160-180 8MB/10MB	$269/$329
PB 165C-180C 4MB/6MB	$139/$229
PB 165C-180C 8MB/10MB	$299/$335
PBDUO 4MB/8MB	$175/$335
PBDUO 12MB/14MB	$535/$592
PBDUO 20MB/28MB	$930/$1429
PowerBook Tool Kit	$6.50

SYQUEST MEDIA

44MB 1-4/5-9/10+	$59/$58/$57
44MB Pre-Formated	$65
88MB 1-4/5-9/10+	$69/$68/$67
88MB Pre-Formated	$75
200MB 1-9/10+	$79/$77
105MB 1-9/10+	$62/$60
270MB 1-9/10+	$65/$63

MODEMS

Prometheus	
Powerbook 14.4 Int.	$244
Powerbook Home Office 14.4 Int	$279
Home Office 14.4E Ext.	$210
Zoom	
Zoom AMX 2400	$62
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	$116
Zoom VFX 14.4 v.32bis S/R Fax	$169
Hayes	
Accura 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	$164
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	$403
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Pocket	$303
Optiam 288 V.FC+FAX Mac	$449
US Robotics	
Sportster 28.8 Mac & Fax	$232
Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax	$152
Sportster 2400 Mac & Fax	$135

ACCESSORIES

Wacom	
6x8 ARTZ ADB UD-Series Tablet	$299
12x12 UD-Series Tablet	$498
12x18 UD-Series Tablet	$761
18x25 SD-Series Standard Surface	$2,561
Cordless Non-Pressure Sens. Stylus	$52
4 Button Cursor for UD 12x12	$104
Targus	
Premier Leather Case 17x4x13	$142
Business Travler Leather Standard	$177
Premier Leather Case 14.5x2.5x12	$118
Leather Notebook Black/Burg./Tan	$83
Prestige Black/Burg./Tan 15x11x2	$200

PRINTERS

SuperMac	
Proof Positive full Page Color	$6,805
Hewlett Packard	
Deskwriter C/560C (Color)	$407/$604
Deskwriter 310/520 (Mono)	$307/$382
Call for HP Printer Supplies	CALL
Texas Instruments	
MicroWriter Basic L.E.D. 5ppm	$524
PS23/65 L.E.D. 5ppm A4	$694/$960
PRO PS23/65 8ppm	$1,398/$1,572

NETWORKING

Dayna	
DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link-T	$231
DaynaPort SCSI/Link	$247
DaynaPort SCSI/Link Powerbook-T	$266
DaynaPort TRX (Friendly Net Adptr)	$54
DaynaPort E/II-T Nubus	$104
DaynaPort E/LC-T Mac LC Card	$88
DaynaPort E/SE-T Mac SE Card	$143
DaynaPort E/SI30-T Mac IISI/SE/30	$143
DaynaStar Mini Hub 5 10Base T	$140
DaynaStar Mini Hub 10Base T	$193
Farallon	
EtherWave Nubus Card	$99
EtherWave LC Card	$99
EtherWave Mac Powerbook Adapter	$278
EtherWave Printer Adapter	$278
EtherMac LC-C	$170
EhterMac LC-10T	$84
PhoneNet Connecter	$28

ACCELERATORS

Daystar Turbo 040 33Mhz W/Cache	$795
Daystar Turbo 040 40Mhz W/Cache	$959
Daystar Turbo 040 128kCache	$165
Daystar 030 33/33 w/FPU	$275/$357
Daystar 030 50/50 w/FPU	$415/$537
Daystar PowerPRO Cards	CALL!

VIDEO CARDS

Radius	
Precision Color 8XJ Nubus	$461
Precision Color PRO 24XK Nubus	$768
Precision Color PRO 24XP Nubus	$461
Full Page Display/ GS 15" Mono.	$296
PhotoBooster for Rocket	$615
PhotoBooster 68040-66	$768
SuperMac	
Spectrum/24 Series V Nubus	$850
Spectrum/8.24 PDQ Nubus	$510
Spectrum/8 Series III Nubus	$382
Video Spigot Nubus 24bit-DAC	$382
Video Spigot Mac LC 24bit-DAC	$243
Thunder II Light Nubus 1152x870	$1,701

DRIVES

Xtra Drives	
SyQuest 44/88MB w/Cart.	$289/$409
SyQuest 200MB w/Cart.	$539
SyQuest 105/270MB w/Cart.	$429/$559
128MB Optical 30ms w/5 Disks	$995
CD-Rom Photo CD 2x	$259
8GB DDS/2 Dat	$1209
MicroNet	
Int/Ext 170MB Fast SCSI-2	$264/$288
Int/Ext 270MB Fast SCSI-2	$302/$337
Int/Ext 340MB Fast SCSI-2	$347/$382
Int/Ext 1GB Fast SCSI-2	$940/$976
External 2.7GB Fast SCSI-2	$2,932
Int/Ext 128MB Optical Drive	$904/$1,184

XTRA MEDIA

Verbatim	
Verbatim 128MB Optical	$30
Verbatim 650 Optical	$79
Verbatim 1.3GB Optical	$105
Verbatim RCD (for RCD Drives)	$20
Komag	
Komag 128MB Optical	$28
Komag 600MB Optical	$79
Komag 1.3MB Optical	$99
Samsung	
Samsung 128MB Optical	$30
Samsung 650MB Optical	$79

MONITORS

Radius	
Precision Color 17" Multiscan	$1,075
Precision Color 20" 20V	$1,417
Precision Color 21"	$2,110
Full Page Display 15" Mono.	$455
NEC	
5FGE 17" Multiscan .28	$1,036
3FGE 15" Multiscan .28	$594
4FGE 15" Mutliscan .28	$652
SuperMac	
SuperMatch 17T 17" .28	$1,063
SuperMatch 17XL 17" .28	$1,020
SuperMatch High Res 20"	$2,763
SuperMatch 21T XL 21"	$2,257

1075 Bellevue Way N.E. Suite 114
Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax your order 24 Hours a day! (206)455-3448

- MasterCard, VISA & Discover NO Surcharge
- Prices subject to change
- Returns subject to approval & restocking fee.

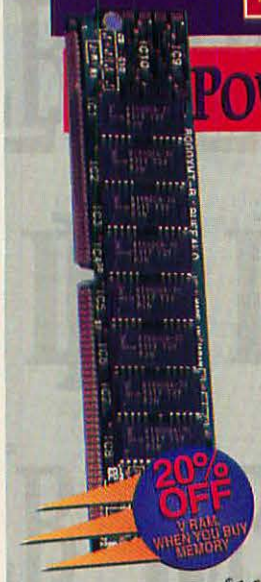
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F & 9:00 AM - 4 PM Sat - PST

Overnight Delivery - $7 and up / UPS Ground - $6 and up

1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LLB COMPANY INC.



POWERPC MEMORY $145

POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns	$165 / $169
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns	$299 / $298
16MB-60ns non-composite	$529
32MB-60ns	$1089

STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

1x8x80	$37	4x8x80 (IIfx)	$145
1x8x70	$39	4x8x70 (IIfx)	$147
1x8x100	$35	4x8x80 (II,IIx)	$155
2x8x80	$73	4x8x70 (II,IIx)	$157
2x8x70	$75	8x8x70 (IIfx)	$349
4x8x80	$134	16x8x70 (Low Profile)	$625
4x8x70	$137	16x8x70 (IIfx)	$635

PRINTER MEMORY

LaserWriter 810 4MB / 8MB	$251 / $429
HP 4, 4m 4MB / 8MB	$179 / $339
TI PS17+35 1MB	$56

4MB 70ns 72 pin SIMM $165

VRAM Offer is for a Limited Time.

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-4/6	$119 / $159
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	$109 / $159 / $209 / $249
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10	$109 / $149 / $209 / $305
DUO 210 - 280C 4/6/8/12	$175 / $239 / $339 / $499
DUO 210 - 280C 14/20/28	$575 /$809 / $1159
PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32	$179 / $335 /$645 / $1379

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Battery Charger & Conditioner	$75
Long Life Battery 140-180c	$59
AutomobileAdapter 100-180 / DUO	$69
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI / Color	$135 / $259
520-540c Charger & Conditioner / Auto Adapter	$219 / $65
SlimPack 140-180c / Slim Pack DUO	$145 / $235

VIDEO RAM / FPU'S ETC...

Video RAM 256K / 512K	$20 / $38
16MHz LC or Color Classic	$49
16MHz Classic II	$59
25MHz LC III	$49
33MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU	$65
25MHz 040 With FPU for Centris, Quadra, and Performa	$299

We have a Lifetime Warranty on all our memory products. Prices and availablity are subject to change without notice.

MEDIA

SONY

1.3 / 1.2GB Optical	$95
650 / 600MB Optical	$75
128MB/230MB 3.5" Optical	$28/$49
SONY Floppy Disks	
3.5" DD / 3.5" HD	$7/$10.50
3.5" HD Pre-Formated	$12
SONY CD-R	
650MB/74 Min.	$20
553MB/63 Min.	$19
SONY 4mm DAT	
4MM 60M 1.3GB	$12
4MM 90M 2GB	$13.50
4MM 120M 4GB	$24
Cleaning Cartridge	$12.50
SONY 8mm DAT	
8MM 15M 600MB	$11
8MM 54M 2.4GB	$13
8MM 112M 5GB	$15
Cleaning Cartridge	$28

OTHER MAC NEEDS

Action 2-Button ADB Mouse	$45
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	$120
Keytronics Keyboard 101	$129
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$106
Costar Stingray Trackball	$65
Port Juggler Serial Switch	$75
Wacom ARTZ Tablet	$315
Wacom 12 x 12 Digitizer	$689
Compact Mac Tool Kit/PB Tool Kit	$8 / $7.50
SIMM Remover (30 pin only)/Grounding Strap	$3/$1.50
Modem Cable/High-Speed Hand Shaking	$7.50 / $12
Printer Cable DIN-8 to DIN-8/DIN-8 to DB-25	$7.50
Newer Technology VSO Q700/900/950/IIFX	$189
Wrist Saver Keyboard or Mouse Pad/Bundle	$12/$20
SCSI Cables M25-M50 18"/M25-M50 6'	$8 / $19
SCSI Cables M50-M50 18"/M50-M50 6'	$9 / $19

SYQUEST 270MB CARTRIDGES $62

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+	$59 / $58 / $57
Pre-Formatted	$61
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+	$67 / $66 / $65
Pre-Formatted	$69
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge 1-9/10+	$55 / $54
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge	$79
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge 1-9/10+	$62 / $61

MODEMS

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S $205

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S	$205
Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 LC w/ C & S	$139
Supra 2400 Modem	$59
Supra 2400 Modem S/R Fax 9600 w/ C & S	$139
Supra v.32bis PowerBook 14.4	$220
Supra 28.8 PowerBook 28.8	$319
Supra 28.8 External w/ C & S	$325
Global Village OneWorld Fax 1 line / 2 line	$859 / $1299
Global Village OneWorld Remote Access Server-2	$1639
Global Village Teleport or Powerport (Bronze)	$97
Global Village Teleport (Gold) 14,400	$232
Global Village Powerport (Gold) 14,400	$249
Global Village Teleport (Mercury) 19,200	$289
Global Village Powerport (Mercury) 19,200	$329
Mercury for Duo /PB520-540c	$329
U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 S/R Fax	$160
Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 w/Voice	$309
Zoom Pocket 14.4 w/Voice	$230
Zoom 14.4 w/Voice	$149
Zoom V. fast 28.8 modem	$249

VERBATIM AS LOW AS $20

128MB 3.5" Optical	$28
128MB 3.5" Optical, Apple Format	$32
230MB 3.5" Optical	$49
600 / 650MB 5.25" Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$75
1.2 / 1.3GB Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$92
DC2000 with QIC40	$14.90
DC2080 with QIC30	$16.90
DC2120 with QIC80	$19.50
4mm 90m / 60m	$11.50 / $8.90
8mm 112m	$10

CD - Recordable 640 / 74 min $20

(For use in Recordable CD-ROM Drives)

WE ALSO CARRY FARALLON & DAYNA NETWORKING PRODUCTS, CABLES, PRINTER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, MICE, SCANNERS..... CALL US TODAY

FAX 206-454-7302 Educational/ Government 1-800-848-1424 Fortune 1000 Companies 1-800-848-1418

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR MEMORY STORE & MORE...

SYQUEST DRIVES ONLY $279

105MB SyQuest
$379

88c (R/W 44) SyQuest $399

Rumi SyQuest Drives

Rumi 44MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$279
Rumi 88c (R/W 44) SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$399
Rumi 105MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$379
Rumi 200MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$539
Rumi 270MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$539

Rumi ..... $259 CD-ROM Drive

•Doublespeed, Multisession Photo CD.
NEC CDR Mechanism.

Rumi CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLE! $469

CD-ROM Bundle Includes RUMI CD-ROM Drive, Sony Speakers and 4 CD Titles
•World Atlas •Myst •Lunicus
•Where in the World is Carmen Deluxe
$469

Rumi DAT Drives

Rumi 2.0GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect **(Includes Tape)**	$979
Rumi DDS / 8.0GB w/Retrospect **(Includes Tape)**	$1199

Rumi Hard Drives

Rumi 170MB Internal	$199
External (Quantum)	$269
Rumi 270MB Internal	$229
External (Quantum)	$299
Rumi 340MB Internal	$309
External (Quantum)	$379
Rumi 540MB Internal	$459
External (Quantum)	$539
Rumi 1.0GB Internal	$879
External (Quantum-Empire)	$939
Rumi 1.4GB Internal	$959
External (Quantum)	$1019
Rumi 2.0GB Ext (Seagate Barracuda)	$2269
Rumi Powerbook 256 Int (Quantum)	$389
Rumi Powerbook 340 Int (Toshiba)	$449

More Drives

PMO Tahoe 230MB Optical	$979
PMO Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2789
PMO Sierra 2.6GB Optical	$5759
PMO RCD 202 Recordable CD-ROM	$2449
MicroNet 340MB SCSI-2 Int/Ext	$347/$382
MicroNet 1GB SCSI-2 Int/Ext	$940/$976
MicroNet 2.7GB FAST SCSI-2 IExt	$2932
MicroNet 128MB Optical Int/Ext	$904/$1184

Scanners / Printers

HP IICX	$999
HP IIP	$799
UMAX UC630 PS/LE	$649
UMAX UC840	$949
UMAX 1260 PS/LE	$1099
Microtek ScanMaker IIG	$489
Microtek ScanMaker IISP	$799
Microtek ScanMaker IISPX	$949
Microtek ScanMaker II	$549
Microtek ScanMaker IIHR	$1099
Microtek ScanMaker III	$2559
Nikon Coolscan	$1999
Citizen Notebook II Color Printer	$378
Notebook II Ni-cad Battery Pak	$69
Labelwriter II XL	$240
HP DeskWriter 310/540/560	$CALL

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP Deskwriter Printers Now Available

Rumi Optical Drive

128MB Optical Drive
1.3GB MaxOptics
Tahiti III Optical $2975

5 VERBATUM CARTRIDGES FREE $939

Networking

Sonic

Sonic Ether 10T/Thin-II/LC	$92
Sonic Micro SCSI PowerBook	$237
Sonic FriendlyNet 10T/Thin	$53
Sonic Starbase T9	$198
Sonic HubLite 5 port	$145
Sonic PowerBridge	$92

Asante

Asante Friendly Net Adapters	$59
Asante Mac Con-i Nubus 10T	$159
Asante Mini EN-SC 10T PB	$259
Asante Net Extender Hub 10-T	$179
Asante Mac Con-i LC Series T	$159
Asante SCSI w/Thick/Thin/10-T	$299

Dayna and Farallon Products Also Available

Monitors / Video

RasterOps

Horizon 24	$1699
PaintBoard Lightening	$789
PaintBoard Professional	$1399
PaintBoard 8Li /20"/16"/13"	$349
24STV	$799
24Mx	$519
Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite	$3479
RasterOps Clearvue Color 17" Monitor	$949
RasterOps 20/20 Multimode Color Display	$1699
RasterOps 20T Color Monitor	$1999

RASTEROPS® THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Paintboard Professional $1399

E-Machines Futura IISX . $459

Sony

Sony 15SF	$479
Sony 17SE1	$1039
Sony 20SE	$2049

"Customer Service Guaranteed!

Depend on LLB for Quality, Service and Value

- **Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up.**
  - First quality New, Brand Name products
  - P.O.'s accepted upon approval
  - All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped
- Orders received before 7:30 pm Eastern time weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change
- Open 7 am to 6 pm M-F. 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays

300 120th Avenue NE, Bldg 1, Suite 120, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 454-7258

1 - 800 - 848 - 8967

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

UPGRADES & MEMORY
MOBILE COMPUTING & PDA'S
NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS

Macworld SHOPPER®

MAC MEMORY, CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

NEW POWER PC & BLACKBIRD MEMORY

30 PIN SIMMS
1X8-80/70
1X8 FX
2X8-80/70
4X8-80/70
4X8 PAL
4X8 FX
8X8-70
16X8-70

72 PIN SIMMS
1X32-70/60 4MB
2X32-70/60 8MB
4X32-70/60 16MB
8X32-70/60 32MB
NON COMPOSITE

VRAM
256K VRAM,
512K VRAM
4 & 8 BIT
VRAM SETS
1MB VIDEO ZIPS

DRAM
256K DIPS,
1MB DIPS

WE ACCEPT M.C, VISA & DISCOVER. UNIVERSITY, GOVERNMENT AND CORPORATE P.O 'S WITH APPROVED CREDIT

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

POWER BOOK 100:
2MB,4MB,6MB
140,145,170
2MB,4MB,6MB
160,165,180
4MB,6MB,8MB,10MB
165C,180C
4MB,6MB,8MB,10MB
DUO 210,230,250,270C
4MB,8MB,12MB,
14MB, 20MB,28MB
BLACKBIRD 520, 520C, 540, 540C
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB

FPU
68882-25, 68882-33

PMMU CHIPS

MEMORY FOR ALL PRINTERS

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
15 UNION ST. LAWRENCE, MA. 01840
TEL. 508-683-2325 ESTABLISHED 1963 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Affordable Upgrades

Acceleration
Maximum Performance for your Mac

$99.00

Mac IIsi $29.00 only

Low profile design will not interfere with NuBus or PDS cards.

(800)392-1234

Do It Yourself Kit with Step-By-Step Instructions — As seen in the March '94 issue of MacWorld

IIsi	$29.*
Quad 700	$99.*
Quad 900	$99.*
Quad 950	$99.*
Quad 610	$99.
Quad 650	$99.
Quad 660AV	$99.
Quad 800	$99.
Power PC 6100	$99.
Power PC 7100	$99.
Mac Plus, SE, Classic	$99.

* Some Soldering Required. Overnight installation available.

MACEXPERTS
1511 Lincoln Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401 ♦ (310) 394-1223
FAX: (310) 394-7323

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS/FPUs

DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR CENTIS OR QUADRA!

as low as $249

	No FPU/FPU
40MHz 68040 **Centris 610**	$249/$399
50MHz 68040 **Quadra 605/660av**	
Quadra 605,610,700,900	$599
Mobius Speedster 25MHz 040	$349/$449
33MHz 030 w/Video **Mac SE**	$249/$299
25MHz 020/FPU **LC**	$99
33MHz 030/FPU **LCII, P400-430**	$149
33MHz 030 **Mac II, IIx**	$149/$199
256K Cache Card **PowerMac**	$199
68040-25 FPU **Q605,610, LC475**	$249*
68040-33 FPU **Q,LC,P575/630** (*with 68LC040 trade-in)	$299*
68882 **FPU LC I-III, Duo**, etc.	$49
68851 PMMU w/Mode32 **Mac II**	$99

CONNECTIONS TECHNOLOGIES
Irvine California Since 1986
714-261-2800 Fax 714-261-2461
800-945-3668
No Surcharge — Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O. One year warranty! — No Surcharge

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED SIMMS

TOP $$$ PAID
256K-32MB
We Buy Macs
MacSolutions
(310) 394-0001
FAX (310) 394-7744

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Wanted

WE BUY NEW OR USED
SIMMS
256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.
30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.
POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB

We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.
INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
7645 Leesburg Pike, Suite 201
Falls Church, Virginia 22043
Tel.: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering

PowerBook & Duo Accelerators
Portable Products
Memory, HDD, Battery
435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
Fax 408-336-3840
(408) 336-8891

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT SHOPPER PRODUCT CATEGORIES
HELP BUYERS FIND THE PRODUCTS THEY NEED FAST.

SUN RUNNER
SOLAR POWER FOR POWERBOOKS & NEWTONS

This revolutionary system will recharge or run your portable computer with power from the sun.

Sun Runner uses flexible solar panels sewn into rugged cordura nylon backing. Built for the heartiest road warrior. Now you can compute as long as the sun shines without worrying about battery life!

Works with any PowerBook, Newton, and some PCs.

800-327-6882 ext. 21 Keep It Simple Systems
Fax (406) 449-8946 e-mail KISS4@aol.com

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TeleFinder BBS

Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!

- ✔ Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- ✔ View GIF and PICT graphics online
- ✔ Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- ✔ Conferences and Message Forums
- ✔ Gateways to the Internet and Fidonet
- ✔ Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- ✔ File Search and Thumbnail Previews
- ✔ Client software for Mac and Windows

Spider Island Software • 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
Voice (714) 669-9260 • FAX (714) 669-1383 • BBS (713) 730-5785

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac ISDN

ISDN, the breakthrough communications technology being touted by Microsoft, IBM, Intel, and the Baby Bells, is now available for the Macintosh. Across town or around the world, ISDN enables superfast file transfers (>1Mb/min). LAN bridging, ARA connectivity, and high-speed BBS access. **Synapse** offers complete Macintosh ISDN solutions and support, featuring world class products from Euronis and Group Logic:

- **Planet-ISDN II NuBus Board** $895.0
- **Gazel-ISDN Board for PCs** $895.0
- **EasyTransfer™ software** $445.0
- **TheLink™ AppleTalk LAN Router** $545.0
- **Imagexpo Interactive Groupware** $745.0

Sales: 1-800-4MAC-ISDN
Internet: synapse@mcs.com
Integrator Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld SHOPPER®

ACCESSORIES
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL

DUPLICATION FROM $.49
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

From $.49 (5.25") and $.80 (3.50")

- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

FORMATTED DISKETTES

QTY 250	SONY VERBATIM	OEM GENERIC
3.50" DD	$.47	$.45
3.50" HD	$.57	$.53

- 10% Discount on First Order
- DOS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats
- Colored Media add $.05
- Private labeling / Volume Discounts

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Monogramming with min. of $40 order.

Performa 575 & Kybd	29.95
LC,Mac 14" & Kybd	29.95
PMac 6100,14"&Kybd	29.95
PowerMac 6100 CPU	15.95
PMac 7100,14"&Kybd	29.95
PowerMac 8100 CPU	15.95
Apple MultiScan 15"	19.95
Apple MultiScan 17"	24.95
Apple MultiScan 20"	29.95
LaserWriter Pro 630	19.95
LaserWriter Select 360	24.95
Personal LaserWriter	24.95
StarWriter II	15.95
Color StyleWriter Pro	19.95
HP DeskWriter - 560	19.95
HP LaserJet 4L	19.95
HP LaserJet 4MP-4P	19.95
Viziflex Skins	15.95

If not on list...Call!

All Fabric: Heat Ventilating, will not shrink or deteriorate with age,Machine wash & Dry'Guaranteed Satisfaction!

PROTECT YOUR MAC

Computer Dust Covers
Co-Du-Co
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Dept. MW.
Milwaukee, WI 53208
414 476-1584
414 476-9329 FAX
Ten Different Colors

Add $4 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC/AMEX) **800 735-1584**

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Grade

$85.00
Plus $4.50 Shipping (CA add $6.17 tax) MC/VISA

Take the work out of GRADING!

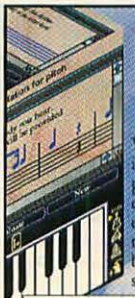
Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. **New!** Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.

Call (800) 795-0641

CalEd Software
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practica Musica™
VERSION 3



Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available for both beginners and advanced students. $140

ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866
FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

Songworks™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics—with or without MIDI. $125

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRADE MACHINE

MACWORLD MW★★★★
See *Macworld* review 12/92 (p.263)
New Version 6.0

GRADING MADE EASY!

Grade Machine is fast, flexible and easy to learn! Design custom reports, narrative comments, graphs and much more. New special features for elementary, secondary, and college. ***Affordable*** site licenses and multi-teacher packs available. Networkable.

Rated Top Productivity Program by teachers
—Electronic Learning Suppl., 4/93, p.7

Still only **$79** *+$5 S&H*
($99 Deluxe Edition adds seating charts, attendance, Spanish reports & more!)

Misty City Software
11866 Slater Ave NE
Kirkland, WA 98034
Fax: (206) 820-4298

Call **(800) 795-0049** *to order yours today!*

90 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LXR·TEST **BEST IN TESTING**

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

- ✓Item Banking & Test Production
- ✓Test Scoring w/Group Comparison
- ✓Mastery Reporting & Remediation
- ✓Survey Scoring and Analysis
- ✓Interactive Testing with Movies
- ✓Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
- ✓Accomodates All Question Types
- ✓Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

Logic eXtension Resources
909•980•0046 Fax: 987•8706
7168 Archibald Ave. Suite 240
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91701

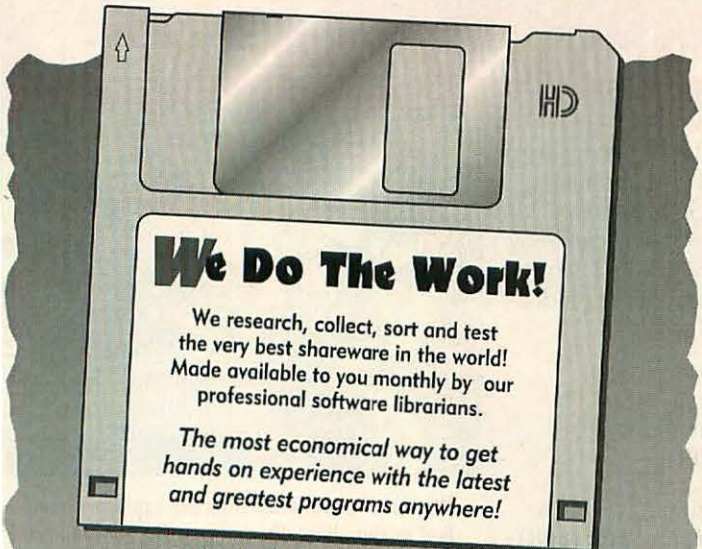
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacVideos
Interactive Video Tutorials
Photoshop • Illustrator • QuarkXPress

Each program $99.95 + $8.S/H, includes 2-90 minute videos, 4 diskettes & booklet

1-800-880-8230, VISA, MC, & AMEX
Checks by phone or mail (N.Y. add tax) payable to:
VGS Productions, 350 W 71st St., #4B5 NYC 10023
212-802-8394 (fax) 212-875-1517 AOL: Winston169

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Heritage File™
Genealogy. New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Stand alone • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/ modem • GEDCOM compatible • Jewish/LDS features. $149 + 5 s/h. Ask about Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Demo $7. Free Lit Pak.
Star•Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

SuperConverter 2.0
Easy to use conversion calculator *Over 600 different conversions* Related to Weights, Measures, Power, Heat, Metrics, Velocity, Acceleration, Flow, Mass Density Torque, Momentum and much more! Great for converting one form of measure to another! $19.95+3.00 S/H. Visa/M.C. To order call, mail or fax:
GT QUALITY MANUFACTURING
2525 Fortune Way, Suite A
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 599-7181
Fax: (619) 599-7182

Macの日本語はクォリタスにお任せ下さい。
Qualitas is your Japanese Resource!

Japanese Language Kit!

QuarkXPress - J	MacWord
Aldus PageMaker - J	EGWord
Aldus Freehand - J	SOLO Writer
Adobe Illustrator - J	Excel
Adobe Photoshop - J	ATM-J
JapanEase Vol.1	LogoVista E-J
JapanEase Vol.2	Applause E-J

special price!

Qualitas Trading Co.
2029 Durant Avenue,Berkeley, CA 94704
Phone : (510) 848-8080 Fax : (510) 848-8009

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REUNION® ★★★★½ *MacUser* Oct '90
the family tree software

New Version! Reunion quickly organizes your family information, displays pictures, shows relationships, creates large graphic tree charts, calendars, family group sheets, mailing lists, cascading pedigree charts, book-style family histories, and more. To order, call 800-334-4444. For a free brochure, contact:

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-697-1378 — *Fax* 717-697-4373
CompuServe 74774,1626 — *AOL* LeisterPro

STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!!!

Latest Versions & Full Packages

Pagemaker 5.0 $249

QuarkXPress 3.3 $299

FREE CATALOG!!

Power PC Titles Available

Astound 1.0	$149	Macromodel 1.5	$449
Autocad 12 w/AME	$199	Mathematica 2.2	$175
Canvas 3.5.2	$175	Morph Power Mac	$125
Claris Draw	$145	Minicad +5	CALL
Claris Works 2.1	$145	M.Y.O.B. 4.0 w/ Payroll	$80
Coda Finale 3.01	$249	Now Utilities 5.0	$59
Codewarrior Gold	$149	Object Master 2.5	$99
Deltagraph Pro 3.5	$95	Omnipage Prof. 5.0	CALL
Director 4.1	$595	Persuasion 3.0	$169
Encore 3.0.7	$249	Pixar Typestry 2.1	$135
Fractal Painter 3.0	$219	Ray Dream Designer 3.0	$179
Framemaker 4.03	$399	SoftWindows 1.0	$229
Freehand 4.0	$195	Spanish Power Translator	$99
Idea Fisher 2.0	$79	Strata Studio Pro 1.5	$495
Kai's Power Tools 2.1	$85	Up-Front 3-D 2.0	$125
KPT Bryce	$85	Wacom Art Z 6x8 Tablet	$285
Mac Tools 3.0	$69	Word Perfect 3.0A	$99

(800) 289-3275

*Microsoft products available to qualified students, teachers and schools.
*Products Available by Adobe Symantec.
*IBM Products Available!
*Thousand of other Titles!
*School P.O.'s Welcome!
*Visa, Mastercard, Amex & Discover Accepted!
*No Surcharge on Credit Cards!
*Fast Turn Around!

The Software Source Co, Inc.
2517 Highway 35
Bldg N, Suite 201
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378

"We Will Beat Any Advertised Price!!"

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Are you Fascinated By the Internet But Don't Know How to Get Started?

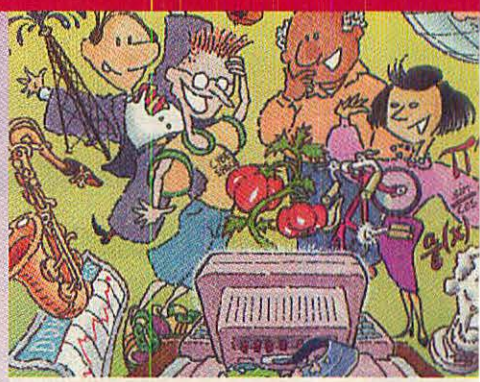
Start exploring today with *The Internet For Everybody*™, a lively and entertaining interactive CD-ROM (also available on videotape). It's easy to follow and understand the instruction given by international computer and Internet expert Dick Rubenstein. Dick's personal guided tour gives you the benefit of first-hand experience in exploring the Internet from the perspective of four different people: a business person, teacher, retiree, and high school student. Watch over Dick's shoulder as he travels the hidden depths of the information superhighway using some of the following tools:

- Electronic Mail
- Lynx
- WAIS
- Telnet
- Gopher
- Newsgroups
- World Wide Web
- Jumpstation
- Global Network Navigator
- Mailing Lists
- MUDS

COST: $49.95 (CD-ROM or Videotape) plus $5 dom./$15 int'l. shipping and handling. Visa and Mastercard accepted. **To place a credit-card order now call: (508) 879-0006.** Mail prepaid orders to: ETA, 111 Speen Street, Suite 202, Framingham, MA 01701. Video available now, CD available early December (Windows or Macintosh compatibility). Email: earleta@aol.com

ETA
Emerging Technology Applications/An IDG Company
Your Information Integrator

POINT PRODUCTIONS INC.



Here's what satisfied Internet explorers have had to say about *The Internet For Everybody*™:

"I feel as though there is some hope for me re: navigating the Internet..."

"For neophytes, it's a tremendously clear introduction to many Internet pathways..."

"...it immediately sent me to my computer to try some of them out."

MCW1294

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Discounts Up to 80%!

•Full Packages•(Student-Teacher-Schools) •Latest Version•

MiniCAD +5	$319	Kai's Pwr Tools 2.1	$89
Authorware 2.0	$995	Swivel 3D Pro	$279
SoftWindows 1.0	$239	StrataVision 3D	$250
Fractal Painter 3.0	$229	FrameMaker 4.0	$399
FileMaker Pro 2.1	$149	CodaFinale 3.01	$249
Mathematica 2.2	$199	Freehand 4.0	$198
Director 4.0/4.1	$589	RayDream Designer	$175
Symantec C++7	$149	addDepth 1.0	$99
Claris Works 2.1	$149	WordPerfect 3.0A	$99

SOFTWARE PLUS Academic Inc.

1-800-377-9943

80 E. Palisade Ave. #200
Englewood, NJ 07631
Info (201) 569-6262
Fax (201) 569-0030

QuarkXpress 3.3 $279

PageMaker 5.0 $249

Call for PowerMac Versions

AutoCAD Rel.12 w/AME $199

We also Carry Adobe and Microsoft products. School POs accepted!

Strata StudioPro 1.1/1.5 $495

CIRCLE 538ON READER SERVICE CARD

Story Artist Kit makes writing exciting!

800-669-6574
Only $29 with ad ($49 reg.)

New from Mt. Lake Software!
140+ pictures, paint program, unique fonts, Egyptian hieroglyphs, guide.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIBLE MASTER™ NAS COMPUTER BIBLE

Get them all together...

King James Version

New International Version

New American Standard Bible

...add on modules

NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries
NAS Topical Studies
and more!

American Bible Sales
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES
1-800-535-5131

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERCHINA

INTERACTIVE CHINESE !

漢

- Full 1-year course
- Speak, read & write
- 20MB of sounds
- Fun games & drills
- Animated strokes
- Only $195
- FREE demo disk!

SinoLogic Software
P.O.Box 5242
Berkeley, CA 94705
1-800-869-9654

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW CD ROM! $79.95

VIDEO CASINO

SELECT DISKS AVAIL.

12" & 13" VER.

EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF CASINO GAMING

> 30 MACHINES

BACCARAT
BINGO
BLACKJACK
CRAPS
DLR WHEEL
DRW POKER

REQ. 256
4 MEG CLR.
SYS 6.0.7
SYS 7 COMP.

KENO
$M SLOTS
ROULETTE
SLOTS
STUD POKER
ULTRA SLTS

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS (8-4/M-F) 7902 E. PIERCE ST. SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85257 (602) 820-8819

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Roots™ Genealogy. Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.

Quinsept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

- Animation
- Desktop Publishing
- Photo Retouching
- Computer Illustration

1-800-225-9023

INTERNATIONAL FINE ARTS COLLEGE
1737 N. Bayshore Dr., Miami, Florida 33132
or Fax your inquiry to: (305) 374-5933
Classes start Jan. & Sept.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone ( )
Yr of HS Graduation Age

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE FOR THE CHURCH

ONLINE BIBLE—Basic pkg includes KJV/NIV, Strong's, X-refs, Lexicons. Written in C, Fast, easy. 10 megs. $75. Many a-la-carte items available.

ROLL CALL or HONOR ROLL Management software for churches and ministries. Written in 4th Dimension. Demos with tour guide $10 each.

BY THE NUMBERS, INC.
RR1 Box 75, Sutton NH 03221
800-554-9116 or 603-927-4508

Macinternet CD-ROMs

- InfoMac 4 CDROM, 600MB of current PDS/Shareware from Stanford Univ's InfoMac Internet Archive.
- MacSource CDROM, 600+MB of utilities and source code from the internet.
- HyperStacks CDROM, 1000 HC Stacks! Including games, books, tools, education.
- MacGames CDROM, the 600 best Mac games from InfoMac Archive.
- $49.95 each + $5/US $9/Int. s&h.
- $20 DISCOUNTS—please inquire.

Pacific HiTech, Inc.
Tel: 801-261-1024 Fax 801-261-0310
800-765-8369 Email: orders@pht.com

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Book Store On Disk Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available. Call for FREE catalog.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/251-7541

LIMITED ADVERTISING BUDGET?

Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 550,000 active shoppers.

Macworld SHOPPER

PRO PHOTO CD PRE-PRESS SCANS

The Digital Photography Specialist

- Pro, Repro, and Presentation PCD Scans (35mm to 4x5)
- Authorized Agfa, Kodak, and Leaf Scanner Reseller

800 735-1950

PalmerPhotographic
2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Tools for the Power Presenter

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
Quick delivery via Fed-X or UPS.

Call for CATALOG 1 800 726 3599

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.
101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105
Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST
VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Are We Giving Away A FREE Digital Video CD?...

A Suite of QuickTime™ Videos for Mac & Windows!
Includes FREE QuickTime™ 2.0 for Macintosh!
Retail Value $29.00

...To Introduce a New Series of Quantum Leap Photo CDs, QuickTime™ CDs, MPEG Music Videos & Multimedia Screen Savers...

Receive a FREE Digital Video CD with the purchase of any Quantum Leap product!

For a Free Catalog Call 800-762-2877

Quantum Leap CD SOFTWARE
Quantum Leap Technologies, Inc.
2916-B Ponce de Leon Boulevard
Coral Gables, FL 33134 USA
Phone: 305-446-4141 • Fax: 305-446-4074

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DigiCore
CD-ROM Catalog Warehouse Division

Grolier
1994 Multimedia Encyclopedia v6.0

$49

Grolier's Encyclopedia	$49
World Atlas	$22
US Atlas	$22
Funny	$10
Great Business Jokes	$10
The Orchestra	$12
Word Tales	$10
The Animals!	$18
Space Shuttle	$16
Oceans Below	$16
Desert Storm	$10
The View From Earth	$10
Mac Prod Directory	$10
Capitol Hill	$10

Take ALL 14 Titles Listed Above for... **$169**

Call for General/ADULT Catalogs

1-800-858-0311

DigiCore • 16500 Erwin St #2002 • Van Nuys CA 9141
In CA (818) 785-2800 Fax (818) 785-3100

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Director 4.0
Developer Bundle
Includes: Free CD-ROM & 2 Hour Training Video
$689
Apple Authorized
FCI (800)689-9899
Fax Your Orders To : (212)967-7567

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM **AdArt**

ELECTRONIC CLIP ART FOR ADVERTISING

PEPSI

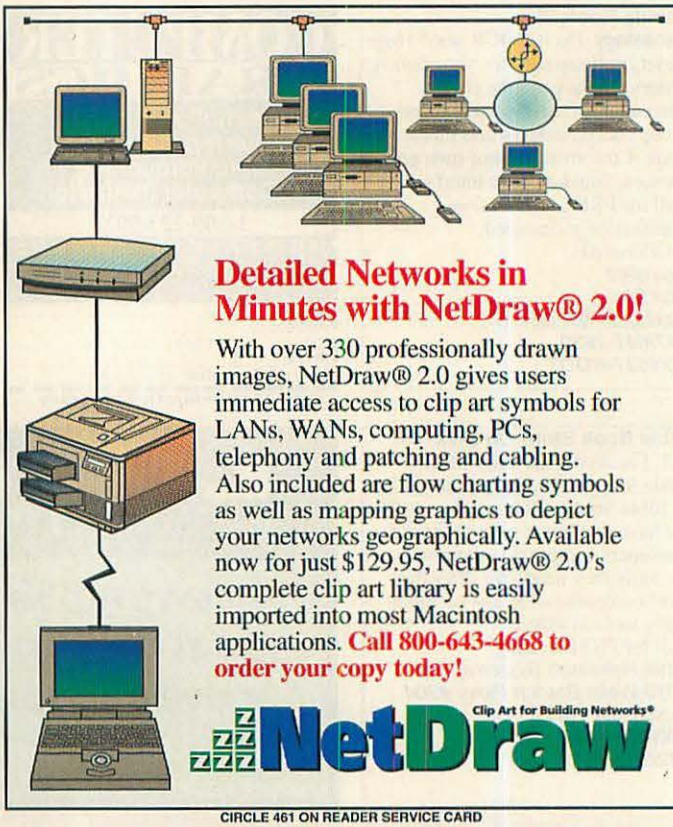
Recycled Art • Wedding
Real Estate Art • Astrology
Flags of the World • Mascots
Cars & Light Trucks • Animals
Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 12
Int'l Symbols & Icons, 1 & 2 • Women
Business Symbols • Medical Symbols
Safety & Packaging • Fraternal Symbols
Accents & Attention Getters • Transportation
Also: Special Edition Vinyl Cutters Packages

REALTOR®

800 255-0562
FAX :802 878-1768 • INFO: 802-878-1164
Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

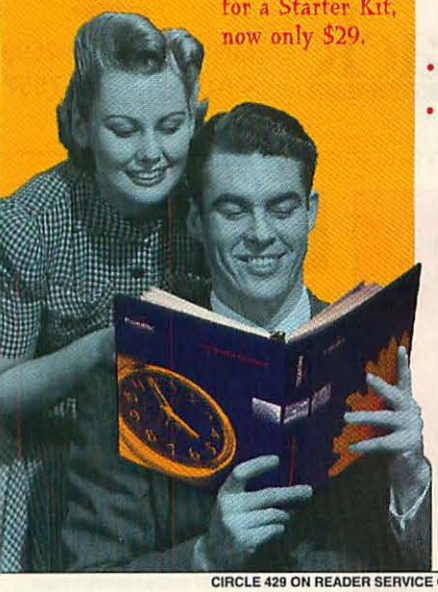
With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

Clip Art for Building Networks®
NetDraw

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Your Image!

Award-winning Stock Photos on CD-ROM. Call for a Starter Kit, now only $29.



- Model and photo released for immediate use–royalty free.
- High-resolution, color-corrected for CMYK separation or B & W output.
- Indexed printed catalogs.
- Over 3,800 images available with new volumes released every quarter.

Take advantage of the Starter Kit Special: 4,000+ low-res images plus 25 high-res images for only $29. Includes printed catalogs of Volumes 1-14.

PHOTODISC™

T (800) 528. 3472
F (206) 441. 9379

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTERS MURALS BILLBOARDS BACKDROPS TRADESHOW EXHIBITS BANNERS PRESENTATIONS POINT-of-PURCHASE DISPLAYS

THE ONLY FAST, EASY, ECONOMICAL WAY TO CREATE LARGE-FORMAT PRINT JOBS.

- Layouts up to 10,000 square feet
- Imports EPS, TIFF, Scitex CT artwork
- Drives any PostScript printer
- Fixed, custom and automatic tile sizes
- Variable panels, margins, gaps, overlaps, bleeds
- Hundreds of professional large-format production tools
- Supported by a network of service bureaus nationwide

For info call: (617) 338-2222 or fax: (617) 338-2223
Now at MacWarehouse! 1-800-255-6227

1990 MacUser NOMINEE

"★★★★" Macworld 8/93 MacWEEK 2/93

©1994 S. H. Pierce & Co. Ste. 323 Bldg. 600, One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139

PosterWorks

MAP Art™ MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND & OTHER PROGRAMS!

World Maps
Continents
Major Countries with States & Provinces
US States with Interstates, State Highways, 3 Digit Zip Areas & Counties!

Visit us at MacWorld Expo Booth 951

"Fine Artwork" Macworld 1992

CARTESIA
5 S. Main St., Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice 609-397-1611
24 hr. FAX 800-397-5724

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG 800 334-4291

ARTBEATS

NEW!

Wood & Paper

Backgrounds for Pre-press and Multimedia
Drum-scanned from 4" x 5" transparencies.
Call for info: 800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
Fax 503-863-4547

Results! Are what our customers want...

And **results** are what they get via

- 50 Vector Input Formats - 2D & 3D
- 40 Vector Output Formats - 2D & 3D

Results that work for dozens of professions, throughout your office or manufacturing plant... work easier, work smarter with -

CADMOVER® - Graphic Translator

Call 703-532-0213 for more information.

KANDU Software Corporation

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software

Create logos like this in minutes; sell them for $75 - $500.

Logo SuperPower® is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos in minutes. There are **over 2,000 logo design elements** in the full package. Or, choose the basic package of 660+ elements. For the Mac: Requires FreeHand or Illustrator.

Logo SuperPower - basic
(660+ design elements).....$119
Logo SuperPower - full
(all 2,000+ design elements).....$279

To order, or for information, call
(800) 648-5646
Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPE IS OF THE ESSENCE

AaBbCcDdEeFfGgHhIi
JjKkLlMmNnOoPpQqRrSsT
UuVvWwXxYyZz

This font is
FC ASHLEY NORMAL
and it can be yours for just **$29!**
Take advantage of this special offer and get our FontSampler 11. **FREE** A 48-page book that displays 571 of the latest font releases from 23 foundries.

Just call... **800.248.3668**

The Complete Font Software Resource

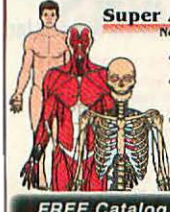
Precision Type
47 Mall Drive
Commack, NY
11725-5703
516.864.0167
fax 516.543.5721

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Anatomy Collections

"...technically and artistically superior."*

LifeART™ Professional Medical Clip Art CD-ROM!



Super Anatomy 1,2,3
Now Shipping!

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Tel: 216-291-1922
Fax: 216-382-1915

FREE Catalog
800-LifeART
543-3278

★★★★★ *Medical Software Reviews

© 1994 TechPool Studios, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN on the Mac

- ANSI standard FORTRAN 77
- VAX & Cray extensions
- Advanced debugging features
- Extensive code optimizations
- User-friendly Mac interface
- PowerMac & 68K available
- Background execution
- 2D & 3D graphics support
- C & Pascal compatibility
- Education discounts

800-252-6479

See us at Macworld Expo, Apple Pavillion

Language Systems Corp. • 100 Carpenter Dr. • Sterling, VA 20164
(703) 478-0181 • Fax: (703) 689-9593 AppleLink: LANGSYS

!!!Repairs by Mail!!!
Repairs from $5.00!!! Same-day turnaround in most cases!! New and used hardware for sale! We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs. Noon to 5:00, 6:30 to 10:00.
Arminius
8519 Orchard Avenue
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420 (voice)
609-662-6460 (fax)

"I am thoroughly impressed with your service, the knowledgability of your staff, and sterling treatment I received. Rest assured, I will recommend you to everyone I can." — Evelyn M., GTE

- DOS, Mac, Novell, Unix
- Optical, Syquest, Bernoulli
- Class 80 Clean Room
- Best Success Rate
- 1-2 Day Turnaround
- Recommended by Major Manufacturers

TOTAL RECALL™
800.743.0594
Saving Data Since 1989

The Data Recovery Company℠
2440 Waynoka Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915 • 719.380.1616 • FAX 719.380.7022

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY

See us at Comdex Fall 1994 Sands 4645

- **Expertise in Macintosh** & virtually every operating system & storage device - including tape & removable media
- **24-Hour Worldwide Support** with on-site, weekend, and priority service
- **Professional Service Authorized** by major manufacturers

Ontrack Data Recovery — World Class Service

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY®

MN: 1-800-872-2599
CA: 1-800-752-7557

London: +44 (0)81 974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198 • France: 05 90 72 42
~ Ask about our referral programs ~

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY

DISASTER PLANNING • UPGRADES

- High Success Rate
- Free Estimates
- 24 Hr. Turnaround Available
- No Recovery, No Fee*
- *Restrictions Applied

1.800.7 DEMAND
(On call 24 Hours)
▶MACINTOSH
▶POWER MAC
▶DOS

HIGH IN DEMAND
381 Clementina Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
415.495.5556 Fax 415.495.5553

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We can save it! We're the all-Mac Hard Drive experts.

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY

415-883-4232

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- 35mm Slide Imaging
- Custom Presentations
- Slide Duplication
- Digital Prints & Overheads

THE PRESENTATION SOURCE! Since 1972

SuperiorGraphics

Call for Information:
(800) 925-1117
8111 LBJ Freeway, Suite 200
Dallas, Texas 75251
(214) 235-2226

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Rainbow ELECTRONIC PREPRESS 1-800-704-4798

IRIS PROOFS $30.00

HI-RES SCANS $30.00
Up To 8 x 10 – Saved To Disk

Scitex COLOR SEPS $40.00
With Autotrap – 8.5 x 11

24 hr. Turnaround
on most jobs from date job is received.

scitex

Ship Via FedEx & UPS
Bulletin Board 909-381-4470
Prices Valid Only with this ad

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAFEWARE

Insures Your Computer

The Computerowners℠ Policy insures you against theft, fire, accidental damage, lightning even power surge! Replace or repair for $49 a year. Available in the U.S. & Ontario.

1-800-800-1492

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

From PC & Mac files	$3.75
4x5 chromes/negs	$16
Dye sub print/overhead	$18
Hi Res Scanning	$10

Call for special pricing on Quantity Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Tell 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

IRIS PRINTS
as low as $10.50 (up to 10.6 x 17.2)

LINOTRONIC OUTPUT
as low as $ 3.75 (1270 dpi - 8.5"x11")
Oversized Lino and higher dpi is available

DisplayMaker. INK JET PRINTS
starting at $35.00 for 16 x 20
Ink Jet Prints up to 3' x 16'

Mac/Pc Files • Canon Fiery Lasers • Scans
Mounting/Laminating Service
24 hr Modem - (212-869-6963)
Fax (212-869-5727) - (VISA/MC/AMEX)
CALL US TODAY - 212-869-6960

MET PHOTO INC.
1500 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10036

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGERS®

Digital Output & Production Center

- Slides & Overheads
- Kodak PortFolio Services
- Dye-Sub Overheads/Prints
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W
- Economy Slides/$3.00

OVERNIGHT $4.95 Slides & Canons
POSTSCRIPT

PhotoCD™ Scans $.90

(800) 232-5411
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

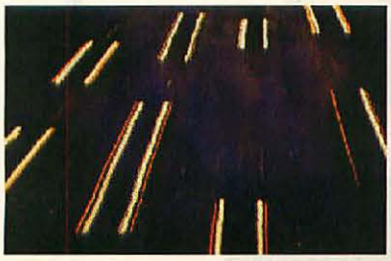
CPR &RS, Inc

Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
"Professional Data Recovery Service at a reasonable cost since 1981"
Manufacturer Trained Technicians
No Recovery No Charge
98% Success Rate
All Storage Devices & Operating Systems
11440 Okeechobee Rd. Suite 201
Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411

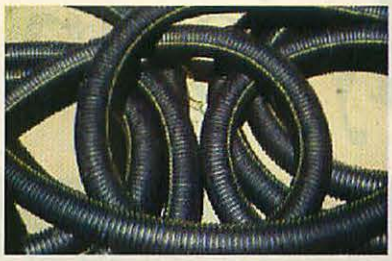
800 765-9292 • 407 795-7266

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Internet Myths:



It's too dangerous



It's too confusing

It's too big

Internet Fact:

Internet access for teachers and students is finally safe and affordable—with *the*LINQ

*the*LINQ is the new Learning and Instruction Network from Quality Computers. And thanks to *the*LINQ, the Internet is safe, organized, and brought down to size. That's because *the*LINQ is a monitored Internet service created specifically for education.

Unlike the Internet at large, you won't find obscene or pornographic material on *the*LINQ. Nor will you find games or other non-educational material. We collect only the best of the Internet (screening out inappropriate information), cross-reference it for easy access, and deliver it directly to your classroom. Now even students can access the Internet without danger.

And *the*LINQ is affordable. There are no per-minute charges or hourly limits. That's because *the*LINQ server you and your students use is actually in your school, not halfway across the country. Everyone can access *the*LINQ from any computer on your local area network—as much as they want—even from their home computer, with a modem. Your school pays a single subscription fee that covers everyone in the building, no matter how much the service is used.

*the*LINQ is an out-of-the-box solution that gives your school the Internet services you've asked for:

- **Internet E-Mail** for teachers, students, administrators, parents, and even residents of your community
- **Free software** collected from the Internet's vast resources
- **Educational forums** where you can discuss topics ranging from local topics (fund raising, school news, etc.) to global affairs (multi-cultural education, the environment, etc.)
- **Global projects** that involve classes all over the world in research and discovery
- **And much more,** including demonstration versions of today's hottest software, online reference materials, and support forums from top software publishers.

Imagine the possibilities when teachers, students, and parents can openly share and harness our most valuable resources—our creativity and our ability to learn. And not just within your community, but around the world through the Internet. It's true global education, and *the*LINQ brings it to *your* classroom. *For more information, call Quality Computers for your free LINQ information kit, demo disk, and video, and read the other ads in this issue of Macworld.*

Someday is now

*the*LINQ

CUSTOM INTERNET ACCESS FOR EDUCATION

1-800-777-3642

With *the*LINQ nobody is an island

There's a way for students and teachers to communicate across the school or around the world today—*the*LINQ

What's this Internet thing all about anyway? If it could be summed up in one word, it would be COMMUNICATION. People are brought together when they communicate. People learn when they communicate.

With *the*LINQ, you get communication. *the*LINQ provides a safe, organized, easy-to-use connection to the Internet.

Just imagine being able to consult fellow teachers from all over the country about ways to reach a troubled student; or being able to let your students share their ideas with students from another country. You'd find that you're no longer an island, but that you and your students have a network of friends—on *the*LINQ.

The possibilities are endless. Your students could share their stories and poems with students in Japan. Children in New York City could learn how children in Hawaii live—and vice versa—by communicating directly with them. What music do you like? What sports do you play? What's your climate like? What's your favorite food? Just imagine the questions they'd ask. Imagine what they'd learn.

You've heard of the vast reference resources available on the Internet. With *the*LINQ, you and your students don't have to hunt for them, *the*LINQ brings them directly to you. How would you like to have access to some of the most prestigious university libraries in America? Or a collection of interactive reference works? It's possible now, with *the*LINQ.

For more information, call Quality Computers for your free LINQ information kit, demo disk, and video, and read the other ads in this issue of Macworld.

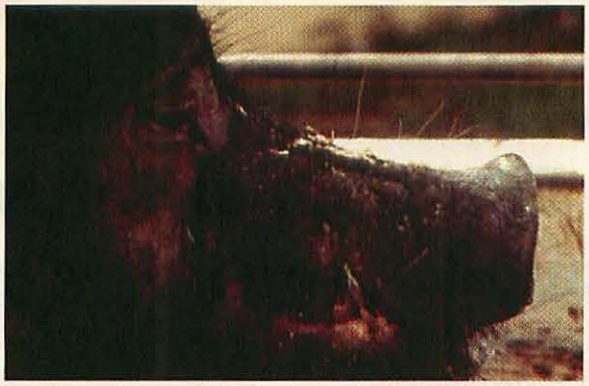
Someday is now

*the*LINQ

CUSTOM INTERNET ACCESS FOR EDUCATION

1-800-777-3642

Compared to *the*LINQ other Internet services don't look so good.



There's a way to connect to the Internet that breaks the mold of traditional "dial-in" services—*the*LINQ

*the*LINQ stands for Learning and Information Network from Quality Computers. What it does is take you where you want to go on the Internet. How it does it will make the way you access bulletin boards now seem old fashioned.

Think of how you and your students have to get to any on-line service now. Everyone has to have an account number. Everyone has to dial. You get billed for every minute that someone is logged on.

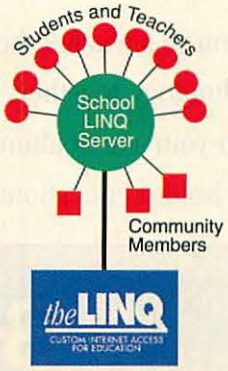
*the*LINQ is different. Your LINQ server stays connected to *the*LINQ service 24-hours a day. Anyone in your school can log onto your LINQ server any time they want with any computer on your network. No account number needed! Your LINQ server is automatically updated every night so in the morning, you have the latest *the*LINQ has to offer.

*the*LINQ gives you the Internet you want without all the other junk. E-Mail, free software, educational forums, software demos, on-line reference works, and access to other commercial services at discount rates are all part of *the*LINQ.

And unlike the Internet at large, *the*LINQ is safe. You don't have to worry about your students meeting an on-line predator. Everything we put on *the*LINQ is screened and reviewed.

For more information, call Quality Computers for your free LINQ information kit, demo disk, and video.

Traditional online services require that everyone using the service has a separate account and pays by the minute.



With LINQ, everyone in your school gets Internet access. Even people in your community can log on!

Someday is now

*the*LINQ

CUSTOM INTERNET ACCESS FOR EDUCATION

1-800-777-3642

America's leader in educational technology!

Quality Computers ™

ENHANCING EDUCATION

Rated #1 America's leader in educational technology

Looking for Educational Software for your Home Computer? *Shop where teachers shop!*

Quality Computers is in its tenth year as America's number one source for educational technology. Now you can find out what professional educators have known for years—QC's guaranteed low prices can't be beat. If you're trying to convert your home computer from a game machine into an educational tool, a QC sales rep can recommend the right software for you and your family.

QUALITY COMPUTERS Tenth ANNIVERSARY

If you're a teacher, be sure to ask for *Enhance,* our free publication that brings teachers and technology together. *Enhance* gives you the information you need to integrate technology into your curriculum. It also comes with our complete educational catalog—140 pages of the hottest educational products at the guaranteed lowest prices.

SUPER SPECIALS

SIMMS

1 MEG 49.95
2 MEG 89.95
4 MEG 149.95
8 MEG 329.95

COMPLETE FAX MODEM PACKAGE

The Q-Express Modem Package gives you everything you need to start communicating—14400 baud rate, Microphone and Faxcilitate software, and all manuals and cables. The price is right!

$99.95

INCLUDES MODEM, SOFTWARE & CABLES

1-800-777-3642

Quality Computers ™

20200 Nine Mile Rd. • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 • 810-774-7200 • Fax 810-774-2698

The cutting edge of Macintosh technology

AUTHORIZED EDUCATIONAL DEALER

CERTIFIED PARTNER IN EDUCATION

SYMANTEC.

Microsoft®

mecc

Broderbund

CLARIS™

Davidson.

HEWLETT PACKARD

ALDUS

The Learning Company

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

FREE EDUCATIONAL CATALOG

Find out why Enhance is America's favorite journal & catalog of educational technology. Every year, over a million educators look to Enhance for grant writing tips, technical advice and product reviews. Enhance is free! Just clip and mail this order form.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

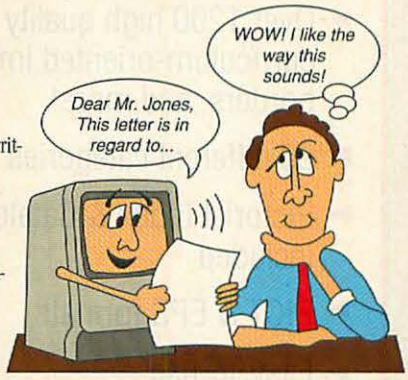
Occupation: ❑ Educator ❑ Other _____

Title _____

MacWorld
Quality Computers • 20200 Nine Mile Rd. • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

SMARTVOICE

Give your Mac a clear, natural voice with SmartVoice



- Reads any text in any program
- Add speech to your favorite word processor
- Great for proofreading—find out how your writing REALLY sounds
- Works in the background so you can work while your Mac reads
- Comes with 14 unique voices, speech lab, talking computer psychiatrist, talking text editor, talking clock, talking calculator, and more fun extras
- Uses Apple's new PlainTalk™ technology
- Comes bundled with Apple's SpeechManager™, MacinTalk 2™, and MacinTalkPro 2™
- High-quality synthesized speech with realistic inflection and tone
- Speaks notification boxes from the Finder; for example if the printer is out of paper your computer will actually tell you outloud
- Works on any Macintosh

"SmartVoice is not only fun, it's a wonderful productivity tool. It's a must have for any Macintosh user!"
—Chris Moeller

just $49.95
save $40 off retail

SMARTVOICE BONUS PACK

Includes amazing digital tape recorder

Speech Bonus Pack Features:

- An incredible digital "tape recorder" that allows you to transcribe hours of letters and memos to yourself (or your secretary) on your Mac. Then play them back while you're typing in any word processor.
- Azile—a vile-tongued talking psychiatrist with an attitude. Match wits and insults as Azile gives you absolutely no help at solving your petty personal problems. Its animated talking head will "mouth" the words from your Mac.
- Almost 3 MEG of full electronic text versions of famous novels, including Star Wars, Alice in Wonderland, The Gettysburg Address, and more. Let SmartVoice read this material to you or your children. Or just plain read it, print it, fax it, e-mail it, even rewrite it! Welcome to the future.

$29.95
With Purchase Of SmartVoice
Save $60

1-800-777-3642

Quality Computers™

20200 Nine Mile Rd. • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 • 810-774-7200 • Fax 810-774-2698

America's #1 source for educational technology

THE BEST DEAL IN CLIP ART

CLIP ART CD

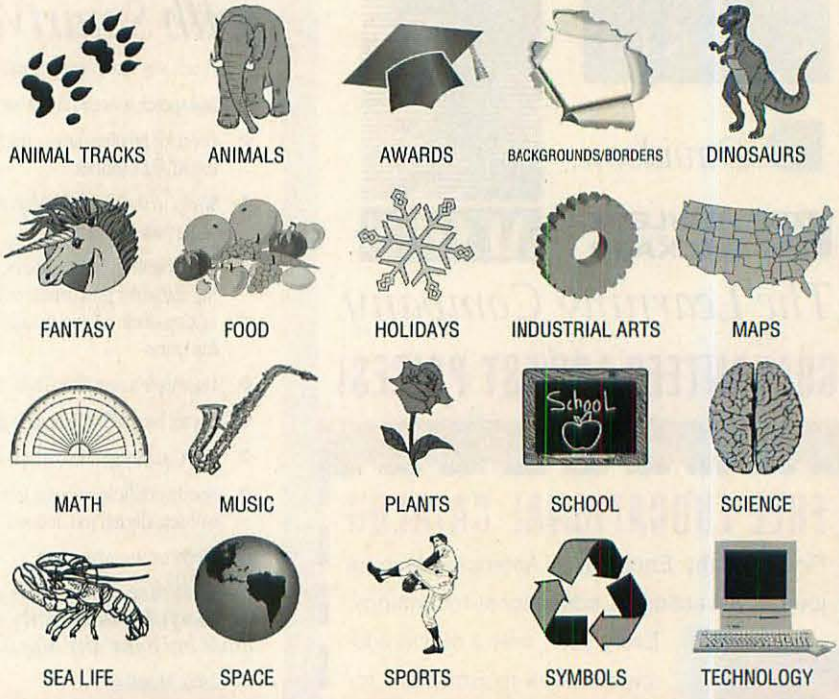
"I have purchased over 15 different clip art collections, and yours is truly the best!"

—Scott Goldstein

- Over 1200 high quality curriculum-oriented images, borders, and more!
- 20 different categories
- Pictorial Index & Catalog included
- PICT & EPS formats
- Easy-to-use
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Preferred choice of educators

ONLY $49.95

Also available on 3.5" diskettes. Ask for details!



▼ SUPER COMBO! GET BOTH CD-ROMS FOR JUST $59.95 SAVE $30 ▲

MACNIFICENT 7 *3rd Edition*

THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMS

Art • Adventures • Astronomy
Arcade Action • Chemistry • Board Games Geography • Card Games • Health
Simulations • Languages • Sports • Political Science • Trivia • Physics
Word Games • Music • Math • Puzzles Literature • Nature • War Games

Now you can have the most comprehensive, up-to-date collection of Macintosh, PowerMac, and Newton shareware and freeware games and educational programs in existence—with the MACnificent 7 CD-ROM, Third Edition. Every single one of the more than 4,200 programs, demos, and support files have been tested for compatibility with System 7, 32-bit addressing, and the Power Macintosh. (The Third Edition includes more than 300 new programs!)

The included Librarian software makes it easy to find the software you're looking for and copy it to your hard drive in seconds—and it also contains descriptions, ratings, tips, and compatibility information for over 1,800 programs. With over 550 megabytes of great software, there's something for everyone in your family!

all for only $39.95

QUALITY COMPUTERS

Tenth ANNIVERSARY

1-800-777-3642

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

SCHOOL P.O.S BY PHONE, FAX OR MAIL

Circle 263 on reader service card

"The granddaddy of all CD-ROM catalogs is EDUCORP."
—Software Publisher

EDUCORP MULTIMEDIA

FREE EXPRESS 2-DAY SHIPPING
Free express 2-day shipping on products marked with an '+'.

FREE CATALOG! 1,100 CD TITLES

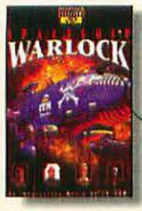
Foreign customers send $4 p/h for the catalog. With any purchase you'll get EDUCORP's informative newsletter free.

**We'll BEAT any advertised price on CD-ROM products! (Some restrictions apply).

GAMES

Action, Aliens & Mysteries!
#GB2, $79.95 3 award-winning CDs,
Jump Raven, Lunicus and *Who Killed Sam Rupert?*

1467	Better Dead	$49.95
50027	C.H.A.O.S. Continuum	29.95
50390	Critical Path	36.95
50149	Darkseed	44.95



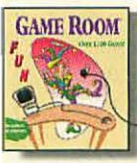
Spaceship Warlock #D1583
$19.95

- While supplies last.
- Not AV compatible.
- AV Version #2-1583, $29.95

50450	Flying Nightmares	44.95
1476	Hell Cab—New lower price!	45.95
2084	Iron Helix	59.95
50840	Journeyman Project Turbo	39.95
50066	Jump Raven	44.95
50080	Manhole Masterpiece	34.95

Midnight Stranger +#50316, $59.95
"This is a landmark product that should be in the Smithsonian Institution." *Glenn Collyer, SFSU*
Adults only. A strange night out in a gritty urban environment. The fist CD to employ *Virtual Intimacy*.
Free headphones!

50107	Myst	47.95
50438	Rebel Assault	49.95
50439	Spectre VR	49.95
50375	Tetris Gold	39.95
50135	The 7th Guest	49.95
1960	Who Killed Sam Rupert?	18.95



GameROOM +#D1611
1,000 Shareware games.
$19.95
(MSRP $39.95)
Limited time offer.

GENERAL

I Photograph To Remember #D1774
$9.95
(MSRP $39.95)
Limited time offer.

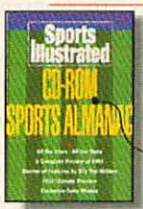
ENTERTAINMENT/GENERAL

Baseball's Great Hits v.1 #L1771
$9.95
(MSRP $79.95)
Limited to stock on hand.

1642	Family Doctor	$47.95
50403	The Complete Maus	34.95
1470	How Computers Work	53.95
50311	Art Gallery	56.95
50319	Freak Show	34.95
50079	Great Golf	47.95

Amazing Media Bundle #AM3, $49.95
You get 3 CD-ROMs:
- Space Shuttle
- Oceans Below
- Capitol Hill

2095	A Hard Day's Night	$27.95
50313	Musical Instruments	56.95
50321	Society of Mind	34.95
50296	Virtual Tarot	39.95
50125	Wines of the World	39.95



Sports Illustrated Sports Almanac '91 #D1948
$14.95
(MSRP $59.95)
Limited to stock on hand.

EDUCORP Shareware 9.0+ #1300, $99.95

New & updated version! The best collection of pd and Shareware just got better. 100% System 7 compatible • easier to use • special documentation for new users • a browser • tech support • demos and more! Over 1 gigabyte of games, business, education, clip art, more.

EDUCATION & BUSINESS

Multimedia Encyclopedias
"...wonderful...excellent ...fun!" *Sweetwater Union H.S.*
Designed by biologist Rob Ransom, Ph.D., a MacUser Eddy award winner for Best Database Resource. Features include a unique easy-to-use interface, export text, photography, video, expert narration and search by keyword or key phrase.
SAVE! GET BOTH FOR $79.95 PART #BE1

50110	Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs +	$39.95
1280	Encyclopedia of Life +	54.95

ZooGuides Series
"...a series of beautiful interactive zoo discs." *MacUser Magazine*
This series covers the whole animal world, written by experts in the life sciences. Features include full motion video, expert narration, animation, photography, distribution maps and a guide to families and species.

2081	Butterflies of the World	$39.95
1275	Mammals of Africa	39.95
50300	Rainforest ▮▮▮▮ "...visually stunning"	39.95
1210	Whales & Dolphins ▮▮▮-1/2	39.95

1896	Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish	123.95
50310	Encarta	83.95
1770	Great Literature	48.95
50037	History of the Blues	29.95
1333	Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia	83.95
50399	JFK - History Maker	36.95
1460	Mayo Clinic Health Book	37.95
1768	Monarch Notes	49.95
50246	PowerFinder	139.95
50345	Random House Dictionary	59.95
50122	Redshift MM Astronomy	49.95
2090	Small Blue Planet: Real Picture	59.95
50317	Street Atlas USA (limited time offer)	69.95
50548	Money in the 90's	29.95
50414	Total History! 3-CDs	74.95
1785	A View From Earth	29.95

CD-ROM DRIVES & BUNDLES

Mac 2X #202X
Access Time: 320 ms. New fast & affordable! No caddies required.
$199.95

Educational CD-ROM Drive Bundle
Bundle includes drive, 12 educational CD-ROM titles, speakers, stereo headphones, cable, driver software and power supply. Titles included are • Grolier's Encyclopedia • World Atlas • U.S. Atlas • Big Green Disc • Think for Yourself • Dictionary of the Living World • Mayo Clinic Family Health Book • Shakespeare • Sherlock Holmes • Audubon's Bird of America • Audubon's Mammals

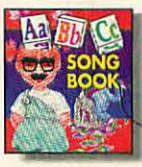
More drives & bundles available, call.

Part #	CD-ROM Drive	Alone	Bundle
3501	CD Tech T3501	$489.00	$719.00
5100	CD Tech T4100A	359.00	569.00
202X	Mac 2X	199.95	429.00
3XPP	Nec 3Xp Plus	378.00	559.00
946	Nec 4X Pro	699.00	989.00
978	Pioneer 604x	1,199.00	1,399.00

Add an "A" in front of part # for the bundle.

KIDS

2078	Animal Alphabet	$29.95
1667	Benjamin Bunny	19.95
50348	CD-ROM Coloring Book	24.95
50405	Gus Goes to Cybertown	34.95
1850	Just Grandma & Me	39.95
50436	Kid's Studio	39.95
50302	Peter Pan Adventure	39.95
50109	The Tortoise & The Hare	39.95
50306	Willy Wabbit Magic Books	32.95
1962	Word Tales	27.95



ABC Songbook #D1924
$7.95
(MSRP $19.95)
Limited time offer.

DTP Desktop Publishing

1000 Fonts+ #D2067
Over 1,000 Shareware & pd fonts.
$19.95
(MSRP $39.95)
Limited time offer.

P1690	Aviation Photo Disc +	$19.95
P50048	Best of People in Business*+	69.95
1297	Creative Backgrnnds/Tex-HR*+	79.95
50073	Design Toolkit Pro +	79.95
50329	Clip Art Sampler +	9.95

Best of Swimsuit v.1*+ #50328, $19.95
100 royalty-free high-res photos from *Swimsuit v.1.*

Swimsuit v.1 #D1595
200 royalty-free photos.
$9.95
(MSRP $79.95)
Offer expires 12/31/94

Earth & Space Photos*+ #D50442
$19.95
(MSRP $29.95)

50150	Essential Backgrnds/Textures*+	29.95
50141	Font Frontier +	39.95
1680	Graphtec Graphic Designs +	39.95
50525	Medical Library v.1*+	79.95
50526	Medical Library v.2*+	79.95
1696	Nature's Way +	49.95
50204	Professional Backgrounds*+	64.95
1444	Professional Photo.Collection*+	54.95

***These titles are in KODAK Photo CD Format.** The KODAK Photo CD™ Logo is a trademark used under license.

THE MULTIMEDIA PIONEER℠

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.

EDUCORP WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CD-ROM PRODUCTS**

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

■ Info: 619-536-9999 **W33** ■ FAX: 619-536-2345 ■ 7434 Trade St ■ San Diego, CA 92121 ■ Internet: service@educorp.com

Circle 157 on reader service card

WISE GUY

BY GUY KAWASAKI

Objective Investing

Oy vey and mea culpa: a column that cost Guy money

A FEW MONTHS AGO OBJECTIVE Software disappeared from the list of conflicts of interest in my byline (see below). It's not because I cashed out. It's because Objective is gone, kaput, aloha oe.

The Product

Objective Software's product was called SpreadBase. Its goal was to combine the functionality, as you might guess, of a spreadsheet and a database. The concept was that a spreadsheet was a good and well-understood method for manipulating and viewing data. A database, in addition, was a good and well-understood method for holding large amounts of information.

Combining both, however, turned out to be not so good and not so well understood. SpreadBase was caught in the hand-waving zone of a "new category of software." (When you hear that a product creates a new category of software, it means the product is too slow and too incomplete to compete in existing categories.)

The Lessons

Whatever you call my Objective investing, I call it an expensive education. My only solace is that the failure of Objective has provided column fodder. Here's what I've learned from the whole fiasco.

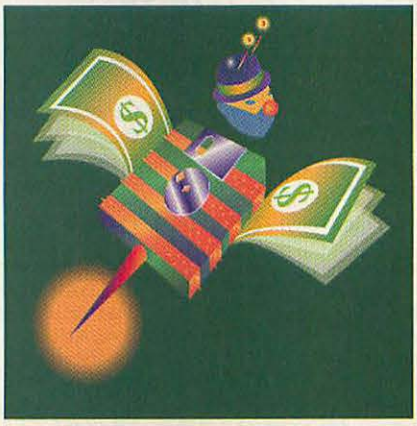
Lesson 1: Never invest in a product you wouldn't use. The warning bells should have gone off at the very start, because no matter how good SpreadBase was, I would never use it. I'm simply not a spreadsheet and a database kind of guy. I don't have to model or forecast anything, and I don't need to store massive amounts of data.

I invested in a product I wouldn't use for two reasons: one stupid, the other stupider. The stupid reason is that I convinced myself (albeit with Objective's help) that there was a market that needed to manipulate and display database-type data with spreadsheet-type tools. There wasn't such a market.

The stupider reason is that I love to take on Microsoft. This yields another lesson: Invest to make money. Invest to make customers happy. But never invest to do someone in.

Lesson 2: The hard part of introducing a new product is "crossing the chasm." A few months after losing all my money, I came across a book called *Crossing the Chasm*, by Geoffrey Moore (HarperCollins, 1991). The book's message is that early adopters like anything new and are willing to roll with the punches of a new product. However, early-adopter enthusiasm doth not a sale make.

This is because it's easy to get a few people inside a company excited about a new product: you treat them special, return their phone calls, and send them prerelease software. Even if your product is merely decent, they'll like it just because of the fawning attention.



Once you ship and your product doesn't work so well with 50,000 records, it's very hard to make inroads against a "standard."

Lesson 3: It's your money, so speak up when you don't believe something you hear. The executives of Objective stated over and over that beta sites liked the product so much that they would cut purchase orders before the product shipped. And—get this—they were going to price SpreadBase roughly three times higher than Excel "to communicate how much more powerful SpreadBase was than Excel."

I didn't believe this then and certainly not now. I should have protested at the top of my lungs, and if this failed, resigned from the board. But no, I was placated (bludgeoned, more accurately) when they told me, "Guy, you're used to selling $60 contact managers, file-compression software, and screen savers. You don't understand high-end users."

Silly me. With everyone else in the room nodding in agreement, I thought, "Guy, you're the stupid one. These fellows know better than you do. Go with the flow. Be a team player. No one said you've cornered the market on new-product introduction knowledge." At least I learned that there is a big difference between groupthink and team play.

Lesson 4: You invest in product, not just the people. I invested in Objective Software mostly because of my faith in several of the employees. My thinking was, "These folks are some of the most competent software people I know, so whatever product they create, it will be great."

In hindsight, I should have known that great people don't always create great software. There are other factors that can affect the product: (1) everyone else who works for the company might not be as great; (2) the past is not always a good indicator of the future; and (3) the role of luck and timing cannot be discounted.

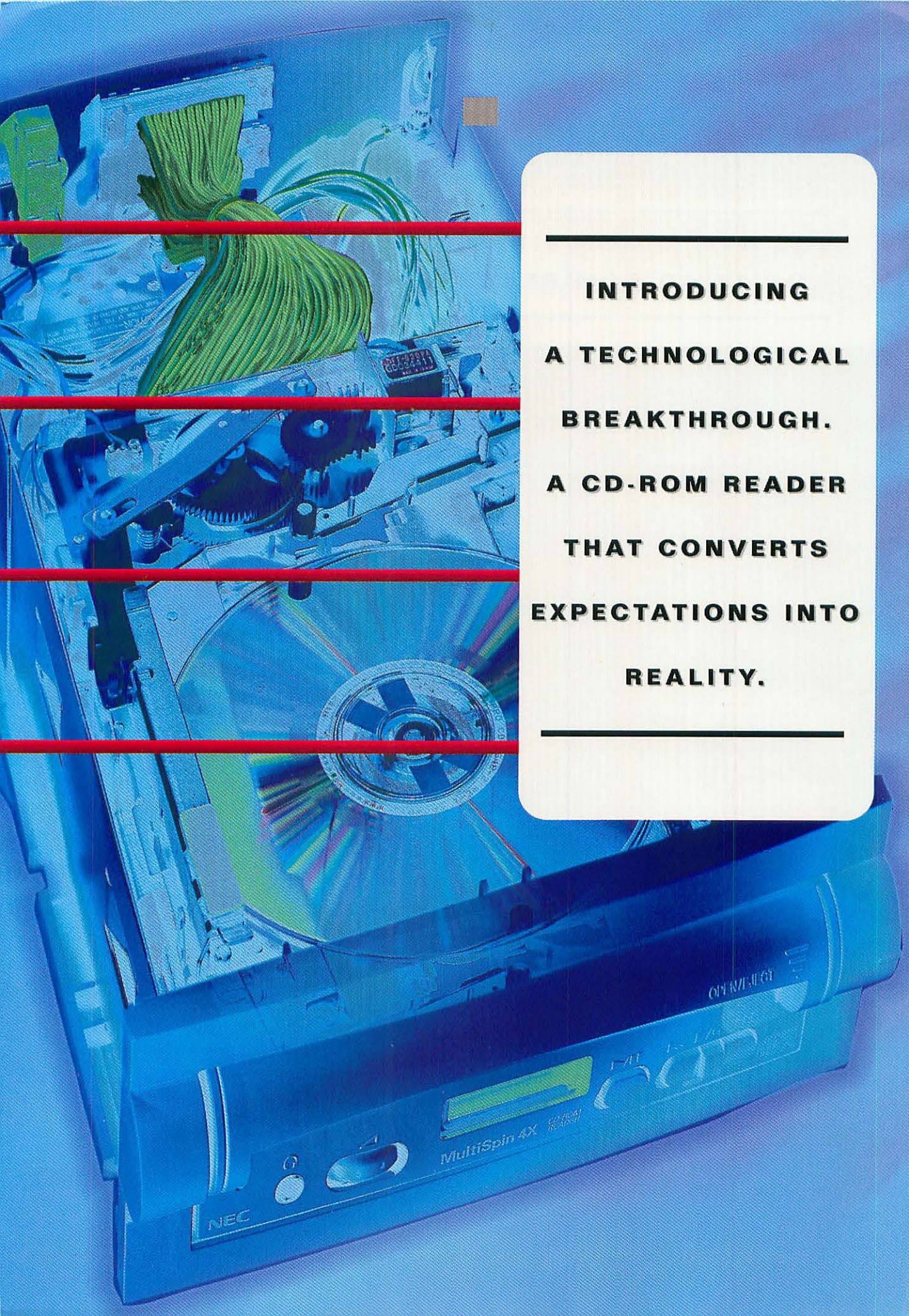
This is not to say that you should get involved in a company with a great product made by people you despise or don't respect—I've done this too. A good investment requires both good people and a good product.

Get Back in the Saddle

There you have it: everything I learned for my money. May you never have the occasion to write a column like this. And by the way, if you've got a word processor that is cheaper and better than Word, I'm game. ■

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of *Macworld*. He has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He is president of Fog City Software. He can be reached at macway@aol.com.

LOURDES LIVINGSTON


INTRODUCING
A TECHNOLOGICAL
BREAKTHROUGH.
A CD-ROM READER
THAT CONVERTS
EXPECTATIONS INTO
REALITY.
NEC
MultiSpin 4X

SELECT

THE NEW MULTISPIN FAMILY OF 4X CD-ROM READERS.

4XPro

4Xi

3Xp Plus

(1 800 NEC INFO)

Call for product literature/dealer locations. For information via fax, call 800-366-0476 and request document #237401.

Perhaps the only thing that's advanced faster than CD-ROM technology is the hype about it. No longer.

The NEC 4X CD-ROM readers achieve a level of performance that leaves no room for exaggeration.

Their increased transfer rate and throughput make quick work of even the most ponderous databases. And render video and animation with a fluidity previously unknown to multimedia.

They even come with a 2-year limited warranty and are compatible with both PC and Mac.

In short, NEC's MultiSpin® CD-ROM readers fulfill the most demanding of technological criteria. Namely, your expectations.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

NEC

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and Simple Start is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1994 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Access time pertains to 4X Pro. Data transfer rate pertains to 4Xi, 4Xe and 4X Pro.

Faster Data Retrieval

With access times as fast as 180 ms, these readers will make you more productive. Instantly.

Smoother Video

A transfer rate of 600 KB/sec means that video and animation will run. Not hop, skip and jump.

Improved Throughput

Simply stated, information traveling from your CD-ROM will no longer be taking the scenic route. We know you're in a hurry.

Easier to Use

LCD status displays, front-mounted audio controls and our Windows-based Simple Start™ software make these machines among the friendliest you'll meet.

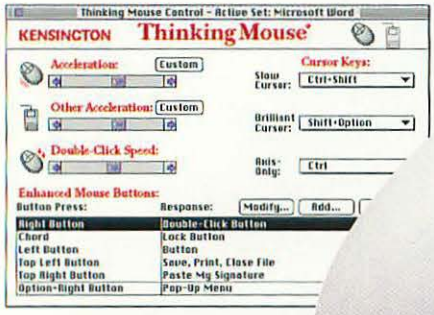
Thinking Mouse™

Because no two people think alike. Or work alike

Or use a computer alike. But there is one thing two people can agree on. Thinking Mouse.

Introducing Thinking Mouse. The mouse designed for the way you work.

Unlike ordinary mice, Thinking Mouse is a *programmable* mouse. That means you can customize Thinking Mouse by assigning frequently used commands to different mouse buttons. And because each command executes with a single click, you work faster and save valuable time.



Thinking Mouse Control Panel

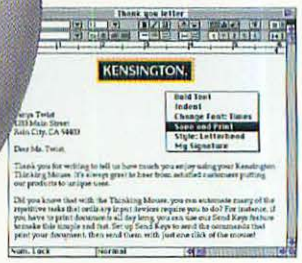
Create your own pop-up menu.

Want to save even more time?

Thinking Mouse lets you organize frequently used commands in a personalized pop-up menu.

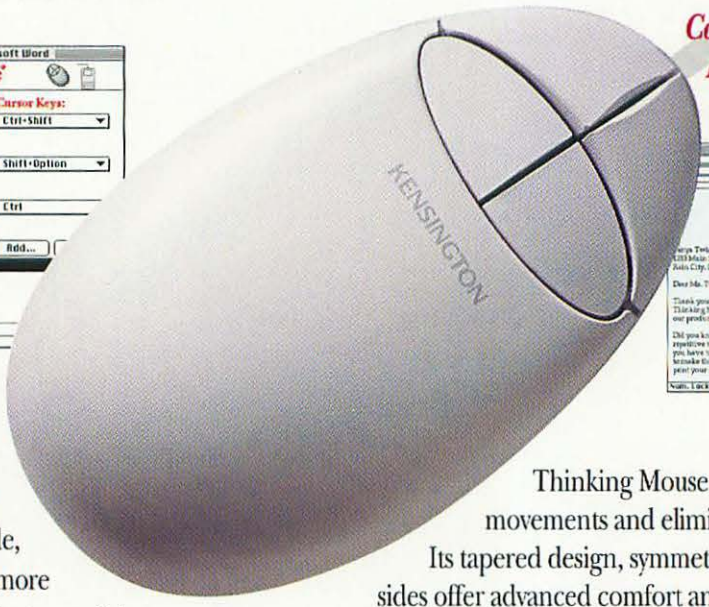
First, you create the menu with our easy-to-use software. After that, simply click on the assigned mouse button when you want the menu to appear. Click once more to execute any command.

You can indent text, change fonts, even insert your signature into a document.



Pop-Up Menu

Comfortable. Fits most hand sizes. Satisfaction guaranteed.

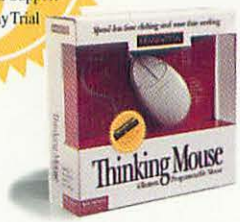


The way you program Thinking Mouse all depends on how you work. For example, you can open an application more easily by double-clicking with just one click. You can drag, scroll or highlight with less effort by locking a button down with just one click. You can even execute multi-step commands faster with a single click—like printing and saving a document, entering a block of text, logging onto a network, even sending a fax. The possibilities are endless.

Thinking Mouse saves time, reduces hand movements and eliminates many repetitive tasks. Its tapered design, symmetrical shape and EasyGrip™ sides offer advanced comfort and control for a variety of hand sizes, and for both right-handed and left-handed users.

The unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee gives you a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial. Thinking Mouse is guaranteed compatible with System 6.0.7 and above, including System 7.5 and Power Macintosh. For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, dial extension 82 and request document 308.

5-Year Warranty
Satisfaction Guarantee
Toll-Free Technical Support
No Risk 90-Day Trial



KENSINGTON®

EasyGrip and Thinking Mouse are trademarks and Brilliant Cursor and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1994 Kensington Microware Limited 10/94. Industrial design and engineering by Taylor & Chu/MOTO, San Francisco.